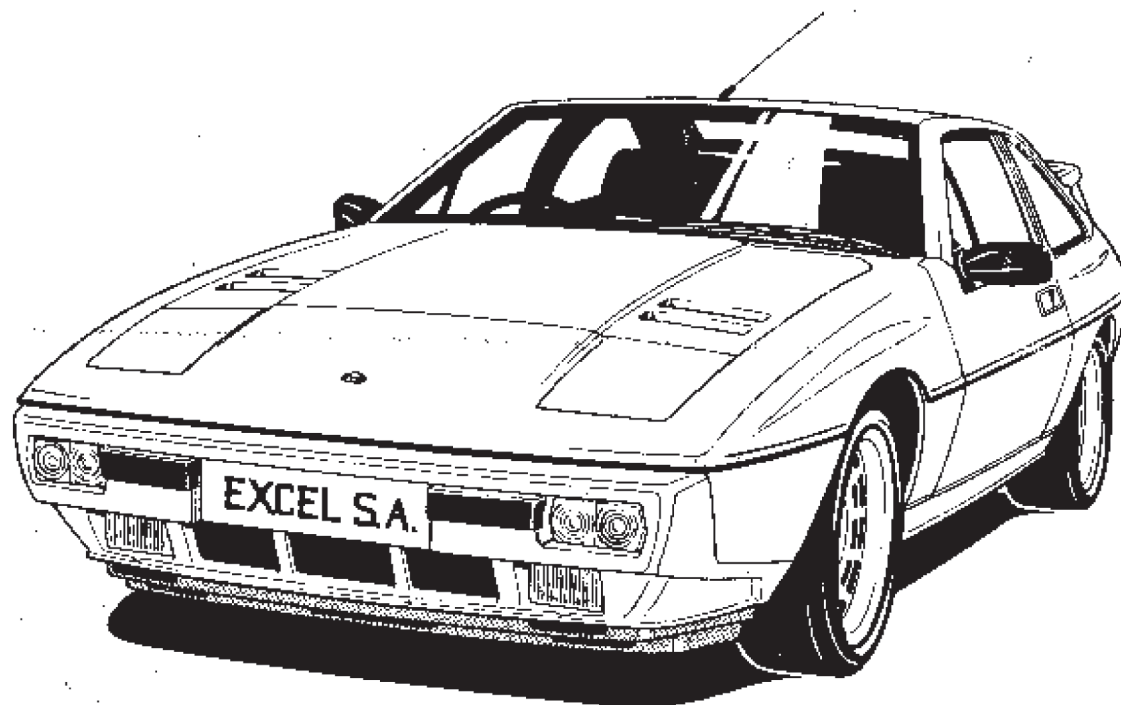




excel



LOTUS CARS LTD

Norwich, Norfolk, England NR14 8EZ Telephone (0953) 608000

Telefax (0953) 606364

Telex 97401

Updated 2nd February 2015

Part Number E089T0325J

© Lotus Cars Ltd. 1991

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) is stamped on a plate fixed on the right or left hand front wheelarch under the bonnet. This number is repeated on the chassis lower flange, behind the right front suspension tower, viewable from within the right hand front wheelarch. The seventeen characters of the VIN are coded in accordance with EEC directives as follows:

NOTES

1. Separate serial number sequences are used for the following groups of chassis market (character 12):
D
A, E, G, H, S.
2. For change point identification in Parts Lists, Service Notes, and Service Bulletins. The following VIN characters ONLY will be quoted:

Domestic and Export - 5, 6, 12, 14 to 17.

Example: A typical change point could be listed as follows:

89 D 2278 (Domestic)

89 A/E/G/H/S-0331 (Export)

Note that two numbers are needed to identify the single change point due to the different serial number sequences outlined in NOTE 1.

If a dash is used in place of the chassis market letter code, (e.g. 89 - 0331) this is the change point for all markets not otherwise listed.

EX1AAT/3

VIN stamped on chassis

VIN Plate on wheelarch

Manufacturer Identifier Code			Engine Type			Plant		Market (Engine)	
S	C	C	912 = 2.2 N/A			H=Hethel		1=Domestic	
1	2	3						2=49 States (USA)	
								3=California	
								4=Sweden/Australia/Switzerland	
								5=Japan	
								6=50 States (USA)	
Vehicle Type			Model Year		Serial Number		Market (Chassis)		
089 = Excel							A=Australia G=Export		
			C = 1982				B=49 States (USA) RHD (Hot)		
			D = 1983				H=Export		
			E = 1984				C=California LHD (Hot)		
			F = 1985				D=Domestic J=Japan		
			G = 1986				E=Europe K=Canada & Puerto Rico		
			H = 1987				P=50 States (USA) L=5/Arabia		
			J = 1988				S=Sweden		
			K = 1989						
			L = 1990						
			M = 1991						
			N = 1992						

MAJOR MILESTONES

Excel Introduction.....VIN 89 D J148, 89 - 0233.....Oct. 1982
'84 Model Year Introduction.....VIN 89 D 1402, 89 - 0246.....Dec. 1983
(Body coloured bumpers, louvered bonnet, boot spoiler, 8-spoke road wheel option)
'85 Model Year Introduction.....VIN 89 D 1653.....Oct. 1984
(Revised wheelarch profile, front fog lamps, larger boot opening, 15" road wheel option, VDO instruments)
'86 Model Year Introduction.....VIN 89 D 1975, 89 - 0282.....Oct. 1985
(('S.E.' option, 'H.C.' Engine, revised fascia & switchgear, adjustable steering column, new heater/a.c. system)
'87 Model Year Introduction.....VIN 89 D 2219, 89 - 0332.....Oct. 1986
(('S.A.' option, Automatic gearbox, cruise control, central door locking)
Commonised Engine Position.....VIN 89 D 2332, 89 - 0365.....March 1987
(Cross-drilled crank, engine mounting legs, bell housing)
Revised Bodyshell Undertray.....VIN 89 D 2457, 89 - 0399.....July 1987
(Rear body mounts, boot floor brace, revised fuel system)
'89 Model Year Introduction.....VIN 89 D 2733, 89 - 0427.....Oct. 1988
(Restyled bonnet, front & rear spoilers, road wheels & interior trim, air intake temperature control system)
Introduction new PAS pump.....VIN 89 D 2981, 89 - 0444.....Aug. 1990
'Hethel 25th Anniversary Celebration Excel'..VIN 89 D 3066.....Nov. 1990
(Body colour metallic green/black, road wheel spokes body coloured, Clarion CDC 9300 six disc autochanger)

PART NUMBERS

All part numbers commence with the vehicle type number, indicating the type of Lotus model on which the part was first used:

26, 36, 45, 500.....Elan	75.....Elite S1	82.....Esprit Turbo	85.....Esprit S3
50.....Elan +2	76.....Eclat S1	83.....Elite S2	89.....Excel
46, 54, 65, 74.....Europa	79.....Esprit S1/S2/S2.2	84.....Eclat S2	100.....Elan 1990

STANDARD HARDWARE PART NUMBERS

Standard finish bolt, screws, studs, nuts & washers carry part numbers comprising of the prefix A075W, B075W etc.

ENGINE PART NUMBERS

All engine part numbers commence with the vehicle type number on which the part was first used:

907....2.0 Litre naturally aspirated	910....2.2 Litre turbocharged
911....2.2 Litre naturally aspirated (Talbot)	912....2.2 Litre naturally aspirated

This publication has been designed primarily for Lotus Dealers & will be updated by issue of Service Bulletins to Lotus Dealers when necessary. Lotus policy is one of continuous product improvement & the right is reserved to alter specifications at any time without prior notice.

Whilst every care has been taken to ensure correctness of information, it is impossible to guarantee complete freedom of omissions & errors, or to accept liability arising from such omissions & errors, but nothing herein contained shall affect your statutory rights.

INDEX

Function Code

Contents

10.00	<u>BODY STRUCTURE</u>
10.01A	Front Body Repair Sections
10.02A	Rear Body Repair Sections
10.03A	Body to Chassis Attaching Parts
10.05A	Roll Bar, Seat Belt Mountings, Brace
10.07A	Headlamp Pods
10.09A	Bonnet, Catches & Release Mechanism
10.11A	Boot Lid, Hinges, Catch Mechanism
10.15A	Door Shell, Beam & Hinges
10.17A	Door Latches & Release Mechanism, Lock Set
10.19A	Central Door Locking Mechanism
10.23A	Bumpers, Spoilers, Sills, Valences
10.31A	Towing Devices
11.00	<u>GLAZING & WINDOW LIFT</u>
11.01A	Glazing, Weatherstrips & Finishers
11.02A	Window Lift Mechanism
12.00	<u>EXTERNAL HARDWARE & TRIM</u>
12.01A	Capping Rails, 'B' Post Covers, Watershields
12.05A	Waistline Finisher, Decals & Badges
12.09A	Door Mirrors
13.00	<u>SEATS & SEAT BELTS</u>
13.03A	Seat Runners, Frame & Recline Mechanism
13.09A	Front Seat Suspension, Padding & Backboard
13.11A	Trimmed Front Seats & Trim Covers
13.19A	Trimmed Rear Seats
13.27A	Front & Rear Seat Belts
14.00	<u>PEDAL BOX & FASCIA</u>
14.01A	Pedal Box & Pedals, Throttle & Choke Cables
14.05A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Fascia Trimmed Panels
14.05B	('86 M.Y. On) Fascia Trimmed Panels
14.07A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Instrument & Switch Panels
14.07B	('86 M.Y. On) Instrument & Switch Panels
14.08A	('86 M.Y. On) Centre Console
14.12A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Glovebox
14.12B	('86 M.Y. On) Glovebox
15.00	<u>INTERIOR TRIM</u>
15.01A	Roof Trim, Sun Visors
15.13A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Door Trimmed Panels
15.13B	('86-'89 M.Y.) Door Trimmed Panels
15.13C	('89 M.Y. On) Door Trimmed Panels
15.19A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Tunnel Trim, Lever Gaiters
15.19B	('86 M.Y. On) Tunnel Trim, Lever Gaiters
15.21A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Rear Quarter Trim

Function Code

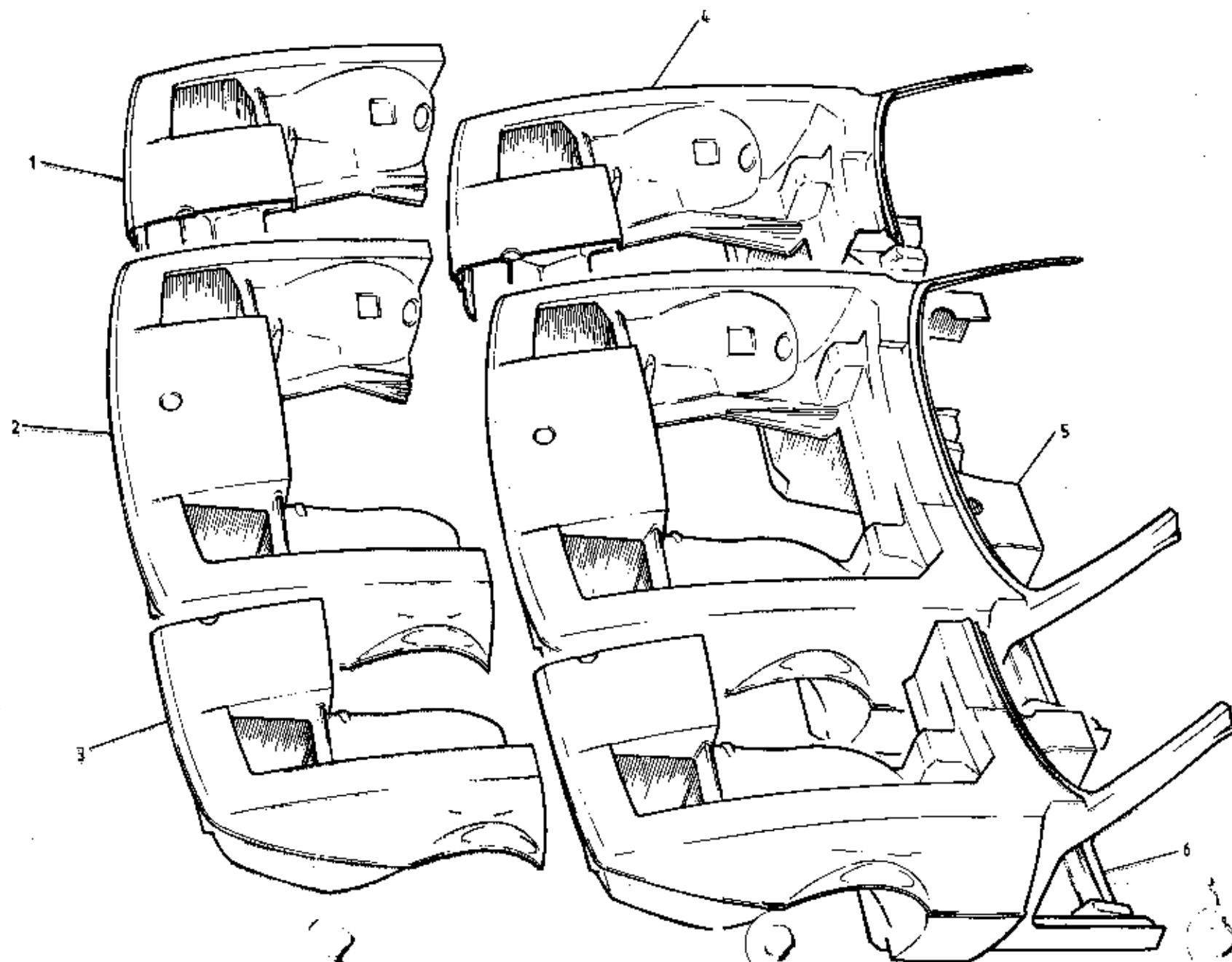
Contents

30.00	<u>CHASSIS</u>
30.01A	Chassis Frame
31.00	<u>SUSPENSION</u>
31.01A	Front Suspension
31.03A	Rear Suspension
32.00	<u>STEERING</u>
32.03A	P.A.S. Rack, Pipes & Reservoir
32.05A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Column, Lock, Wheel
32.05B	('86 M.Y. On) Tilt Column, Lock, Wheel
33.00	<u>BRAKING SYSTEM</u>
33.01A	Brake Calipers & Discs
33.03A	Hydraulic System & Servo
33.05A	Parking Brake
34.00	<u>WHEELS & TYRES</u>
34.01A	Wheels, Tyres, Spare Wheel Retention
40.00	<u>ENGINE</u>
40.01A	Block, Main Bearing Panel
40.01B	Engine Mountings
40.02A	Engine Upper Gasket Set
40.02B	Engine Lower Gasket Set
40.03A	Oil Sump Assembly
40.05A	Cylinder Head
40.07A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Camshafts, Cam Housings
40.07B	('86 M.Y. Prior Eng. No. 22903)
40.07C	Camshafts, Cam Housings
40.07D	('86 M.Y. On From Eng. No. 22903)
40.09A	Camshafts, Cam Housings
40.09B	Piston & Liners, Connecting Rods
40.11A	(Prior Eng. No. 23749) Crankshaft, Flywheel
40.11B	(From Eng. No. 23749) Crankshaft, Flywheel
40.13A	Engine Water Pump, Thermostat
40.15A	Auxiliary Housing, Oil Pump, Filter
40.17A	Ignition System, Distributor
40.19A	Alternator, Starter Motor
40.21A	Exhaust Manifold
40.23A	Air Conditioning Compressor
40.25A	Power Steering Pump
40.25B	Saginaw Pump
41.00	<u>BELTS & PULLEYS</u>
41.01A	(Prior '86 M.Y.) Cam belt, Pulleys, Tensioner
41.01B	('86 M.Y. On) Cam Belt, Pulleys, Tensioner
41.03A	Auxiliary Belts, 'V' Pulleys
41.05A	Belt Guards

15.30A Passenger Compartment Carpet
 16.00 SOUND INSULATION
 16.01A Passenger Compartment Insulation
 16.01B Passenger Compartment Insulation (Moulded)
 16.02A Body Underside & Underbonnet Insulation
 17.00 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
 17.01A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Harnesses & Leads
 17.01B ('86 M.Y. On) Fuses, Harnesses & Leads
 17.03A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Relays, Modules & Horns
 17.03B ('86 M.Y. On) Relays, Modules & Horns
 17.05A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Switches & Fibre Optics
 17.05B ('86 M.Y. On) Switches
 17.07A Instruments & Senders, Warning Lamps, Clock
 17.09A Speedometer Cables & Clips
 17.11A Exterior Lamps (except Headlamps)
 17.13A Headlamps
 17.15A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Headlamp Lift Mechanism
 17.15B ('86 M.Y. On) Headlamp Lift Mechanism
 17.17A Interior Lamps & Boot Lamp
 17.21A Windscreen Wipers & Washers
 17.27A 'In Car Entertainment'
 17.29A Suppression Devices
 17.31A Battery, Cables, Cover
 17.34A Cruise Control Components & Fixings
 18.00 HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
 18.01A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Heater & A/C Casing
 18.01B ('86 M.Y. On) Heater/Distribution Unit
 18.02A ('86 M.Y. On) Refrigeration Unit
 18.03A (Prior '85 M.Y.) Air Conditioning Plumbing
 18.03B ('85 M.Y.) Air Conditioning Plumbing
 18.03C ('86 M.Y. On) Air Conditioning Plumbing
 18.05A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Heater Plumbing
 18.05B ('86 M.Y. On) Heater Plumbing
 18.07A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Heater Blower Motors
 18.07B ('86 M.Y. On) Blower Assembly
 18.09A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Mechanically Operated Parts
 18.09B ('86 M.Y. On) Control Lever Assy. & Cables
 18.11A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Vacuum Operated Parts
 18.13A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Trunking, Vents, Intake Plenum
 18.13B ('86 M.Y. On) Trunking, Vents, Intake Plenum

42.03A Carburettor Internal Components
 42.07A Inlet Manifold
 43.00 EMISSION EQUIPMENT
 43.03A Engine Management Vacuum Pipes
 43.05A Engine Management Vacuum Components & A.I.T.C. Sensor
 44.00 FUEL SYSTEM
 44.01A Fuel Tank, Fillers, & Sender Unit
 44.03A (Prior '86 M.Y.) Pump, Pipes, Flowlock, Filter
 44.03B ('86 M.Y.) Pump, Pipes, Flowlock, Filter
 44.03C ('87 M.Y. On) Pump, Pipe, Flowlock, Filter
 44.05A Purge Pump & Breather Systems
 45.00 EXHAUST
 45.03A Exhaust System
 45.05A Heatshields
 46.00 COOLING
 46.01A Radiator, Fans, Header Tank, Rad. Duct
 46.03A Engine Oil Cooler, Hoses
 46.07A Transmission Oil Cooler, Hoses
 47.00 MANUAL TRANSMISSION
 47.01A Clutch, Hydraulics, Clutch Housing
 47.03A Gearbox Assembly, Mountings, Speedo Drive
 47.06A Selector Mechanism, Gear Lever
 47.07A Gearbox Shafts, Gears & Bearings
 47.11A Final Drive Unit
 47.15A F.D. Mountings, Prop. Shaft, Drive Shafts
 48.00 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
 48.01A Automatic Transmission Assembly
 48.03A Selector Lever & Linkage
 60.00 TOOLS
 60.01A Tool Kit, Jack & Stowage, Literature
 60.02A Special Tools - Engine
 60.04A Special Tools - Manual Transmission
 60.04B Special Tools - Automatic Transmission
 80.00 BELT & CONSUMABLE ITEMS
 80.05A Adhesives & Sealants
 80.20A Paint Codes & Touch-In Paint

EXCEL
1001A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

10.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

1

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2412J

1

)

2

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2413J

1

1

)

3

Half Mid Nose, RH

A089B6131J

1

1

)

4

Mid Nose

A089B6132J

1

1

)

5

Half Mid Nose, LH

A089B6133J

1

1

)

6

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B6134J

1

)Prior '85 M.Y.†

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B6135J

1

1

)

5

Full Nose

A089B6136J

1

)

Full Nose

A089B6137J

1

1

)

6

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B6138J

1

)

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B6139J

1

1

)

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2432J

1

>

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2431J

1

1

>

1

Half Mid Nose, RH

A089B6166J

1

1

>

2

Mid Nose

A089B6167J

1

1

>

3

Half Mid Nose, LH

A089B6168J

1

1

>

4

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B6169J

1

>1985 M.Y.†

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B6170J

1

1

>

5

Full Nose

A089B6171J

1

>

Full Nose

A089B6172J

1

1

>

6

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B6173J

1

>

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B6174J

1

1

>

† State whether Heater or A/C.

(All Service Repair Sections incorporate a tunnel recess to accommodate the A/C evaporator & are suitable for either A/C or Heater cars, but bulkhead fettling is different).

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

1

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2432J

1

1

>Manual

2

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2413J

1

>

3

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2508J

1

)Automatic

4

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

A089B2509J

1

)

5

Half Mid Nose, RH

A089B2490J

1

1

6

Mid Nose

A089B2491J

1

1

All '86 M.Y. & '87 M.Y. †

Half Mid Nose, LH

A089B2493J

1

1

Prior VIN 89 D 2457

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B2492J

1

1

89 - 0399

Half Full Nose, RH

A089B2496J

1

1

Except VIN 89 D 2413

Full Nose

A089B2497J

1

1

89 - 0389

Full Nose

A089B2499J

1

1

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B2503J

1

1

Half Full Nose, LH

A089B2505J

1

1

1

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

B089B2432J

1

>Manual

2

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

B089B2413J

1

1

>

3

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

B089B2508J

1

)Automatic

4

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

B089B2509J

1

1

)

From VIN 89 D 2457 †

Half Mid Nose, RH

B089B2490J

1

1

89 - 0399

Mid Nose

B089B2491J

1

1

(July '87)

Half Mid Nose, LH

B089B2493J

1

1

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

Half Full Nose, RH

B089B2492J

1

1

89 - 0389

Half Full Nose, RH

B089B2496J

1

1

But Prior '89 M.Y.

Full Nose

B089B2497J

1

1

Full Nose

B089B2499J

1

1

Half Full Nose, LH

B089B2503J

1

1

Half Full Nose, LH

B089B2505J

1

1

† State whether Heater or A/C.

(All Service Repair Sections incorporate a tunnel recess to accommodate the A/C evaporator & are suitable for either A/C or Heater cars, but bulkhead fettling is different).

ILLUS
NO.

10.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

RHD

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

1

2

3

4

5

6

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

Bodyshell (inc. Sills)

Half Mid Nose, RH

Mid Nose

Half Mid Nose, LH

Half Full Nose, RH

Half Full Nose, RH

Full Nose

Full Nose

Half Full Nose, LH

Half Full Nose, LH

C089B2432J

D089B2432J*

C089B2413J

C089B2508J#

C089B2509J#

C089B2490J

C089B2491J

C089B2491J

C089B2492J

C089B2496J

C089B2497J

C089B2499J

C089B2503J

C089B2505J

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

>

>Manual

>

Automatic

}

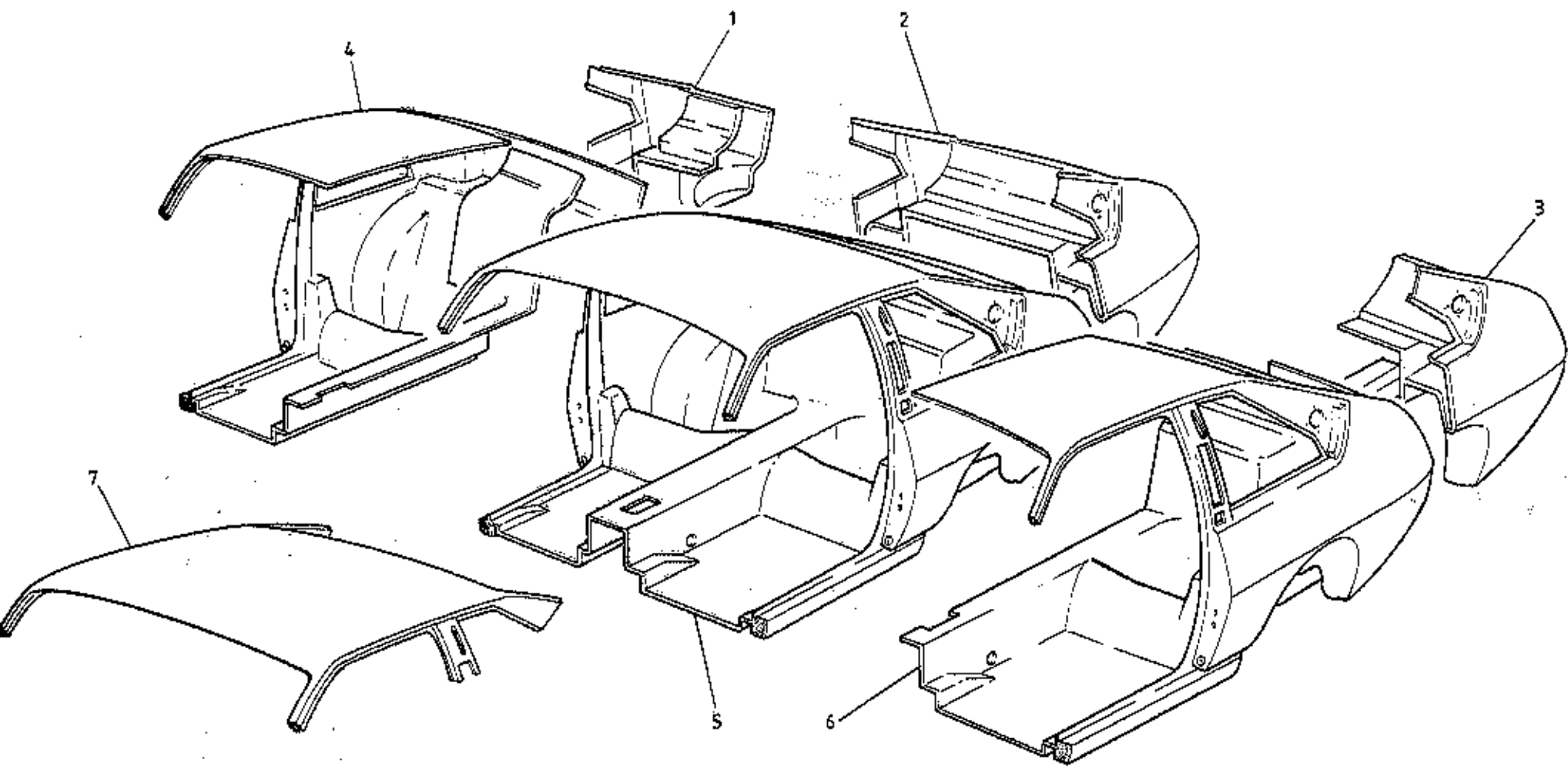
* '92 M.Y.

Prior '92 M.Y.

'89 M.Y. On †

† State whether Heater or A/C.
(All Service Repair Sections incorporate
a tunnel recess to accommodate the A/C
evaporator & are suitable for either
A/C or Heater cars, but bulkhead
fettling is different).

Excel 10.01A Page 3



EXCEL
10.02A

ILLUS
NO.

10.02A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

ALL

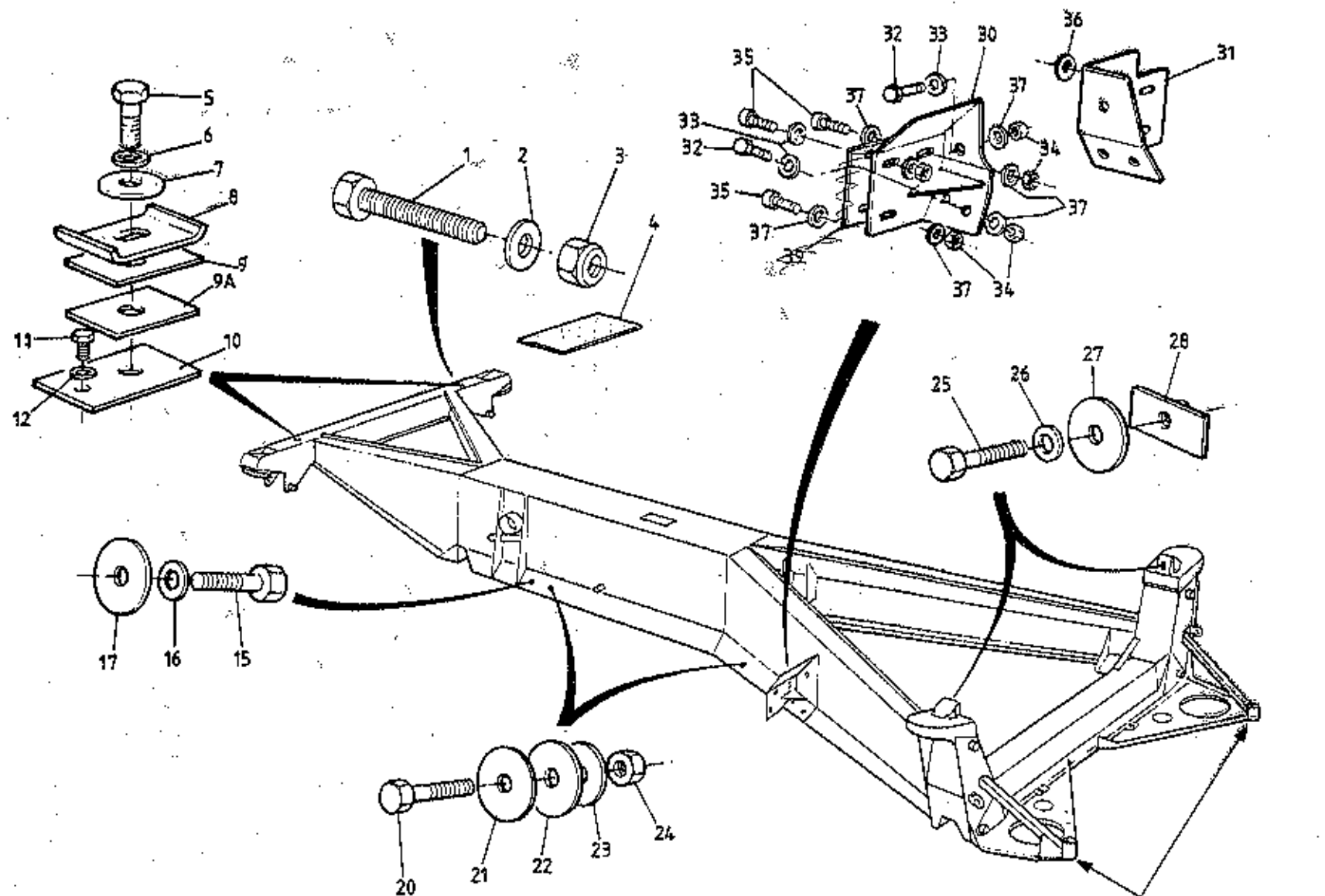
AUG 1991

REMARKS

1	Half Short Rear, RH	A089B6140J	1	)
2	Short Rear	A089B6141J	1	)
3	Half Short Rear, LH	A089B6142J	1	)
4	Half Full Rear, RH	A089B6143J	1	)Prior '85 M.Y.
5	Full Rear	A089B6144J	1	)
6	Half Full Rear, LH	A089B6145J	1	)
7	Roof	A089B6146J	1	)
1	Half Short Rear, RH	A089B6175J	1	>
2	Short Rear	A089B6176J	1	>
3	Half Short Rear, LH	A089B6177J	1	>
4	Half Full Rear, RH	A089B6178J	1	>All '85 M.Y. On Prior VIN 89 D 2457
5	Full Rear	A089B6179J	1	> 89 - 0399
6	Half Full Rear, LH	A089B6180J	1	> Except VIN 89 D 2413
7	Roof	A089B6181J	1	> 89 - 0389
1	Half Short Rear, RH	B089B6175J	1	)
2	Short Rear	B089B6176J	1	)From VIN 89 D 2457
3	Half Short Rear, LH	B089B6177J	1	) 89 - 0399
4	Half Full Rear, RH	B089B6178J	1	) (July '87) But Prior '89 M.Y.
5	Full Rear	B089B6179J	1	)Plus VIN 89 - 2413
6	Half Full Rear, LH	B089B6180J	1	) 89 - 0389
7	Roof	A089B6181J	1	)
1	Half Short Rear, RH	C089B6175J	1	>
2	Short Rear	C089B6176J	1	>
3	Half Short Rear, LH	C089B6177J	1	>
4	Half Full Rear, RH	C089B6178J	1	>'89 M.Y. On
5	Full Rear	C089B6179J	1	>
6	Half Full Rear, LH	C089B6180J	1	>
7	Roof	A089B6181J	1	>

dLAp4

Excel 10.02A



ALSO ANTI-ROLL BAR
FIXINGS SEE 31-01A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

1	Bolt, M10 x 120, Body to Chassis Rear	A075W2064Z	2	)	
2	Washer, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis Rear	A075W4027Z	2	)	Prior VIN *
3	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Body to Chassis Rear	A075W3011Z	2	)	
4	Pad, Body to Chassis Rear	A089V4107K	2	)	
5	Bolt, M10 x 35, Body to Chassis Rear	A075W2051Z	2	>	* VIN 89 D 2457
6	Washer, Spring, M10, Body to Chassis Rear	A079W4070F	2	>	89 - 0399
7	Washer, Flat, M10, Body to Chassis Rear	A075W4027Z	2	>	Plus VIN 89 D 2413
8	Spreader Plate, Body to Chassis Rear	A089A0757F	2	>	From VIN * 89 - 0389
9A	Mounting Pad, Nylon, Body to Chassis Rear	A089U1833F	2 4	>	
10	Tapping Plate, M10, Body to Chassis Rear	A089A0758F	2	>	
11	Setscrew, M6 x 10, Tapping Plate to Body	A079W1083F	2	>	
12	Washer, Spring, M6, Tapping Plate to Body	A075W4035Z	2	>	
15	Bolt, M10 x 25, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W1048Z	2		
16	Washer, Spring, M10, Body to Chassis Fixing	A079W4070F	2		
17	Washer, Flat, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W4027Z	2		
20	Bolt, M8 x 35, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W2038D	2	)	As Required
	Bolt, M8 x 40, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W2039D	2	)	
21	Washer, Flat, M8 x 30, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W4022Z	4		
22	Washer, Spacer, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis Fix	A075W4027Z	A/R		
23	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W4021Z	4		
24	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Body to Chassis Fixing	A075W3011Z	2		
25	Bolt, M10 x 55, Body to Chassis Front Fixing	A079W2057Z	2		
26	Washer, Spring, M10, Body to Chassis Front	A079W4070F	2		
27	Washer, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis Front Fix	A075W4027Z	2		
28	Nut, Special, M10, Body to Chassis Front Fix	A089A0493K	2		
30	Bracket, Body to Chassis Front, RH	A089A0788F	1	)	
31	Bracket, Body to Chassis Front, LH	A089A0787F	1	)	
32	Setscrew, M10 x 25, Bracket to Chassis	A075W1048F	6	)	
33	Washer, Flat, M10 x 30, Bracket to Chassis	A075W4027Z	6	)	
34	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Bracket to Chassis	A075W3011Z	6	)	'89 M.Y. On
35	Screw, Allen, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis	A075W7030F	6	)	+ Prior VIN 89 D 3073
36	Washer, Flat, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis, LHS	A075W4027Z	1	)	
37	Washer, Flat, M10 x 24, Body to Chassis	A075W4023F	17	)	
38	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Body to Chassis	A075W3011Z	6	)	
	Screw, Allen, M10 x 30, Body to Chassis	A075W7030F	4	)	+ From VIN 89 D 3073
	Screw, Allen, M10 x 35, Body to Chassis, LHS	A089W7097F	2	)	

dlap5

Excel 10.03A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

10.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

A001 Roll Over Bar
 A002 Spacer, Roll Bar to base of 'B' Post
 Spacer, Roll Bar to Cant Rail
 A003 Spacer Washer, Roll Bar to Cant Rail
 A004 Setscrew, M8 x 25, Roll Bar to Cant Rail
 A005 Washer, 25 O/D, Setscrew to Cant Rail
 Bobbin, Bifurcated, Male, 10mm, Cant Rail
 Bobbin, Bifurcated, Female, 10mm, Cant Rail
 A007 Bolt, M10 x 80, Roll Bar to 'B' Post
 A008 Washer, Bolt to Body
 A009 Nut, Nyloc, M10, Roll Bar to 'B' Post
 Bobbin, Bifurcated, Male, 12mm, 'B' Post
 Bobbin, Bifurcated, Female, 12mm, 'B' Post
 A010 Bracket, Rear Wheelarch Reinforcing, RH
 A012 Bracket, Rear Wheelarch Reinforcing, LH
 A010 Bracket, Rear Wheelarch Reinforcing, RH
 A012 Bracket, Rear Wheelarch Reinforcing, LH
 A016 Washer, Load Spreading
 A017 Setscrew, 7/16" UNF x 1.1/4"
 A018 Mounting Bracket, Rear Seat Belt Reel
 Pop Rivet, Bracket Locating
 A021 Setscrew 7/16" UNF x 1.1/2, Belt Reel Fix
 A022 Washer, Plain
 A023 Anchorage Bracket, Rear Seat Belt, Lower, RH
 A025 Anchorage Bracket, Rear Seat Belt, Lower, LH
 A027 Reinforcing Plate, Jacking Point
 Pop Rivet, Plate to Body
 A029 Cap, Plastic, Jacking Point
 A035 Blanking Panel, Footwell Front, RH
 Blanking Panel, Footwell Front, LH
 Edge Finisher, Neoprene, Loom Protection
 A036 Blanking Panel, Pedal Box to Steering Col. RH
 Blanking Panel, Pedal Box to Steering Col. LH

F075U0125Z
 AX75U0673Z
 AX75U1009F
 A075W4021Z
 A075W1039Z
 A075W4020Z
 AX75B2251Z
 AX75B2252Z
 A075W2061Z
 A075W4024Z
 A075W3011Z
 AX75B2268Z
 AX75B2254Z
 A089U1354K
 A089U1355K
 B089U1354K
 B089U1355K
 A075U4013Z
 A075W2095F
 C089U1357K
 A075W6090Z
 A075W2019F
 A075W4008Z
 A089U1360K
 A089U1359K
 A085U4792K
 A075W6069F
 A089U6089F
 C075V1156Z
 C089V3643F
 B075U6054V
 B075V1158Z
 B075V1159Z

1
 2
 2
 A/R
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 1
 1
 1
 1
 4
 2
 2
 2
 2
 2
 1
 1
 4
 8
 4
 1
 1
 70mm
 1
 1

R/B Spacer Washers A075W4021Z

)See 80.05A for Bonding Adhesive
))See 80.05A for Bonding Adhesive
)

Rear Seat Belt Mounting Point) Prior to
 Rear Seat Belt Mounting Point) VIN *
 Rear Seat Belt Mounting Point) From
 Rear Seat Belt Mounting Point) VIN *

* VIN 89 D 2457

89 - 0399

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

89 - 0389

Use when Belts not fitted

Epoxy Adhesive also used

Used with GRP Blanking Panel

dLAp7

Excel 10.05A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

10.05A

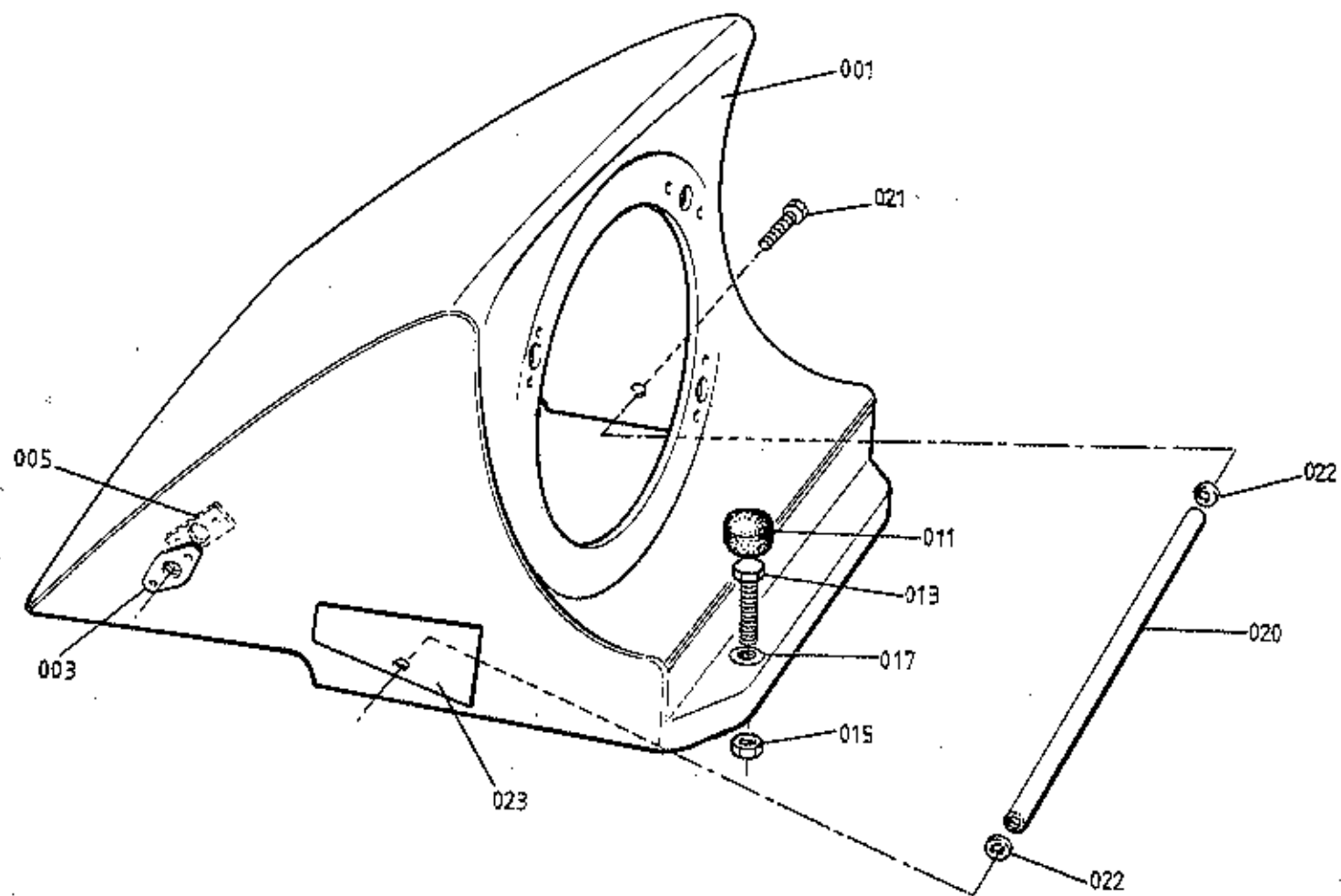
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A040	Brace, Boot Floor	A089A0761F	1	)
A042	Washer, M12, Brace Fix	A075W4028Z	2	)
A043	Tapping Plate, Brace to Toe In Adj. Channel	A089A0493K	2	)
A045	Setscrew, M10 x 25, Brace to Adj. Channel	A075W1048Z	2	)
A046	Washer, M10, Brace to Toe In Adj. Channel	A075W4027Z	2	) From VIN 89 D 2457
A047	Washer, Spring, 10mm, Brace to Adj. Channel	A079W4070F	2	) 89 - 0399
A048	Clamp Plate, Boot Brace to Body	A089A0759F	1	) Plus VIN 89 D 2413
A050	Gasket, Brace Clamp Plate	A089A0760F	1	) 89 - 0389
A051	Setscrew, M8 x 35, Brace to Body	A075W1041Z	3	)
A052	Washer, M8, Brace to Body	A075W4021Z	6	)
A053	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Brace to Body	A075W3010Z	3	)



ILLUS
NO.

10.07A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR 86 M.Y.	1986 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

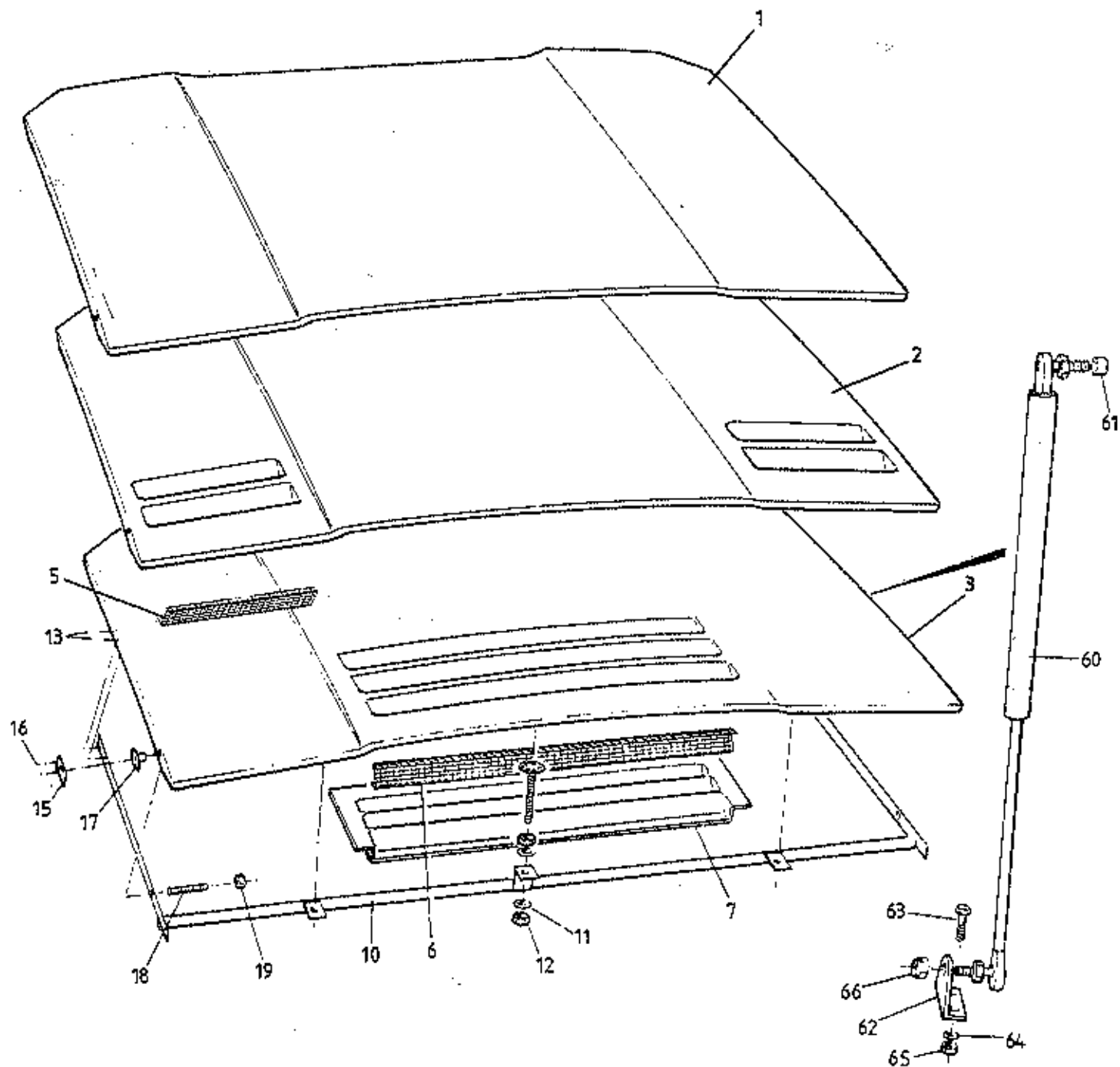
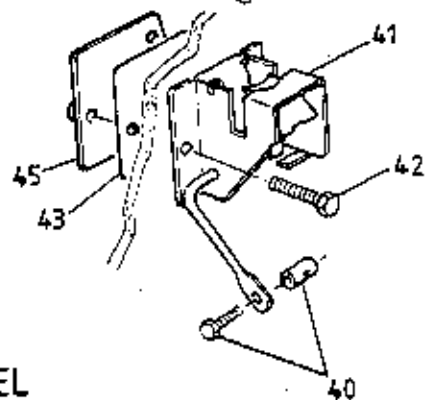
AUG 1991

REMARKS

001	Pod, Headlamp, RH	A089B2364K	1	1	
	Pod, Headlamp, RH	B089B2364K			
	Pod, Headlamp, LH	A089B2365K	1	1	
	Pod, Headlamp, LH	B089B2365K			
003	Bobbin, Threaded, Pod Pivot	A075B2205Z	8	8	)
005	Backing Plate, Pivot Bobbin	A075B2206Z	8	8	)In Pod and Body
	Pod Rivet, Pivot Bobbin	A075W6092Z	16	16	)
	Setscrew, Pod Pivot	A075W1082Z	4	4	
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Pod Pivot	A075W4013Z	4	4	
	Washer, Spring, Pod Pivot	A075W4035Z	4	4	
011	Buffer, Pod Upstop	X046B6113Z	2		
013	Setscrew, M8 x 35, Pod Upstop	A075W1041Z	2		
015	Nut, M8, Pod Upstop	A075W3021Z	2		
017	Pulsert, M8, Pod Upstop	A075W6155Z	2		
020	Brace, Pod Stiffening	D075U0181Z		2	
021	Setscrew, M6 x 10, Thin Head, Brace to Pod	A079W1083F		2	
022	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Brace to Pod	A075W4013Z		8	
023	Plate, Stiffening Brace Location, LH	A089U1672F		1	
	Plate, Stiffening Brace Location, RH	A089U1673F		1	

dlAp9

Excel 10.07A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
86 M.Y. 1986
M.Y.ON

1	Bonnet Assembly, No Louvres	A089B2398J	1		'83 M.Y.) inc.
2	Bonnet Assembly, Twin Edge Louvres	B089B2398J	1	1	'84-'88 M.Y. & '89 M.Y. Base) Crossbrace
3	Bonnet Assembly, Triple Centre Louvres	C089B2398J		1	'89 M.Y. On Except Base)
5	Grille, Bonnet Louvres (Twin Edge Type)	A089U1534F	4	4	'84-'88 M.Y. & '89 M.Y. Base
6	Grille, Bonnet Louvres (Triple Centre Type)	B089U1534F		3	R/B A089U1830/1831F)
	Grille, Bonnet Louvres (Triple Centre Type)	A089U1830F		1	Front.) '89 M.Y. On
	Grille, Bonnet Louvres (Triple Centre Type)	A089U1831F		2	Middle/Rear.) Except Base
7	Backing Panel, Grille to Bonnet	B082B4941K		1	)
	Crossbrace, Bonnet Reinforcing	A089U1440F	1	1	'84-'88 M.Y. & '89 M.Y. Base
10	Crossbrace, Bonnet Reinforcing	B089U1440F		1	'89 M.Y. On Except Base
11	Washer, M6 x 15, Crossbrace to Bonnet	A075W4016F	3	3	
12	Nut, Plain, M6, Crossbrace to Bonnet	A075W3020F	3	3	
13	Pop Rivet, Crossbrace to Bonnet	A075W6091F	8	8	
	Washer, Rivet to Crossbrace Ends	A075W4001Z	4	4	
15	Backing Plate, Pivot Bobbin	A075B2206Z	2	2	) In Body
16	Pop Rivet, Pivot Bobbin Fix	A075W6092Z	4	4	)
	Washer, Bobbin Rivet to Crossbrace	A075W4001Z	4	4	
17	Bobbin, Threaded, Bonnet Pivot	A075B2205Z	2	2	In Body
18	Stud, M8, Socket Head, Bonnet Pivot	A089W7046F	2	2	
19	Nut, Plain, M8, Stud Fixing	A075W3021F	2	2	
	Lever, Bonnet Release	C075U0321Z	1		
	Grip, Release Lever	D075U1173F	1		
20	Lever, Bonnet Release	A089U1660F		1	
21	Knob, Bonnet Release Lever	A089U6068F		1	
22	Washer, Shakeproof, M8, Knob to Lever	A075W4048Z		1	
23	Screw, M8 x 16, Knob to Lever	A075W5094Z		1	
25	Bracket, Release Lever Mounting	A075U0320Z	1	1	
26	Set screw, M6 x 25, Bracket to Body	A075W1031Z	1	1	
27	Washer, Shakeproof	A075W4046Z	2	2	
28	Spacer, Plain, Lever Bracket to Body	A075U0498Z	2	2	R/B A089U6127F
	Spacer, Nylon, Lever Bracket to Body	A089U6127F	2	2	
	Washer, Pressure, Lever Bracket to Body	A082W4103F	1	1	

dlAp10

Excel 10.09A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

10.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
86 M.Y.1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

30 Setscrew, M6 x 40, Bracket to Body
 32 Washer, Plain, Top Fixing
 33 Spacer, Shouldered, Lever Pivot
 35 Cable, Bonnet Release, Long
 36 Cable, Bonnet Release, Short
 Clip, Long Cable
 37 Clevis Pin, Release Cables to Lever
 38 Washer, Clevis Pin
 39 Split Pin, Clevis Retaining
 40 Solderless Nipple, Cable to Catch Lever
 41 Catch, Bonnet
 42 Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bonnet Catch Fix
 Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Bonnet Catch Fix
 Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Bonnet Catch Fix
 43 Gasket, Catch to Body
 Tapping Plate, 1/4" UNF, Bonnet Catch
 45 Tapping Plate, M6, Bonnet Catch
 50 Plunger Unit, Bonnet Catch
 51 Screw, No. 12 x 3/4", Plunger Fix
 52 Washer, Shakeproof, Plunger Fix
 53 Washer, Flat, Plunger Fix
 54 Backing Plate, Plunger Unit
 55 Spire Nut, Plunger Fix
 60 Gas Strut, Bonnet
 61 Spacer, Strut to Bonnet
 62 Bracket, Gas Strut to Body
 Bracket, Gas Strut to Body
 63 Setscrew, M5 x 30, Bracket to Body
 64 Washer, Bracket to Body
 65 Nut, Nyloc, M5, Bracket to Body
 66 Nut, Nyloc, M8, Strut to Body Bracket

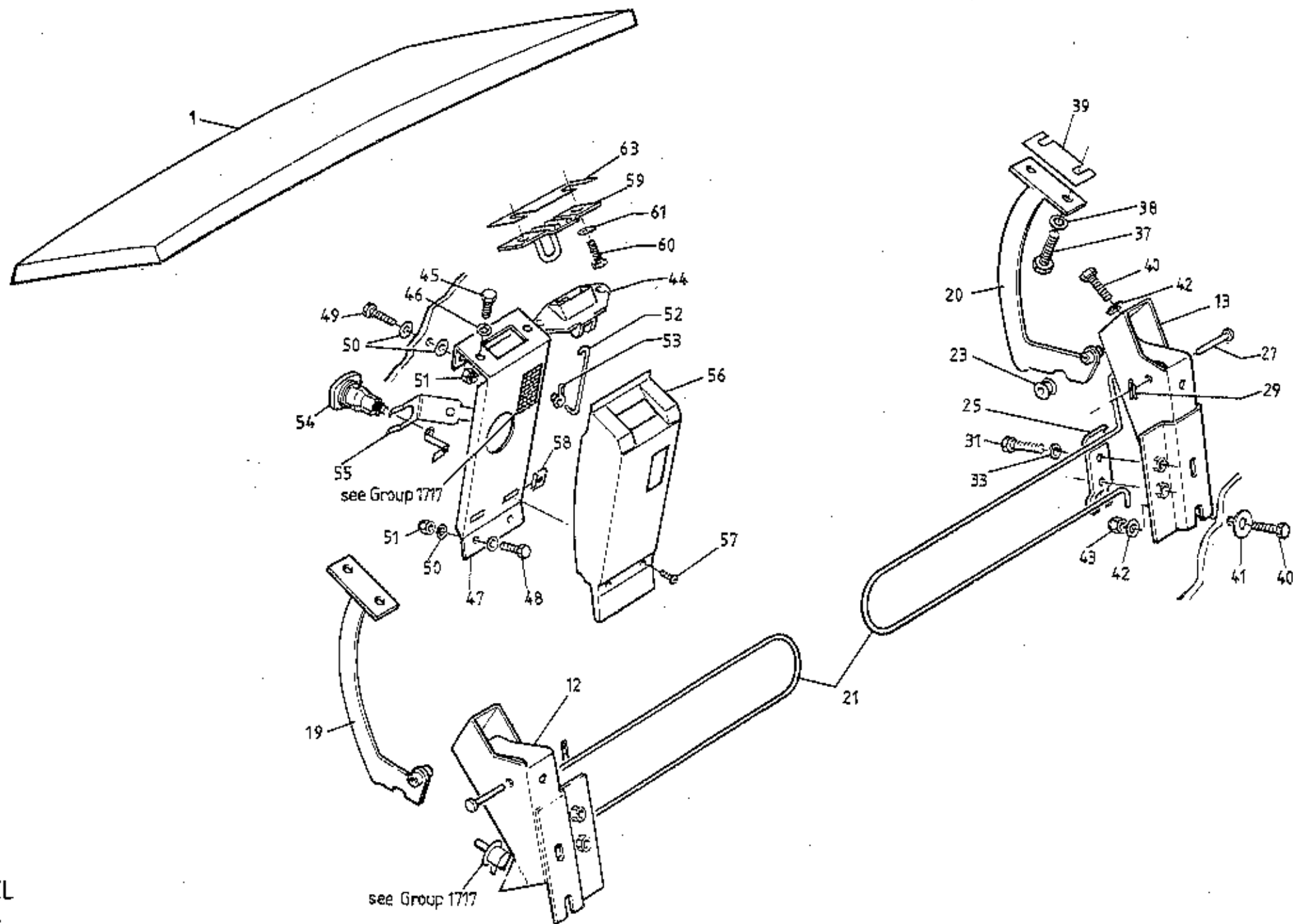
A075W2030Z
 A075W4013Z
 A075U0497Z
 B075U0319Z
 B075U0324Z
 A075W6052W
 A075W5034Z
 A075W4000Z
 A075W6007Z
 A050B6160Z
 X050B6032Z
 A075W4017Z
 A075W4046Z
 A075W4015Z
 A075U0550Z
 A050B1338K
 B050B1338K
 A075U0632W
 A075W5102F
 A075W4046Z
 A075W4065Z
 B075U0693F
 B075W6012F
 C075U6032F
 B089U1508F
 A075U0385Z
 A082U7143F
 A075W1084F
 A075W4009Z
 A075W3008Z
 A075W3010Z

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
4
1
2
2
6
6
6
2
2
2
4
4
4
2
4
1
1
1
1
2
2
2
1

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
4
1
2
2
6
6
6
2
2
2
4
4
4
2
4
1
1
1
1
2
2
2
1

R/B B050B1338Z

Hole Centres 30mm R/B A082U7143F
 Hole Centres 27mm



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

UG 1991

10.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

1	Boot Lid	A089B2386J	1		Drill Spoiler Fixings for '84 M.Y.
	Boot Lid	A089B2461J		1	Prior '86 M.Y. & '86 M.Y. On Std. Spoiler
	Boot Lid	A089B2475J		1	'86 - '88 M.Y. With 'S.E.' Spoiler
	Boot Lid	B089B2475J		1	'89 M.Y. On Except Base. 4 Fixing Spoiler
	Boot Lid	C089B2475J		1	'89 M.Y. On Except Base. 6 Fixing Spoiler
12	Bracket, Boot Hinge to Body, RH	A089U1324F	1		
	Bracket, Boot Hinge to Body, RH	A089U0746F		1	
13	Bracket, Boot Hinge to Body, LH	A089U1325F	1		
	Bracket, Boot Hinge to Body, LH	A089U0747F		1	
19	Hinge Arm, Boot Lid, RH	B084U1252F	1	1	
20	Hinge Arm, Boot Lid, LH	B084U1253F	1	1	
21	Torsion Spring, Boot Hinge	A076U0591Z	2		Without Boot Mounted Spoiler
	Torsion Spring, Boot Hinge	B076U0591Z	2	2	With Boot Mounted Spoiler
23	Roller, Torsion Spring to Hinge	A076U0590Z	2		Without Boot Mounted Spoiler
	Roller, Torsion Spring to Hinge	B076U0590Z	2	2	With Boot Mounted Spoiler
25	Clamp Plate, 2.5 mm, Spring to Bracket	A076U0597Z	2		Without Boot Mounted Spoiler
	Clamp Plate, 3.0 mm, Spring to Bracket	B076U0597Z	2	2	With Boot Mounted Spoiler
27	Clevis Pin, Hinge Pivot	A075W6028Z	2	2	
29	Split Pin, Clevis	A075W6006Z	2	2	
31	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Clamp Plate Fix	A075W1027Z	4	4	
33	Washer, Spring, M6, Clamp Plate Fix	A075W4035Z	4	4	
	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Hinge Up Stop	A075W1028Z	2	2	
37	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Hinge Arm to Lid	A075W1038Z	4	4	
38	Washer, Spring, Hinge Arm to Lid	A075W4036Z	4	4	
39	Shim, 1.2mm, Hinge Arm to Lid	A076U0600Z	A/R	A/R	
	Shim, 2.5mm, Hinge Arm to Lid	A089U1538F	A/R	A/R	
	Bobbin, M8, Hinge Arm to Lid	A075B2167Z	4	4	Laminated into Boot Lid. R/B A089B2455F
	Tapping Plate, Boot Hinge to Lid	A089B2455F		2	
40	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Hinge Bracket to Body	A076W1028Z	4	4	
41	Washer, 25 O/D, Hinge Bracket to Body	A075W4017Z	2	2	
42	Washer, Plain, Hinge Bracket to Body	A075W4013Z	4	4	
	Washer, Spring, Hinge Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z	2	2	

dlapl2

Excel 10.11A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

10.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

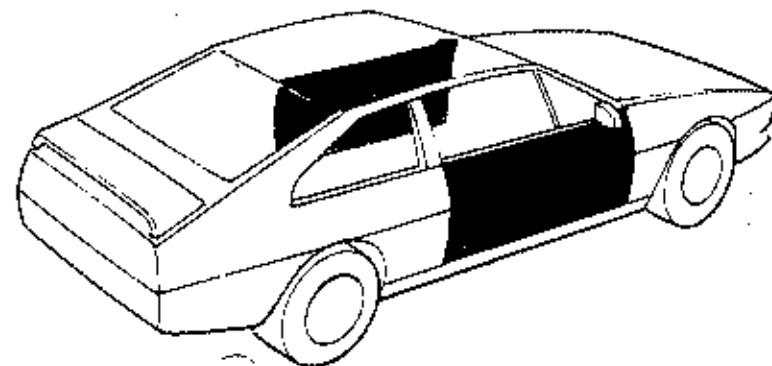
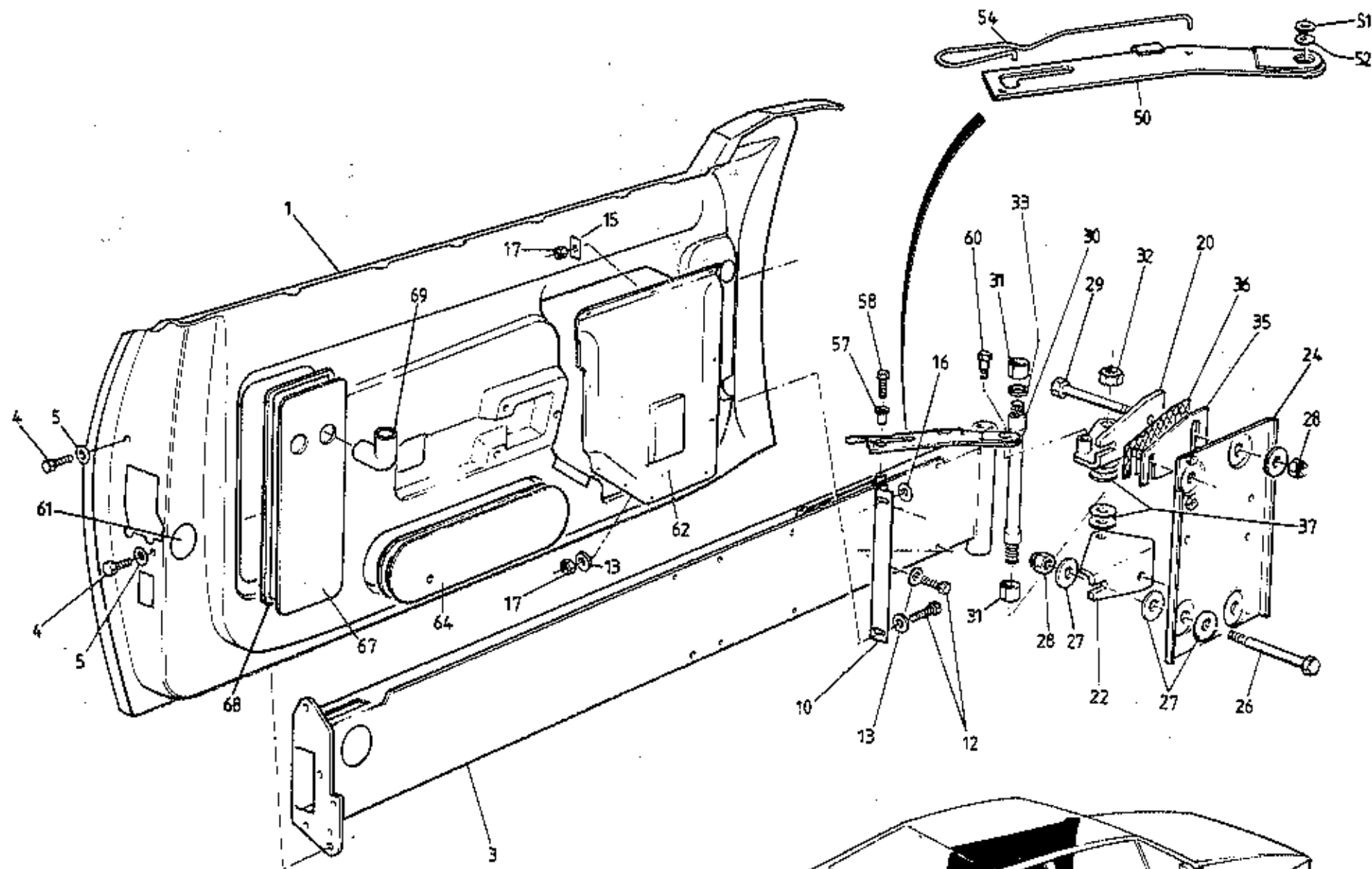
43	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Hinge Bracket to Body
44	Latch Mechanism
45	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Latch to Bracket
46	Washer, Plain, Latch Fix
47	Bracket, Boot Latch Mounting
	Bracket, Boot Latch Mounting
48	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Bracket to Boot Floor
49	Setscrew, Thinhead, M6 x 15, Bracket Top
50	Washer, Plain, Bracket Fix
51	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket Fix
52	Link Rod, Lock to Latch
	Link Rod, Lock to Latch
53	Clip, Link Rod to Lock
54	Lock Assembly, Boot, with Keys
	Lock Assembly, Boot, with Keys
55	Retaining Clip, Boot Lock
56	Cover, Boot Latch Bracket
	Cover, Boot Latch Bracket
57	Screw, No 6 x 1/2" Cover Fix
58	Spire Nut, No 6, Cover Fix
59	Striker, Boot Latch
60	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Striker to Lid
61	Washer, Spring, Striker to Lid
63	Shim, Striker to Lid, 1.2mm
	Shim, Striker to Lid, 2.5mm
	Bobbin, M6, Striker to Lid

A075W3009Z
A089U6037F
A075W1028F
A075W4013F
A089U1339K
A089U1549F
A075W1028F
A075W1082F
A075W4013F
A075W3009F
B089U1338F
A089U1556F
A075U6033F
A089U1543S
A089U1683K
B089U1460K
A089U1340K
A089U1557K
A075W5012F
A075W6014Z
B089U1336K
A075W1028F
A075W4035F
A076U0618F
A082U7415F
A075B2168Z

2	2
1	1
2	2
2	2
1	
	1
2	2
2	2
8	8
4	4
1	
	1
1	1
1	1
1	1
1	
	1
2	2
2	2
1	1
2	2
2	2
A/R	A/R
A/R	A/R
2	2

R/B A089U1683K
See 10.17A for complete Lock Set

Laminated into Boot Lid



EXCEL
1Q15A

ILLUS
NO.

10.15A

DESCRIPTION



QUANTITY

ALL

AUG 1991
REMARKS

26	Bolt, M10 x 130, Lower Hinge to Body	A075W2065F	4		
27	Washer, 10 x 30 x 3, Hinge Fixings	A075W4027Z	32		
28	Nut, Nyloc, M10 Hinge Fixings	A075W3011F	8		
29	Bolt, M10 x 120, Upper Hinge to Body	A075W2064F	4		
30	Hinge Pin, Door	A075U0279F S	2		
31	Bush, Hinge Pin	A075U0280F Z	4		
32	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF	A075W3005F	4		
33	Spacer Washer, 2mm, Hinge Pin to Hinge Bracket	A089U1480F	4		
	Spacer Washer, 4mm, Hinge Pin to Hinge Bracket	A089U1481F	2		
35	Shim, 1mm, Door Hinge to Body	A075U0329Z	A/R		
36	Shim, Abrasive, Door Hinge to Body	A075U0407F	4		
	Shim, Aluminium, Door Hinge to Body	A089U1822F	4		
37	Spacer Washer, 2mm, Beam to Hinge Bracket	B075U0410F	12		
	Spacer Washer, 1mm, Beam to Hinge Bracket	B075U0411F	4		
	Spacer Washer, 0.25mm, Beam to Hinge Bracket	B075U0412F	4		
	Spacer, Hinge Bracket to Reinforcing Plate	B075U0599F	8		
	Check Strap, Door, L.H.	A075U0455F	1		)
	Check Strap, Door, R.H.	A075U0456F	1		)
	Guide Assembly, Check Strap, L.H.	A075U0709F	1		)With Coil Spring Check Strap Assembly
	Guide Assembly, Check Strap, R.H.	A075U0708F	1		)
	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Guide to Door Beam	A075W1207Z	4		)
	Washer, Snakeproof, Guide to Door Beam	A075W4046Z	4		)
50	Check Strap, Door, L.H.	A089U1517F	1		)>Prior '89 M.Y.)
	Check Strap, Door, R.H.	A089U1516F	1		)>
	Check Strap, Door, L.H.	B089U1517F	1		)]'89 M.Y. On
	Check Strap, Door, R.H.	B089U1516F	1		)]
51	Washer, Check Strap Pivot	A089U1519F	2		)With Spring Wire type
52	Washer, Nylon, Check Strap Pivot	A089U6116H	2		)Check Strap Assembly
	Spring, Check Strap, L.H.	A089U1515F	1		)>Prior '89 M.Y.)
	Spring, Check Strap, R.H.	A089U1514F	1		)>
54	Spring, Check Strap, L.H.	A089U1817F	1		)]
	Spring, Check Strap, R.H.	A089U1818F	1		)]'89 M.Y. On
	Strip, Door Check Support	A089U1819K	2		)]
57	Guide, Check Strap	A089U1518F	2		
58	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Guide to Door Beam	A075W1028F	2		
	Washer, Snakeproof, Guide to Door Beam	A075W4046Z	2		

dlAp15

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.15A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

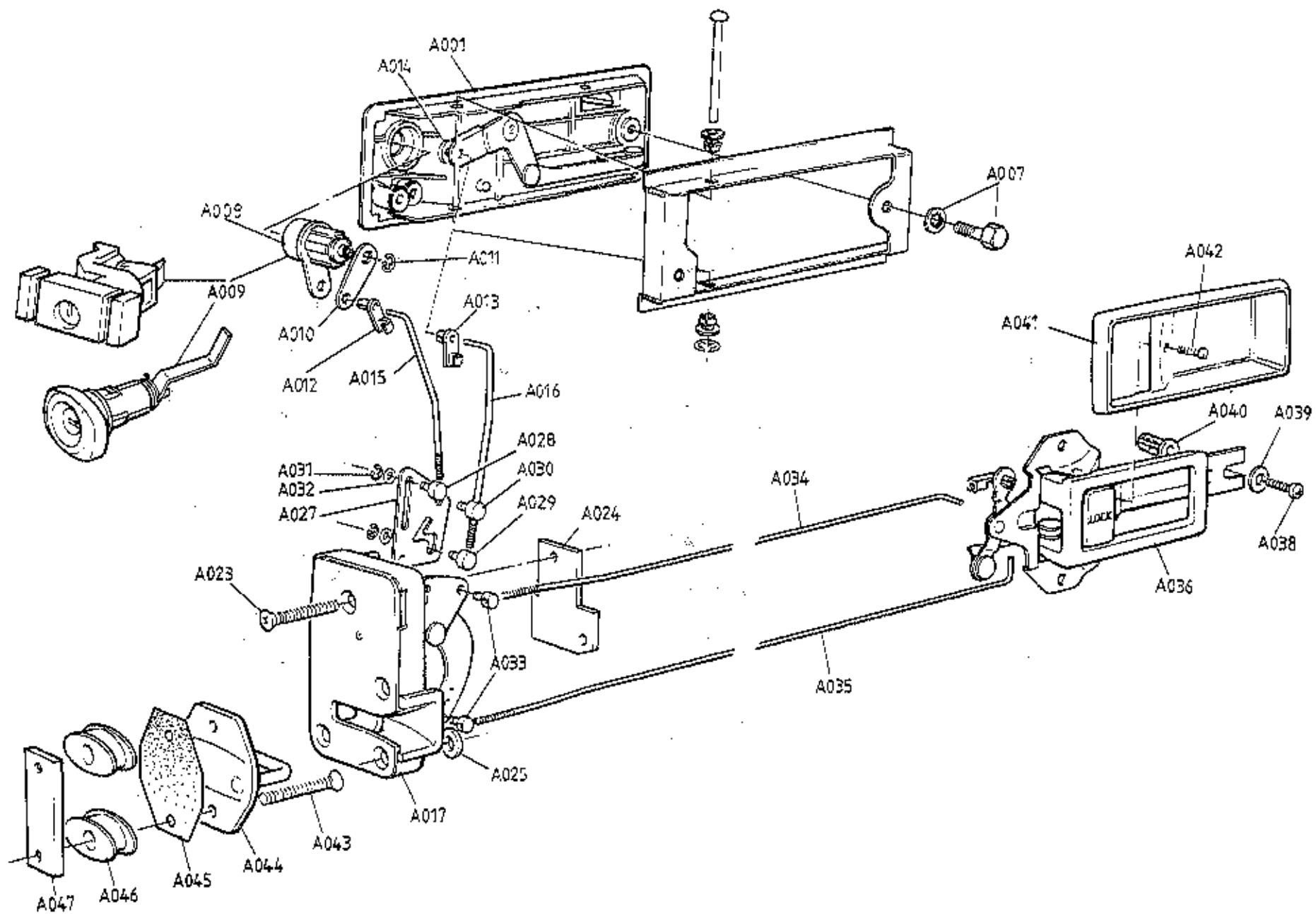
ALL

60	Bolt, Shouldered, Strap to Hinge Bracket
61	Grommet, Latch Control Rod Access
62	Cover, Door Front, L.H.
	Cover, Door Front, R.H.
64	Cover, CUL Actuator Access
67	Cover, Door, Rear
	Cover, Door, Rear
68	Foam Seal, Rear Cover
69	Water Deflector, Rear Door Cover, (Elbow 90°)

A075U0459F
X054J6005Z
B089B1625K
B089B1624K
A089U1626K
A089U1627K
B089U1627K
A082U6067V
A089U6140F

2
2
1
1
2
2
2
2m
4

Prior '89 M.Y.
)
) '89 M.Y. On
)



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

10.17A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

A001	Door Handle, Exterior, L.H. (Unmodified)	A089U8003F	1		}R/B A089U6141S }R/B A089U6142S }See S/B 1990/07 }See S/B 1990/07
	Door Handle, Exterior, R.H. (Unmodified)	A089U8004F	1		
	Door Handle, Exterior, L.H. (Modified)	A089U6141S	1		
	Door Handle, Exterior, R.H. (Modified)	A089U6142S	1		
A007	Setscrew with Washer, Clamp Bracket to Handle	A089U8005F	4		> >R/B 1-Piece Brackets A089U1807F >See S/B 1988/04 > > [[From VIN 89 D 2577 See S/B 1988/04 [89 - 0411 [} } See S/B 1990/07 }
	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Rear Clamp/Lock Barrel	A075W1028Z	2		
	Spacer, Rear Clamp to Lock Barrel	A089U1541F	2		
	Washer, Shakeproof	A075W4046Z	2		
	Edging Rubber, Clamp Brackets	A085U6080V	240mm		}
	Clamp Bracket, 1-Piece, Ext. Door Handle, L.H.	A089U1807F	1		
	Clamp Bracket, 1-Piece, Ext. Door Handle, R.H.	A089U1808F	1		
	Tape, Double Sided, Bracket to Door	A089U6063V	640mm		
	Setscrew with Washer, Lock/Brackets to Door	A089U8005F	2		}
	Nylon Bush	A089U6137F	4		
	Retaining Pin	A089U6138F	2		
	Clip, Retaining Pin	A089U6139F	2		
A008	Lock Barrel, Rotary Link and Keys, Door, LH	A089U1857S	1		Prior '86 M.Y. '86 M.Y. On Obsolete. The 89005-18440-01 + modified door lock travel along link
	Lock Barrel, Rotary Link and Keys, Door, RH	A089U1858S	1		
A009	Lock Set with Keys (Doors, Boot, & Glovebox)	A089U1450J	1		
	Lock Set with Keys (Doors, Boot, Glovebox, & Steering)	A089U1759J	1		
A010	Rotary Link, Exterior Door Lock	A089U1353F	2		Yellow Brown Light Blue
A011	Clip, Rotary Link to Lock	A079U6059F	2		
A012	Clip, Exterior Lock Rod to Rotary Link, L.H.	A089U8019F	1		
	Clip, Exterior Lock Rod to Rotary Link, R.H.	A089U8018F	1		
A013	Clip, Exterior Release Rod to Handle	A089U6057F	2		
A014	Washer, Reducing, Exterior Release Clip	B089U1469F	2		
A015	Rod, Exterior Lock to Latch, L.H.	B089U1419F	1		
	Rod, Exterior Lock to Latch, R.H.	B089U1420F	1		
A016	Rod, Exterior Release to Latch, L.H.	B089U1417F	1		
	Rod, Exterior Release to Latch, R.H.	B089U1418F	1		
A017	Latch Mechanism, L.H.	B089U1471J	1		
	Latch Mechanism, R.H.	B089U1470J	1		
A023	Screw, 1/4" UNF x 1 1/4", Latch to Beam	A075W7000F	8		Excel 10.17A Page 1
A024	Spacer Plate, Latch to Beam	B089U1505F	2		

dlap16

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.17A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

A025

Spacer Washer, Latch to Beam

A089U1506F

4

A027

Control Plate, Latch Mechanism

B089U1421F

2

Screw, M5 x 12, Plate to Latch

A075W5085Z

2

Nut, Nyloc, M5, Plate to Latch

A075W3008Z

2

A028

Trunnion, Lock Rod to Control Plate

A089U1371F

2

A029

Trunnion, Release Rod to Control Plate

A089U1414F

2

Trunnion, Release Rod to Control Plate

B089U1414F

2

Washer, D Shaped, Trunnion

A089U0762F

2

A030

Sliding Trunnion, Release Rod/Control Plate

A089U1415F

2

A031

Retaining Clip, Trunnion

A079U6059F

10

A032

Washer, Retaining Clip

A075W4011Z

12

A033

Trunnion, Interior Handle Rods to Latch

A079U4620F

4

A034

Rod, Interior Lock to Latch

B089U1422F

2

Clip, Lock Rod to Interior Handle, LH

A089U8023F

1

Clip, Lock Rod to Interior Handle, RH

A089U8022F

1

A035

Rod, Interior Release to Latch

B089U1424F

2

Clip, Release Rod to Interior Handle, LH

A089U8021F

1

Clip, Release Rod to Interior Handle, RH

A089U8020F

1

A036

Door Handle Assembly, Interior, LH

A089U8001F

1

Door Handle Assembly, Interior, RH

A089U8000F

1

A038

Screw, 10 UNEF x 3/4", Handle to Door

A075W5061F

6

A039

Washer, Flat, Handle Fixing

A075W4009F

6

Spacer, Aluminium, Handle Fixing

A907E0696Z

6

A040

Jacknut, M5, Handle Fixing

A076W3043F

6

A041

Bezel, Interior Door Handle

A089U8002F

2

A042

Screw, Bezel Fixing

A075W5071F

2

A043

Setscrew, M6 x 45, Striker Plate Fix

A075W7003F

4

A044

Striker Plate, Door Latch

A075U6022F

2

A045

Abrasive Shim

A075U0656F

2

Friction Plate, Striker to Body

A082U5004F

2

Shimplate, 1.5mm, Striker to Body

A082U5002F

A/R

Shimplate, 3mm, Striker to Body

A082U5003F

A/R

A046

Bobbin, Plain, Spacer, Roll Bar to Body

A075B2169Z

4

A047

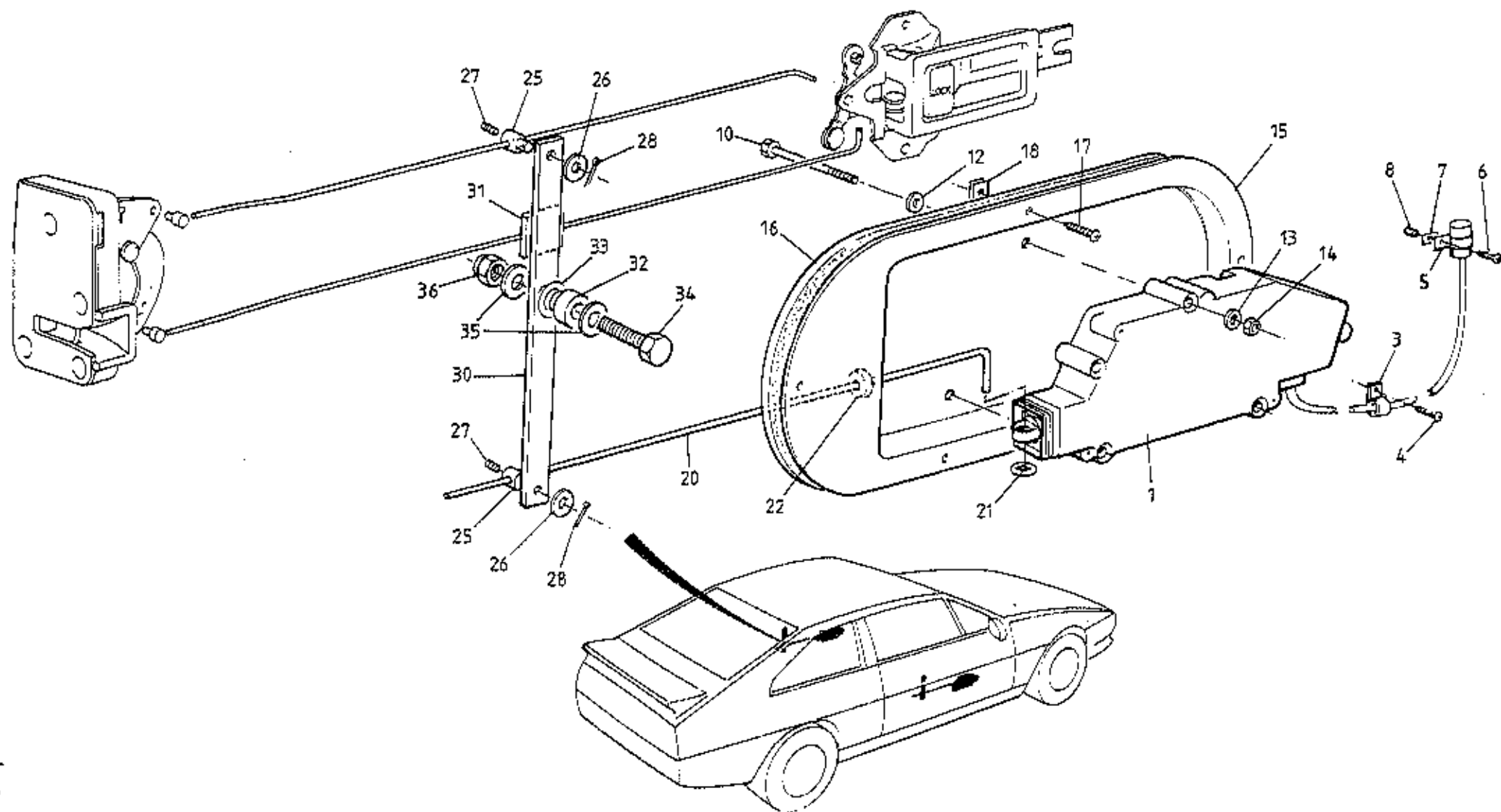
Tapping Plate, Door Striker

B075U0333Z

2

dlAp17

Excel 10.17A Page 2



EXCEL
1019A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.19A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
VIN *FROM
VIN *

1	Actuator, Central Door Locking	A089M0521F	2	
	Actuator, Central Door Locking	A089M6084F		2
3	'P' Clip, Harness Connector Securing	A075W6228F		4
4	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", Connector Securing	A075W5012F		4
5	'P' Clip, Harness Connector Securing	A075W6000Z		2
6	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", Connector Securing	A075W5012F		2
7	Spire Nut, No.6, Connector Securing	A075W6013Z		2
8	Cap, Loom Protection	A089M6336F		2
	Setscrew, M3 x 50, Actuator Fixing	A089W5111F	6	
	Washer, Flat, Actuator Fixing	A075W4084F	12	
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Actuator Fixing	A075W4014Z	18	
	Spacer, Nylon, Actuator Fixing	A089W4096F	6	
	Nut, Nyloc, M3, Actuator Fixing	A079W3060F	6	
10	Setscrew, M3 x 30, Actuator Fixing	A082W5125F		4
	Screw, c/s, M3 x 35, Actuator Fixing	A079W5129F		2
12	Washer, Flat, Actuator Fixing	A075W4084F		8
13	Nut, Nyloc, M3, Actuator Fixing	A079W3060F		6
15	Cover, Actuator Mounting, RH	A089U0776K		1
	Cover, Actuator Mounting, LH	A089U0775K		1
16	Seal, Cover to Door Inner	A082U6067V		2m
17	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", Cover to Door Inner	A075W5012F		10
18	Spire Nut, Captive, No.6, Cover to Door Inner	A079W6024Z		10
20	Actuator Rod, Central Door Locking	B089U1422F	2	
	Actuator Rod, Central Door Locking	B089U0774F		2
21	Spire Clip, Rod to Actuator	A075W6022F	2	2
22	Grommet, Rod thro' Mounting Cover	A089U6126Z		2
	Clip, Actuator Rod Steady	A089W6277F	2	
	Plate, Rod Clip to Door	A089U1755F	2	
	Pop Rivet, Plate to Door	A075W6090Z	4	
25	Trunnion, Central Door Locking	A089U1739F	4	4
26	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Trunnion to Lever	A075W4011Z	4	4

* VIN 89 D 2350 See S/B 1988/11
89 - 0368

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

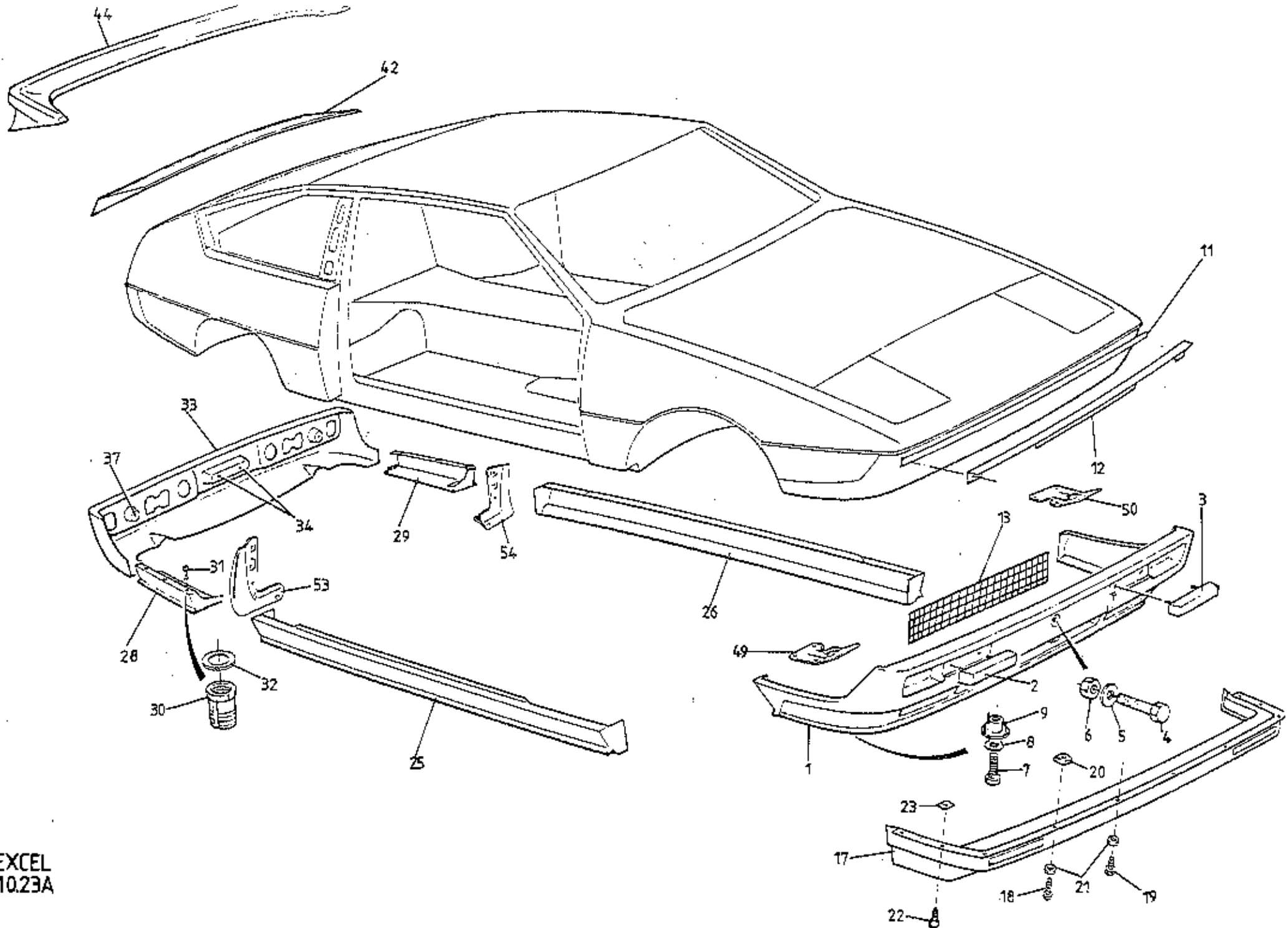
10.19A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
VIN *FROM
VIN ** VIN 89 D 2350 See S/B 1988/11
89 - 0368

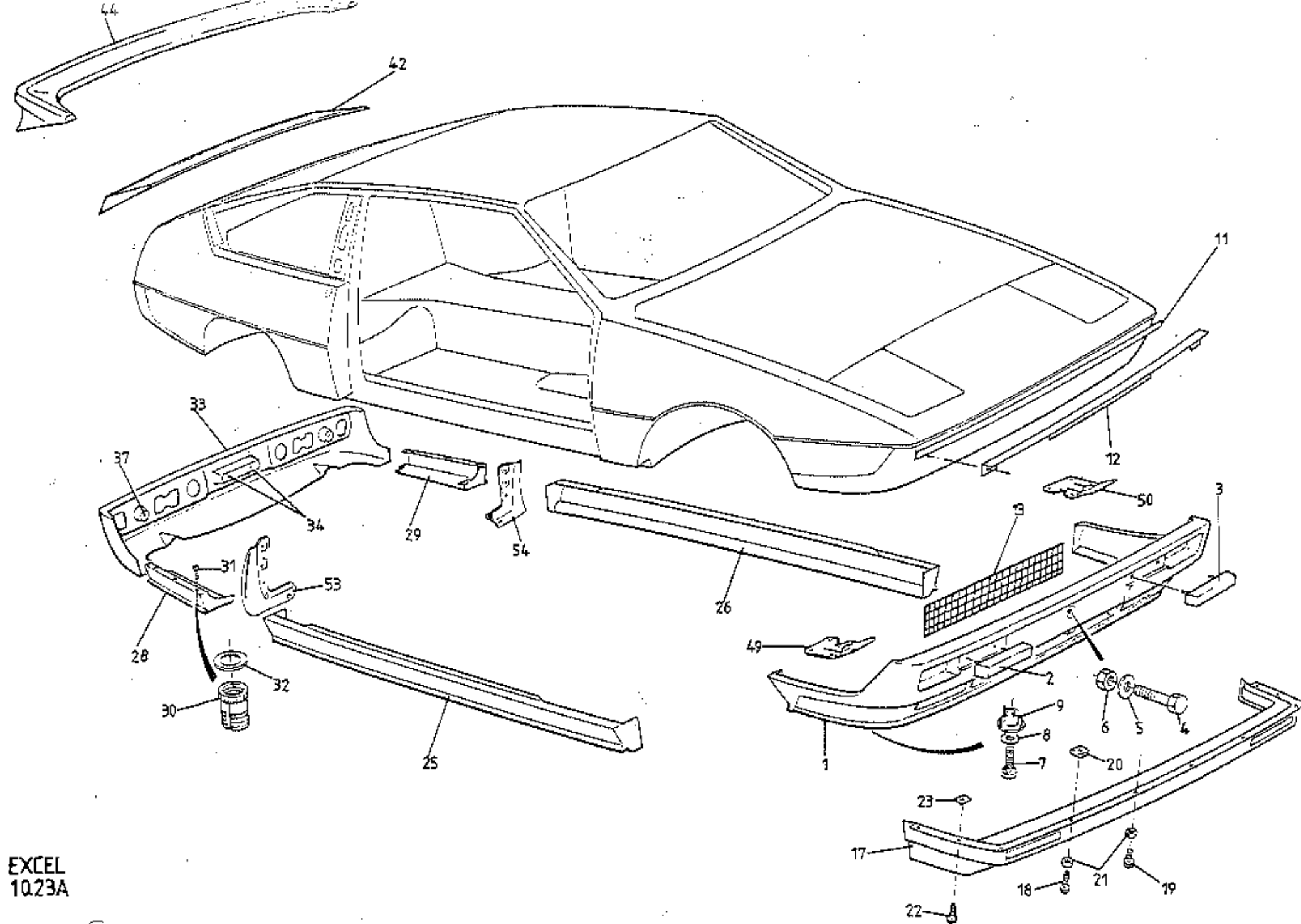
27	Grub Screw, M4 x 4, Trunnion to Actuator Rod	A089W7047F	4	4
28	Split Pin, Trunnion to Lever	A075W6175F	4	4
30	Actuation Lever, Central Door Locking	A089U1741F	2	2
31	Foam Pad, Actuator Lever/Rods Anti-Rattle	A036B6221V	20mm	20mm
32	Spacer, Shouldered, Lever Pivot	A075U0497Z	2	2
33	Pressure Washer, Lever Pivot Spacer	A082W4103P	2	2
34	Setscrew, M6 x 25, Lever Fixing	A075W1031F	2	2
35	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Lever Fixing	A075W4013Z	4	4
36	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Lever Fixing	A075W3009Z	2	2



EXCEL
10.23A



ILLUS. No. 10.23A	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRIOR	FROM	REMARKS
			85 MY	85 MY	
1	Bumper/Spoiler, Front, RRIM, in primer	A089B2389K	1		
	Bumper/Spoiler, Front, GFRP, in primer	A089B2448K		1	R/B A089B2448K
	Bumper/Spoiler, Front, RRim, in primer	A089B2484K		1	Prior '89 M.Y. (Fitted for Spoiler Skirt)
	Bumper, Front, RRIM, in primer	A082B4944K		1	)
	Spoiler, Front Spoiler, in primer	A082B4939K		1	)
	Pop Rivet, Spoiler to Bumper	A089W6279F		8	) '89 M.Y. on
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Spoiler to Bumper	A075W1038Z		2	)
	Washer, flat, M8 x 25, Spoiler to Bumper	A075W4021Z		2	)
2	Overider, Front Bumper, RH	A089B2450K		1	
3	Overider, Front Bumper, LH	A089B2449K		1	
	Nut, M6, Overider fix	A075W3020Z		4	
	Washer, 25mm O/D, Overider fix	A075W4017Z		4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, Overider fix	A075W4046Z		4	
4	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Front Bumper fix	A075W1038F	1	1	)
5	Washer, Flat, Front Bumper fix, M8 x 16	A075W4020F	2	2	) Centre Fixing
6	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Front Bumper fix	A075W3010Z	1	1	)
	Pulsert, M8, Front Bumper fix	A075W6155F	1	1	
	Washer, Flat, M10, Front Bumper fix	A075W4024Z	1	1	
7	Screw, 2BA x 5/8", Front Bumper fix	AX75W5052F	6	6	>
8	Washer, Flat, Front Bumper fix	A075W4000Z	6	6	> Side fixing, inside pod well
	Washer, Shakeproof, Front Bumper fix	A075W4043F	6	6	>
9	Teenut, 2BA, Front Bumper fix	A075W6232F	6	6	Side fixing
	Pop Rivet, 1/8", Front Bumper fix	A075W6068F	2	2	
11	Rubber Strip, Bumper Top to Body	A036B6221V		1.5m	With GFRP Bumper
12	Bracket, Bumper support	A089B2470F		1	) With RRIM Bumper
	Pop Rivet, support bracket to Body	A075W6087Z		9	)
13	Grille, Radiator Air Intake	C089U1439F	2		
	Grille, Radiator Air Intake	A089U1548F		1	Prior '89 M.Y.
	Grille, Radiator Air Intake	B089U1548F		1	'89 M.Y. on
	Spring Clip, Grille fixing	A089U6058F	4		
	Screw, s/t, Grille fixing	A075W5014Z	12	12	
	Spire Nut, Grille fixing	A075W6013Z	12	12	
17	Spoiler Skirt, GFRP	A089B2479K		1	'86-'88 M.Y. if fitted
	Spoiler Skirt, Rubber	A089B2535F		1	'89 M.Y. on if fitted



EXCEL
10.23A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.23A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y.ON

18	Spire Bolt, 30mm, Skirt Fixing	A079W6165F		4	)
19	Spire Bolt, 16mm, Skirt Fixing	A089W6274F		2	)
20	Spire Nut, Skirt Fixing $\frac{3}{4}$	A079W6165F		6	)
21	Washer, Skirt Fixing	A075W4065Z		6	) '86-'88 M.Y. If Fitted
22	Screw, s/t, Skirt Fixing	A075W5074Z		4	)
23	Spire Nut, Skirt Fixing	A075W6011Z		4	)
	Backing Plate, Spoiler Skirt	A089B2536F		1	>
	Screw, No.10 x 1", Skirt Fixing	A075W5043Z		14	> '89 M.Y. On If Fitted
	Spire Nut, Captive, No.8, Skirt Fixing	A075W6016Z		14	>
25	Sill, RH	B089B2422K	1	1	
26	Sill, LH	B089B2421K	1	1	
	Foam, Sill Spacing to Body	A089B6194V	200mm	200mm	
	Pop Rivet, Sill Fixing	A075W6068F	24	24	
28	Rear Valance, RH	A089B2568K	1	1	
29	Rear Valance, LH	A089B2567K	1	1	
30	Thread Insert, Rear Valance	A079W6225F	6	6	
31	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Rear Valance Fix	A075W5090F	6	6	
32	Washer, Flat, Rear Valance Fix	A075W4015F	6	6	
	Pop Rivet, 1/8", Rear Valance Fix	A075W6068F	6	6	
33	Bumper, Rear	A089B2566K	1	1	RRIM, In Primer
	Bumper, Rear	A089B2420K	1	1	Switzerland only
	Foam, Rear Bumper to Body	A082U6166V		1.6m	
34	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Rear Bumper Fix, Centre	A075W1038F	2	2	
	Washer, Flat, Rear Bumper Fix, Centre	A075W4020F	2	2	
	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Rear Bumper Fix, Centre	A075W3010F	2	2	
37	Screw, M6, Rear Bumper Fix, Outboard	A075W1031F	2	2	
	Washer, Flat, Rear Bumper Fix, Outboard	A075W4017F	2	2	
	Jacknut, M6, Rear Bumper Fix, Outboard	A075W3034Z	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, 1/8", Rear Bumper Fix, Outboard	A075W6068F	5	5	
42	Spoiler, Boot Lid	A089B2428J	1		'84 M.Y.
	Spoiler, Boot Lid	A089B2445J		1	Prior to '86 M.Y. & '86 M.Y. On Base
44	Spoiler, Boot Lid	A089B2476J		1	'86-'88 M.Y. Except Base Model
	Spoiler, Boot Lid	A089B2520J		1	'89 M.Y. On Except (4 Bolt Fix)
	Spoiler, Boot Lid	B089B2520J		1	'89 M.Y. On Except Base Model (6 Bolt Fix)

d1Ap21

Excel 10.23A Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

10.23A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

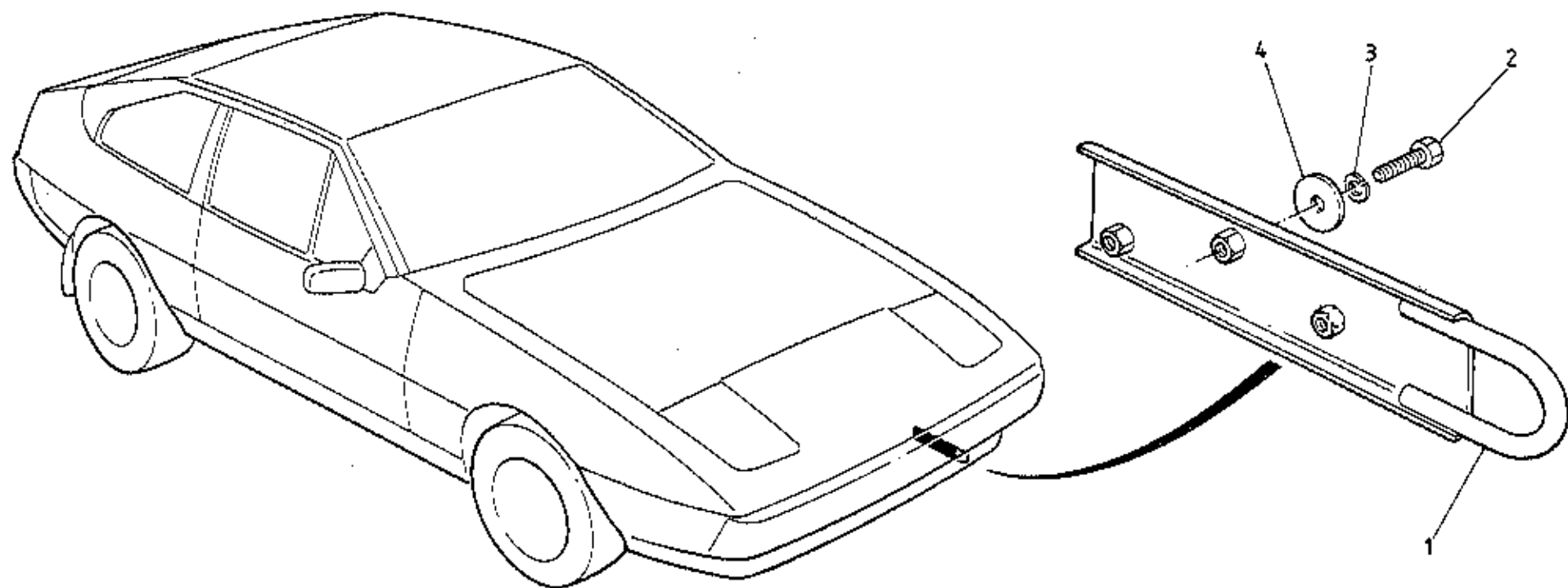
49
5053
54

Gasket, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Setscrew, M5 x 30, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Washer, Plain, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Washer, Shakeproof, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Bobbin, M6, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Gasket, Spoiler to Boot Lid, Inner
 Gasket, Spoiler to Boot Lid, Outer
 Buffer, Spoiler/Boot Lid
 Washer, Rubber, Spoiler to Boot Lid, Top
 Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Washer, Spring, M8, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Setscrew, M8 x 30, Spoiler to Boot Lid
 Washer, Rubber, Spoiler to Boot Lid, Bottom
 Fog Light Plinth, RH
 Fog Light Plinth, LH
 Fog Light Plinth, RH
 Fog Light Plinth, LH
 Screw, Plinth to Body
 Washer, Plinth to Body
 Spire Nut, Plinth to Body
 Rear Valance Flare, RH
 Rear Valance Flare, LH
 Pop Rivet, Valance Flare Fix
 Washer, Pop Rivet
 Spray Deflector, Rubber
 Screw, No.6 x 3/4", Spray Deflector Fixing
 Washer, Flat, Spray Deflector Fixing

A089B2485F
 A075W1032F
 A075W4013F
 A075W4046F
 A075B2168Z
 A089B2549F
 A089B2550F
 A089U6135F
 A082V6136F
 A075W4021Z
 A075W4046Z
 A075W1040Z
 AX75B2259F
 A089B2458K
 A089B2459K
 A089B2547K
 A089B2551K
 A075W5026F
 A075W4009F
 A075W5013F
 A089B2483K
 A089B2482K
 A076W6099Z
 A075W4000Z
 A089B6186K
 A075W5028Z
 A075W4004Z

	1
4	4
4	4
4	
4	
	2
	2
	2
	4/6
	4/6
	4/6
	4
	4
	1
	1
	1
	1
	12
	12
	12
	1
	1
	6
	3
	2
	18
	18

)
)
)Prior '89 M.Y.
)
)
 >
 >
 >
 >
 >
 >
 >'89 M.Y. On Except Base
 >
 >
 >
) Prior '89 M.Y.
)
 > '89 M.Y. On
 >
)
)
)
)1986 M.Y. On if fitted
 >)
 >D, IS)
 >)



EXCEL
1031A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

10.31A

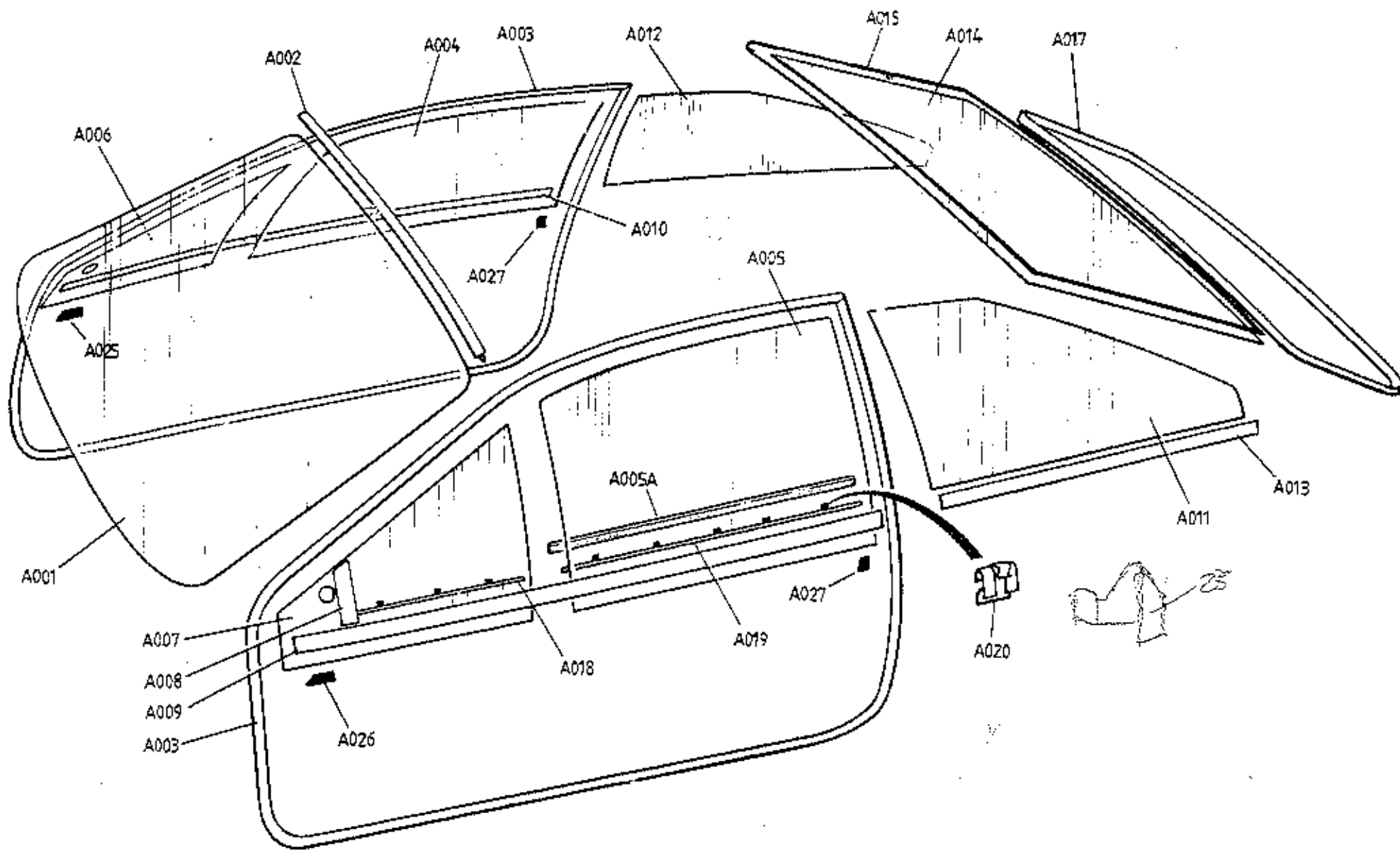
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

1	Towing Eye	A089B2487F
3	Setscrew, M8 x 30, Tow Eye Fixing	A075W1040Z
4	Washer, Spring, M8, Tow Eye Fixing	A075W4036Z
5	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Tow Eye Fixing	A075W4021Z

1	)
3	)If Fitted)Prior '92 M.Y.
3	)
3	)



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

11.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

A001 Windscreen, Tinted (inc. Ceramic Strip)
 Windscreen, Untinted (inc. Ceramic Strip)
 A002 Finisher, 'T'-Section, Windscreen Top
 Tape, Black, (on Body, Bottom of Screen)
 A003 Seal, Door
 Seal, Door
 A004 Glass, Drop Glass, Tinted, RH
 A005 Glass, Drop Glass, Tinted, LH
 A005A Foam Strip, Draught Excluding
 A006 Glass, Door 1/4 Light, Tinted, RH
 A007 Glass, Door 1/4 Light, Tinted, LH
 Glass, Door 1/4 Light, Tinted, RH
 Glass, Door 1/4 Light, Tinted, LH
 A008 Strip, Black, Door 1/4 Light
 A009 Wipe Seal, Drop Glass Exterior, LH
 A010 Wipe Seal, Drop Glass Exterior, RH
 Wipe Seal, Drop Glass Exterior, LH
 Wipe Seal, Drop Glass Exterior, RH
 A011 Glass, Rear 1/4 Light, LH
 A012 Glass, Rear 1/4 Light, RH
 Spacer, 4mm x 4mm, 1/4 Light Glass to Body
 A013 Finisher, Rear 1/4 Light, Lower
 A014 Rear Screen, Tinted, Heated
 Rear Screen, Tinted, Heated (inc Ceramic Band)
 Spacer, 6mm x 6mm, Rear Screen to Body
 Spacer, 4mm x 4mm, Rear Screen to Body
 A015 Finisher, Rear Screen
 Tape, Double Sided, Finisher to Screen
 A017 Weatherstrip, Boot Lid Seal
 A018 Wipeseal, Door 1/4 Light, Interior
 A019 Wipeseal, Door Drop Glass, Interior
 A020 Clip, Interior Wipeseal Fixing
 Wipeseal, Door Drop & 1/4 Light Glass
 Finisher, Wipeseal Rear, RH
 Finisher, Wipeseal Rear, LH

~~EX~~089U1330F
 A089U1827F
 A089U1537F
 A085U4801F
 A075U6005Z
 A089U0789F
 A089U1374F
 A089U1373F
 A082U6065F
 A089U1376F
 A089U1375F
 B089U1376F
 B089U1375F
 A082U6072V
 A089U1477K
 A089U1478K
 B089U1477K
 B089U1478K
 B089U1307F
 B089U1306F
 A075U0588F
 A089U1334F
 B089U1329F
 A089U1542F
 A089U1616F
 A075U0588Z
 A089U1503K
 A089U6061V
 A089U6055V
 A089U1448K
 A089U1449K
 A075W6054Z
 A089V6166V
 A089V4414K-
 A089V4415K-

1 1
 1 1
 1 1
 1 1
 2 2
 2 2
 1 1
 1 1
 1 A/R
 1 1
 1 1
 1 1
 1 1
 150mm 150mm
 900mm 900mm
 900mm 900mm
 1055mm
 1055mm
 1 1
 1 1
 10 10
 2 2
 1 1
 1 1
 2 2
 2 2
 3 3
 4m 3m
 2.9m 3m
 2 2
 2 2
 16 16
 2mm
 1
 1

Optional
 Replaces Flat Finisher See S/B 1983/20
 R/B A089U0789F
)Prior '89 M.Y. (Hole for Door Mirror)
)
 >'89 M.Y. On (Minus Hole)
 >
)
)Prior '89 M.Y.
)
 >'89 M.Y. On
 >
 '86 M.Y. On
 Top Corners
 Cut to Length
) * VIN 89 D 2318
)Prior VIN * (Clip On) 89 - 0361
)
 >
 >From VIN * (Self Adhesive)
 >
 Excel 11.01A Page 1

27
 23
 dlppl

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

11.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRICE
85 M.Y.

1985
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A025
A026
A027

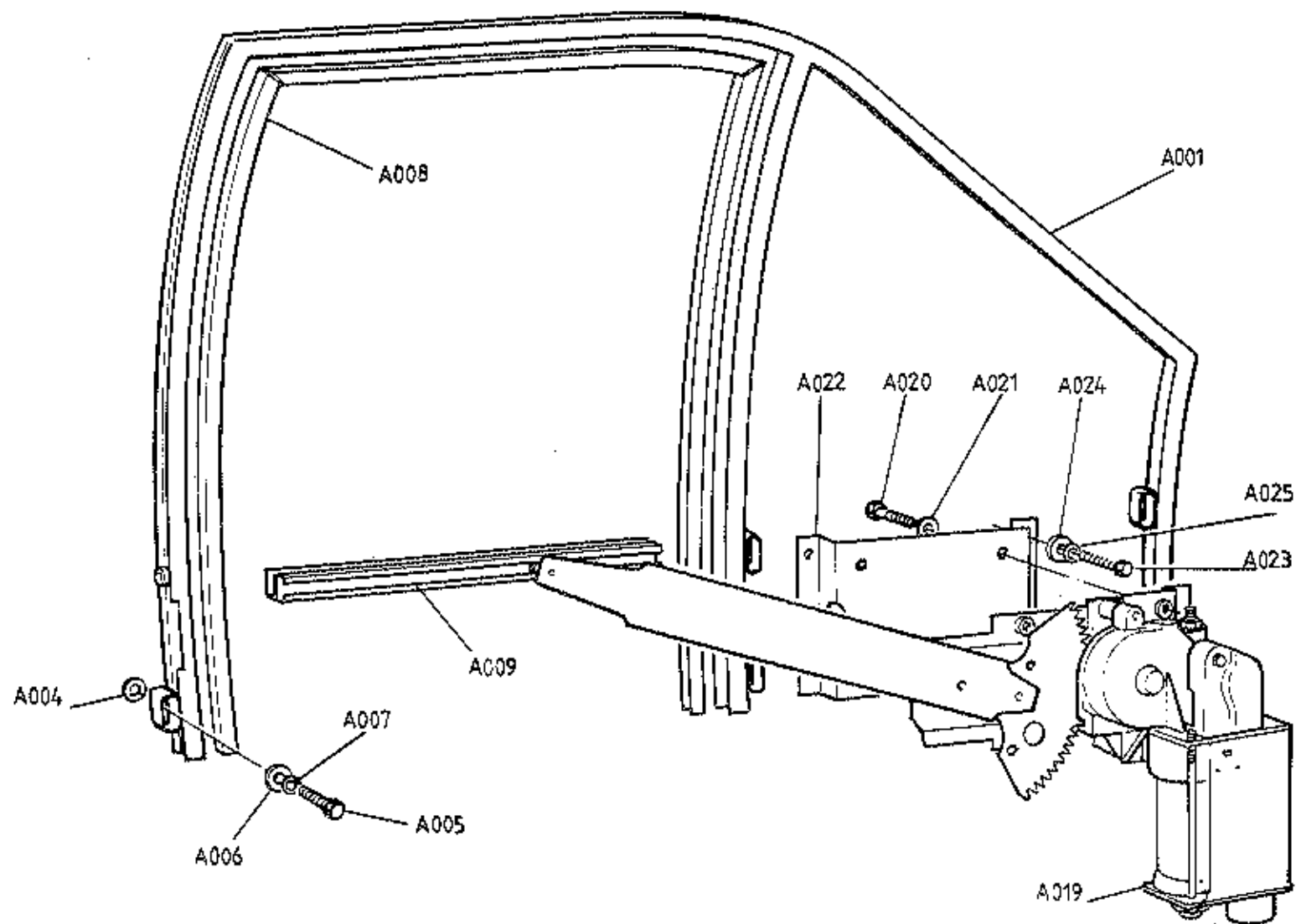
Betaseal Screen Bonding Kit
Solbit, 8mm, Thermo-Electric Bond
Solbit, 10mm, Thermo-Electric Bond
Solbit Primer
Seal Ramp, Door Frame Front, RH
Seal Ramp, Door Frame Front, LH
Seal Ramp, Door Frame Rear
Seal Ramp, Door Frame Rear

A075B6158J
A075B6120V
A075B6121V
A075B6012Z
A089U0758K
A089U0759K
A089U0760K
A082U6195F

2
2m
2m
A/R
2
1
1
2
2

2
2m
2m
A/R
1
1
2
2

Front & Rear Screens
Rear 1/4 Light Glass. R/B A075B6121V
Door 1/4 Light & Drop Glass
)
) '86 M.Y. On
) R/B A082U6195F
)



EXCEL
1102A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

11.02A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

A001

Door Window Frame, LH

G075U0701F

1

Door Window Frame, RH

G075U0700F

1

A004

Spacer Washer, Frame to Door Beam

A075W4015F

A/R

A005

Setscrew, M6 x 40, Frame to Door Beam

A075W1034Z

10

A006

Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Frame to Door Beam

A075W4013Z

16

A007

Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Frame to Door Beam

A075W4046Z

16

A008

Guide Channel, Drop Glass

E075U0330Z

2

A009

Channel, Window Lift

A075U1106F

2

A019

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly, LH

A075M6091WG

1

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly, RH

A075M6090WE

1

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly, LH

B082M6353J

1

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly Kit, LH

A082M5001S

1

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly, RH

B082M6354J

1

Window Motor & Lift Arm Assembly Kit, RH

A082M5000S

1

A020

Setscrew, 1/4" UNF x 1", Motor to Bracket

A075W1018F

8

A021

Washer, Spring, Motor to Bracket

A075W4065Z

8

A022

Bracket, Window Lift Motor to Door Beam

C075U0289Z

2

Bracket, Window Lift Motor to Door Beam

D075U0289Z

2

A023

Setscrew, 1/4" UNF x 1", Bracket to Beam

A075W1008Z

8

A024

Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket to Beam

A075W4013Z

8

A025

Washer, Shakeproof, Bracket to Beam

A075W4046Z

8

)Prior VIN *

)

)From VIN *

>

Ref. Service Bulletin 1994/01

Prior VIN *

From VIN *

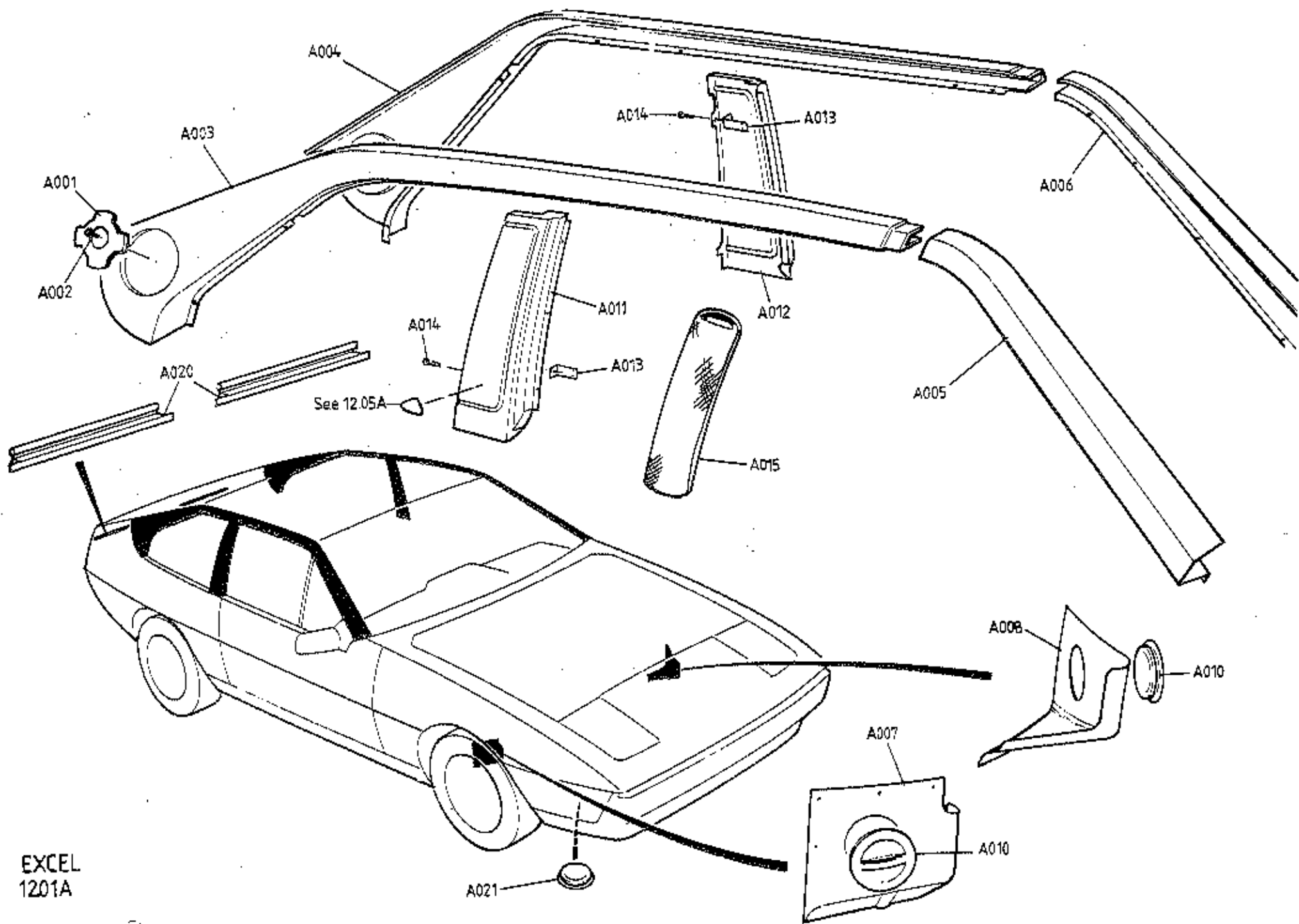
* VIN 89 D 2733

89 - 0427

dlb3

Updated 1st July 2015

Excel 11.02A



EXCEL
1201A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

12.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

A001	Dummy Filler Cap, RH Capping Rail	A089B2423K	1		
A002	Screw, No. 8 x 1/2" Dummy Cap Fix	A075W5034Z	1		
A003	Capping Rail, RH	A089B2400K	1		
	Capping Rail, RH	A089B2446K		1	Prior '89 M.Y.
	Capping Rail, RH	B089B2446K		1	'89 M.Y. On
A004	Capping Rail, LH	A089B2399K	1		
	Capping Rail, LH	A089B2447K		1	Prior '89 M.Y.
	Capping Rail, LH	B089B2447K		1	'89 M.Y. On
A005	Cover, 'A' Post, RH	B089B2402K	1	1	
A006	Cover, 'A' Post, LH	B089B2401K	1	1	
	Double Sided Tape, 'A' Post Cover Fixing	A089U6061V	A/R	A/R	
A007	Water Shield, Steering Column Joint, RHD	A075H0152K	1	1	)Prior VIN * * VIN 89 D 2457
A008	Water Shield, Steering Column Joint, LHD	A075H0151K	1	1	) 89 - 0399
	Water Shield, Steering Column Joint, RHD	A089H0186K		1	>From VIN * Plus VIN 89 D 2413
	Water Shield, Steering Column Joint, LHD	A089H0187K#		1	> #Prior '92 M.Y. 89 - 0389
	Pop Rivet, Sealed, Water Shield Fix	A076W6099F	7	7	
	Pop Rivet, Plug, Water Shield Fix	A076W6101F	7	7	
A010	Grommet, Water Shield	X026B0371F	2	2	
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, RH	A089U1536K	1		'83 Model Year
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, LH	A089U1535K	1		
A011	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, RH	A089U1532K	1		'84 Model Year
A012	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, LH	A089U1533K	1		
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, RH	A089U1604K		1	>'85 & '86 M.Y.
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, LH	A089U1605K		1	>
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, RH	B089U1604K		1	) '87-'89 M.Y. on (with Badge Recess)
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, LH	B089U1605K		1	)
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, RH	A089U1824K		1	)
	Finisher, 'B' Post, External, LH	A089U1823K		1	)
	Foam Strip, Self Adhesive, Finisher to 'B' Post	A089U6133V		0.7m	) '89 M.Y. On (Flush with Badge Recess)
	Tank Tape, 'B' Post	A036B6246V		0.4m	)
	Plastic Cap, 'B' Post	A089U6132F		4	)
A013	Bracket, 'B' Post Finisher Mounting	C089U1443F	4		)
	Bracket, 'B' Post Finisher Mounting	A089U1606F		4	)Prior '89 M.Y.
	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Body	A075W6094Z	14	14	)

dlcpl

Excel 12.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

12.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y. 1985
M.Y. ON

A014 Screw, No. 6. x 1/2", Finisher to Bracket
A015 Foam Mesh, Draught Excluding, 'B' Post
A020 Water Shield, Rear Lamps
Seal, Shield to Bumper
Pop Rivet, Shield to Body
A021 Grommet, Headlamp Motor Access

A075W5012Z
A089U0763K
A089U1500F
A089U6055V
A075W6071Z
X026B0371F

4
2
2
1m
8
2
4
2
2
1m
8
2

Prior '89 M.Y.

20

excel s.e.

18

lotus

19

excel s.e.

21

excel s.a.

22

Excel

30

lotus excel

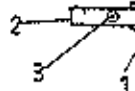
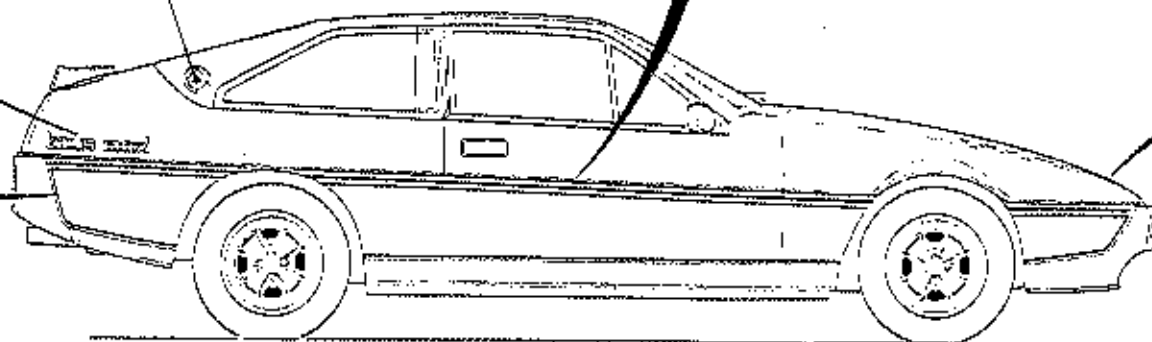
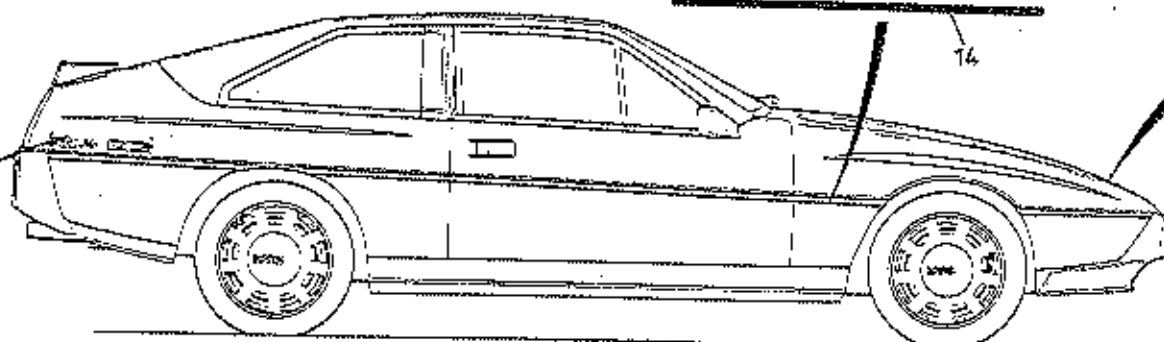
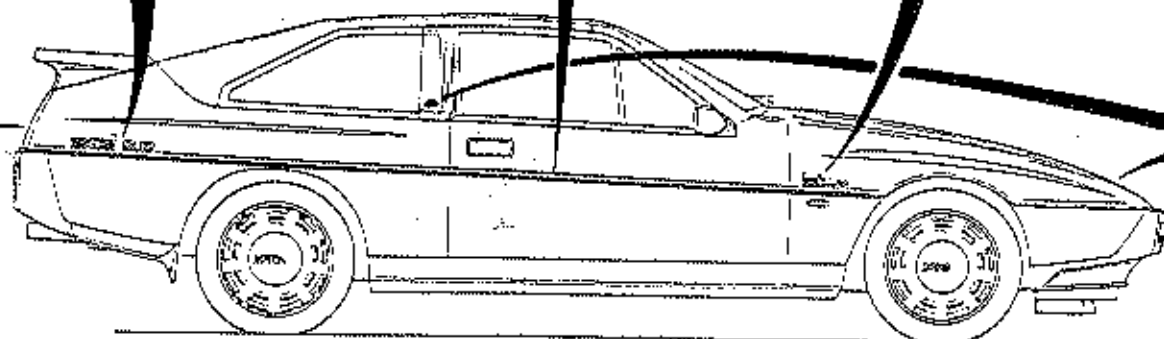
15

LOTUS

31

10

13

EXCEL
12.05A

26



26A



25

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

12.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

1

Finisher Strip, Waistband ('Square' Profile)

B076U6005V

13m

2

Finisher Strip, Waistband ('Rounded' Profile)

A082U5105V

13m

3

Carrier, Waistband Finisher to Door

A076U1143F

2

Screw, No. 4. x 1/2", Carrier to Door

A075W5003F

22

Pop Rivet, Carrier to Door

A075W6092Z

22

Double Sided Tape, Carrier to Door

B089U6063V

2.6m

Finisher Strip, Waistband ('Rounded' Profile)

A082U5105V

12m

End Stop, Finisher Strip

A089U1820F

8

Carrier, Finisher Strip

A089U1821F

2

Screw, s/t, No.4 x 1/2", Carrier/Endstop Fixing

A075W5003F

28

Decal, 'Excel', Rear Quarter, Black

A089U1474F

)

Decal, 'Excel', Rear Quarter, Gold

A089U1475F

) 1

Decal, 'Excel', Rear Transom, Black

A089U1498F

)

Decal, 'Excel', Rear Transom, Gold

A089U1499F

) 1

Decal, 'Lotus Eclat', Rear Transom, Black

A089U1451F

)

Decal, 'Lotus Eclat', Rear Transom, Gold

A089U1453F

) 1

Decal, 'Lotus Eclat', Rear Transom, White

A089U1452F

)

Decal, 'Eclat', Nose, Black

A089U1454F

)

Decal, 'Eclat', Nose, Gold

A089U1456F

) 1

Decal, 'Eclat', Nose, White

A089U1455F

)

Decal, Lotus Roundel, Capping Rail, Black

A089U1464F

)

Decal, Lotus Roundel, Capping Rail, Gold

A089U1466F

) 1

Decal, Lotus Roundel, Capping Rail, White

A089U1465F

)

4

Badge, Dummy Filler Cap Centre

B074G6004F

1

Stripe, above Waistline, Black

A079U6035V

)

Stripe, above Waistline, Gold

A079U6034V

) 14m

7

Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Black

A089U1523F

)

Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Gold

A089U1524F

) 4

Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Red

A089U1525F

)

)
)
) Prior VIN *
) Alternatives)
)
)

>
> From VIN * * VIN 89 D 2843
> 89 - 0435
>

R/B A089U1498F
R/B A089U1499F

Overlapping Outline Lettering. 'Eclat'
may not be used.

> '83 M.Y.

Used if no Dummy Filler Cap is fitted

Also used on '84 M.Y.

Cut from Dualstripe

> '84 M.Y.

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

12.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

10	Dualstripe, Black Dualstripe, Gold Dualstripe, Red	A089U1526F A089U1527F A089U1528F	)) 7.5m)	}	> '84 M.Y.
13	Single Stripe, 3mm, Black Single Stripe, 3mm, Gold Single Stripe, 3mm, Red	A089U1529F A089U1530F A089U1699V	)) 7m)		
14	Single Stripe, 3mm, Black Single Stripe, 3mm, Gold Single Stripe, 3mm, Red	A089U1529F A089U1530F A089U1699V	)) 7m)		
15	Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Black Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Gold Decal, 'Lotus Excel', Red	A089U1523F A089U1524F A089U1525F	)) 3)	}	> '85 M.Y. & '86 M.Y. On 'Base'
18	Single Stripe, 3mm, Grey Single Stripe, 3mm, Red Single Stripe, 3mm, Gold Single Stripe, 3mm, Silver Single Stripe, 3mm, Blue	A089U1698V A089U1699V A089U1530V A089U1769V A098U1768V	))) 5.5m))		
19	Decal, 'Lotus', White Decal, 'Lotus', Gold Decal, 'Lotus', Red Decal, 'Lotus', Blue Decal, 'Lotus', Silver	A089U1696F A089U1770F A089U1771F A089U1772F A089U1773F	> > 3 > > >		
20	Decal, 'Excel S.E.' White	A089U1688F	) 3	}	> '86-'88 M.Y. ('S.E.')
21	Decal, Colour Bar, Rear Transom, White/Grey Decal, Colour Bar, Rear Transom, Red/Grey	A089U1694F A089U1695F	> 1 >		
22	Decal, 'Excel S.A.' White Decal, 'Excel S.A.' Red Decal, 'Excel S.A.' Gold	A089U1760F A089U1761F A089U1762F	)) 1)		
25	Nose Badge, Black & Gold	C079U4607F	1	}	Prior '85 M.Y. '85-'88 M.Y. Also Used on 'B' Post
26	Nose Badge, Green & Gold	A089U1550F	1/3		

dlCp4

Excel 12.05A Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

12.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

26A

Nose Badge, Black & Gold
Nose Badge, Green & Yellow
Nose Badge, Green & Yellow

A089U1610F
A089U1816F
A089U1816F

1/3
1/3
4

) '85-'88 M.Y.) Also Used on 'B' Post
) '89 M.Y. On)
> "Bethel 25th Anniversary Excel" / '92 M.Y.
Also Used on 'B' Post & Rear Boot Panel

27

Rawlnut, M5, Nose Badge Fixing

A075W6074F

2/8

30

Badge, 'Excel' ~~for bumper~~

A089U0785F

1

) '89 M.Y. On (From VIN 89 D 3006)

31

Badge, 'Lotus'

B100U0201F

1

) ~~REAR BUMPER~~

Decal, 'S.E.' Gold

A089U1774F

1/3

Decal, 'S.E.' Red

A089U1775F

1/3

Decal, 'S.E.' Blue

A089U1776F

1/3

Decal, 'S.E.' Silver

A089U1777F

1/3

Decal, 'S.A.' Gold

A089U1781F

1

Decal, 'S.A.' Red

A089U1782F

1

Decal, 'S.A.' Blue

A089U1783F

1

Decal, 'S.A.' Silver

A089U1784F

1

Decal, 'Excel', Gold

A089U1796F

1/3

Decal, 'Excel', Red

A089U1797F

1/3

Decal, 'Excel', Blue

A089U1798F

1/3

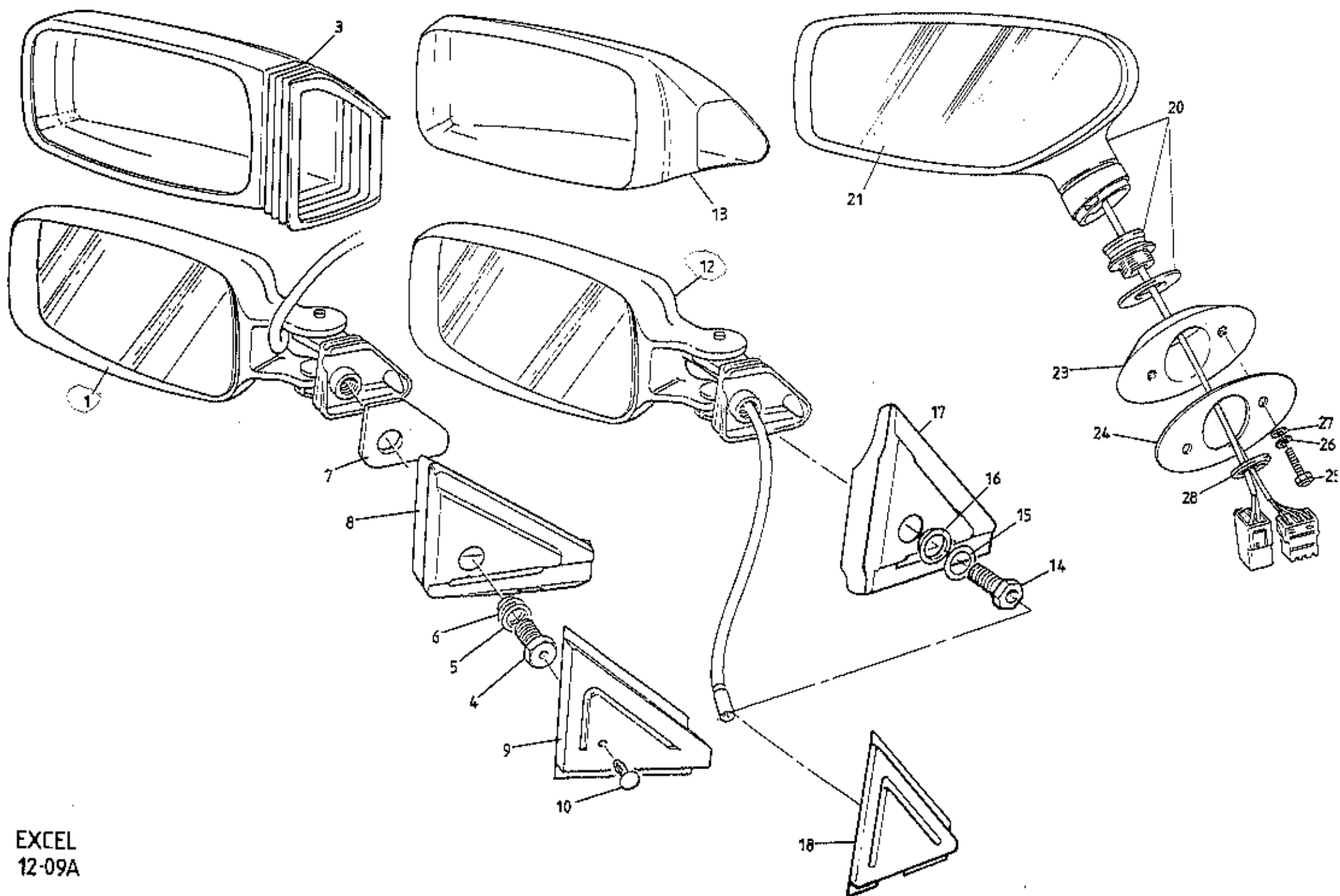
Decal, 'Excel', Silver

A089U1799F

1/3

dlCp5

Excel 12.05A Page 3



EXCEL
12-09A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

12.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

1 Door Mirror Assembly, LH
Door Mirror Assembly, LH
Door Mirror Assembly, RH
Door Mirror Assembly, RH
Glass, (With Self Adhesive Pad) Door Mirror
3 Cover, Flexible, Door Mirror, LH
Cover, Flexible, Door Mirror, RH
4 Bolt, Special, Mirror Fix
5 Washer, Thin, Mirror Fix
6 Stepped Washer, Nylon, Through Glass
7 Spacer Plate, Mirror Body to Plinth
8 Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, LH
Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, LH
Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, RH
Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, RH
9 Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, LH
Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, RH
10 Button, Interior Cover Fix
12 Door Mirror Assy. LH
Door Mirror Assy. LH
Door Mirror Assy. RH
Door Mirror Assy. RH
Glass, (With Self Adhesive Pad) Door Mirror
13 Cover, Flexible, Door Mirror, LH
Cover, Flexible, Door Mirror, RH
14 Bolt, Special, Mirror Fix
15 Washer, Thin, Mirror Fix
16 Stepped Washer, Nylon, Through Glass
17 Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, LH
Plinth, Door Mirror, Exterior, RH
18 Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, LH
Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, RH

A089U6041F
A089U6043F
A089U6042F
A089U6044F -
A089U6064F
A089U1391F
A089U1392F
A089U1397F
A089U6045F
A089U6038F
A089U1495K
A089U1491J
A089U1493J
A089U1492J
A089U1494J
A089U1441K
A089U1442K
A089U6056F
A089U6071F -
A089U6072F
A089U6070F
A089U6073F -
A089U6064F
A089U6074F
A089U6075F
A089U1397F
A089U6045F
A089U6038F
A089U0751J
A089U0750J
A089U1678K
A089U1679K

1

1

2

1

1

2

2

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

2

1-

1

1

1

2

1

1

1

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

1

2

2

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

2

1

1

1

1

2

1

1

1

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

) >
)Inc. Glass >
)Less Cover >
) >

> Prior to VIN 89 D 1937
89 - 0277

>
>Inc. Glass &
>Cover
>

)From
)VIN 89 D 1937
) 89 - 0277
)But Prior
)VIN 89 D 2733
) 89 - 0427
)('89 M.Y. On)

)Use with 'Clip On'
)Weatherstrip.
)See 11.01A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

12.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

20

Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, LH
 Cover, Door Mirror Mounting, Interior, RH
 Tape, Double Sided, Cover to Glass
 Door Mirror, LH, Convex Glass R/L A082M6399F
 Door Mirror, RH, Convex Glass + plan
 Door Mirror, RH, Convex Etched Glass
 Door Mirror, RH, Flat Glass
 Door Mirror, LH, Flat Glass

B089U1678K

1

1

)Use with 'Stick On'

B089U1679K

1

1

)Weatherstrip. From VIN 89 D 2318

A089B6191V

150mm

150mm

) 89 - 0361

A082M6401F

1

1

) DOM/ROW

A082M6402F

1

1

)

A082M6403F

1

1

) Fed

A082M6404F

1

1

< Australia

A082M6405F

1

1

) Fed/Australia

21

Glass/Pad Assembly, Convex, RH
 Glass/Pad Assembly, Convex, LH

A082M6414H F

1

1

>

A082M6415H F

1

1

>

Glass/Pad Assembly, Flat, RH A082M6398 F
 Glass/Pad Assembly, Flat, LH A082M6397 F

A082M6404F

1

1

)

A082M6405F

1

1

)Australia

23

Plinth, Door Mirror Mounting, (Etched 'XL')

A089U0783F

2

2

>From VIN 89 D 2733

24

Gasket, Door Mirror Mounting

A089U0788F

2

2

> 89 - 0427

25

Setscrew, M5 x 25, Plinth to Door

A075W1031F

4

4

> ('89 M.Y. On)

26

Washer, Spring, M6, Plinth to Door

A075W4025Z

4

4

>

28

Nut, Special, Plinth to Door

A082U7115F

2

2

>

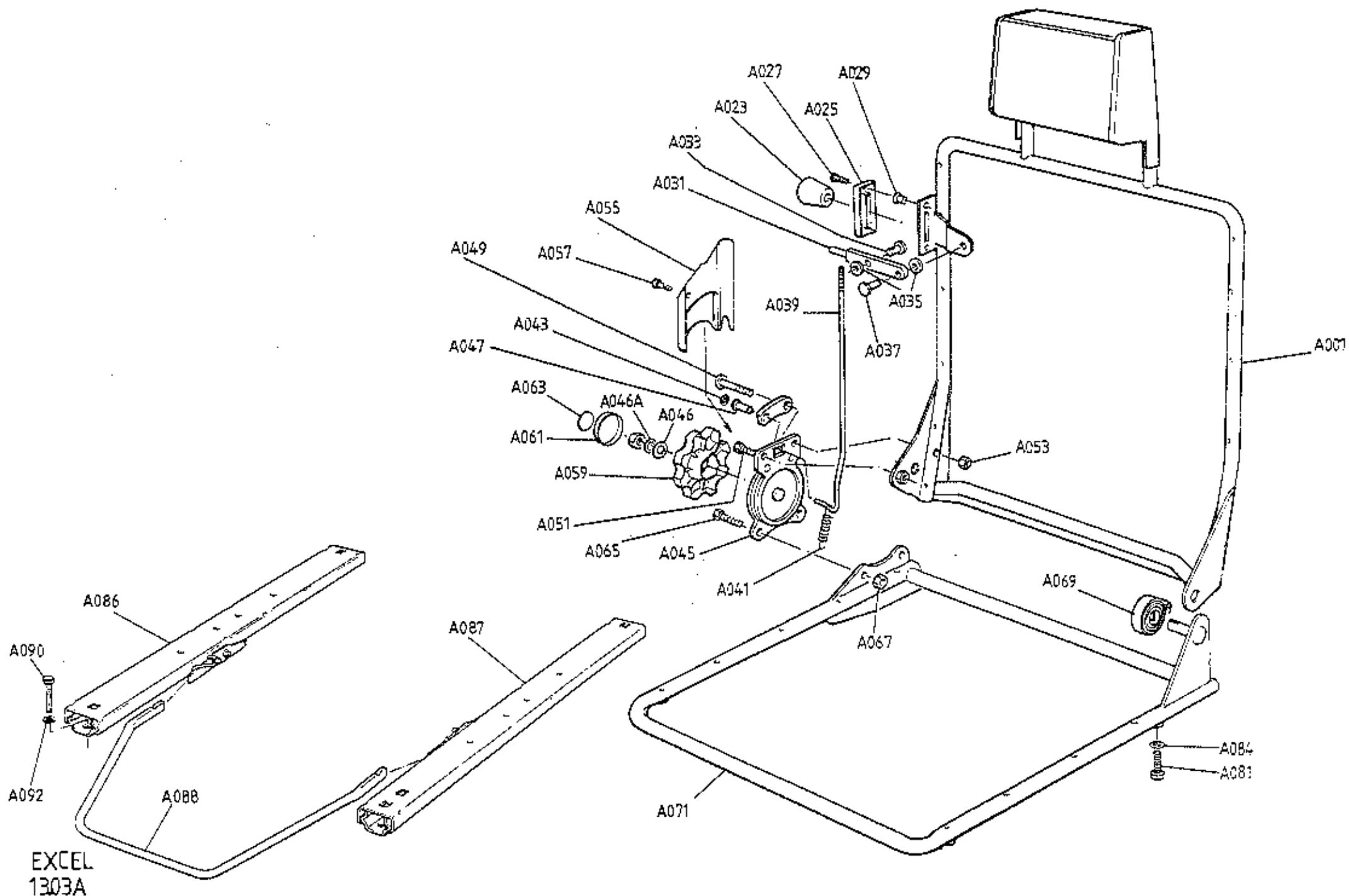
Grommet, Mirror Harness thro' Door

A075U6043Z

2

2

>



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

13.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'85 M.Y.1985
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

A001	Backrest Frame, RH	A083V2418F	1		
	Backrest Frame, RH	A089V3941F		1	
	Backrest Frame, LH	A083V2417F	1		
	Backrest Frame, LH	A089V3940F		1	
A023	Knob, Backrest Tilt Release	A083V2422F	2	2	
A025	Slot Finisher, Backrest Tilt Release	A083V2453F	2	2	
A027	Screw, Slot Finisher Fixing	A075W5012F	4	4	
A029	Bush, Fixing Screw	A075W6147F	4	4	
A031	Lever, Backrest Tilt Release	A083V2473F	2	2	
A033	Clevis Pin, Pull Rod to Lever	A075U1116F	2	2	
A035	Washer, Nylon, Tilt Lever Clevis	A075U1052F	4	4	
A037	Rivet, Tilt Lever Pivot	B079U4265F	2	2	
A039	Pull Rod, Backrest Tilt Release, RH	B083V2423F	1	1	
	Pull Rod, Backrest Tilt Release, LH	B083V2426F	1	1	
A041	Spring, Pull Rod Return	A083V6069F	2	2	
A043	Spire Clip, Pull Rod to Pawl	A075W6022Z	2	2	
A045	Recline Mechanism, RH	A083V6065F	1	1	
	Recline Mechanism, LH	A083V6066F	1	1	
A046	Washer, 1/2" I/D, Drive Plate Clamp	A089U6066F	2	2	
A046A	Washer, 5/16" I/D, Recline Mechanism Shaft	A089U6065F	2	2	
A047	Sleeve, Nylon, Pull Rod to Pawl	A075W6152Z	2	2	
A048	Screw, Allen, M8 x 55, Button Head	B082W7051F	2	2	
A049	Stud, Pawl Pivot	A083V2420F	2	2	R/B A082W7060F
	Stud, Pawl Pivot M8x56	A082W7060F	2	2	
A051	Bolt, M8 x 20, Recline Mechanism Upper Fix	A075W1038Z	2	2	R/B A082W7062F ?
	Bolt, M8 x 20, Recline Mechanism Upper Fix	A082W7062F	2	2	
A053	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Pawl Pivot Stud	A075W3010Z	2	2	
A055	Cover, Recline Mechanism, RH	A083V2424K	1	1	
	Cover, Recline Mechanism, LH	A083V2425K	1	1	
A057	Screw, Cover Fix	A075W5010F	2	2	
A059	Handwheel, Recline Adjustment	A083V6067F	2	2	
A061	Cap, Handwheel Centre	A083V6068F	2	2	
A063	Badge, Handwheel Centre Cap	A083V2419F	2		Prior '89 M.Y.
	Badge, Handwheel Centre Cap	A089U1553F		2	

dlDpl

Excel 13.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

13.03A

DESCRIPTION



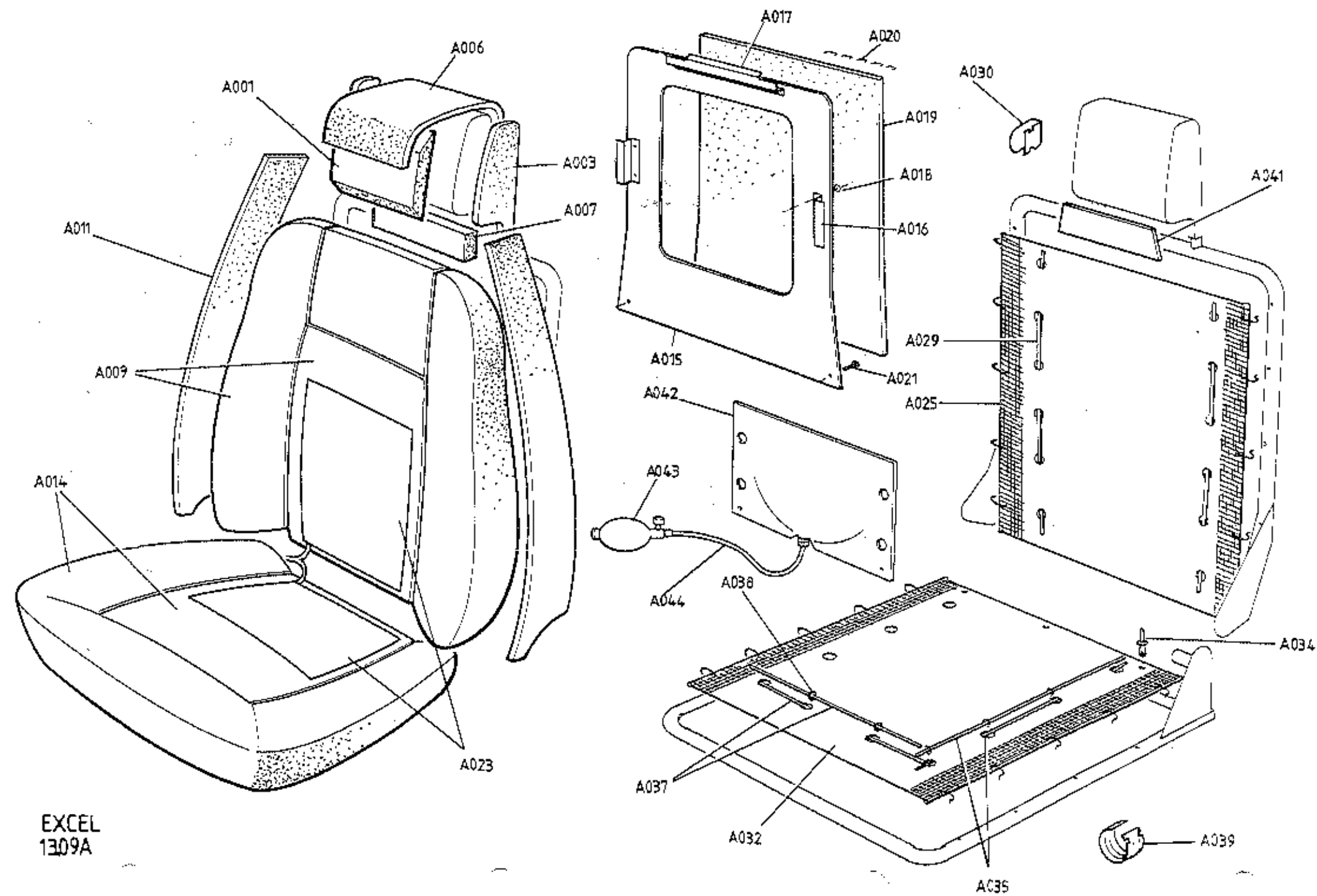
QUANTITY

PRIOR '85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y.ON
-------------------	----------------

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A065	Badge, Handwheel Centre Cap	A089U1813F		2	'89 M.Y. On R/B A089U1813F (M8 x 25)
A067	Screw, Button Head, M8 x 20	A075W7022Z	4	4	
A069	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Recline Mechanism Lower Fix	A075W3010Z	4	4	
A071	Spring, Backrest Counterbalance	A083V6091V	2	2	
	Cushion Frame, RH	A083V2416F	1	1	
	Cushion Frame, LH	A083V2415F	1	1	
A081	Cap Screw, Special, M8 x 16, Seat to Runner	A089U0793F	4	4	
A084	Washer, Seat to Runner	A075W7006Z	4	4	
	Seat Runner, RH	A089V357ZK	2	2	R/B B089V6144F
	Seat Runner, LH	A089V357LK	2	2	R/B B089V6145F
A086	Seat Runner, RH	B089V6144F	2	2	One each per seat
A087	Seat Runner, LH	B089V6145F	2	2	)
A088	Lift Bar, Slide Adjustment	A089V3573K	2	2	
A090	Bolt, M8 x 40, Runner to Floor	A075W2040Z	8	8	
A092	Washer, Runner to Floor	A075W4003Z	8	8	
	Spacer, Seat Runner to Floor	A089V3945K	8	8	



EXCEL
1309A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

13.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

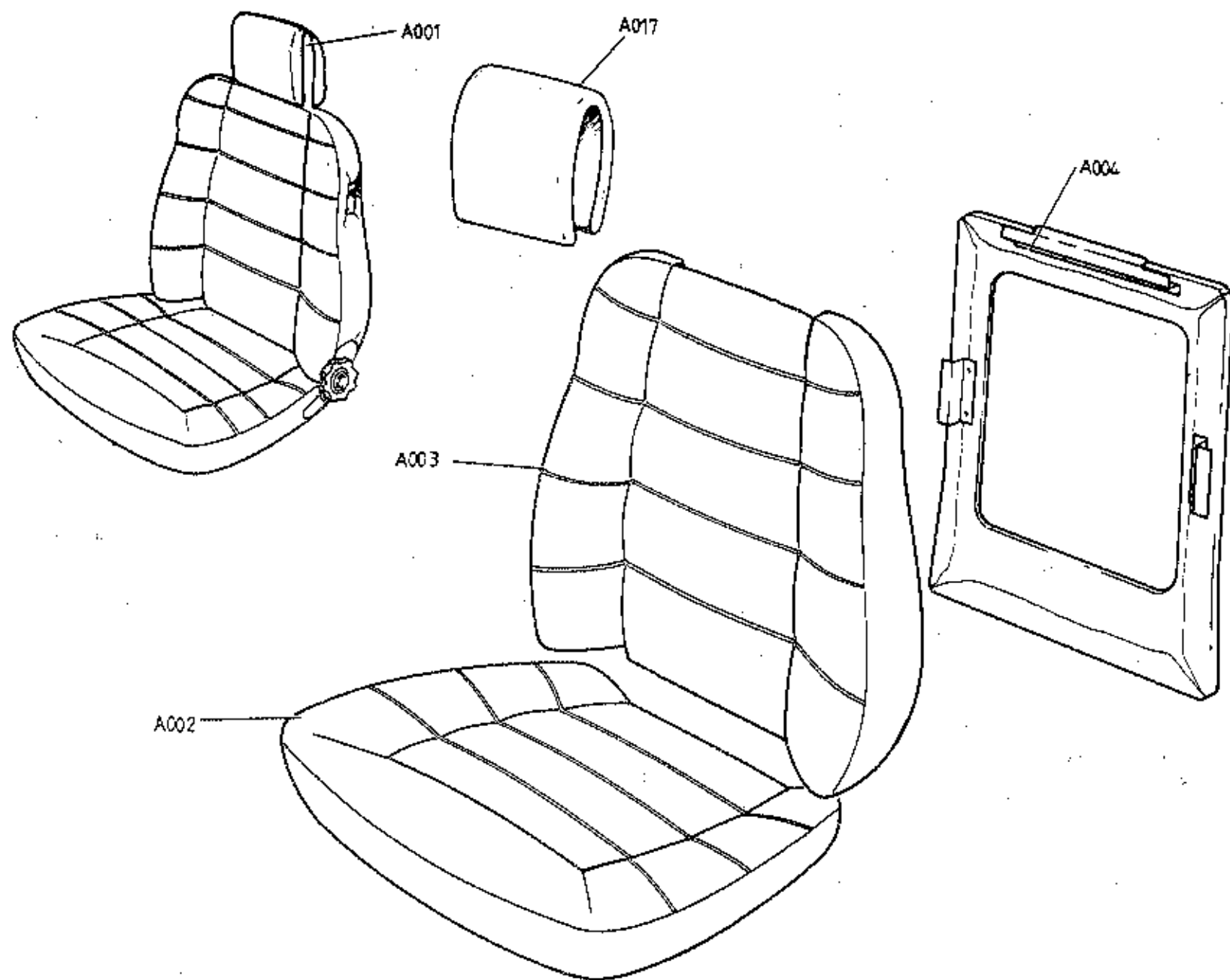
PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

A001 Pad, Headrest Front
 A003 Foam, Headrest Side
 A006 Foam, Headrest Top
 A007 Foam, Headrest Neck Pad
 Foam, Headrest
 A009 Foam, Backrest
 A011 Foam, Backrest Side
 Foam Backrest
 A014 Foam, Seat Cushion
 Foam, Cushion
 A015 Board, Seat Back
 A016 Bracket, Seat Back Retaining, Side
 A017 Bracket, Seat Back Retaining, Top
 Pop Rivet
 A018 Washer, Pop Rivet
 A019 Foam, Seat Backboard
 A020 Staple, 1/4"
 A021 Screw, Backboard Fix, Lower Edge
 A023 Seat Heater Assy.
 Cable Tie, Seat Heater Cable
 A025 Suspension Unit, Backrest
 Suspension Unit, Backrest
 A029 Flexolator, Backrest
 A030 'D' Clip
 A032 Suspension Unit, Cushion
 Suspension Unit, Cushion
 A034 Rivet, Rokut
 A035 Flexolator, Cushion Side
 A037 Flexolator, Cushion Front
 A038 Hogring, 20mm
 A039 Tube Clip
 A041 Board, Neck Infill
 A042 Lumbar Support Unit (inc. tube)
 A043 Pump & Valve, Lumbar Support Unit
 A044 Tubing, Pump to Lumbar Support Unit
 dldp3

A075V0686Z
 A089V3524K
 A089V3525K
 A089V3542K
 A089V3944F
 A083V2439F
 A089V3526K
 A089V3943F
 A083V2438F
 A089V3944F 2
 A089V3519F
 A079V3517F
 B089V3516F
 A075W6090Z
 A075W4001Z
 A089V3527K
 A075W6102Z
 A075W5017Z
 B089M6069F
 A089W6260F
 A089V3521F
 C089V3521F
 A082V4783F
 A075W6055Z
 A089V3520F
 C089V3520F
 A079W6195Z
 A089V3522F
 A089V3523F
 A075W6076Z
 A075W6049Z
 A083V2443F
 A089V6141F
 A089V6142F
 A089V4331F

2
 4
 2
 2
 2
 4
 2
 2
 2
 16
 16
 2
 400
 4
 2
 4
 2
 2
 4
 4
 20
 20
 2
 2
 6
 8
 4
 60
 80
 2
 1/2
 1/2
 1/2

Quantities are per Car
 '85 M.Y. ONLY
)1987 M.Y. On, if fitted
)
 Excel 13.09A



EXCEL
1311A

ILLUS
NO.

13.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

AUG 1991

REMARKS

	Trimmed Seat Assembly, Complete, RH	089V3829J*	1		*Prefix Trim part numbers with : A - All Leather (State Smooth or Ruched) B - All Cloth (Brushed Velour) C - All Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour) D - All Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour) F - Leather & Cloth (Brushed Velour) G - Leather & Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour) H - Leather & Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour) I - Leather & Plain Tweed Cloth J - Vinyl & Plain Tweed Cloth M - All Plain Weave Tweed Cloth N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Cloth P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth) If <u>diagonal</u> Ribbed Velour state) RH or LH Seat
	Trimmed Seat Assembly, Complete, LH	089V3830J*	1		
	Trim Cover, Seat Cushion	089V3831J*	2		
	Trim Cover, Backrest	089V3832J*	2		
A001	Trimmed Seat Assembly, Complete, RH	089V3974J*	1		No Lumbar Adjustment >
	" " " " RH	089V3976J*	1		With Lumbar Adjustment >
	" " " " LH	089V3975J*	1		No Lumbar Adjustment > '85 M.Y.
	" " " " LH	089V3977J*	1		With Lumbar Adjustment >
A002	Trim Cover, Seat Cushion	089V3978J*	2		>
A003	Trim Cover, Backrest	089V3979J*	2		>
A001	Trimmed Seat Assembly, Complete, RH	089V4280J*	1		No Lumbar Adjustment)
	" " " " RH	089V4282J*	1		With Lumbar Adjustment)
	" " " " LH	089V4281J*	1		No Lumbar Adjustment) '86-'88 M.Y.
	" " " " LH	089V4283J*	1		With Lumbar Adjustment)
A002	Trim Cover, Seat Cushion	089V4284J*	2		)
A003	Trim Cover, Backrest	089V4285J*	2		)
A004	Seat Backboard, Trimmed	089V3833J*	2		)
A017	Trim Cover, Head Restraint	089V4366J*	2		)
	Trim Cover, Head Restraint Frame	082V7382J*	2		Also Specify & Supply Sample of Colour & Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

d1Dp4

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

13.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR	1985
85 M.Y.	M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A001

Trimmed Seat Assembly, Complete, RE

089V4532J*

1

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with:
 A - All Leather
 N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
 O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
 P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Teed Cloth

" " " " RH

089V4534J*

1

" " " " LH

089V4533J*

1

" " " " LH

089V4535J*

1

A002

Trim Cover, Seat Cushion

089V4536J*

2

A003

Trim Cover, Backrest

089V4537J*

2

A017

Trim Cover, Head Restraint

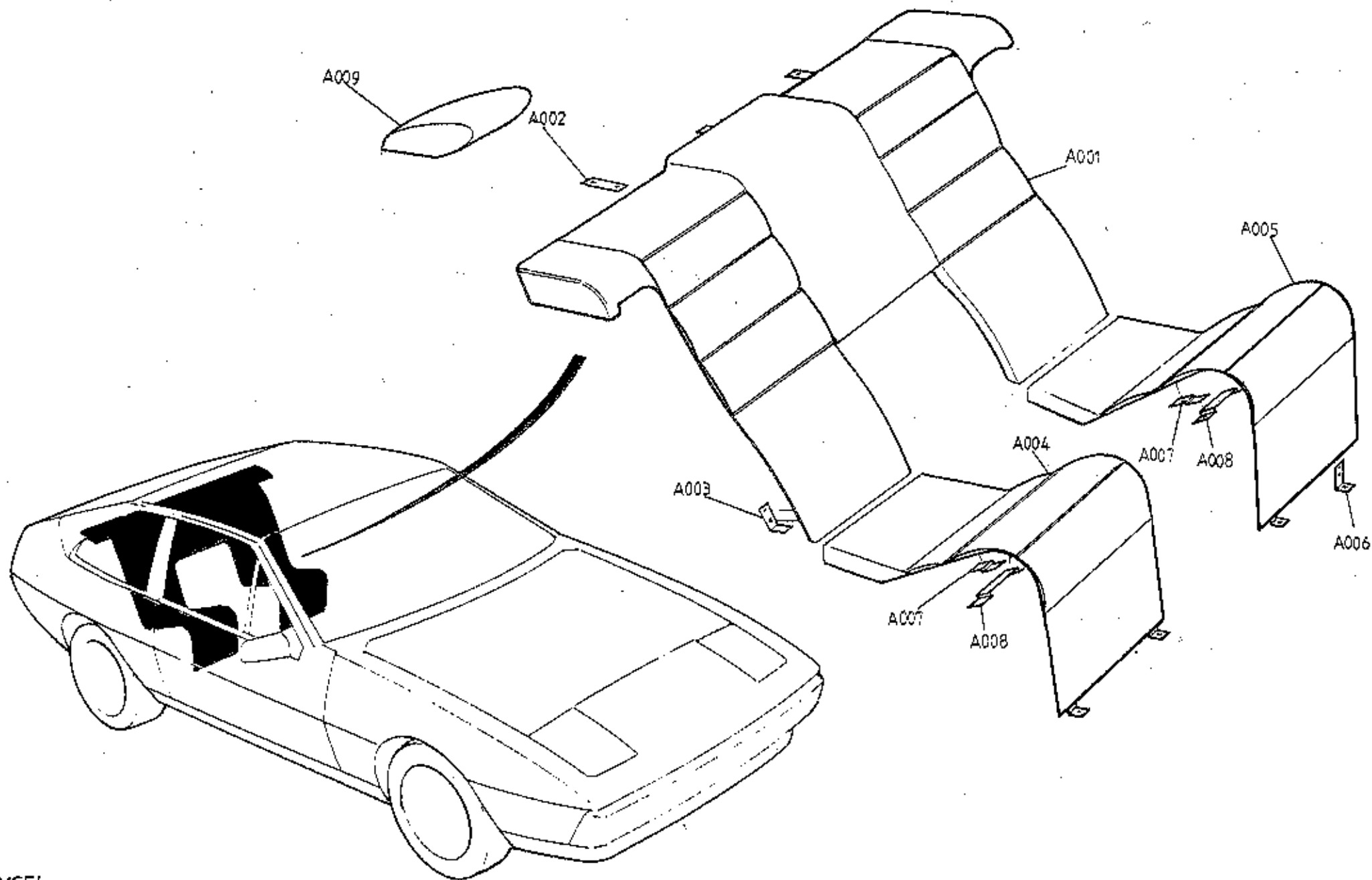
089V4366J*

2

Trim Cover, Head Restraint Frame

082V7382J*

2



ILLUS
NO.

13.19A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

ALL

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A001

Trimmed Rear Seat Back Assembly

089V3834S*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Back Assembly

089V3902J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Back Assembly

089V3982J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Back Assembly

089V4311J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Back Assembly

089V4538J*

1

A002

Tab Bracket, Seat Back Retaining, Top

B076V1543K

3

A003

Tab Bracket, Seat Back Retaining, Bottom

A076V1544K

4

Pop Rivet, Brackets to Seat Back

A075W6091F

14

Washer, Pop Rivet

A075W4001Z

14

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, RH

089V3836J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, LH

089V3835J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, RH

089V3928J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, LH

089V3927J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, RH

089V3984J*

1

Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, LH

089V3983J*

1

* Prefix Trim part numbers with:

A - All Leather (State Smooth or Ruched)

B - All Cloth (Brushed Velour)

C - All Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour)

D - All Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour)

F - Leather & Cloth (Brushed Velour)

G - Leather & Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour)

H - Leather & Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour)

I - Leather & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

J - Vinyl & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

K - Leather & Carpet

L - Cloth & Carpet

M - All Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

'83 M.Y. with Rear Head Restraint

'84 M.Y. with no Rear Head Restraint

'85 M.Y.

'86-'88 M.Y.

'89 M.Y. On

'83 M.Y. with Kickboard Trimmed in

)Leather or Cloth

>'84 M.Y. with Kickboard Trimmed in

>Carpet

'85 M.Y.

)

Also Specify & Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlp6

Excel 13.19A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

13.19A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

ALL

AUG 1991

REMARKS



* Prefix Trim part numbers with:

A - All Leather (State Smooth or Ruched)

B - All Cloth (Brushed Velour)

C - All Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour)

D - All Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour)

F - Leather & Cloth (Brushed Velour)

G - Leather & Cloth (Horizontal Rib Velour)

H - Leather & Cloth (Diagonal Rib Velour)

I - Leather & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

J - Vinyl & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

K - Leather & Carpet

L - Cloth & Carpet

M - All Plain Weave Tweed Cloth

N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

A004 Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, RE
 A005 Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, LH
 Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, RH
 Trimmed Rear Seat Cushion Assembly, LH
 A006 Bracket, Seat Cushion Retaining, Lower
 Pop Rivet, Lower Bracket to Seat
 Washer, Pop Rivet
 A007 Tongue, Seat Cushion Retaining
 Pop Rivet, Tongue to Seat
 Washer, Pop Rivet
 A008 Bracket, Hook Retaining
 Pop Rivet, Bracket to Body
 Washer, Pop Rivet
 A009 Head Restraint, Trimmed, RH
 Head Restraint, Trimmed, LH

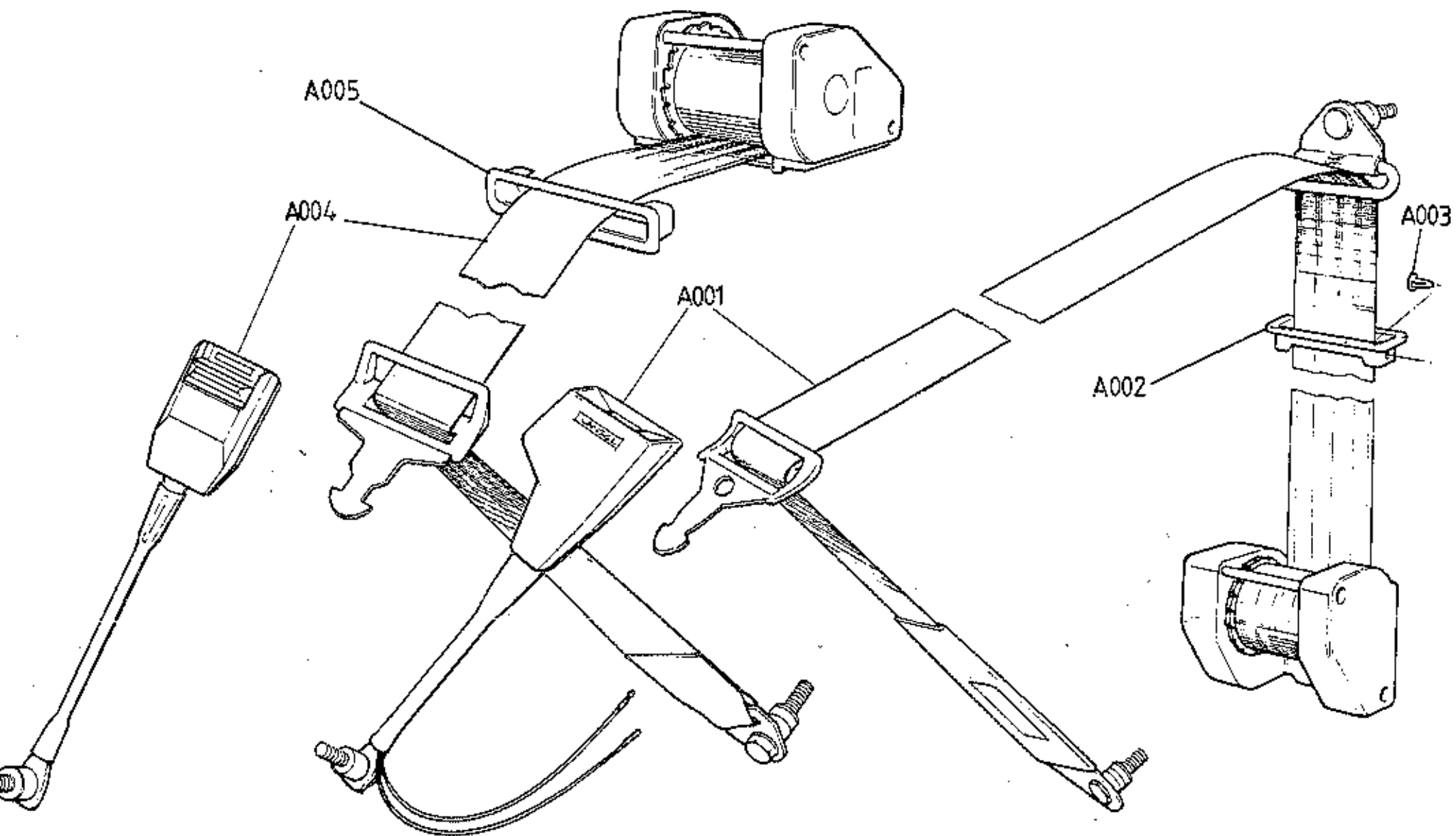
089V4286J*
 089V4287J*
 089V4540J*
 089V4539J*
 A076V1544K
 A075W6091F
 A075W4001Z
 B076V1504F
 B076V6089Z
 A075W4004Z
 A075V1124Z
 A075W6091F
 A075W4001Z
 089V3932J*
 089V3931J*

1
 1
 1
 1
 4
 8
 8
 2
 2
 2
 2
 4
 4
 1
 1

) '86 - '88 M.Y.
)
 > '89 M.Y. On
 >

dlDp7

Excel 13.19A Page 2



EXCEL
13.27A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

13.27A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

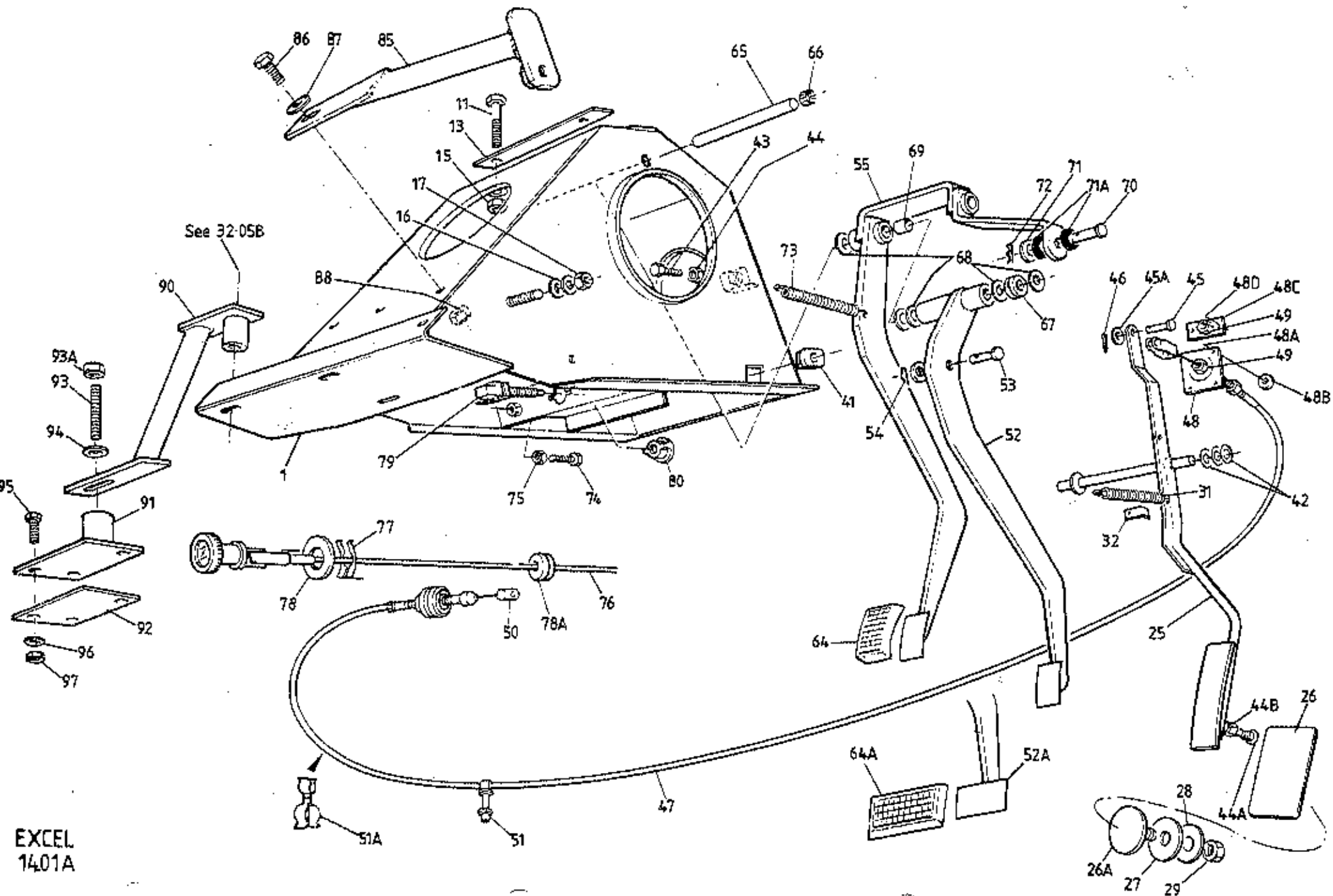
ALL

REMARKS

A001	Front Seat Belt Assembly (Top Button)	A083V2446F	2		R/B A089V6023F
	Front Seat Belt Assembly (Front Side Button)	A089V6023F	2		R/B B089V6023F
	Front Seat Belt Assembly (Front Side Button)	B089V6023F	2		R/B D089V6023F
	Front Seat Belt Assembly (Front Side Button)	D089V6023F	2		
	Front Seat Belt Assembly	A089U0795F	2		(Australia Only)
	Bolt, 7/16" UNF x 3.3/4", Front Anchor	B085V7166F	2		
A002	Finisher, Trim Aperture	B075V0612K	2		
A003	Button, Aperture Finisher Retaining	A075W6014Z	4		
A004	Rear Seat Belt Assembly	BC89V3597F	2		R/B C089V3597F
	Rear Seat Belt Assembly	C089V3597F	2		R/B E089V3597F
	Rear Seat Belt Assembly	E089V3597F	2		
	Rear Seat Belt Assembly	A089U0796F	2		(Australia Only)
A005	Finisher, Trim Aperture	A089V3798K	2		
	Button, Aperture Finisher Retaining	A075W6041Z	4		

dlp8

Excel 13.27A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Pedal Box (Girling M/Cylinder & Servo)	C089J0300F	1		Prior '86 M.Y.
	Pedal Box (Girling M/Cylinder & Servo)	A089J0366F	1		All '86 M.Y. + '87 M.Y. Man. Trans.
	Pedal Box (Bendix M/Cylinder & Servo)	A089J0385F	1		Prior VIN †
	Pedal Box (Bendix M/Cylinder & Servo)	C089J0387F	1		'87 M.Y. Man. Trans. VIN † to VIN *
	Pedal Box (Girling M/Cylinder & Servo)	C089J0301F		1	& Auto. Trans. Prior to VIN *
	Pedal Box (Girling M/Cylinder & Servo)	A089J0370F		1	From VIN *
	Pedal Box (Bendix M/Cylinder & Servo)	A089J0386F		1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Pedal Box (Bendix M/Cylinder & Servo)	C089J0386F		1	All '86 M.Y. + '87 M.Y. Man. Trans.
11	Bolt, M8 x 40, Pedal Box to Body	A075W2039D	2		Prior VIN †
	Set screw, M8 x 25, Pedal Box to Body	A075W1039F	2	2	& Auto. Trans. Prior to VIN *
12	Spacer, Pedal Box to Body	A089J0333F	1		From VIN *
13	Washer Plate, Pedal Box Bolts to Body	B075J0294K	1	1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
15	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Pedal Box to Body	A075W3010F	2	2	RHD '86 M.Y. ON
16	Washer, M8 x 20, Earthing Stud	A075W4020F	2	2	Prior to '86 M.Y.
17	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Earthing Stud	A075W3010F	1	1	
25	Throttle Pedal, Manual Transmission	C089J0308F	1		R/B D089J0308F
	Throttle Pedal, Auto/Manual Transmission	D089J0308F	1		Prior VIN *
	Throttle Pedal, Auto/Manual Transmission	E089J0308F	1		From VIN *
	Throttle Pedal, Manual Transmission	D075J0249F		1	R/B A089J0416F
	Throttle Pedal, Auto/Manual Transmission	A089J0416F		1	Prior VIN *
	Throttle Pedal, Auto/Manual Transmission	B089J0416F		1	From VIN *
26	Abutment, Throttle Pedal Downstop	A089U0780S		1	Prior VIN *
	Abutment, Throttle Pedal Downstop	A089U0779S	1		From VIN *
26A	Abutment, Throttle Pedal Downstop	A089U0773F	1	1	Plus VIN 89 D 2413
27	Washer, Rubber, Abutment Fixing	A036L6019Z	1	1	89 - 0389
28	Washer, Flat, M6 x 25, Abutment Fixing	A075W4017Z	1	1	
29	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Abutment Fixing	A075W3009Z	1	1	
31	Spring, Throttle Pedal	A075J6028Z	1		
	Spring, Throttle Pedal	A075J6029Z		1	Without Cruise Control
	Spring, Throttle Pedal	A075J6028Z		1	With Cruise Control

dlEpi

Excel 14.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

32	Bracket, Spring Retaining	A075J0239H		1	
41	Bearing, Throttle Pedal Spindle	A075J6005F	2	2	
42	Shim Washer, Throttle Pedal Spindle	A075W4005F	6	6	
43	Setscrew, M6 x 25, Pedal Upstop	A075W1031F	1	1	
44	Nut, M6, Pedal Upstop	A075W3020F	1	1	
44A	Coachbolt, M6 x 30, Pedal Downstop	A089W2101F	1	1	
44B	Nut, M6, Pedal Downstop	A075W3020F	1	1	
45	Clevis Pin, Throttle Cable to Pedal	A075W6030Z	1	1	
45A	Washer, Throttle Cable Clevis	A075W4000Z	1	1	
46	Split Pin, Throttle Cable Clevis	A075W6006F	1	1	
47	Throttle Cable	D075S0736W	1		)Prior '87 M.Y.
	Throttle Cable	D075S0735W		1	)
	Throttle Cable, R.H.	A089J0402F	1		>
	Throttle Cable, L.H.	A089J0403F		1	>'87 M.Y. On with Abutment Insulator
	Clip, Throttle Cable to Engine Abutment	A089J6017F	2	2	>
	Peg, Throttle Cable to Pedal Clevis	A089W6281F	1	1	With Cruise Control
48	Abutment, Throttle Cable to Bulkhead	A089U1479K	1		
48A	Pop Rivet, Abutment Fix	A075W6090Z	4		
48B	Washer, Throttle Cable to Bulkhead	A075W4065F	1	1	Use with 2-Rivet Fixing Abutment
48C	Abutment, Throttle Cable to Bulkhead	A089U1482K		1	
48D	Pop Rivet, Abutment Fix	A075W6071Z		2	
49	Bush Nut, 1/4" UNF	A075W3073F	1	1	
50	Barrel, Throttle Cable to Carb. Lever	A075J0348F	1	1	R/B A081J4018F
	Barrel, Throttle Cable to Carb. Lever	A081J4018F	1	1	
51	Clip, Throttle Cable to Cam Belt Guard	A079W6124F	1		
	Clip, Throttle Cable to Airbox Cover	X026S0074Z	1	1	
51A	Clip, Throttle Cable to Overflow Pipe	A089W6320F	1	1	
52	Brake Pedal)	B089J0314F	1		Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Brake Pedal)	A089J0374F	1		'86 M.Y. On, With Girling M/Cyl. & Servo
	Brake Pedal) Manual Transmission	B089J0391F	1		'86 M.Y. On, With Bendix M/Cyl. & Servo
	Brake Pedal)	B075J0241F		1	With Girling M/Cyl. & Servo
	Brake Pedal)	B089J0392F		1	With Bendix M/Cyl. & Servo
52A	Brake Pedal, Automatic Transmission	B089J0383F	1	1	Prior '92 M.Y.

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

53	Clevis Pin, Brake Pedal to Servo Pushrod	A075W6035F	1	1	
54	Spring Clip, Brake Pedal Clevis	A075W6175F	1	1	
55	Clutch Pedal	B089J0320F	1		Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Clutch Pedal	B089J0371F	1		'86 M.Y. On
	Clutch Pedal	C089J0309F		1	
64	Pad, Clutch & Brake Pedals	A075J6046F	2	2	Manual Transmission
64A	Pad, Brake Pedal	A089J6018F	1	1	)Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
65	Spindle, Brake & Clutch	B075J0247F	1	1	
66	Tolerance Ring, Pedal Spindle	A075J6004F	1	1	
67	Thakeray Washer, Pedal Spindle	A075W4041F	2	2	Manual Transmission
	Thakeray Washer, Pedal Spindle	A075W4041F	1	1	)Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
68	Washer, Plain, Pedal Spindle (2.3mm)	A075W4028F	A/R	A/R	Manual Transmission
	Washer, Plain, Pedal Spindle (1.6mm)	A075W4071Z	A/R	A/R	
	Washer, Plain, Pedal Spindle (2.3mm)	A075W4028F	1	1	)Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
	Washer, Plain, Pedal Spindle (1.6mm)	A075W4071Z	3	3	)
69	Bush, Brake & Clutch Pedal Pivot	A075J6003Z	4	4	Manual Transmission
	Bush, Brake Pedal Pivot	A075J6003Z	2	2	)Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
70	Clevis Pin, Clutch Pedal to Pushrod	B079W6142F	1	1	
71	Washer, Clevis Pin	A075W4020F	2	2	
71A	Washer, Rubber, Clutch Pedal Clevis	A089W4093F	2	2	
72	Spring Clip, Clutch Pedal Clevis	A075W6175F	1	1	
73	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	A907E6194Z	1	1	
74	Setcrew, M6 x 25, Clutch Pedal Upstop	A075W1031Z	1	1	
75	Nut, M6, Clutch Pedal Upstop	A075W3020Z	1	1	
76	Choke Cable	A083S0276F	1	1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Choke Cable	A083S0276F	1		)'86 M.Y. On Prior to VIN *
	Choke Cable	A089S0286F†		1	)
	Choke Cable	A089S0762F	1		> From VIN *
	Choke Cable	A089S0763F		1	>

*VIN 89 D 2277
89 - 0340

† Length increased
June '86 to aid
fitment.

ILLUS
NO.

14.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

RHD

LHD
PRIOR

'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

77

78

78A

79

80

85

86

87

88

90

91

92

93

93A

94

95

96

97

Plate, Choke Cable to Fascia
 Pop Rivet, Plate Fix
 Plate, Choke Cable to Console
 Nut, Nyloc, M5, Mounting Plate to Console
 Washer, Shakeproof, Mtng. Plate to Console
 Clip, Choke Cable
 Washer
 Swivel Clip, Choke Cable to Brake Pipe
 Grommet, Choke Cable
 Grommet, Choke Cable
 Switch, Stop Light
 Bush, Stop Light Switch Retention
 Brace, Pedal Box to Door Hinge Post
 Brace, Pedal Box to Door Hinge Post
 Pad, Neoprene, Harness to Brace
 Setscrew, M8 x 20, Brace to Pedal Box
 Washer, Plain, Brace to Pedal Box
 Nut, Nyloc, M8, Brace to Pedal Box
 Support, Steering Column/Pedal Box
 Support, Steering Column/Pedal Box
 Mounting Plate, Support
 Mounting Plate, Support
 Clamp Plate, Support
 Stud, M10 x 55, Support to Mounting Plate
 Nut, Nyloc, M10, Support to Mounting Plate
 Washer, Flat, M10 x 24, Support to Mtng. Plate
 Screw, M8 x 25, Mtng. Plate thro' Tunnel/Clamp
 Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Mounting Plate Fixing
 Nut, Nyloc, M8 Mtng. Plate thro' Tunnel/Clamp

C082U4927F

A075W6066F

A089U1646F

A075W3008Z

A075W4045Z

A089W6278F

A089W4091F

A089W6290F

A079U6043F

X036B6150Z

A089M6019F

A089M6020F

A089J0376F

A089J0380F

B075U6054V

A075W1038Z

A079W4019F

A075W3010Z

A089J0422F

A089J0423F

A089J0424F

A089J0425F

A089J0426F

A912E2549F

A075W3011Z

A075W4023Z

A075W1039Z

A075W4020Z

A075W3010Z

1

4

1

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

200mm

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

3

3

3

1

4

1

2

2

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

3

3

3

} Prior to '86 M.Y. (inc. in Trimmed
 } Fascia)

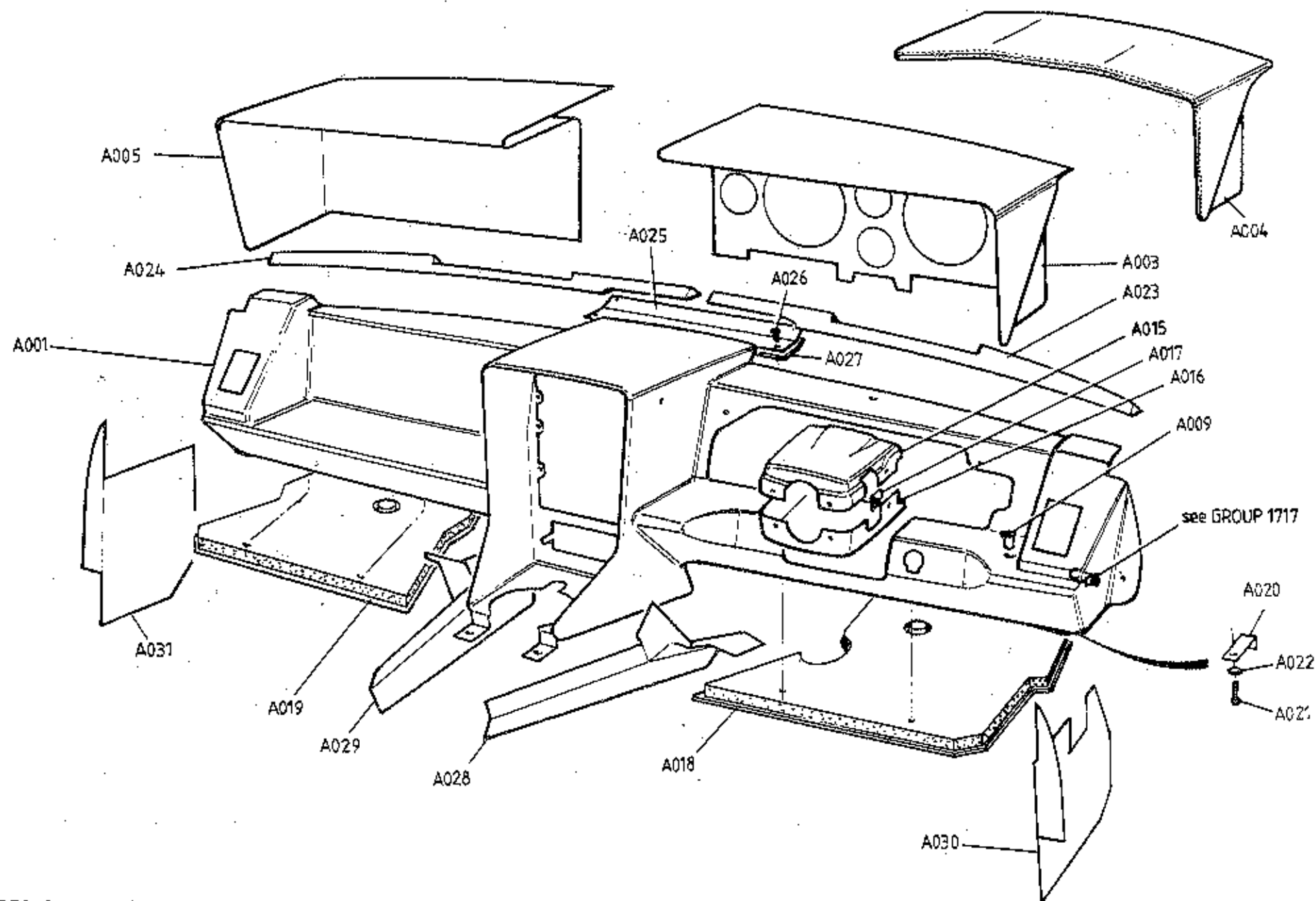
} '86 M.Y. On Prior to VIN *

> From VIN * * VIN 89 D 2455
 > 89 - 0399

'85 M.Y. Plus VIN 89 D 2413
) 89 - 0389

) '86 M.Y. On

> '89 M.Y. On



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY.)
1405A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

14.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

A001

Fascia, Trimmed

089V3848J*

1

Fascia, Trimmed

089V3849J*

1

Screw, M5 x 20 CSK, Fascia to Tunnel

A089W5106F

2

Jacknut, M5, Tunnel Top

A076W3043F

2

A003

Cowl, Trimmed, Instrument Panel

089V3850J*

1

A004

Cowl, Trimmed, Instrument Panel

089V4036J*

1

Cowl, Trimmed, Instrument Panel

089V3851J*

1

Cowl, Trimmed, Instrument Panel

089V4037J*

1

A005

Cowl, Trimmed, Glove Box

089V3852J*

1

Cowl, Trimmed, Glove Box

089V3853J*

1

A009

Bush, Cowl Fixing

A075W5039Z

5

A015

Shroud, Upper, Trimmed, Steering Column #

089V3854J*

1

A016

Shroud, Lower, Trimmed, Steering Column

089V3855J*

1

Shroud, Upper, Trimmed, Steering Column # See

089V3929J*

1

Shroud, Upper, Trimmed, Steering Column Note

089V4038J*

1

Shroud, Upper, Trimmed, Steering Column †

089V4039J*

1

Shroud, Lower, Trimmed, Steering Column

089V3930J*

1

Bracket, Column Shroud Fixing

A075V1006F

1

A017

Spire Nut, Column Shroud Fixing

A079W6024Z

4

A018

Panel, Underfascia, Trimmed, RH

089V3934J*

1

Panel, Underfascia, Trimmed, RH

089V3936J*

1

A019

Panel, Underfascia, Trimmed, LH

089V3933J*

1

Panel, Underfascia, Trimmed, LH

089V3935J*

1

A018

Panel, Underfascia, RH (inc. Foam & Vent)

A089V3858J

1

Panel, Underfascia, RH (inc. Foam & Vent)

A089V3859J

1

A019

Panel, Underfascia, LH (inc. Foam & Vent)

A089V3860J

1

Panel, Underfascia, LH (inc. Foam & Vent)

A089V3861J

1

A020

Bracket, Underfascia Panel to Body/P.Box

A089U1520F

2

Screw, Bracket to Body

A075W5026F

2

A021

Screw, Bracket to Panel

A075W5029F

2

A022

Cup Washer, Bracket to Panel

A075W6025F

2

A023

Landing Panel, Windscreen, Foam, RH

A083V2470K

1

A024

Landing Panel, Windscreen, Foam, LH

A083V2469K

1

Trim, Landing Panel Foams

089V4013J*

1

dlEp5

Prior to '85 M.Y.

'85 M.Y.

Prior to '85 M.Y.

'85 M.Y.

) Used with 2 - Spoke Steering Wheel

)

Prior to '85 M.Y. >

'85 M.Y.

> Used with 3 - Spoke

'85 M.Y.

> Steering Wheel

>

- Raised Top

† - Flat Top

)

)

> '83 M.Y.

)

>

>

>

> '84/'85 M.Y. (Untrimmed)

>

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers With:

A - All Leather

B - All Cloth (brushed velour)

Also Specify & Supply Sample of Colour

and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 14.05A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

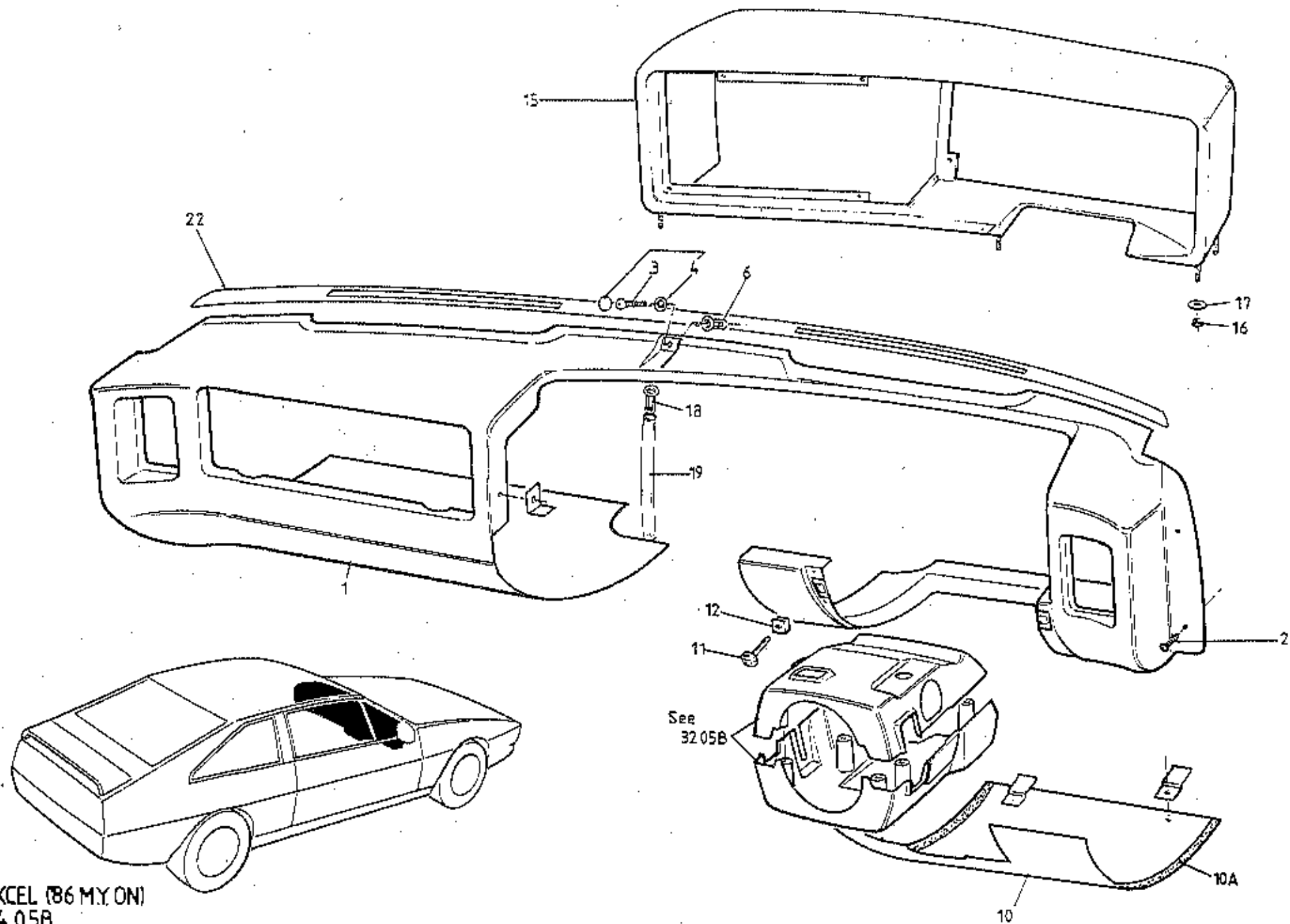
LHD

REMARKS

A025	Blanking Panel, Demist Duct	B075U4089F	1	1	
A026	Screw, Blanking Panel Fixing	A075W5014Z	6	6	
A027	Ladac Foam Seal	A036B6231V	A/R	A/R	
A028	Heater Valance, RH, Trimmed	089V3862J*	1	1	No A/C Switch Hole
	Heater Valance, RH, Trimmed	089V3972J*	1		With Hole for A/C Switch
A029	Heater Valance, LH, Trimmed	089V3863J*	1	1	No A/C Switch Hole
	Heater Valance, LH, Trimmed	089V3973J*		1	With Hole for A/C Switch
A030	Trim Panel, 'A' Post, Lower, Trimmed, RH	089V3919J*	1	1	'83 M.Y. For '84 M.Y. On (Carpeted)
A031	Trim Panel, 'A' Post, Lower, Trimmed, LH	089V3920J*	1	1	See Section 15.30A
	'Snap Sac', Trim Panel Retaining	A082W6247F	4	4	

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers With:
 A - All Leather
 B - All Cloth (brushed velour)
Also Specify & Supply Sample of Colour
and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

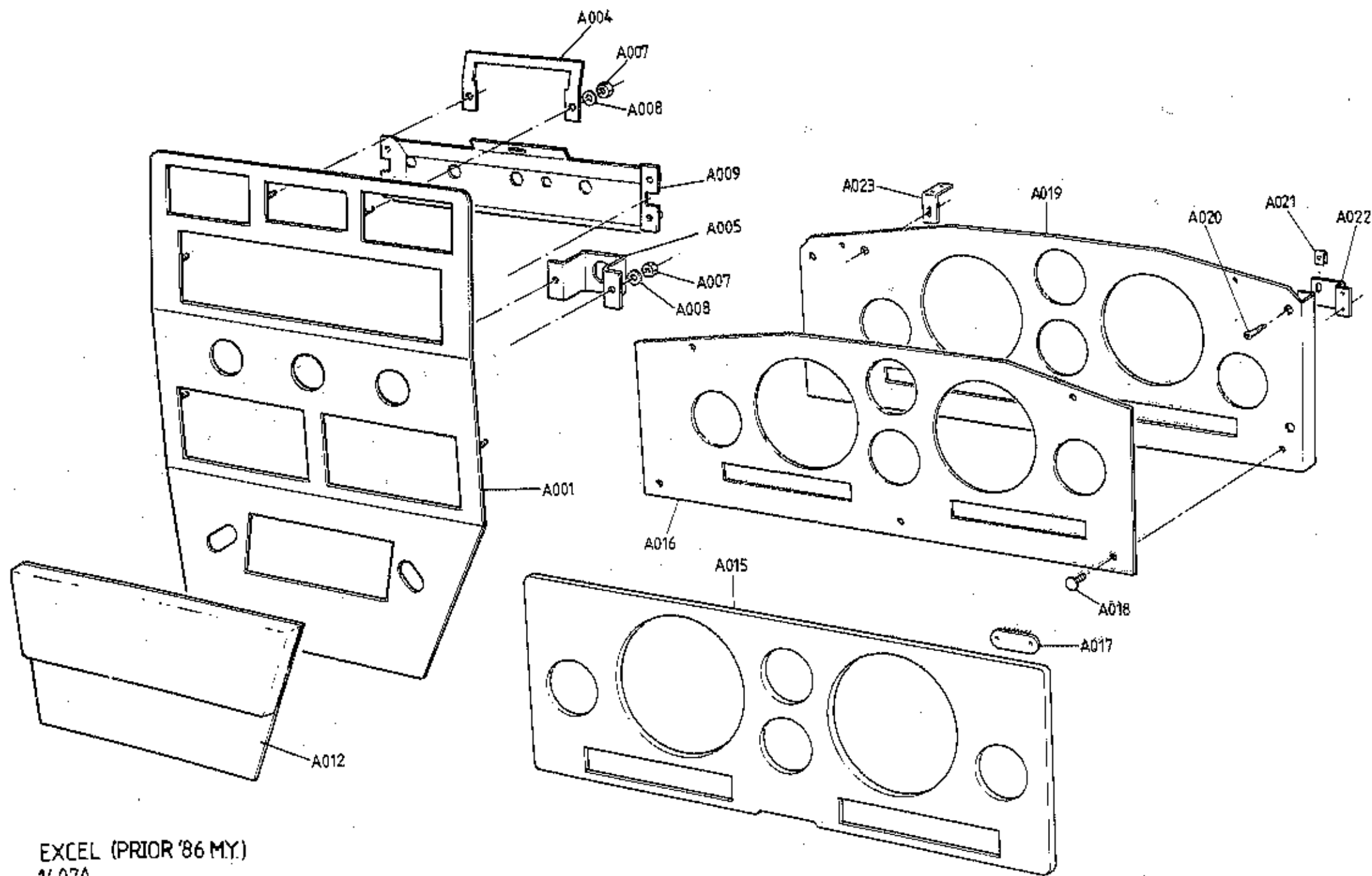
dlEp6



EXCEL (86 M.Y. ON)
14.05B



ILLUS NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY		REMARKS
			RHD	LED PRIOR '92 M.Y.	
14.05B					
1	Fascia, Trimmed	089V4248J*†	1		
	Fascia, Trimmed	089V4377J*†		1	
2	Screw, Fascia to 'A' Post	A082W5022F	4	4	
3	Screw, M6 x 25, Fascia Centre Fixing	A075W5089Z	1	1	
4	Cap & Washer, Fascia Centre Fixing	A089U6119F	1	1	
6	Pulsert, M6, Fascia to Scuttle	A079W6191F	1	1	
10	Panel, Fuse & Relay Access, Trimmed	089V4450J*	1		
	Panel, Fuse & Relay Access, Trimmed	089V4249J*		1	
10A	Velcro, Self Adhesive, Access Panel to Fascia	A089V6170V	A/R	A/R	
11	Fastener, 1/4 Turn, Access Panel to Fascia	A089W6263F	2	2	
12	Nut, 1/4 Turn, Access Panel to Fascia	A089W6264F	2	2	
15	Binnacle	A089V4288J*	1		)Trimmed in Leather 342
	Binnacle	A089V4289J*		1	) 227
	Binnacle	A089V4092P	1		>Self Finished (Base Cars Only)
	Binnacle	A089V4091F		1	>
16	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Binnacle to Fascia	A075W3009Z	6	6	
17	Washer, Flat, M6 x 25, Binnacle to Fascia	A075W4017Z	6	6	
18	Pulsert, M6, Binnacle to Centre Console	A079W6156F	1	1	
19	Tube, Pulsert Extension	A089U1714K	1	1	
22	Trim Cover, Screen Landing	089V4116J*	1	1	
* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with: A - Leather E - Vinyl † State Single or Twin Needle Stitching <u>Also State or Supply Sample of Colour & Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)</u> Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 14.05B					



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY.)
14.07A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

14.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y.

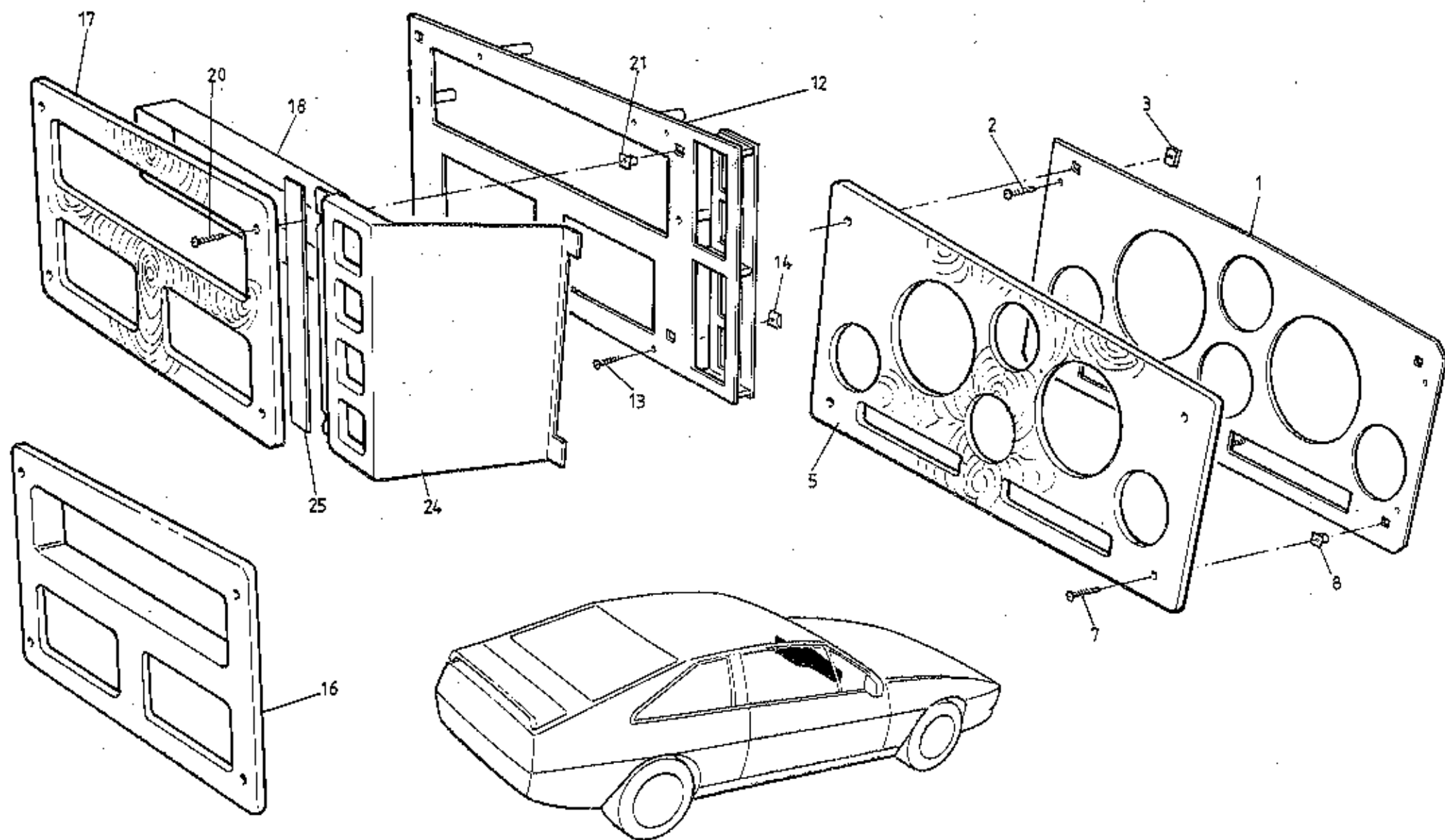
A001	Centre Switch Panel	A089U1363K	1		Prior VIN * * VIN 89 D 1783 From VIN * 89 - 0273
	Centre Switch Panel	A089U1558K		1	
A004	Tab, Switch Panel Mounting	A089U1364F	1	1	
A005	Bracket, Rheostat Mounting	A089U1315F	2	2	
A007	Nut, 10 UNF, Switch Panel Studs	A075W3013Z	10	10	
A008	Washer, Switch Panel Studs	A075W4011Z	10	10	
A009	Light Box, Heater/ACU Controls	A089U1408F	1	1	
	Light Box, Heater/ACU Controls	B089U1408F		1	
A012	Blanking Panel, Trimmed, Radio	089V3864J*	1	1	
A015	Mask, Instrument Panel, RHD	A083U1250K	1		
A016	Mask, Instrument Panel, RHD	A089U1602K		1	
	Mask, Instrument Panel, LHD	A083U1251K	1		
	Mask, Instrument Panel, LHD	A089U1603K		1	
A017	Headlock Fastener, Instrument Mask	A075W6081Z	6		
A018	Drive Fastener, Instrument Mask	A079W6159F		5	
A019	Mounting Plate, Instruments, RHD	A089U1600F		1	
	Mounting Plate, Instruments, LHD	A089U1601F		1	
A020	Screw, Instrument Plate Fixing	A075W5020F		6	
A021	Spire Nut, Instrument Plate Fixing	A075W6014F		6	
A022	Bracket, Inst. Plate to Cowl, Outboard	A089U1614F		1	
A023	Bracket, Inst. Plate to Cowl, Inboard	A089U1615F		1	
	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Cowl	A075W6067F		4	

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with:
A - Leather
B - Cloth (brushed velour)

Also Specify or Supply Sample of Colour
and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlEp8

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 14.07A



EXCEL ('86 M.Y. ON)
1407B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.07B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

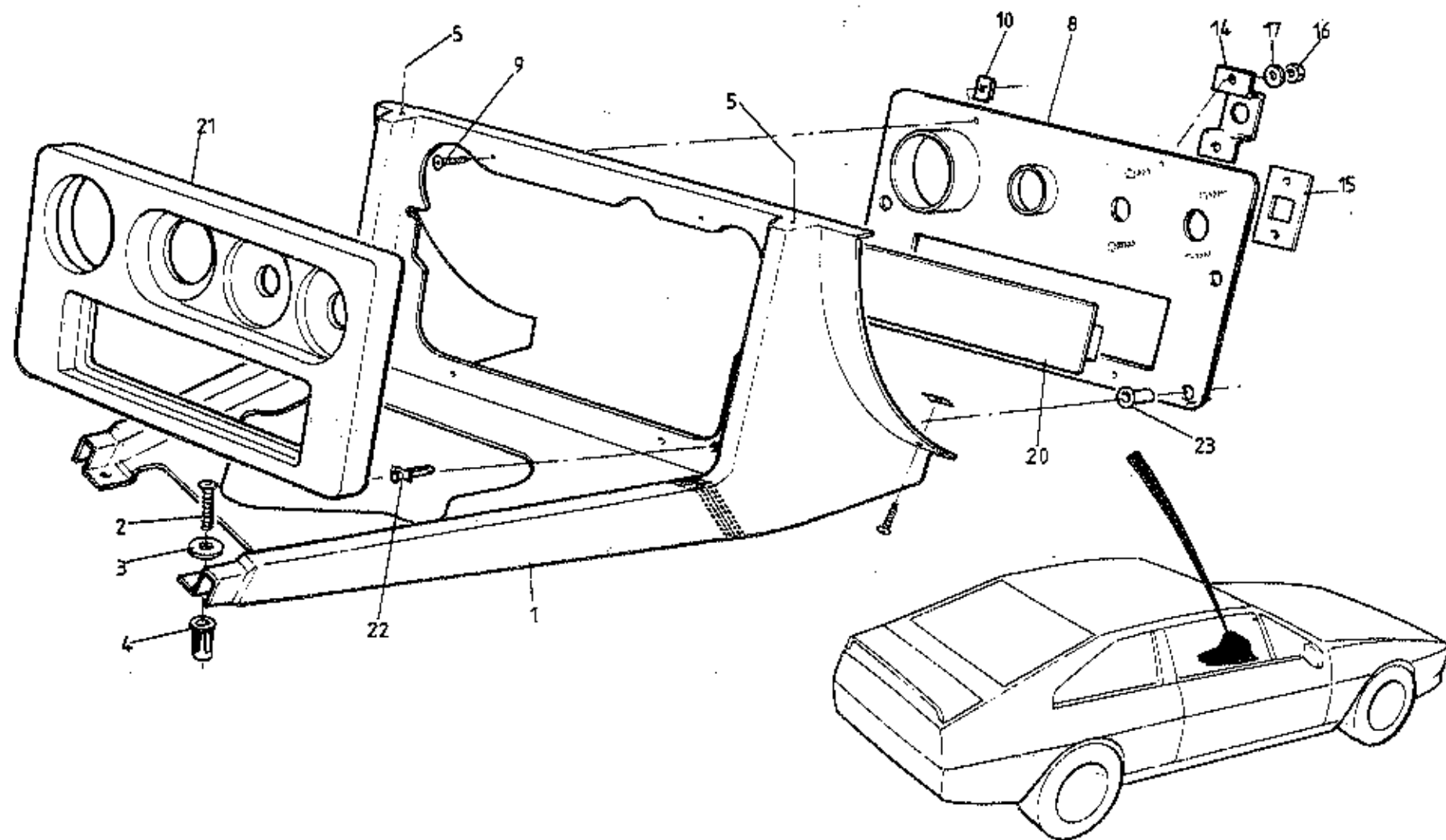
LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Instrument Mounting Panel	A089U1650F	1		
2	Instrument Mounting Panel	A089U1651F		1	
2	Screw, c/s, s/t, Panel to Binnacle	A075W5020F	4	4	
3	Spire Nut, Panel to Binnacle	A075W6014Z	4	4	
5	Mask, Instrument Panel	A089U1716K	1		)Base Cars Only
	Mask, Instrument Panel	A089U1717K		1	)
	Mask, Instrument Panel	A089U1634F	1		>Prior '89 M.Y. (Walnut Wood Veneer)
	Mask, Instrument Panel	A089U1633F		1	>
	Mask, Instrument Panel	B089U1634F	1		} R/B C089U1634F
	Mask, Instrument Panel	B089U1633F		1	} R/B C089U1633F
	Mask, Instrument Panel	C089U1634F	1		)'89 M.Y. On (Elm Wood Veneer)
	Mask, Instrument Panel	C089U1633F		1	)
7	Screw, Black, Mask to Instrument Panel	A075W5030F	4	4	Prior '89 M.Y. & '89 M.Y. Base Cars
	Screw, Bronze, Mask to Instrument Panel	A082W5135F	4	4	'89 M.Y. On Except Base Cars
8	Captive Nut, Mask to Instrument Panel	A089W6271F	4	4	
12	Switch & Climate Control Mounting Panel	A089U1652F	1		
	Switch & Climate Control Mounting Panel	A089U1653F		1	
13	Screw, c/s, s/t, Panel to Binnacle	A075W5020F	4	4	
14	Spire Nut, Panel to Binnacle	A075W6014Z	4	4	
16	Mask, Climate Control Panel	A089U1718K	1		)Base Cars Only
	Mask, Climate Control Panel	A089U1719K		1	)
17	Mask, Climate Control Panel	A089U1636F	1		>Prior '89 M.Y. (Walnut Wood Veneer)
	Mask, Climate Control Panel	A089U1635F		1	>
	Mask, Climate Control Panel	B089U1636F	1		)'89 M.Y. On (Elm Wood Veneer)
	Mask, Climate Control Panel	B089U1635F		1	)
18	Collar, Climate Control Mask	A089U1637F	1	1	Wood Veneer Masks Only
20	Screw, Black, Mask to Instrument Panel	A075W5030F	4	4	Prior '89 M.Y. & '89 M.Y. Base Cars
	Screw, Bronze, Mask to Instrument Panel	A082W5135F	4	4	'89 M.Y. On Except Base Cars
21	Captive Nut, Masks to Panel	A089W6271F	4	4	
24	Mask, Switch Panel	B089U1720K	1		
	Mask, Switch Panel	B089U1721K		1	
25	Tape, Double Sided	A089U1722K	1	1	Wood Veneer Masks Only 125mm of A075B6015V

dlEp9

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 14.07B



EXCEL ('86 MY. ON)
1408A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.08A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

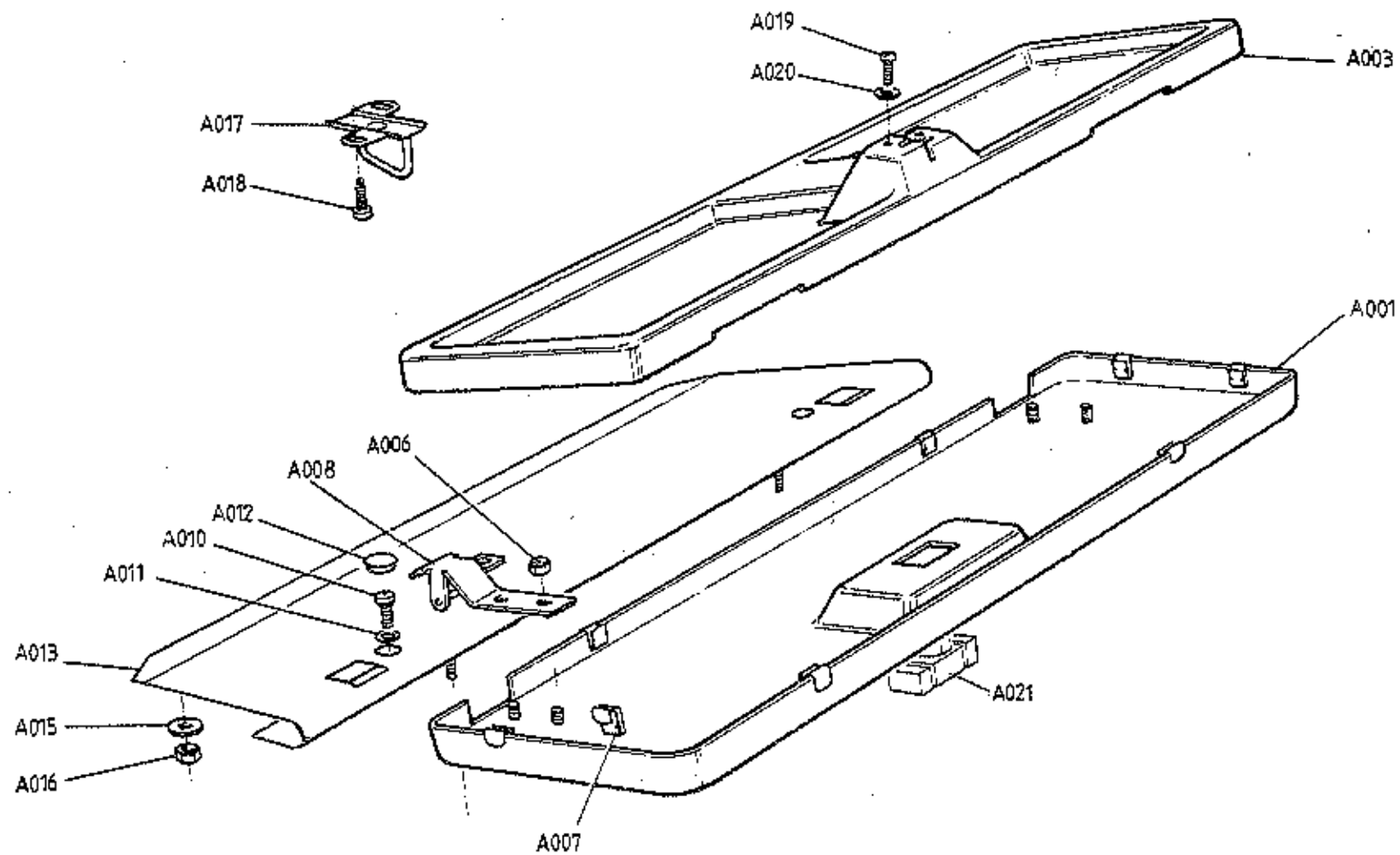
1	Centre Console, Trimmed	089V4290J*	1		>Manual Transmission† > >Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y. >
	Centre Console, Trimmed	089V4291J*		1	
	Centre Console, Trimmed	089V4358J*	1		
	Centre Console, Trimmed	089V4376J*		1	
2	Screw, M6 x 16, Console to Tunnel	A076W5090Z	2	2	
3	Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Console to Tunnel	A075W4046Z	2	2	
4	Pulsert, M6, Console to Tunnel	A079W6191Z	2	2	
5	Pop Rivet, Console to Fascia	A075W6086Z	4	4	
	Neoprene Strip, Console to Tunnel	A054B6110V	A/R		
8	Switch/Radio Mounting Panel, Centre Console	A089U1545F	1	1	Prior VIN *
	Switch/Radio Mounting Panel, Centre Console	B089U1545F	1	1	From VIN *
9	Screw, c/s, s/t, Panel to Console	A075W5020Z	6	6	
10	Spire Nut, Panel to Console	A075W6014Z	6	6	* VIN 89 D 2277
14	Bracket, Rheostat Mounting	A089U1647F	1	1	89 - 0340
15	Bracket, Choke Cable Mounting	A089U1646F	1	1	Prior VIN *
	Bracket, Choke Cable Mounting	B089U1646F	1	1	89 - 0340
16	Nut, Nyloc, M5, Bracket Fixing	A075W3008Z	4	4	From VIN *
17	Washer, Shakeproof, Bracket Fixing	A075W4045Z	4	4	
20	Blanking Panel, Radio Aperture	B089V3820K	1	1	
21	Mask, Centre Console	A089U1546F	1	1	
22	Fastener, 'Fir Tree', Mask Fixing	A089W6270F	4	4	
23	Snap Sac', Mask Fixing	A089W6269F	4	4	

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with:
A - Leather
E - Vinyl

† State Single or Twin Needle Stitching

Also State or Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 14.08A



EXCEL (Prior '86 MY.)
1412A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

14.12A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

REMARKS

A001 Lid, Glovebox, Trimmed
 A003 Inner Panel, Glovebox Lid
 A006 Nut, Nyloc, M4, Lid to Hinge
 A007 Edge Clip, Inner to Outer Lid
 A008 Hinge, Glovebox Lid
 Hinge, Glovebox Lid
 A010 Screw, M5 x 12, Hinge to Glovebox
 A011 Washer, Hinge to Glovebox
 A012 Blanking Plug, Hinge Screw Access
 A013 Floor, Glovebox, Trimmed
 Floor, Glovebox, Trimmed
 A015 Washer, Glovebox Floor to Fascia
 A016 Nut, Nyloc, M5, Floor to Fascia
 A017 Striker, Glovebox Catch
 A018 Screw, Striker to Glovebox
 A019 Screw, M4 x 10, Lid Inner to Catch
 A020 Washer, Lid Inner to Catch
 A021 Lock Assembly, Glovebox

089V3865J*
 A089V3602K
 A075W3049F
 A075W6179F
 A089U0740F
 A089U0741F
 A075W5085F
 A075W4011F
 A075W6151F
 089V3866J*
 089V3867J*
 A075W4011F
 A075W3008F
 A089U8006F
 A089U8007F
 A075W5079F
 A075W4063F
 A089U8016F

1 1
 1 1
 4 4
 8 8
 2 2
 2 2
 2 2
 2 2
 2 2
 1 1
 4 4
 4 4
 1 1
 2 2
 2 2
 2 2
 1 1

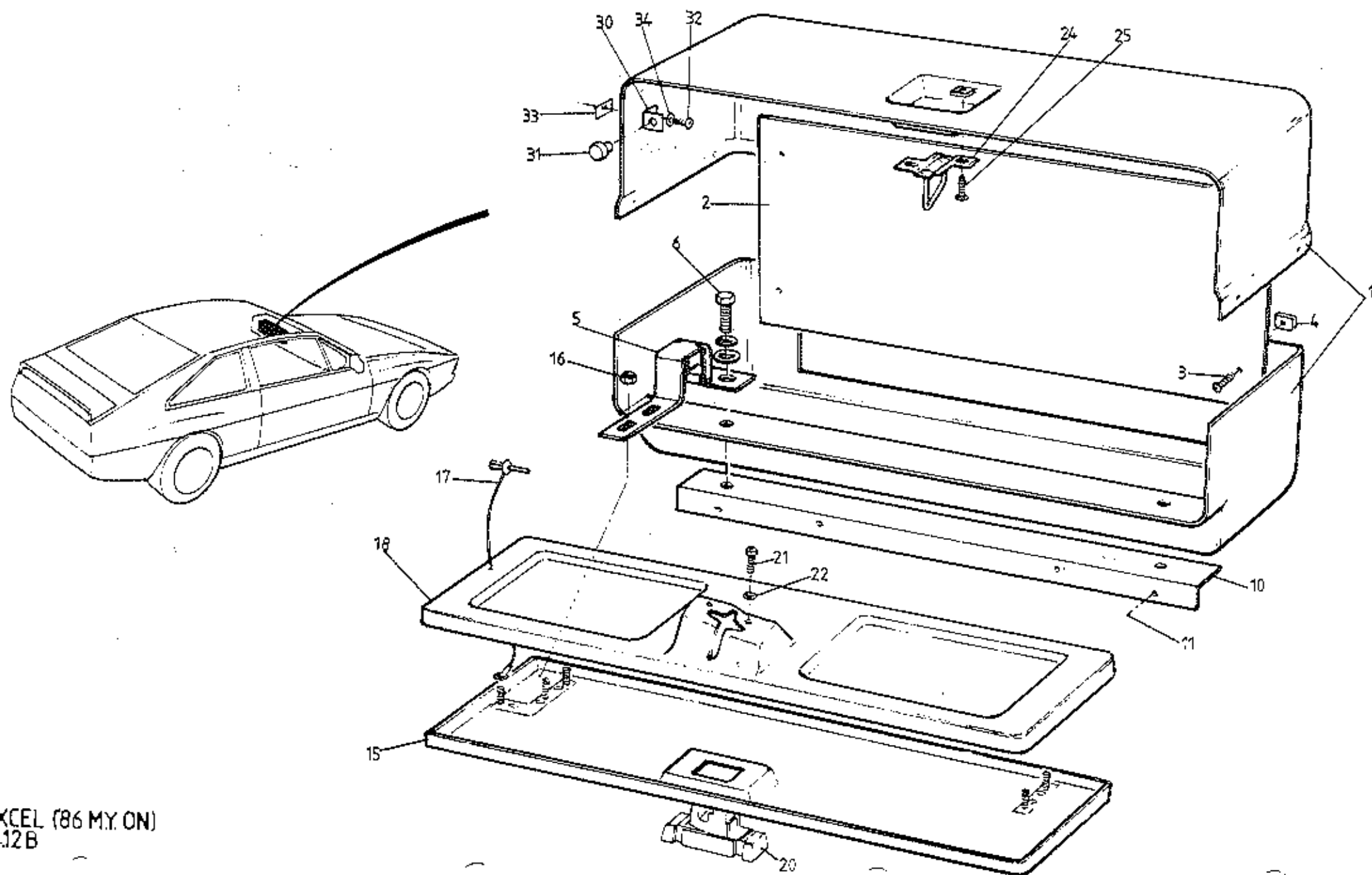
For Lock Set see 10.17A

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with:
 A - Leather
 B - Cloth (brushed velour)

Also Specify or Supply Sample of Colour
 and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlb:ll

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 14.12A



EXCEL (86 MY. ON)
14.12B

ILLUS
NO.

14.12B

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

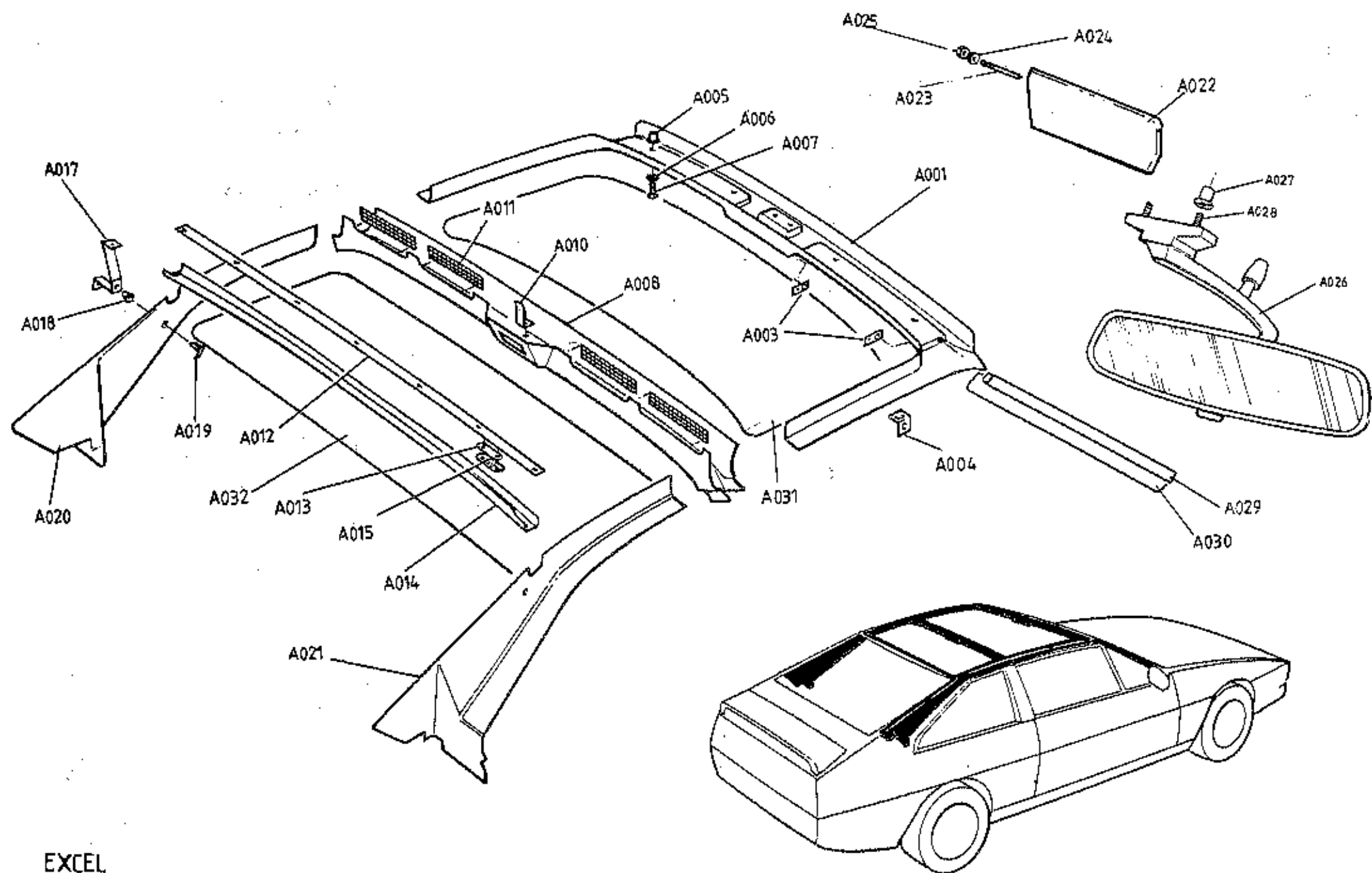
REMARKS

1	Glovebox, Trimmed	A089V4234J	1	1	R/B A075W1030Z
2	Back Panel (access), Glovebox, Trimmed	A089V4235J	1	1	
3	Screw, Back Panel to Glovebox	A075W5028Z	4	4	
4	Spire Nut, Back Panel to Glovebox	A075W6014Z	4	4	
5	Hinge, Glovebox Lid	A089U0756F	2	2	
6	Screw, M6 x 10, Hinge to Fascia Bracket	A075W1026Z	2	2	
10	Screw, M6 x 20, Hinge to Fascia Bracket	A075W1030Z	2	2	
11	Bracket, Hinges to Fascia	A089U1664F	1	1	
15	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Fascia	A075W6070Z	4	4	
15	Lid, Glovebox, Trimmed	089V4292J*	1		
16	Lid, Glovebox, Trimmed	089V4293J*		1	For Lock Set see 10.17A Vinyl Cars Only
16	Nut, Nyloc, M4, Lid to Hinge	A075W3049F	5	5	
17	Checkstrap, Glovebox Lid	A089V4213J	1	1	
18	Inner Panel, Glovebox Lid	B089U1710K	1		
20	Inner Panel, Glovebox Lid	B089U1711K		1	
20	Lock Assembly, Glovebox	A089U8016F	1	1	
21	Finisher, Glovebox Lock Recess	A089U1752K	1	1	
22	Screw, M4 x 10, Lock Fix	A075W5079F	2	2	
22	Washer, Lock Fix	A075W4063F	2	2	
24	Striker, Glovebox Catch	A089U8006F	1	1	
25	Screw, Striker Fix	A089U8007F	2	2	
25	Washer, Striker Fix	A089U8008F	2	2	
30	Spacer, Striker to Glovebox	A089U1729F		1	
31	Bracket, Glovebox Lid Buffer	A075U0449Z	2	2	
31	Buffer, Glovebox Lid	A075U6050Z	2	2	
32	Screw, Buffer Fix	A075W5012Z	2	2	
33	Spire Nut, Buffer Fix	A075W6013Z	2	2	
34	Washer, Buffer Fix	A075W4001Z	2	2	

* Prefix trimmed part numbers with:
A - Leather
E - Vinyl

Also State or Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 14.12B



EXCEL
1501A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

15.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

A001 Header Rail, Front, Trimmed
 A003 Bracket, Sun Visor Locating
 Pop Rivet, Bracket to Header Rail
 A004 Bracket, Cant Rails to Body
 A005 Bush, Header Rail Fixing
 A006 Washer, Header Rail Fixing
 A007 Screw, Header Rail Fixing
 A008 Roll Bar Cover, Trimmed
 A010 Bracket, Roll Bar Cover Fixing
 Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing
 A011 Grille, Roll Bar Cover
 A012 Stiffener Strip, Rear Screen Top
 Pop Rivet, Stiffener to Body
 A013 Headlock Fastener, Stiffener Strip
 A014 Header Rail, Rear, Trimmed
 A015 Headlock Fastener, Header Rail
 A017 Bracket, Rear Cant Rail Support
 Bracket, Rear Cant Rail Support
 Pop Rivet, Bracket to Body
 A018 Snap Sac, Rear Cant Rail Bracket
 A019 Clip, Rear Cant Rail Fixing
 A020 Cant Rail, Rear, LH, Trimmed
 Cant Rail, Rear, LH, Trimmed
 A021 Cant Rail, Rear, RH, Trimmed
 Cant Rail, Rear, RH, Trimmed
 A022 Sun Visor, Drivers, RHD
 Sun Visor, Drivers, RHD, with Document Strap
 Sun Visor, Drivers, LHD
 Sun Visor, Drivers, LHD, with Document Strap
 Sun Visor, Passenger, RHD
 Sun Visor, Passenger, LHD
 A023 Swivel Pin, Sun Visor
 A024 Washer, Swivel Pin
 A025 Nut, Nyloc, M6, Swivel Pin

A089V3868J*
 A084U1279K
 A075W6071Z
 C079U4749K
 A075W6039F
 A075W6063Z
 A075W5030Z
 A089V3870J*
 A089U1468F
 A075W6071Z
 A075U0404Z
 A089U1502F
 A075W6087Z
 A075W6081Z
 A089V3872J*
 A075W6081Z
 A089V3642K
 A089U1609F
 A075W6090Z
 A082W6247F
 A075W6062Z
 A089V3874J*
 A089V3955J*
 A089V3876J*
 A089V3956J*
 A079V4800J*
 A082V7380J*
 A079V4803J*
 A082V7381J*
 A079V4801J*
 A079V4802J*
 B084U1281F
 A075W4013Z
 A075W3009Z

1
4
4
4
4
4
4
1
1
2
4
1
7
4
1
4
2
4
2
2
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
4
4
4

1
4
4
4
4
4
4
1
1
2
4
1
7
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
4
4
4

)With Mirror
)

* State or Supply Sample of Colour
 and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlFpl

Excel 15.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

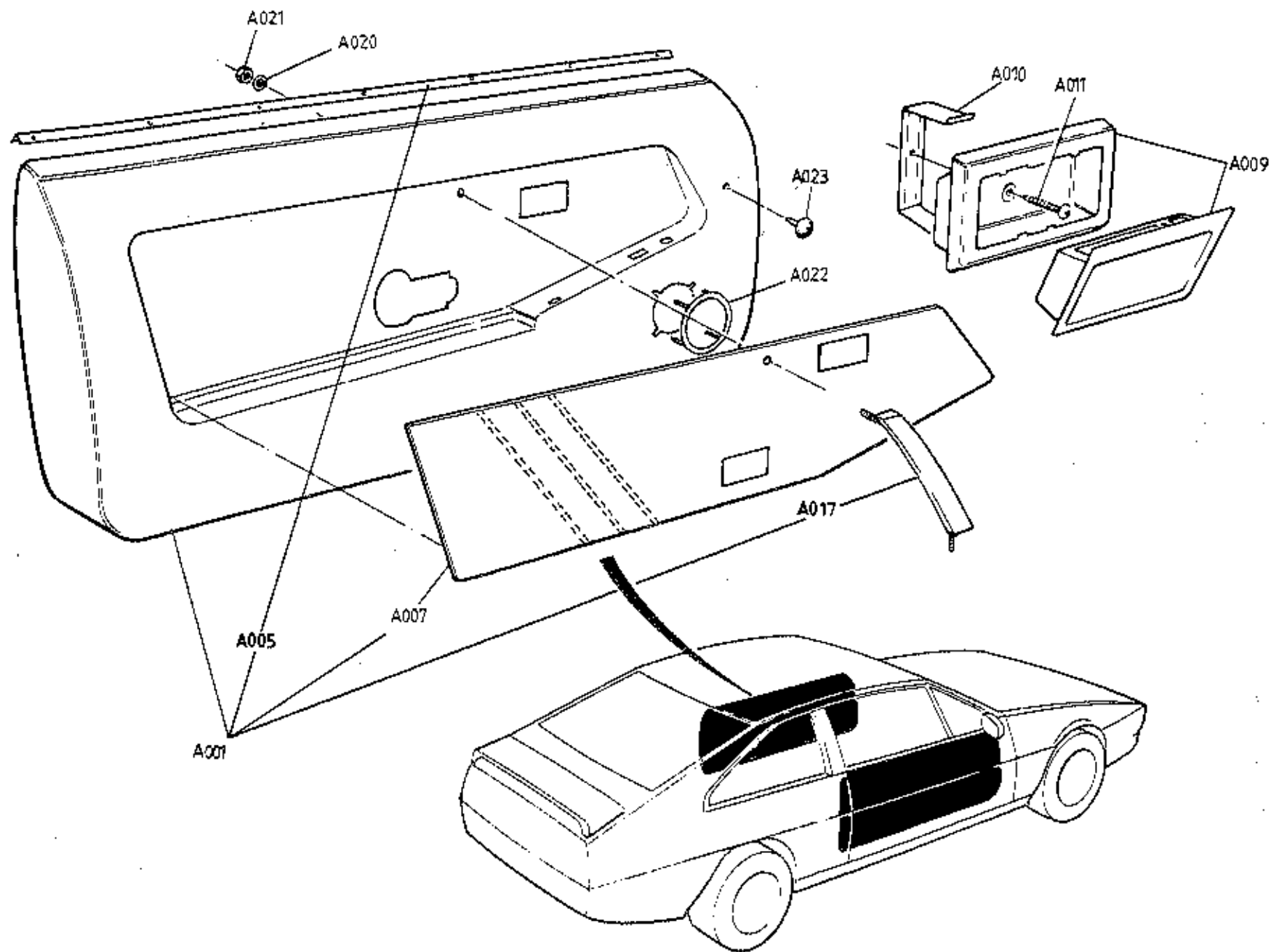
PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

A026	Mirror, Interior Rear View	X050B1564Z	1	1	
A027	Bush, Mirror Fixing	A075W6039F	2	2	
A028	Screw, Mirror Fixing	A075W5039F	2	2	
	Foam, 'A' Post Trim, LH	A089V3639K	1	1	
A029	Foam, 'A' Post Trim, RH	B089V3639K	1	1	With Aerial Cable Recess
A030	Trim, 'A' Post, RH, Leather	A089V4010J*	1	1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Trim, 'A' Post, RH	089V4115J+		1	'86 M.Y. On
	Trim, 'A' Post, LH, Leather	A089V4009J*	1	1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Trim, 'A' Post, LH	089V4114J+		1	'86 M.Y. On
A031	Roof Lining, Front	A089V3923J*	1	1	
A032	Roof Lining, Rear	A089V3924J*	1		
	Roof Lining, Rear	A089V3953J*		1	

+ Prefix Trimmed Part Numbers with:
 A - Leather
 E - Vinyl

* State or Supply Sample of Colour and
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



EXCEL (PRIOR 86 M.Y.)
1513A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.13A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
85 M.Y. 1985
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A021 Nut, Nylloc, MB, Pull Handle Fixing
A022 Fixing Ring, Loud Speaker
A023 Button, Courtesy Lamp Switch Abutment

A075W3008Z
A089U1428K
B075V1081Z

4
2
2

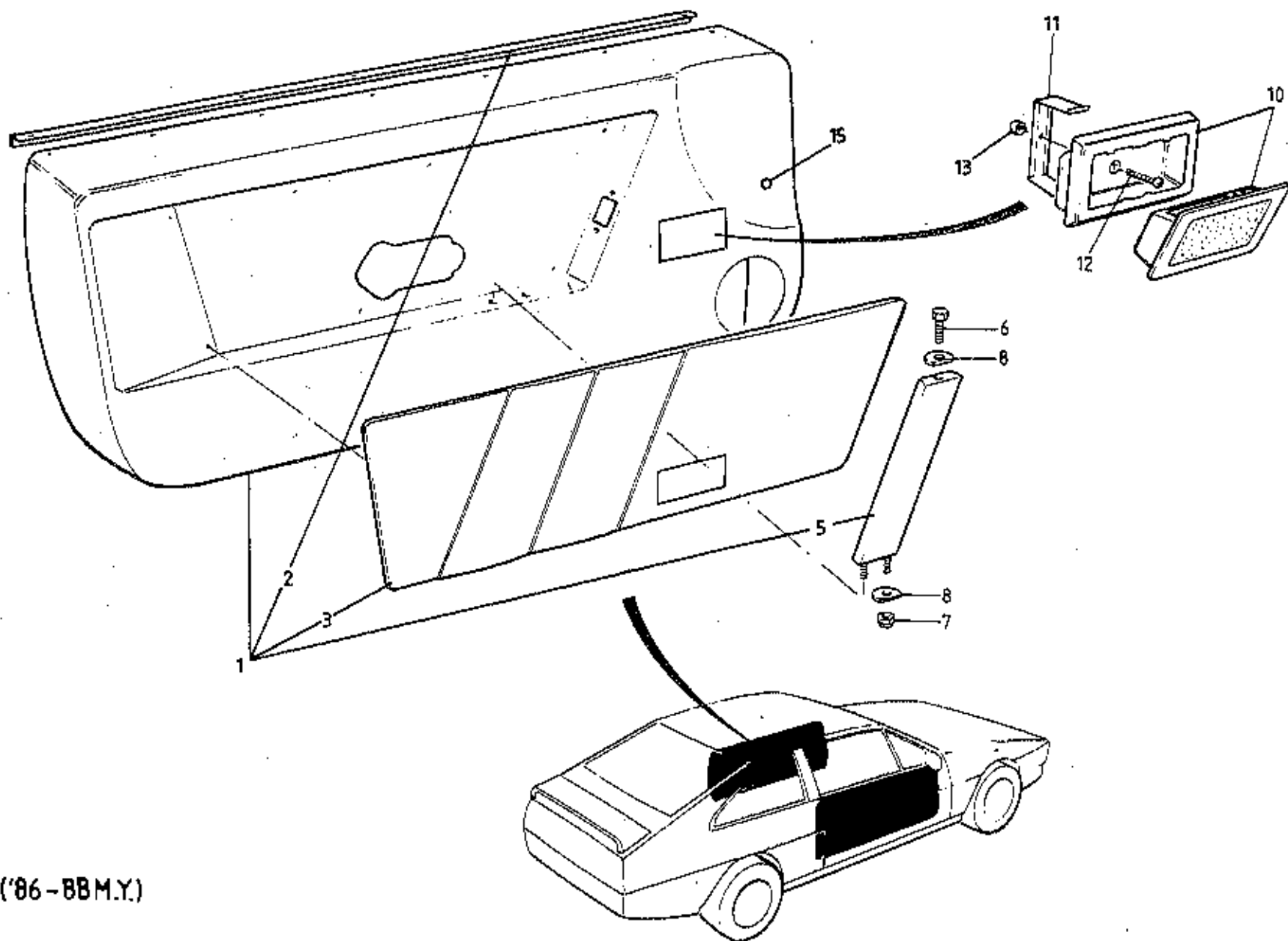
4

2

Used with 83mm Speaker Aperture
Included in Trimmed Door Panel

dlFp4

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 15.13A Page 2



EXCEL ('86-'88 M.Y.)
15.13B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.13B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

REMARKS

1	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	089V4251J*	1	
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	A089V4369J*	1	
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	089V4253J*		1
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	A089V4371J*		1
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	089V4250J*	1	
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	A089V4370J*	1	
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	089V4252J*		1
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	A089V4368J*		1
2	Flange, Window Weatherstrip	B089V3574F	2	2
	Flange, Window Weatherstrip	C089V3574F	2	2
	Pop Rivet, Flange to Trim Panel	A075W6090Z	14	14
3	Insert Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V4255J*	1	1
	Insert Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V4254J*	1	1
5	Door Pull Handle, Trimmed, LH	089V4257J*	1	1
	Door Pull Handle, Trimmed, RH	089V4256J*	1	1
6	Setscrew, M6 x 10, Door Pull Handle Fixing	A075W1026F	2	2
	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Door Pull Handle Fixing	A075W1030Z	2	2
7	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Door Pull Handle Fixing	A075W3009Z	4	4
8	Washer, Flat, M6 x 18, Handle Fixing	A082W4018F	6	6
10	Ashtray Assembly (Chrome Finish), Trimmed	089V3883J*	2	2
	Ashtray Assembly (Black Finish), Trimmed	089V4309J*	2	2
11	Clamp Bracket, Ashtray	A083V2474F	2	2
12	Screw, Ashtray Fixing	A075W5028Z	2	2
	Spire Nut, N°6, Ashtray Fixing	A075W6013Z	2	2
13	End Cap, Loom Protection	A089M6336F	2	2
15	Abutment, Courtesy Lamp Switch	B075V1081Z	2	2

)
With Ruched Leather Insert)
)State Colour
With Ruched Leather Insert)of Stitching
)inc. items
With Ruched Leather Insert)2, 3 & 5
)
With Ruched Leather Insert)
Clip-On W/Strip >Inc. in Trimmed Door
Stick-On W/Strip >Panel

)State Colour of Stitching
)

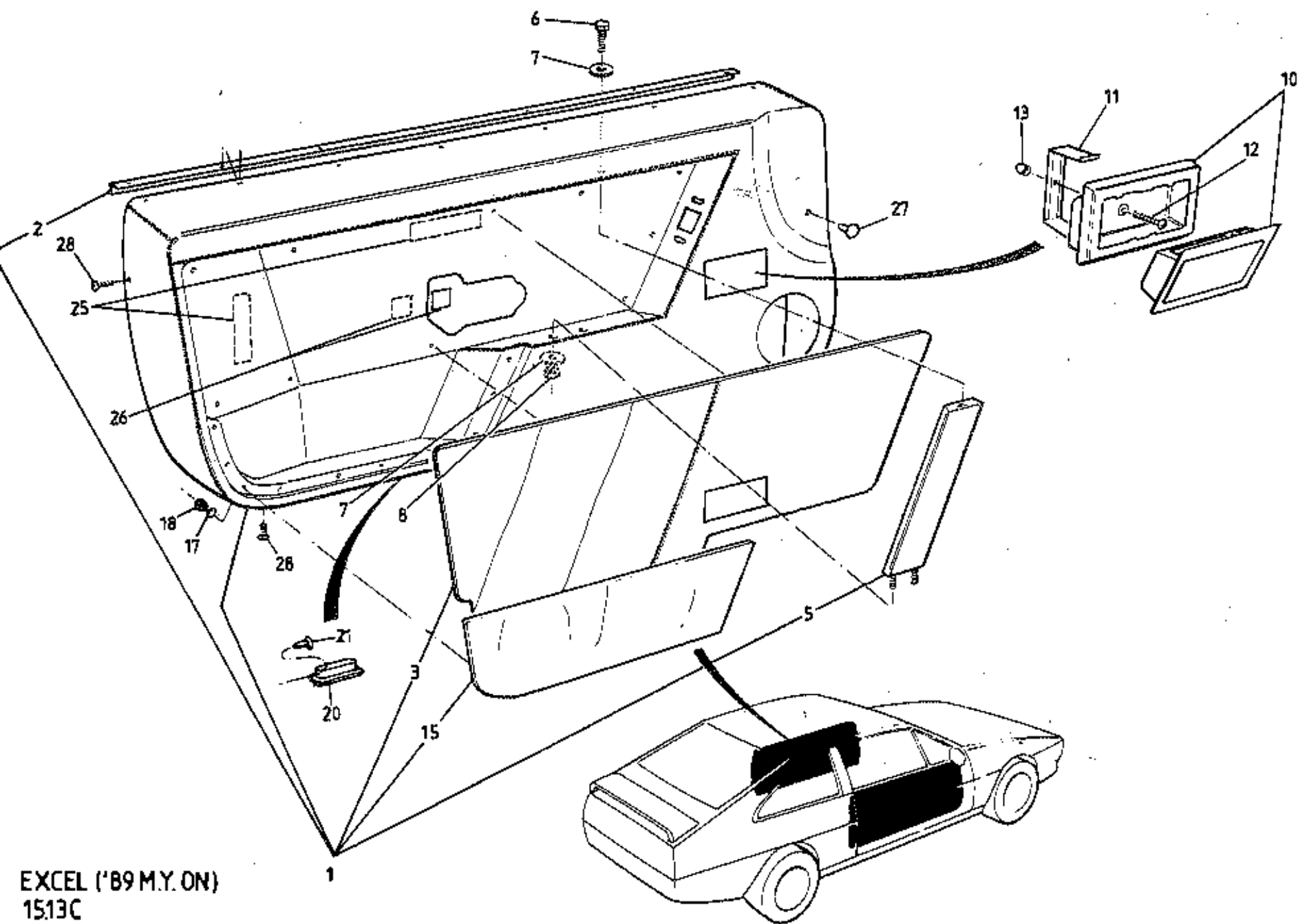
+ All Door Panels Inc. Flange Suitable for
Stick-On Weather Strip A089V6166V
See 11.01A

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with:
A - All Leather (State Smooth or Ruched)
E - All Vinyl
I - Leather & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
J - Vinyl & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
M - All Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

Also State or Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel ('86-'88 M.Y.) 15.13B

dLFP5



EXCEL ('89 M.Y. ON)
1513C

ILLUS
NO.

15.13C

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

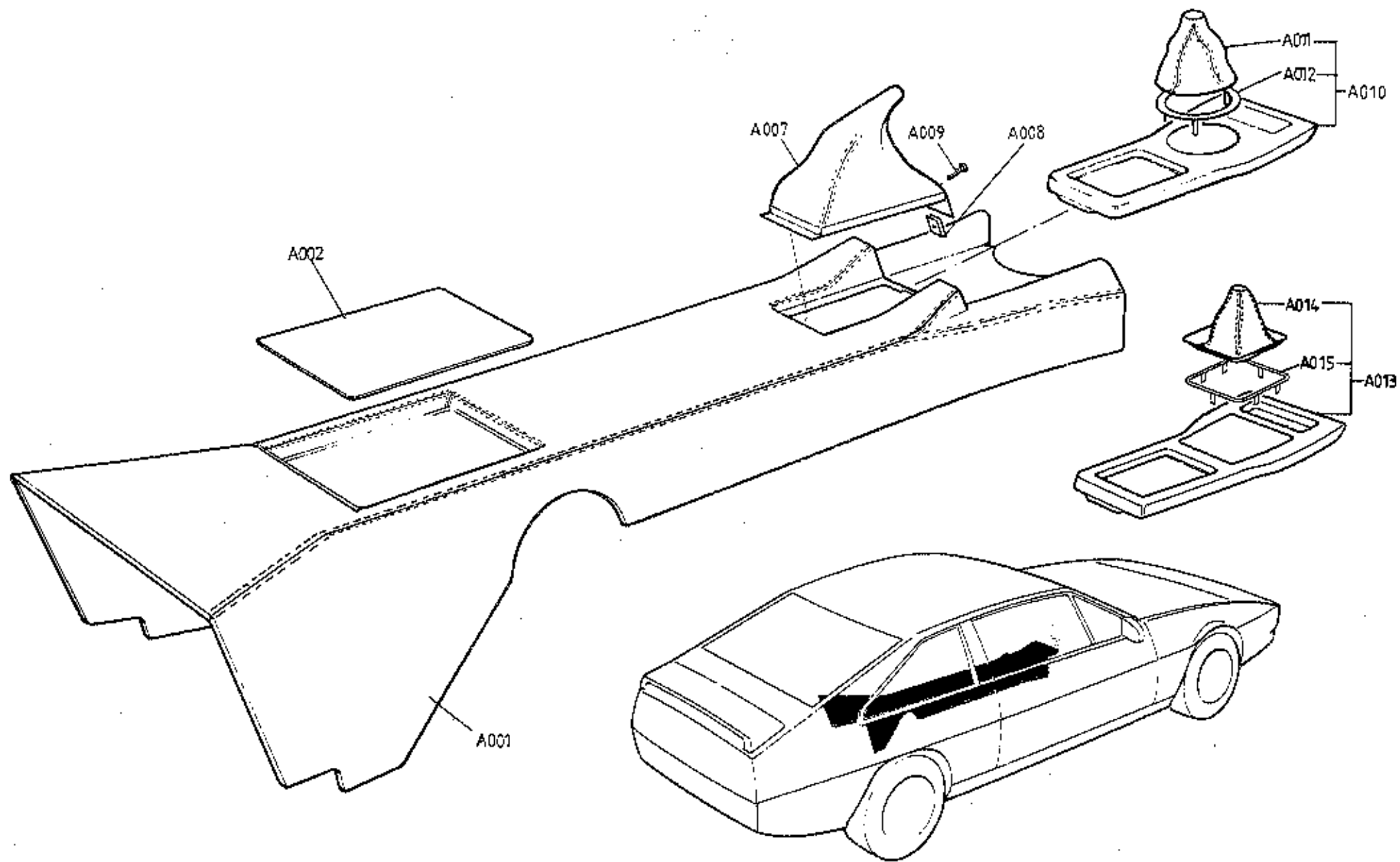
RED

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

1	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	089V4543J*	1		) State Colour of Stitching) inc. items 2, 3, 5 & 15)
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, LH +	089V4541J*		1	
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	089V4542J*	1		
	Door Trim Panel, Trimmed, RH +	089V4544J*		1	
2	Flange, Window Weatherstrip	C089V3574F	2	2	Stick-On W/Strip in Trimmed Door Panel
	Pop Rivet, Flange to Trim Panel	A075W6090Z	14	14	
3	Insert Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V4547J*	1	1	) State Colour of Stitching)
	Insert Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V4546J*	1	1	
5	Door Pull Handle, Trimmed, LH	089V4257J*	1	1	
	Door Pull Handle, Trimmed, RH	089V4256J*	1	1	
6	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Door Pull Handle Fixing	A075W1030Z	2	2	
7	Washer, Flat, M6 x 18, Handle Fixing	A082W4018F	6	6	
8	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Door Pull Handle Fixing	A075W3009Z	4	4	
10	Ashtray Assembly (Black Finish), Trimmed	089V4309J*	2	2	
11	Clamp Bracket, Ashtray	A083V2474F	2	2	
12	Screw, Ashtray Fixing	A075W5028Z	2	2	
	Spire Nut, N°6, Ashtray Fixing	A075W6013Z	2	2	
13	End Cap, Loom Protection	A089M6336F	2	2	
15	Map Pocket, Trimmed, LH	089V4549J*	1	1	
	Map Pocket, Trimmed, RH	089V4548J*	1	1	
17	Washer, Flat, Map Pocket Fixing	A075W4000Z	10	10	) Prior VIN 89 D 2814) 89 D 0433 > From VIN 89 D 2814 > 89 D 0433
18	Nut, Nyloc, M4, Map Pocket Fixing	A075W3019F	10	10	
	Washer, Flat, Map Pocket Fixing	A075W4063Z	12	12	
	Nut, M4, Map Pocket Fixing	A075W3019Z	24	24	
20	Finisher, Air Extraction Slot	B075V0612K	2	2	+ All Door Panels Inc. Flange Suitable for Stick-On Weather Strip A089V6166V See 11.01A * Prefix Trim Part Numbers with: A - All Leather E - All Vinyl - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
21	Drive Fastener, Air Extraction Slot	A075W6041Z	4	4	
25	Felt, 140 x 40mm, Door Panel Anti-Rattle	A075V1111K	4	4	
26	Felt, 40 x 40mm, Door Panel Anti-Rattle	A075V1112K	4	4	
27	Abutment, Courtesy Lamp Switch	B075V1081Z	2	2	Also State or Supply Sample of Colour & Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
28	Screw, No.6 x 3/4, Door Panel to Door	A075W5028Z	8	8	



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1519A

ILLUS
NO.

15.19A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y.

AUG 1991

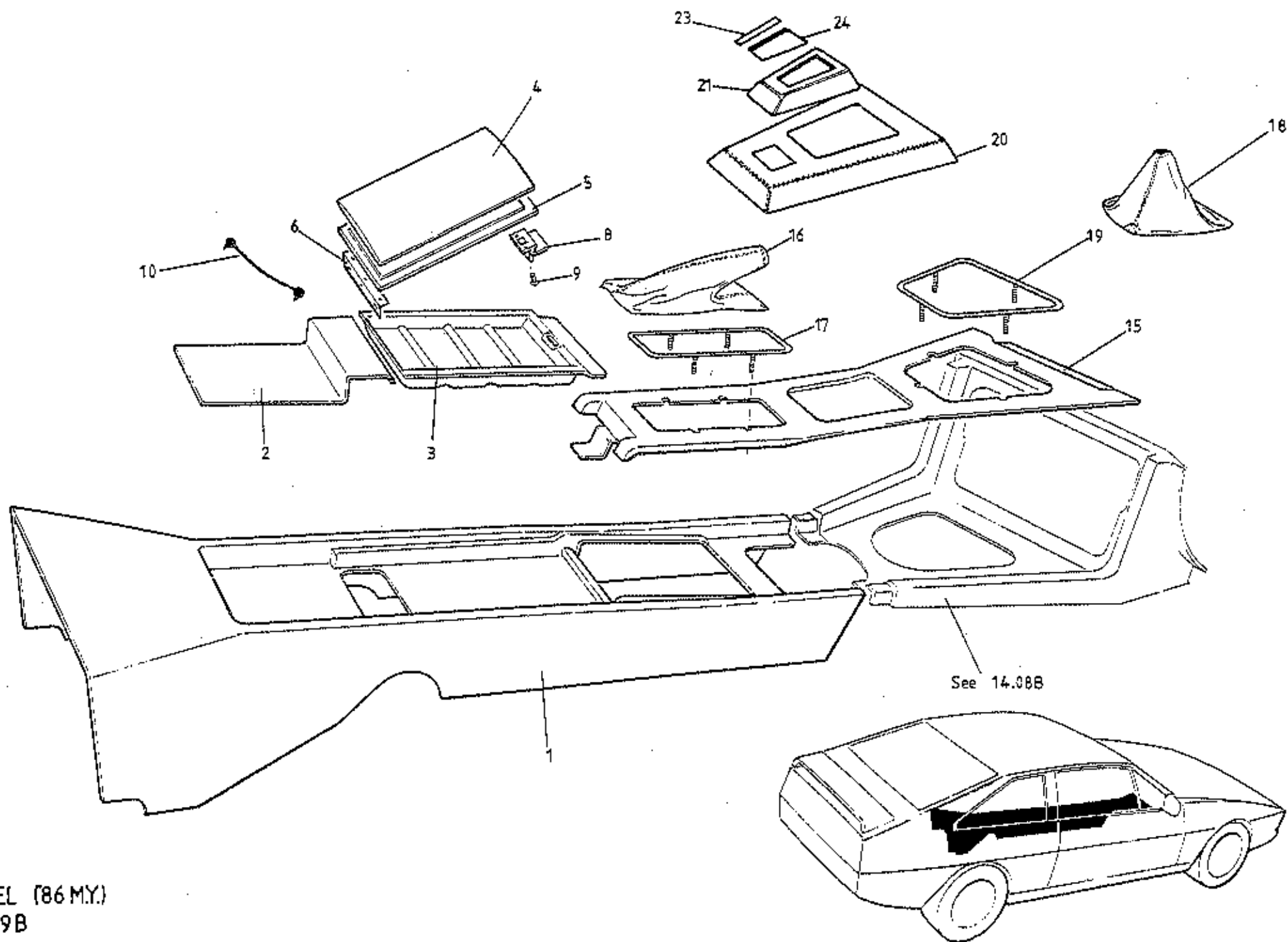
REMARKS

A001	Tunnel Trim	089V3895J*	1	1	
A002	Tray, Tunnel Rear, Trimmed	089V3896J*	1	1	
A007	Gaiter, Handbrake Lever, with Frame	089V3897J*	1	1	
A008	Spire Nut, Handbrake Gaiter Frame	A079W6024Z	1	1	
A009	Screw, Gaiter Frame Fixing	A075W5028Z	1	1	
A010	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed, with Gear Lever				)
	Gaiter	089V3898J*	1		) Round Gear Lever Gaiter
A011	Gaiter, Gear Lever, Upper (Trim Material)	089V3899J*	1		)
A012	Clamp Ring, Gear Lever Upper Gaiter	B075U0457Z	1		)
A013	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed, with Gear Lever				>
	Gaiter	089V4034J*		1	> Square Gear Lever Gaiter
A014	Gaiter, Gear Lever, Upper (Trim Material)	089V4035J*		1	>
A015	Clamp Ring, Gear Lever Upper Gaiter	A089V3952F		1	>

* Prefix Trimmed Part Numbers with:
 A - All Leather
 B - All Cloth (brushed velour)
 F - Leather & Cloth (brushed Velour)

Also State & Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 15.19A



EXCEL (86 M.Y.)
15.19B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.19B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

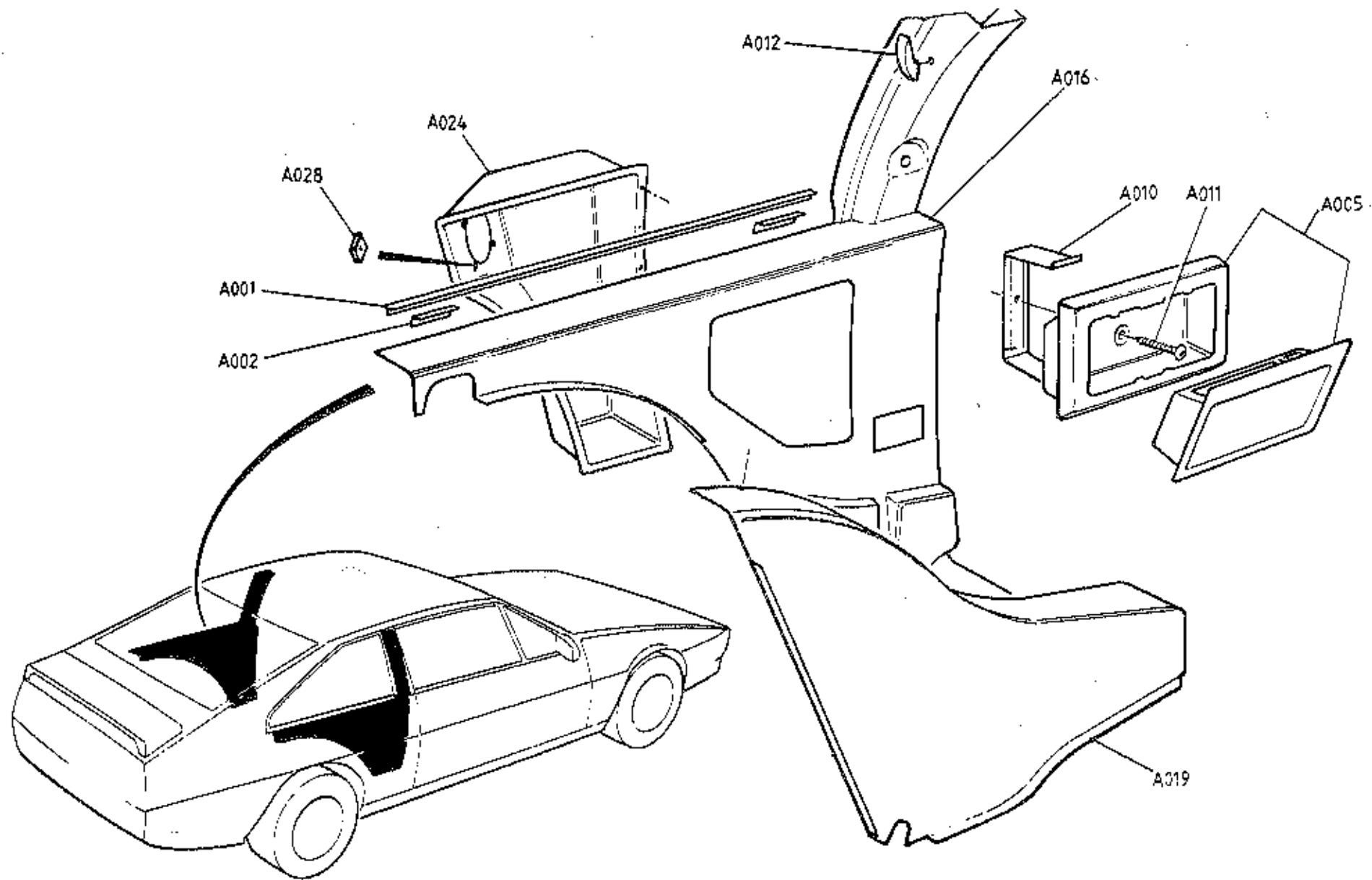
REMARKS

1	Tunnel Trim	089V4242J*	1	1	
	Tunnel Trim	089V4545J*	1	1	'89 M.Y. On Full Leather Trim Only
2	Tray, Tunnel Rear, Trimmed	089V4243J*	1	1	
3	Tray, Tunnel Compartment	A089V3845K	1	1	
4	Lid, Tunnel Compartment, Trimmed	089V4244J*	1	1	
5	Inner Lid, Tunnel Compartment	A089V3847F	1	1	
6	Hinge, Compartment Lid to Tray	A089V6137F	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Hinge/Tray/Lid Fixing	A089W6265F	14	14	
8	Catch Assembly, Compartment Lid	A089V6138F	1	1	
9	Screw, Catch to Lid	A075W5010F	2	2	
10	Check Strap, Compartment Lid	B089V6139F	1	1	
15	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed	089V4245J*	1		)Manual Transmission
	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed	089V4378J*		1	)
	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed	089V4372J*	1		>Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
	Tray, Tunnel Front, Trimmed	089V4373J*		1	>
	Velcro, Gear Lever Tray Fixing	A082V6088V	200mm	200mm	2 x 100mm
16	Gaiter, Handbrake Lever	089V4247J*	1	1	
17	Clamp Ring, Handbrake Lever Gaiter	A089U4096F	1	1	
18	Gaiter, Gear Lever	089V4246J*	1	1	)
19	Clamp Ring, Gear Lever Gaiter	A089U4097F	1		)Manual Transmission
	Clamp Ring, Gear Lever Gaiter	A089U1723F		1	)
20	Plinth, Auto G/Lever & Cruise Control Switch Mounting, Trimmed	A089V4367J*	1	1	>
21	Gearshift Surround, Automatic	A089U6123F	1	1	>Automatic Transmission. Prior '92 M.Y.
23	Illumination Strip, Gearshift Position	A089M0504F	1	1	>
24	Brush Plate, Gearshift	A089U6124F	1	1	>

* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with :
A - All Leather
E - All Vinyl

Also State & Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 15.19B



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1521A

ILLUS
NO.

15.21A

DESCRIPTION



QUANTITY

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A001	Finisher, Rear Quarter Glass, Lower Inner	B089U1429F	2		
A002	Bracket, Rear 1/4 Trim Top Edge Support	A089U1430K	4		If Fitted
	Pop Rivet, Bracket & Finisher Fix	A075W6067Z	16		
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z	16		
A005	Ashtray Assembly	089V3883J*	2		
A010	Clamp Bracket, Ashtray	A083V2474F	2		
A011	Screw, Ashtray Retaining	A075W5028Z	2		
	Spire Nut, N°6, Ashtray Fixing	A075W6013Z	2		
A012	Coat Hook	A083V2454F	2		
A016	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, LH	089V3907J*	1		'83 model year with 'B' post trimmed
	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, RH	089V3908J*	1		in same material as main panel
	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, LH	089V3909J*	1		'84 model year with 'B' post trimmed
	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, RH	089V3910J*	1		in roof lining material. Order with 'B' or 'F' Prefix and state colour of trim and roof lining
	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, LH	089V3961J*	1		'85 M.Y. with 'B' Post trimmed in roof
	Rear Quarter Trimmed Panel, RH	089V3960J*	1		lining material. Order with 'B' or 'F' Prefix & state colour of trim & roof lining
A019	Armrest, Rear Quarter, Trimmed, LH	089V3911J*	1		
	Armrest, Rear Quarter, Trimmed, RH	089V3912J*	1		
A024	Pocket, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V3913J*	1		with no Speaker Aperture
	Pocket, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V3914J*	1		)
	Pocket, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V3915J*	1		>
	Pocket, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V3916J*	1		>with Speaker Aperture
A028	Spire Nut, Speaker Fixing	A089W6024Z	8		

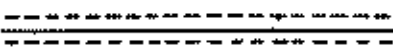
* Prefix Trim Parts Numbers with :
 A - All Leather
 B - All Cloth (brushed velour)
 F - Leather & Cloth (brushed Velour)

Also State & Supply Sample of Colour
& Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlFp9

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 15.21A

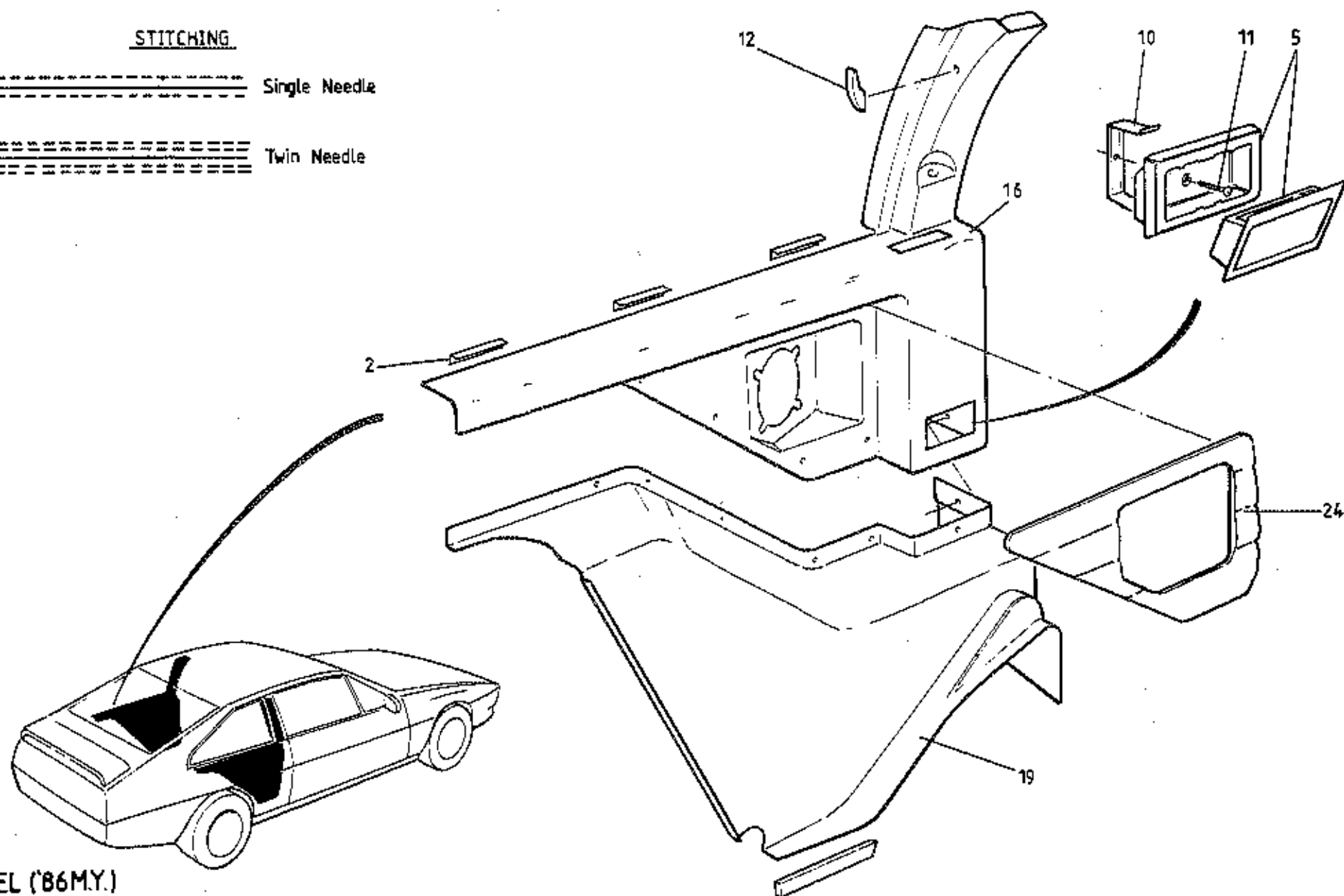
STITCHING



Single Needle



Twin Needle



EXCEL ('86MY.)

15.21B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.21B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

2	Bracket, Rear Quarter Trim Top Edge Support	A089U1430K	6	)
	Pop Rivet, Bracket & Finisher Fixing	A075W6067Z	16	)If Fitted
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z	16	)
5	Ashtray Assembly, (Chrome Finish) Trimmed	089V3883J*	2	
	Ashtray Assembly, (Black Finish) Trimmed	089V4309J*	2	
10	Clamp Bracket, Ashtray	A083V2474F	2	
11	Screw, Ashtray Retaining	A075W5028Z	2	
	Spire Nut, N°6, Ashtray Fixing	A075W6013Z	2	
12	Coat Hook	A083V2454F	2	
16	Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V4259J*†	1	)State Colour of Headlining
	Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V4258J*†	1	)
19	Armrest, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, LH	089V4261J*†	1	
	Armrest, Rear Quarter Panel, Trimmed, RH	089V4260J*†	1	
24	Insert Panel, Rear Quarter, Trimmed, LH	089V4263J*	1	
	Insert Panel, Rear Quarter, Trimmed, RH	089V4262J*	1	

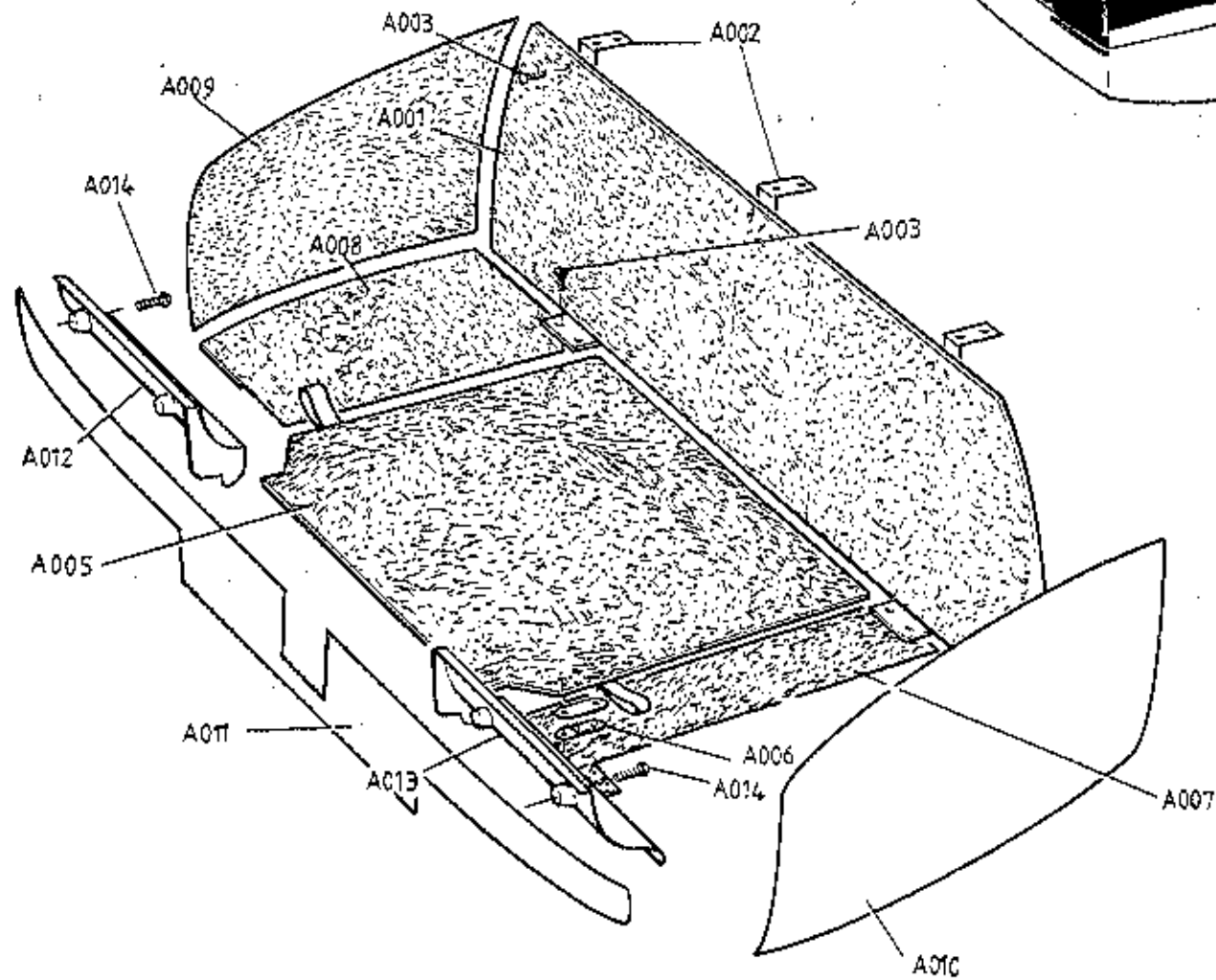
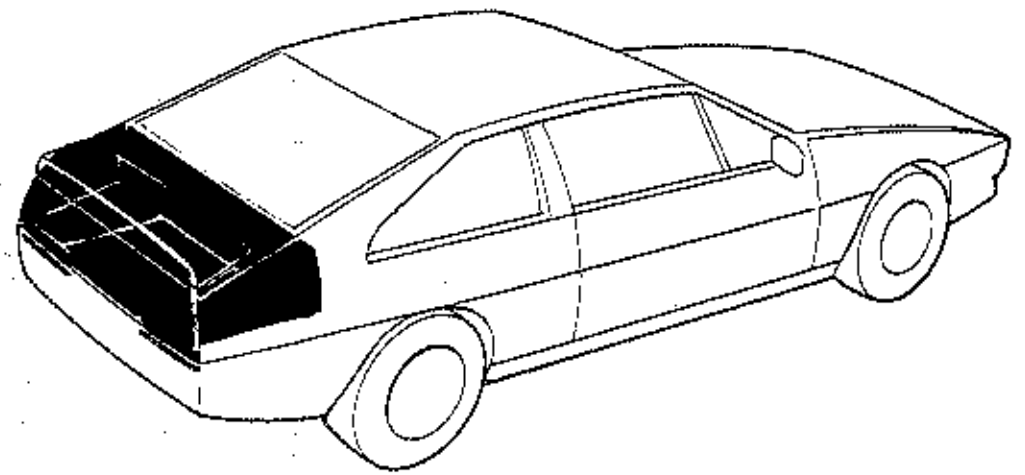
* Prefix Trim Part Numbers with :
 A - All Leather (State Smooth or Ruched)
 E - All Vinyl
 I - Leather & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
 J - Vinyl & Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
 M - All Plain Weave Tweed Cloth
 N - All Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
 O - Leather & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth
 P - Vinyl & Diagonal Weave Tweed Cloth

† If Leather, State Single or Twin Needle
 Stitching.

Also State & Supply Sample of Colour
 & Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

dlFpl0

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 15.21B



EXCEL
1523A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

15.23A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

A001

Board, Boot Front, Carpeted

J089V3900J

1

1

Prior VIN *

Board, Boot Front, Carpeted

J089V3981J

1

From VIN *

Board, Boot Floor, Carpeted

J089V4419J

1

A002

Bracket, Boot Front Board Top

B076V1545K

3

3

Pop Rivet, Bracket to Body

A075W6090Z

6

6

A003

Screw, Boot Front Board Fixing

A075W5028Z

7/8

7/8

Qty. 8 with Plastic Tool Case

A005

Board, Boot Floor, Carpeted

J089V3901J

1

1

Prior VIN *

Board, Boot Floor, Carpeted

J089V3980J

1

)

Board, Boot Floor, Carpeted

J089V4420J

1

)

Bracket, Boot Board to Bulkhead, RH

B089V4412F

2

)From VIN *

Pop Rivet, Bracket to Boot Floor

A075W6090Z

1

)

Screw, No.6 x 3/4"

A075W5028Z

1

)

Extruded Angle, PVC, Boot Floor Front

A089U0770F

5

)

Pop Rivet, Angle to Floor

A075W6090Z

5

)

Washer, Pop Rivet

A075W4013Z

4

2

A006

Fastener, Headlock

A075W6081Z

Stud, Boot Floor Clip

AX75W6020F

2

Screw, Stud to Floor

AX75W5052F

2

Washer Spring, Stud to Floor

A075W4030F

2

Washer, Flat, Stud to Floor

A075W4004F

2

Spring Clip, Boot Floor Retention

AX75W6019F

4

Screw, Spring Clip to Body

A075W5012F

2

Washer, Flat, Clip to Body

A075W4030F

4

Spire Nut, Clip to Body

A075W6014F

1

1

A007

Carpet, Boot Floor Tunnel RH

A089V3663J

1

1

* VIN 89 D 2457

A008

Lid, Jack Well, Carpeted

J089V3903J

1

1

89 - 0399

A009

Carpet, Boot Side, LH

A089V3665J

1

1

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

A010

Carpet, Boot Side, RH

A089V3666J

1

1

89 - 0389

A011

Carpet, Boot Rear Wall

A089V3664J

1

1

A012

Cover, Tailight, LH

A089U1435K

1

1

A013

Cover, Tailight, RH

A089U1436K

4

4

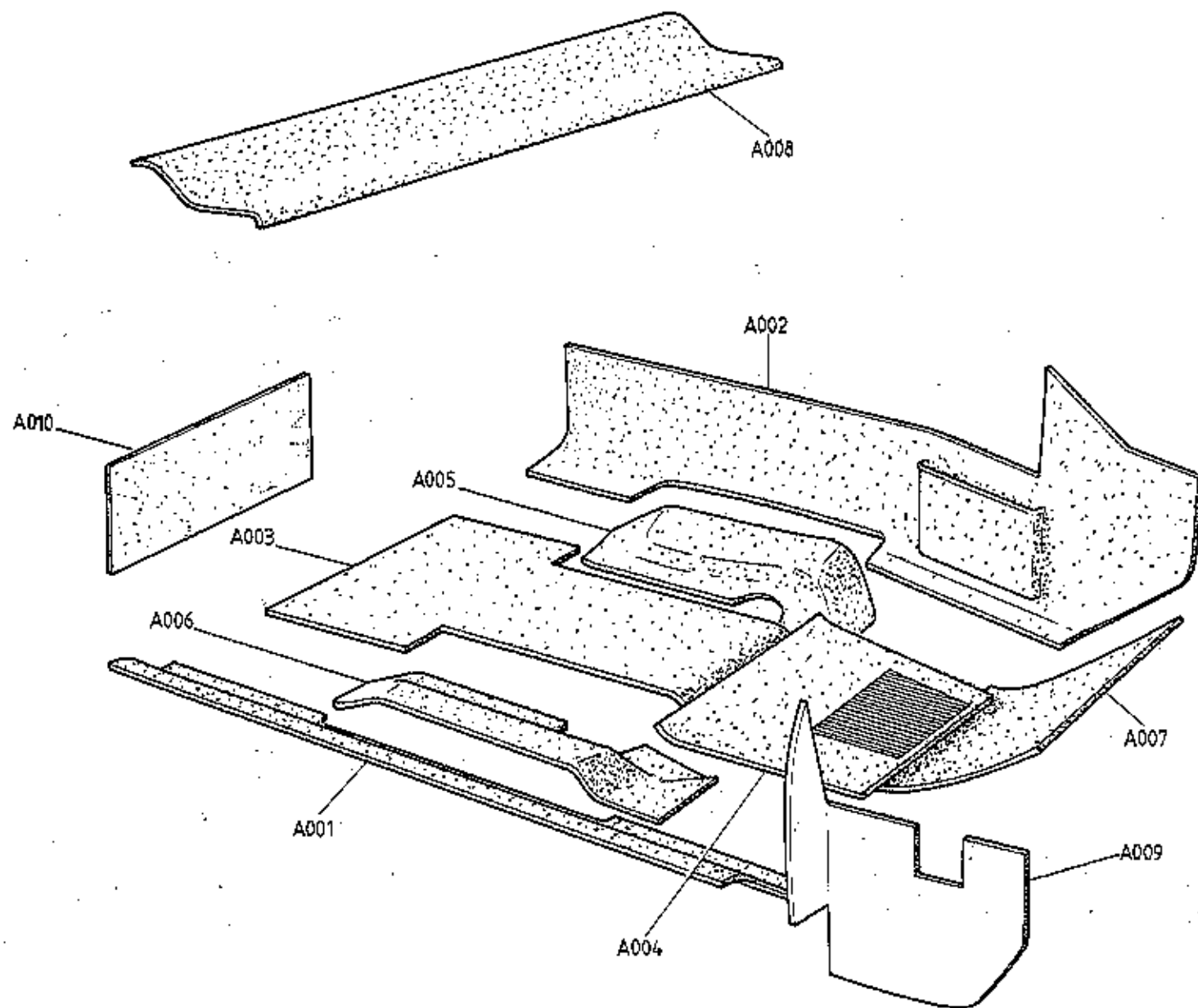
A014

Screw, Tailight Cover Fix

A075W5012F

dlEp11

Excel 15.23A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.30A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001

Carpet, Sill, LH

A089V3689J*

1

1

Carpet, Sill, LH

B089V3689J+

1

1

Carpet, Sill, RH

A089V3690J*

1

1

Carpet, Sill, RH

B089V3690J+

1

1

A002

Carpet, Tunnel Side, RH, with Pocket

A089V3904J

1

)Prior '86 M.Y.

Carpet, Tunnel Side, RH

A089V3692J

1

1

Carpet, Tunnel Side, RH

A089V4210K

1

1

Carpet, Tunnel Side, RH, with Pocket

A089V4364J

1

'86 M.Y. & LHD '87 M.Y. On
'87 M.Y. On

Carpet, Tunnel Side, LH

A089V3691J

1

1

Carpet, Tunnel Side, LH, with Pocket

A089V3905J

1

1

Carpet, Tunnel Side, LH

A089V4209K

1

1

Carpet, Tunnel Side, LH, with Pocket

A089V4365J

1

1

)Prior to '86 M.Y.

A003

Carpet, Rear Floor, LH

A089V3695J*

1

1

Carpet, Rear Floor, LH

B089V3695J+

1

1

Carpet, Rear Floor, RH

A089V3696J*

1

1

Carpet, Rear Floor, RH

B089V3696J+

1

1

'86 M.Y. & RHD '87 M.Y. On
'87 M.Y. On

A004

Carpet, Front Floor, LH

A089V3697J*

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, LH

B089V3697J+

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, LH, with Mat

A089V3917J*

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, LH, with Mat

B089V3917J+

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, RH, with Mat

A089V3918J*

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, RH, with Mat

B089V3918J+

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, RH

A089V3698J*

1

1

Carpet, Front Floor, RH

B089V3698J+

1

1

A005

Carpet, Inboard Seat Runner, LH

A089V3701J*

1

1

Carpet, Inboard Seat Runner, LH

B089V3701J+

1

1

* Prior VIN 89 D 2457
89 - 0399+ From VIN 89 D 2457 (July '87)
89 - 0399
Plus VIN 89 D 2413
89 - 0389

dlFp12

Excel 15.30A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

15.30A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

A006

Carpet, Inboard Seat Runner, RH
Carpet, Inboard Seat Runner, RH
Carpet, Outboard Seat Runner, LH
Carpet, Outboard Seat Runner, RH

A089V3702J*
B089V3702J+
A089V3703J
A089V3704J

1
1
1
1

1
1
1
1

A007

Carpet, Footwell Front, LH
Carpet, Footwell Front, LH
Carpet, Footwell Front, LH
Carpet, Footwell Front, LH
Carpet, Footwell Front, RH
Carpet, Footwell Front, RH
Carpet, Footwell Front, RH
Carpet, Footwell Front, RH

A089V3705J*
B089V3705J+
A089V3707J*
B089V3707J+
A089V3706J*
B089V3706J+
A089V3708J*
B089V3708J+

1
1
1
1
1
1

1
1
1
1

A008

Carpet, Rear Screen Landing
Carpet, Rear Screen Landing

A089V3694J
A089V4264K

1
1

1
1

A009

Trim Panel, 'A' Post Lower, Carpeted, LH
Trim Panel, 'A' Post Lower, Carpeted, RH

J089V392LJ
J089V3922J

1
1

1
1

A010

Carpet, Rear Kick Panel, LH
Carpet, Rear Kick Panel, RH

A089V4273K
A089V4274K

1
1

1
1

Prior '85 M.Y.

'85 M.Y. On

'84 M.Y. On. For '83 M.Y. Cars see 14.05A

)

>'86 M.Y. On

>

* Prior VIN 89 D 2457
89 - 0399

+ From VIN 89 D 2457 (July '87)

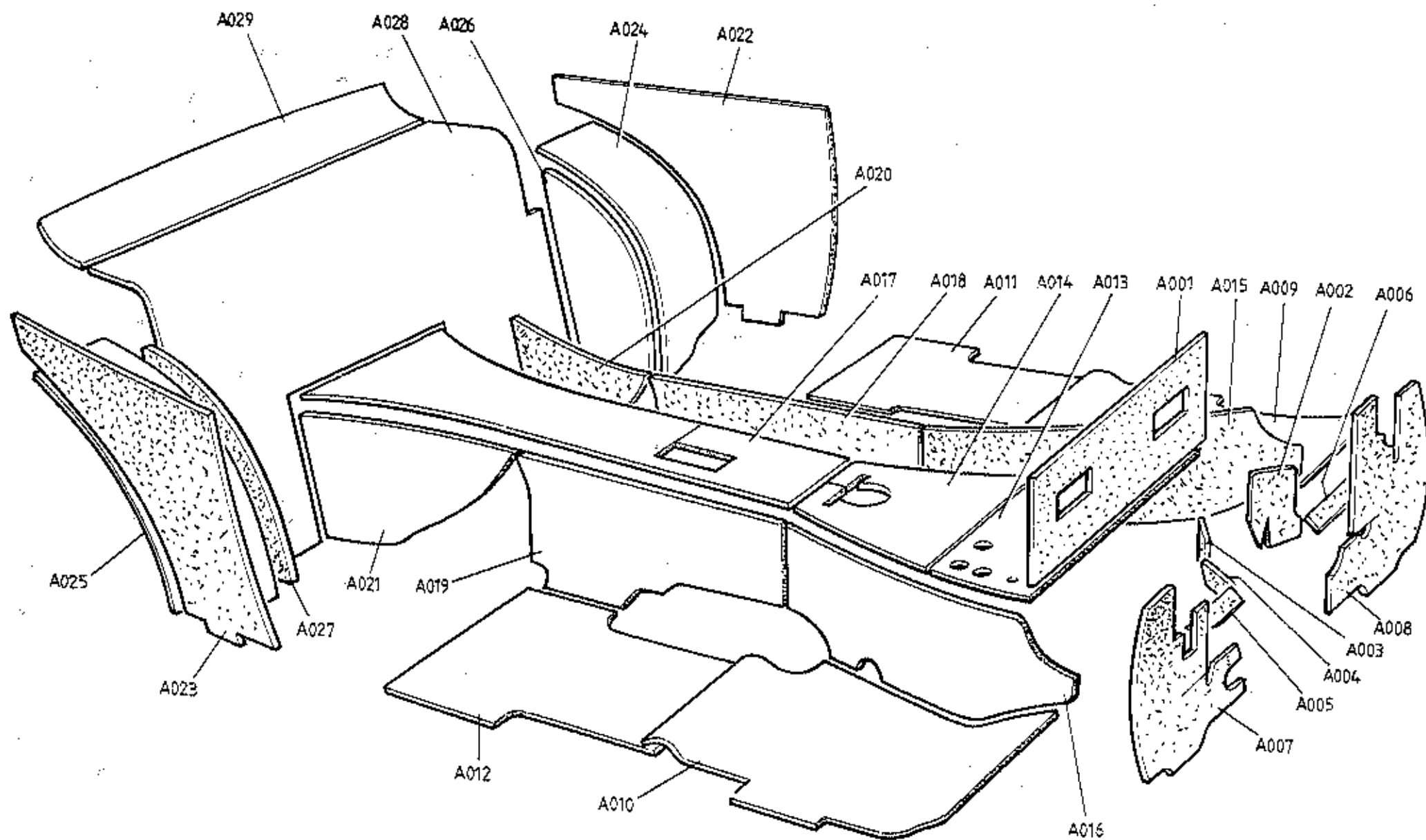
89 - 0399

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

89 - 0389

dlFp13

Excel 15.30A Page 2



EXCEL
1601A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

16.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y

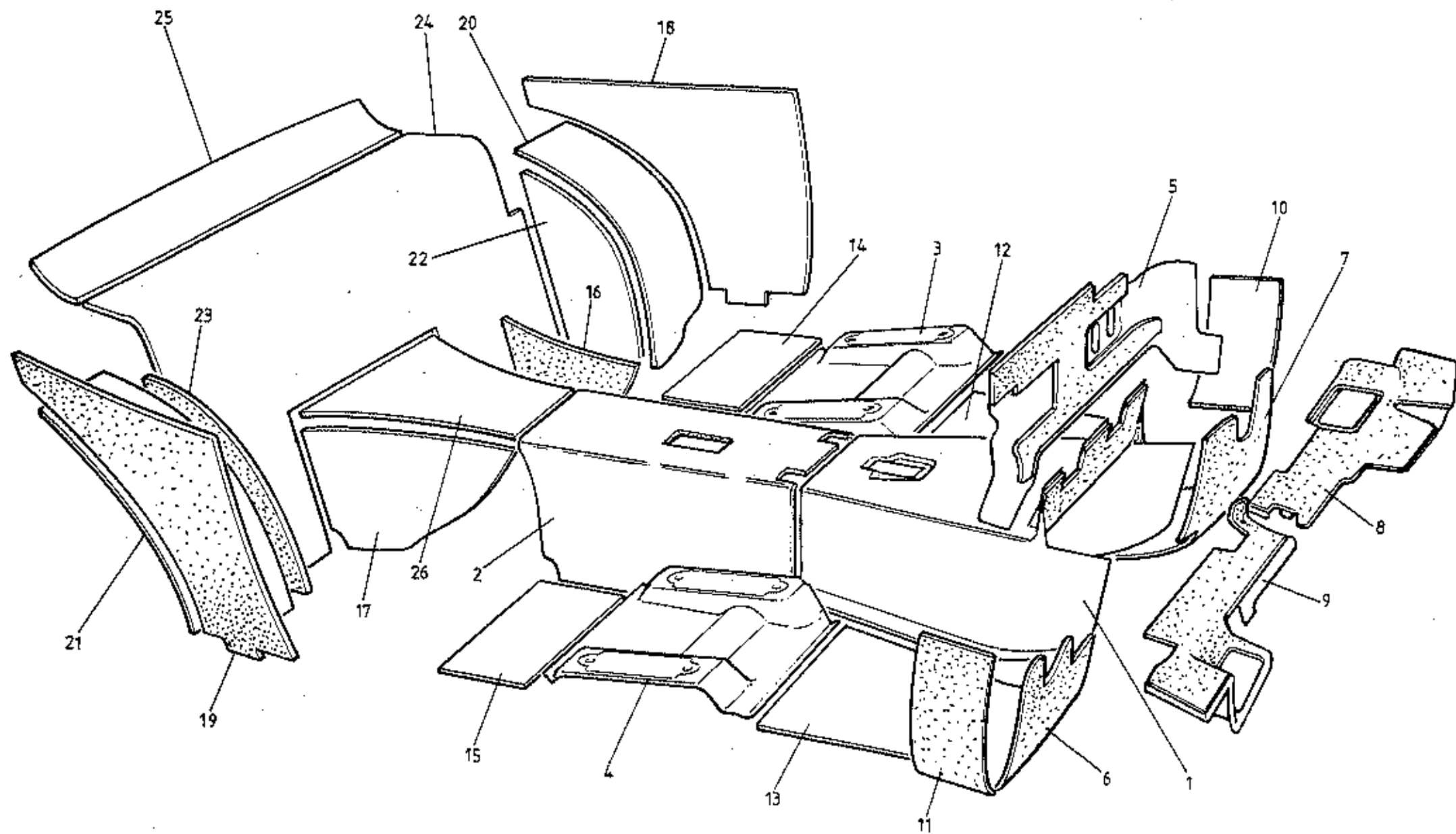
†

REMARKS

A001	Foam, Front Bulkhead	A089V3723K	1		† '86 M.Y. On except Auto.
A002	Foam, Front Bulkhead	A089V4108K		1	
A003	Foam, Plenum Chamber, Passengers Side	A089V3722K	1	1	
A004	Foam, Plenum Chamber, Drivers Side	A089V3724K	1	1	
A005	Foam, Plenum Chamber, Lower Drivers Side	A089V3725K	1	1	
A006	Foam, Bulkhead Side, Drivers Side	A089V3726K	1	1	
A007	Foam, Bulkhead Side, Passengers Side	A089V3727K	1	1	
A008	Foam, Bulkhead, Drivers Side	A089V4405K	1	1	
A009	Foam, Bulkhead, Passengers Side	A089V4406K	1	1	
A010	Foam, Floor, Front, LH	A089V3737K	1	1	
A011	Foam, Floor, Front, RH	A089V3738K	1	1	
A012	Foam, Floor, Rear, LH	A089V3739K	1	1	
A013	Foam, Floor, Rear, RH	A089V3740K	1	1	
	Foam, Tunnel Top, Front	A089V3799K	1		Heater Cars Only. Prior '92 M.Y. A/C Cars Only
	Foam, Tunnel Top, Front	A089V4109K		1	
	Foam, Tunnel Top, Front	A089V4110K		1	
A014	Foam, Tunnel Top, Forward	A089V3741K	1		
A015	Foam, Tunnel Side, Front, LH	A089V3730K	1	1	
A016	Foam, Tunnel Side, Front, RH	A089V3731K	1	1	
A017	Foam, Tunnel Top	A089V3736K	1	1	
A018	Foam, Tunnel Side, Centre, LH	A089V3732K	1	1	
A019	Foam, Tunnel Side, Centre, RH	A089V3733K	1	1	
A020	Foam, Tunnel Side, Rear, LH	A089V3734K	1	1	
A021	Foam, Tunnel Side, Rear, RH	A089V3735K	1	1	
A022	Foam, Rear Quarter, LH	A089V3720K	1	1	
A023	Foam, Rear Quarter, RH	A089V3721K	1	1	
A024	Foam, Rear Wheelarch, Top, LH	A089V3718K	1	1	Fettle for A/C Cars as necessary
A025	Foam, Rear Wheelarch, Top, RH	A089V3719K	1	1	
A026	Foam, Rear Wheelarch, Side, LH	A089V3716K	1	1	
A027	Foam, Rear Wheelarch, Side, RH	A089V3717K	1	1	
A028	Foam, Rear Bulkhead	A089V3715K	1	1	
A029	Foam, Rear Shelf	A089V4553K	1	1	
	Felt, 1/4", Door Glass Anti-Rattle	A075V1111Z	4		
	Felt, 1/4", Door Lock Rods Anti-Rattle	A075V1112Z	4		

dlGpl

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y. & †) 16.01A



EXCEL (Auto)
1601B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

16.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

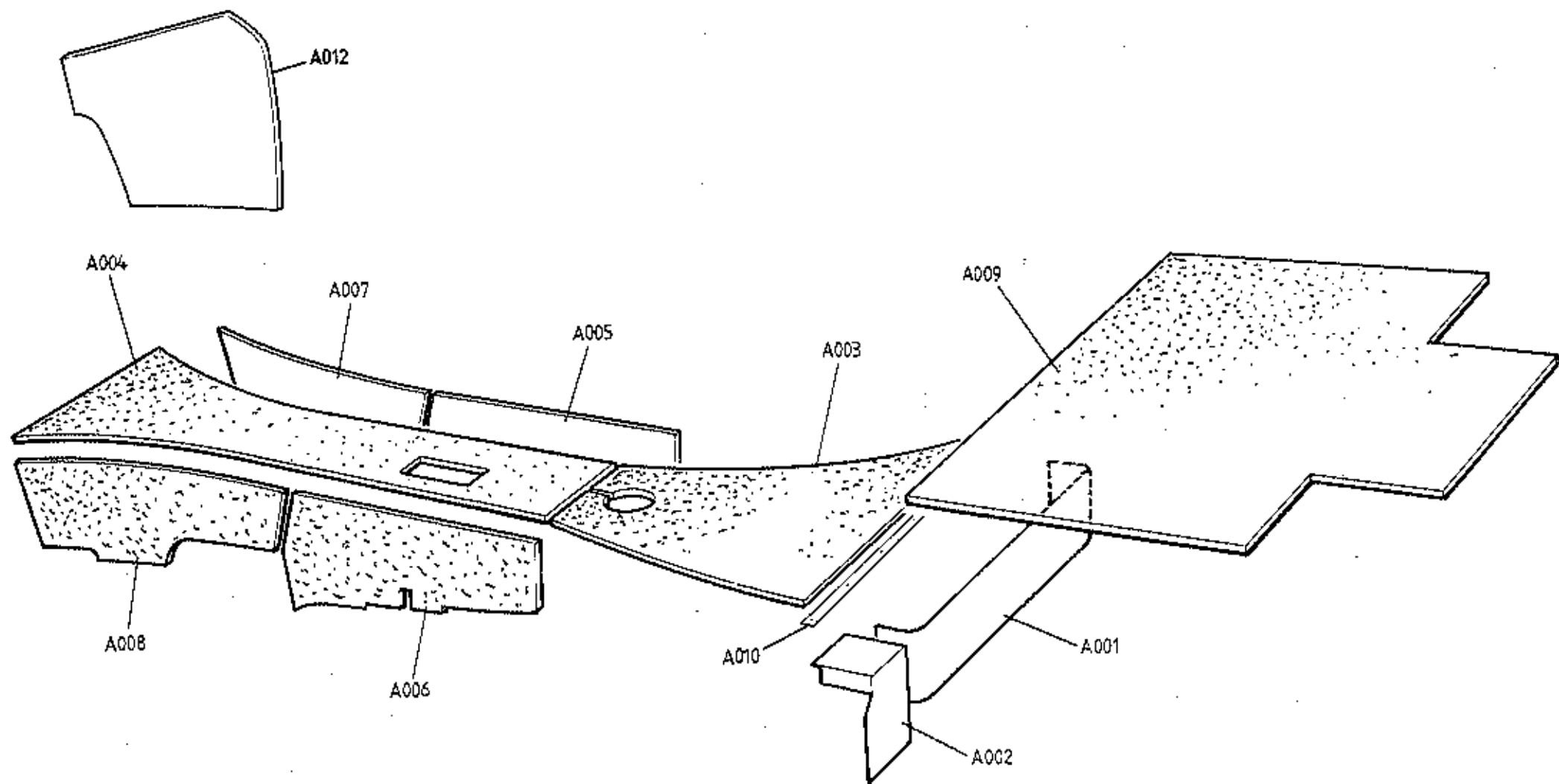
AUTO
REDAUTO
LHD

REMARKS

1	Sound Insulation, Tunnel, Front	A089V4320F	1	1	)
2	Sound Insulation, Tunnel, Rear	A089V4321F	1	1	)
3	Sound Insulation, Floor, Underseat, LH	A089V4322F	1	1	)
4	Sound Insulation, Floor, Underseat, RH	A089V4323F	1	1	)
5	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead	A089V4324F	1		)
	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead	A089V4359F		1	)
6	Sound Insulation, Footwell, LH	A089V4326F	1		)
7	Sound Insulation, Footwell, RH	A089V4325F	1		)Moulded Sound Insulation
8	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead, Lower Screen, LH	A089V4327F	1		)
	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead, Lower Screen, LH	A089V4360F		1	)
9	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead, Lower Screen, RH	A089V4328F	1		)
	Sound Insulation, Bulkhead, Lower Screen, RH	A089V4361F		1	)
10	Sound Insulation, Front Sidewall, LH	A089V4329F	1		)
11	Sound Insulation, Front Sidewall, RH	A089V4330F	1	1	)
12	Foam, Floor, Front, LH	A089V4354F	1	1	)
13	Foam, Floor, Front, RH	A089V4356F	1	1	>
14	Foam, Floor, Rear, LH	A089V4355K	1	1	>
15	Foam, Floor, Rear, RH	A089V4357K	1	1	>
16	Foam, Tunnel Side, Rear, LH	A089V3734K	1	1	>
17	Foam, Tunnel Side, Rear, RH	A089V3735K	1	1	>
18	Foam, Sidewall, Rear, LH	A089V3720K	1	1	>
19	Foam, Sidewall, Rear, RH	A089V3721K	1	1	>Cut from Flat Sheet
20	Foam, Wheelarch Top, LH	A089V3718K	1	1	>
21	Foam, Wheelarch Top, RH	A089V3719K	1	1	>
22	Foam, Wheelarch Side, LH	A089V3716K	1	1	>
23	Foam, Wheelarch Side, RH	A089V3717K			>
24	Foam, Bulkhead, Rear	A089V3715K	1	1	>
25	Parcel Shelf, Rear	A089V3714K	1	1	>
26	Foam, Tunnel Top, Rear	A089V4362K	1	1	

dlGp2

Excel (Automatic) 16.01B
PRIOR '92 M.Y.



EXCEL
1602A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

16.02A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A001 Insulation, Plenum Chamber
 A002 Insulation, Pedal Box
 A003 Insulation, Underbody Front
 A004 Insulation, Tunnel Underside, Top
 A005 Insulation, Tunnel Underside, LH
 A006 Insulation, Tunnel Underside, RH
 A007 Insulation, Tunnel Underside, Rear, LH
 A008 Insulation, Tunnel Underside, Rear, RH
 A009 Insulation, Underbonnet
 Insulation, Underbonnet
 Insulation, Underbonnet

A089V3748K
 A089V3749K
 A089V3742K
 A089V3743K
 A089V3744K
 A089V3745K
 A089V3746K
 A089V3747K
 A089V3709K
 B089V3709K
 C089V3709K

1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1

'83 M.Y. (No Bonnet Louvres)
 '84-'88 M.Y. (Twin Edge Bonnet Louvres)
 '89 M.Y. On (Triple Centre Bonnet
 Louvres)

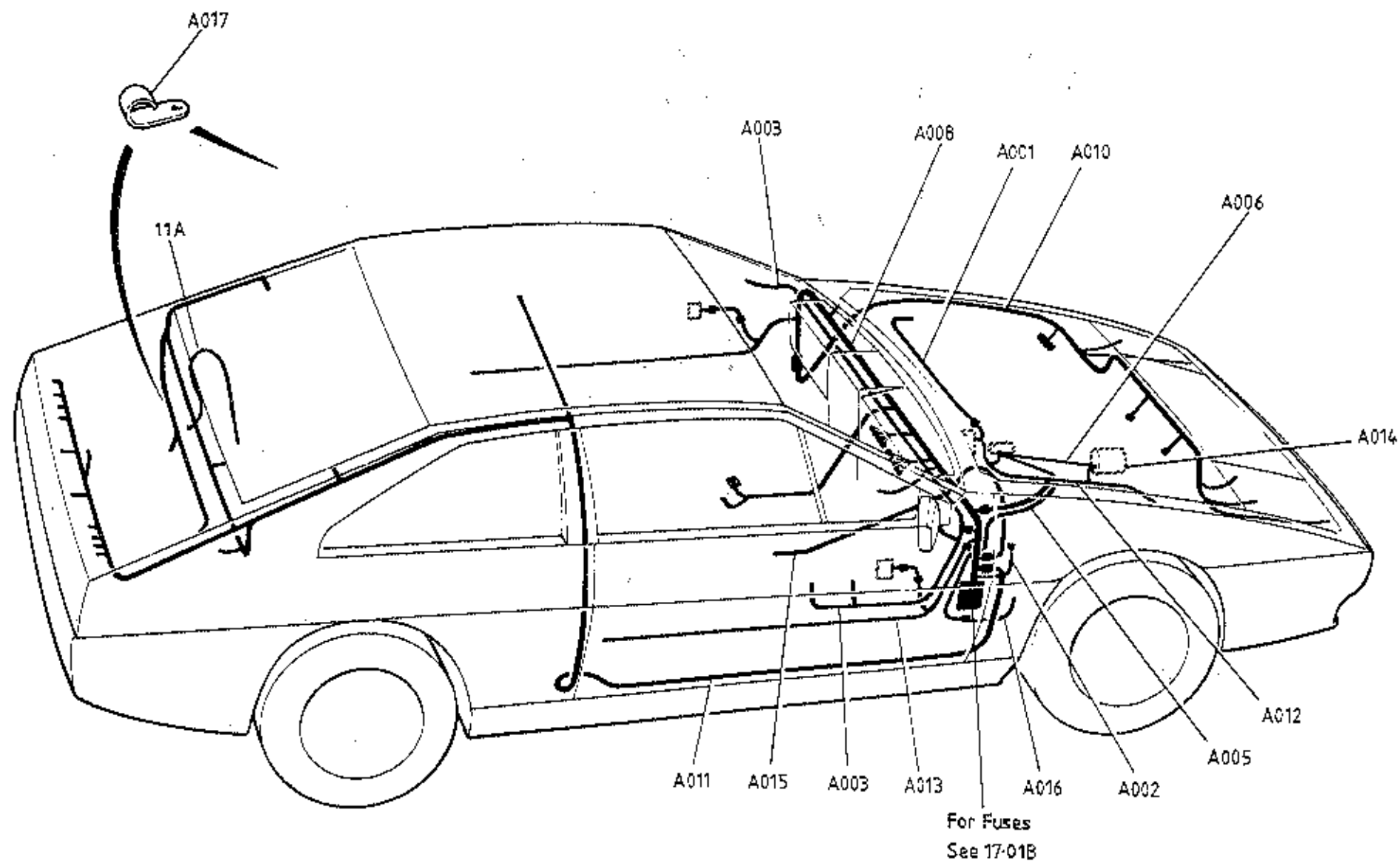
A012 Insulation, LH Rear Luggage Compartment

A089V4423K

1

dlGp3

Excel 16.02A



EXCEL (Prior to '86 M.Y.)
1701A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

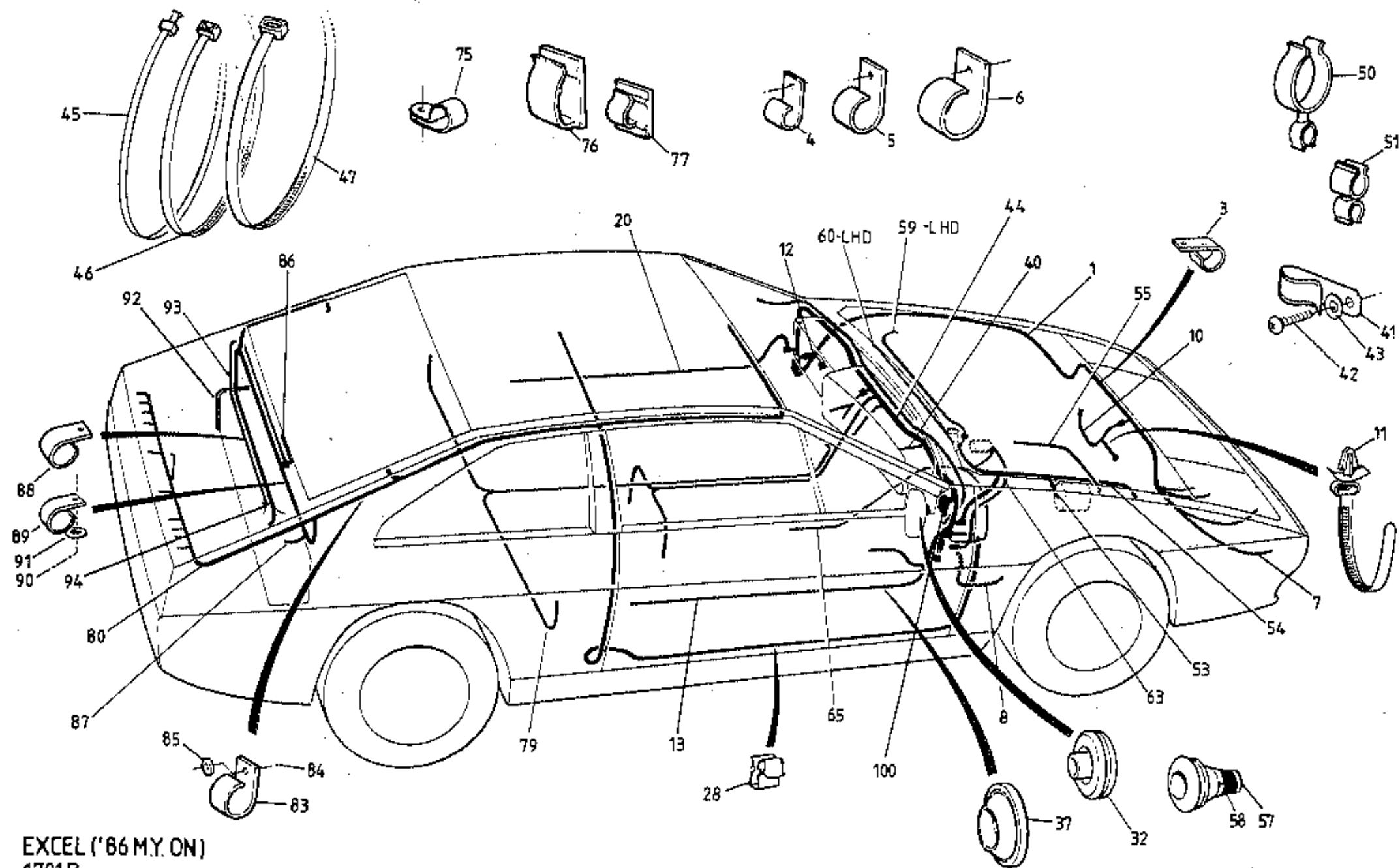
LHD

REMARKS

A001	Harness, Brake Fluid Level Switch	A089M0425F		1	
A002	Harness, Interior Lamp Delay	A089M0433F	1	1	
A003	Harness, Door Mirror Control	A089M0420F	1		
	Harness, Door Mirror Control	A089M0421F		1	
A005	Cable, Fuse Panel +ve to Starter	A089M0408F	1	1	
A006	Cable, Alternator to Starter	B089M0414F	1	1	
	Rubber Boot, Alternator Terminal	A075M6174F	1	1	
	Clip, Cable to Distributor Clamp	A089W6252F	1	1	Heater Only
	Clip, Cable to Heater Hose	A082W6250F	1	1	With Air Conditioning
A008	Harness, Fascia	A089M0398F	1		
	Harness, Fascia Jump (Fog Switch/Oil Gauge)	A089M0452F	1	1	Adapts Fascia Loom for '85 M.Y.
	Harness, Fascia	A089M0451F	1		'85 M.Y. (A089M0398F + A089M0452F)
	Harness, Fascia	A089M0399F		1	
	Harness, VDO Instruments	A089M0453F	1	1	'85 M.Y.
A010	Harness, Front	A089M0400F	1	1	
A011	Harness, Rear	A089M0401F	1	1	R/E B089M0401F + Tank Sender Harness
	Harness, Rear	B089M0401F	1	1	
	Harness, Tank Sender Unit	A089M0450F	1	1	For Smiths Gauge
	Harness, Tank Sender Unit	A089M0449F	1	1	For VDO Gauge
A011A	Jump Harness, Low Fuel Tell-Tale Delay	A089M0476F	1	1	If Fitted
A012	Harness, Engine	A089M0402F	1	1	Prior '85 M.Y.
	Harness, Engine	B089M0402F	1	1	'85 M.Y.
A013	Harness, Door	B083M0353F	2	2	Prior '85 M.Y.
	Harness, Door	C083M0353F	2	2	'85 M.Y.
	Clip, Harness to Door Beam	A075W6047F	4	4	
A014	Harness, A/C Compressor	B089M0406K	1	1	
A015	Harness, Reverse Light Switch, Manual	A089M0412F	1	1	
A016	Cable, Side Repeater Earth	A089M0423F	2	2	
A017	Clip, Harness Fixing	A075W6228F	7	7	
	Pop Rivet, Clip Fixing	A075W6069Z	7	7	
	Harness, Front Fog Lamps	A089M0448F	1	1	'85 M.Y.
	Cable Tie, 290mm	B075W6045Z	13	13	
	Cable Tie, 312mm	A075W6038Z	25	25	
	Cable Tie, 455mm	A079W6224F	5	5	
	Diode, 1 Amp, (Black).	B075M6141F	A/R	A/R	

d2Ap1

Excel (Prior to '86 M.Y.) 17.01A



EXCEL ('86 M.Y. ON)
1701B

ILLUS
NO.

17.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

1	Harness, Front	B089M0446F	1	1	Horn Compressor in RH H/Lamp Pod Well. R/B C089M0446F & Reposition Compressor and fit Compressor Cover. Prior '89 M.Y. Horn Comp.in LHF Engine Bay '89 M.Y. On
	Harness, Front	C089M0446F	1	1	
	Harness, Front	D089M0446F	1	1	
3	'P' Clip, Open, 11mm, Front Harness/Eng. Bay	A075W6000Z	1	1	
4	'P' Clip, Open, 8mm, Harness Securing	A075W6227F	14	10	
5	'P' Clip, Open, 13mm, Harness Securing	A075W6228F	12	12	
6	'P' Clip, Open, 20mm, Harness Securing	A075W6229F	5	5	
7	Jump Harness, Front Fog Lamps	A089M0539S	2	2	
8	Earth Lead, Side Repeater Indicators	A089M0423F	2	2	
	Jump Harness, Radiator Cooling Fans	B089M0485F	1/2	1/2	Prior '89 M.Y.
10	Harness, Radiator Cooling Fans	A089M0538F	1	1	'89 M.Y. On
11	Cable Tie, Harness to Cowling	A079W6197F	1	1	
	Jump Harness, Window Lift Protection	A089M0506F	2	2	>See S/B 1989/02
13	Harness, Drivers Door	A089M0466F	1	1	Prior '87 M.Y.
	Harness, Drivers Door	A089M0522F	1	1	'87 M.Y. Prior VIN *
	Harness, Drivers Door	B089M0466F	1	1	'87 M.Y. VIN * to VIN †) See S/B 1988/08
	Connector Block Kit, Drivers Window Switch	A089M6337J	1	1	)
	Harness, Drivers Door	C089M0466F	1	1	From VIN † to '88 M.Y.
	Harness, Drivers Door	E089M0466F	1	1	'89 M.Y. On
20	Harness, Passenger Door	B089M0467F	1	1	Prior '87 M.Y.
	Harness, Passenger Door	A089M0523F	1	1	'87 M.Y. Prior VIN *
	Harness, Passenger Door	C089M0467F	1	1	'87 M.Y. VIN * to VIN †) See S/B 1988/08
	Connector Block Kit, Passenger Window Switch	A089M6338J	1	1	)
	Harness, Passenger Door	D089M0467F	1	1	From VIN † to '88 M.Y.
	Harness, Passenger Door	F089M0467F	1	1	'89 M.Y. On
	Cable Tie, Harness to Window Motor	A075W6038Z	4	4	
	Cable Tie, Harness to Door Beam	A075W6233F	6	6	
28	Clip, Harness to Door Beam	A075W6047Z	4	4	
	Tape, Door Harness Fixing	A036B6246V	A/R	A/R	
	Harness, Door Mirror	A089M0420F	1		)Prior '89 M.Y.
	Harness, Door Mirror	A089M0421F		1	)
32	Grommet, Mirror Cable thro' Door Inner Panel	X050B6158Z	2	2	* VIN 89 D 2350 † VIN 89 D 2623
	Grommet, Passenger Door Speaker Lead	A075U6043Z	1	1	89 - 0368 89 - 0421

Updated 2nd February 2015

d2Ap2

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 17.01B Page 1

17.01B

**QUANTITY**

AUG 1991

REMARKS

37

40

47

42

43

44

42403

Harness, Central Door Locking, Distribution
Harness, Central Door Locking, Distribution
Harness, Central Door Locking, Doors
Grommet, CDL Actuator Termination Seal
Harness, Binnacle
Harness, Binnacle
Harness, Binnacle
Tie Wrap, Harness to Pedal Box Support Brace
Foam, Harness Protection
'P' Clip, Metal, H/Brake Switch Brakeout
Screw, M6 x 10, 'P' Clip Fixing
Washer, Shakeproof, M6, 'P' Clip Fixing
Tie Wrap, H/Brake Switch Brakeout
Clip, Self Adhesive, H/Brake Switch Brakeout
Harness, Fascia
Harness, Fascia (No Flashing Fog Lamps)
Harness, Fascia (Flashing Fog Lamps)
Harness, Fascia
Harness, Fascia (No Flashing Fog Lamps)
Harness, Fascia (Flashing Fog Lamps)
Harness, Fascia
Harness, Fascia (No Flashing Fog Lamps)
Harness, Fascia (Flashing Fog Lamps)
Clip, Fascia Harness to Pedal Box
'P' Clip, 3/4", Fascia Harness Fixing
'P' Clip, Fascia Harness Fixing
Pop Rivet, Fascia Harness Fixing
Clip, Female, Fascia Harness Fixing
Tie Wrap, Fascia Harness Fixing
Screw, N°8 x 3/4", Fascia Harness Fixing
Washer, Flat, M8, Fascia Harness Fixing
Rubber Edging Strip, Pedal Box Edges
Jump Harness, Seat Heaters
Harness, Ice Detection

A089MD497F
A089MD499F
A089MD498F
A075U6043Z
A089MD468F
C089MD468F
D089MD468F
A075W6038Z
B075U6054V
A079W6196F
A075W5088Z
A075W4046Z
A075W6038Z
A075W6044Z
B089MD465F
B089MD475F
B089MD478F
D089MD465F
D089MD475F
D089MD478F
F089MD465F
F089MD475F
F089MD478F
A075W3030F
A075W6229F
A075W6230F
A075W6090Z
A089W6292F
A082W6286F
A075W5037Z
A075W4011Z
A085U6080V
A089MD503F
A089MD495F

1	1
2	1
4	1
1	1
1	1
1	1
A/R	1
	1
	1
	1
1	10
10	10
4	4
4	4
4	4
4	4
A/R	1
	1

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

```
)inc. into Fascia Harness
)
Prior VIN * Inc. in Door Harness

Prior '87 M.Y.
'87-'88 M.Y.          * VIN 89 D 2350
'89 M.Y. On           89 - 0368

)
)Prior '87 M.Y.
)
>
>'87-'88 M.Y.
>
)
)'89 M.Y. On
)

)
)If Fitted
```

Excel('86 M.Y. On) 17.01B Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

17.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

45

Harness, Ice Detection

A089M0496F

1

)If Fitted

46

Tie Wrap, Harness Fixing, 812mm

A075W6038Z

A/R

A/R

Tie Wrap, Harness Fixing, 220mm

A075W6045Z

A/R

A/R

R/B B075W6038Z

Tie Wrap, Harness Fixing, 220mm

B075W6038Z

A/R

A/R

47

Tie Wrap, Harness Fixing, 455mm

A079W6224F

50

Clip, Cable to Heater Hose

A082W6250F

1

1

ACU

51

Clip, Cable to Distributor Clamp

A089W6252F

1

1

Heater Only. Prior '92 M.Y.

53

Harness, ACU Compressor

B089M0406K

1

1

54

Harness, ACU System

A089M0471F

1

1

Clip, Self Adhesive, ACU Harness Fixing

A075W6043Z

4

Tie Wrap, ACU Harness Fixing

A075W6038Z

4

4

'P' Clip, Metal, Heater Harness Fixing

A079W6196F

1

1

Screw, M6 x 10, 'P' Clip Fixing

A075W5088Z

1

1

Washer, Shakeproof, M6, 'P' Clip Fixing

A075W4046Z

1

1

Harness, Low Coolant

A089M0526F

1

)From VIN 89 D 2590 but Prior '89 M.Y.

Harness, Low Coolant

A089M0527F

1

) 89 - 0416

55

Harness, Engine

D089M0422F

1

1

Prior '89 M.Y.

Harness, Engine

E089M0422F

1

1

'89 M.Y. On

'P' Clip, Engine Harness Fix, Bulkhead

A075W6229F

4

Grommet, Engine Harness thro' Bulkhead

A089M0402F

1

1

Insulation Tape, Grommet

A036B6360V

A/R

A/R

Extension Harness, Ignition Coil

A089M0488F

1

Extension Harness, Brake Level Switch

A089M0425F

1

Cable, Binding Post to Starter Motor

A089M0470F

1

1

Use with 3M100 Starter Motor

Cable, Binding Post to Starter Motor

B089M0470F

1

1

Use with M80R Starter Motor

63

Cable, Binding Post to Starter Motor, +ve

B089M0408F

1

1

Grommet, Starter Motor Wires thro' B'head

A089M0402F

1

1

Insulation Tape, Grommet

A036B6360V

A/R

A/R

65

Harness, Gearbox, Manual Transmission

D089M0412F

1

1

Harness, Gearbox, Automatic Transmission

A089M0492F

1

1

Prior '92 M.Y.

Grommet, Gearbox Harness thro' Body

A089M0412F

1

1

Insulation Tape, Grommet

A036B6360V

A/R

A/R

Harness, Automatic Gear Change Illumination

A089M0493F

1

1

Prior '92 M.Y.

Harness, Cruise Control

A089M0500F

1

)Integrated into Fascia Harness

Harness, Cruise Control

A089M0505F

1

)R/B A089M0500F & B089M0509F

d2Ap4

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

75

76

77

79

80

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

d2Ap5

Harness, Cruise Control
 Harness, Automatic Gear Change Switch

B089M0500F
 B089M0508F

1
 1

1
 1

R/B B089M0509F & Cruise Control
 Harness B089M0500F
 Uses 2-Way Plug into Cruise Harness

Harness, Automatic Gear Change Switch
 Connector, Cruise Control Switch
 Lead, Speed Sensor, Cruise Control

B089M0509F
 A089M0508F
 A089M0501F

1
 1
 1

1
 1
 1

'P' Clip, Lead Securing

A075W6229F

4

4

Tie Wrap, Lead Securing

A075W6038Z

3

3

Clip, Self Adhesive, Harness Securing

A075W6044F

A/R

A/R

Clip, Self Adhesive, Harness Securing

A075W6043F

A/R

A/R

Grommet, Actuator Lead, Speed Sensor

A075U6043Z

1

1

Harness, Rear Speakers

A089M0518F

1

1

Jump Harness, Speakers

A082M4738F

1

1

(With Speakers & Aerial only-fitted)

Clip, Self Adhesive, Aerial Lead Fixing

A075W6043Z

2

1

Tie Wrap, Aerial Lead Fixing

A075W6038Z

1

1

Harness, Rear

D089M0401F

1

1

Prior VIN *

Harness, Rear

E089M0401F

1

1

From VIN * but Prior '89 M.Y.

Harness, Rear

F089M0401F

1

1

'89 M.Y. On

'P' Clip, Harness to Pillar

A075W6228F

1

1

Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing

A075W6099Z

1

1

Washer, Pop Rivet

A075W4001Z

1

1

Harness Extension, Flowlock Valve

A089M0524F

1

1

* VIN 89 D 2457

Harness Extension, Fuel Pump +ve

A089M0525F

1

1

89 - 0399

'P' Clip, Fuel Pipe Fixing

A075W6227F

1

1

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

'P' Clip, Open, Fuel Pump Harness Fixing

A075W6228F

4

4

89 - 0389

Pop Rivet, Waterproof, 'P' Clip Fixing

A075W6071Z

4

4

Washer, Pop Rivet

A075W4001Z

4

4

Anti-Rub Pad, Neoprene, Fuel Pump Harness

A075U6054V

A/R

A/R

Fuel Tank Edges

Jump Harness, Fuel Tank Sender Unit

A089M0499F

1

1

)For use with Sender A089L6011F

(Ring Terminal Connections)

Jump Harness, Fuel Tank Sender Unit

B089M0499F

1

1

)See 44.01A

(Plug Type Connector)

Jump Harness, Low Fuel Tell-Tale Delay Unit

A089M0476F

1

1

>For use with Sender A089M0545S

Jump Harness, Low Fuel Tell-Tale Delay Unit

B089M0530F

1

1

>See 44.01A

Prior to incorporation in Rear Harness
 From VIN * to '89 M.Y.

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 17.01B Page 4

ILLUS
NO.

17.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

REQ

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

100

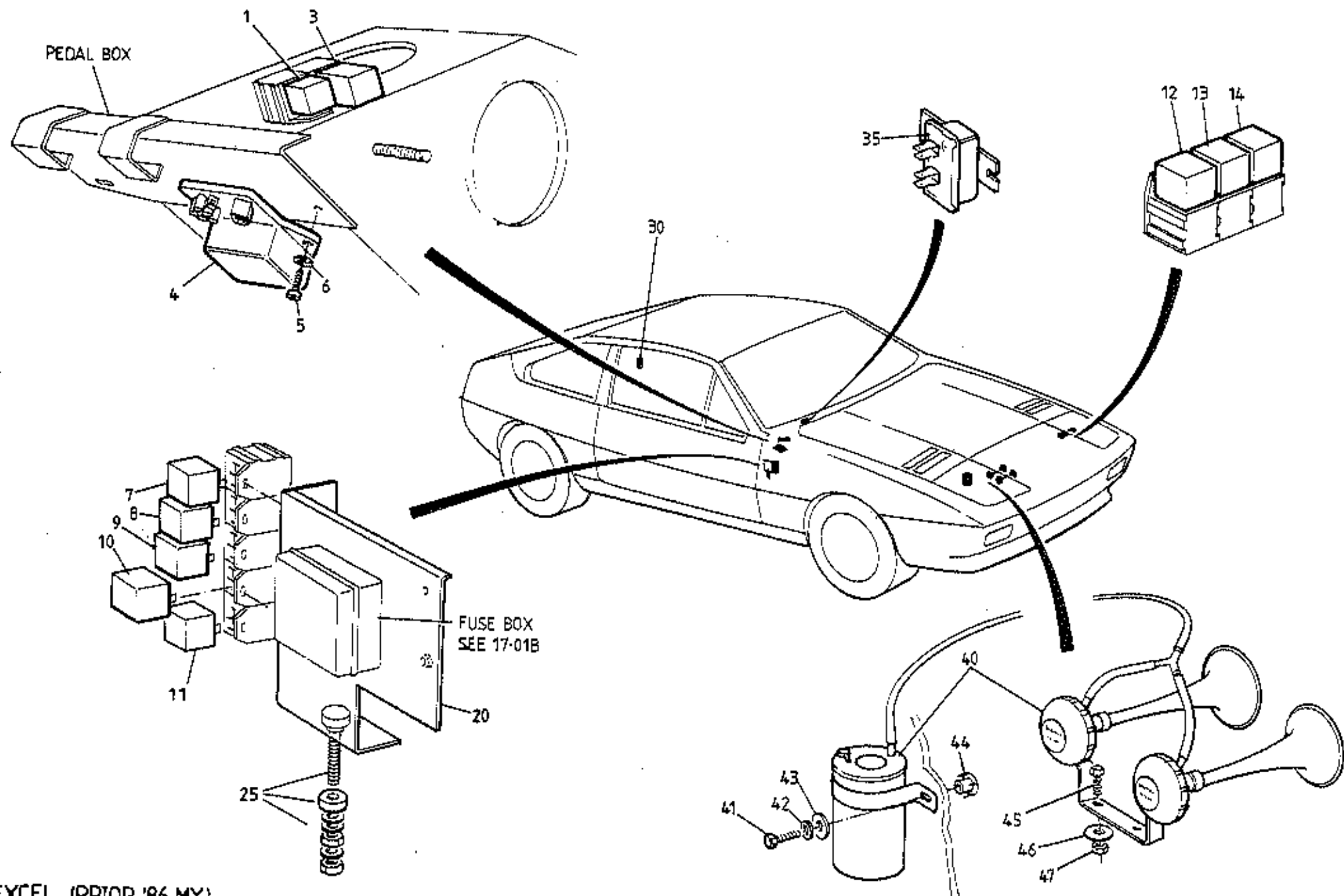
Fusebox
Lid, Fusebox
Thread Insert, M5, Fusebox to Mounting Bracket
Screw, M5 x 30, Fusebox to Mounting Bracket
Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Fusebox Fixing
Fuse, 'Littel', 2A
Fuse, 'Littel', 3A
Fuse, 'Littel', 4A
Fuse, 'Littel', 5A
Fuse, 'Littel', 7.5A
Fuse, 'Littel', 10A
Fuse, 'Littel', 15A
Fuse, 'Littel', 20A
Fuse, 'Littel', 25A
Fuse, 'Littel', 30A
Fuse Extractor Tool
Clip, Self Adhesive, Fuse Extractor Tool
Diode, 1 Amp, (Black)
Harness, Clarion Radio Cassette
Compact Disc Player, Clarion, Power Lead
Compact Disc Player, Clarion, Output Lead
Wiring Assembly, CD Player
CD Player, Clarion, Power Lead, (Modified)
Grommet, 32mm
Heatshrink Sleeving

A089M6334F
A082M6194F
A075W6221Z
A075W1084F
A075W4011Z
A082M6316F
A082M6243F
A082M6244F
A082M6245F
A082M6246F
A082M6247F
A082M6248F
A082M6249F
A082M6250F
A082M6251F
A089M6342F
A075W6043Z
B075M6141Z
A089M0567K
A089M6348F
A089M6349F
A089M0568K
A089M0569K
A075U6043Z
A082M6480V

1
1
2
2
2
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
1
1
A/R
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
16

1
1
2
2
2
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
A/R
1
1
A/R
1
1
1
1
1
1
16

> CDX 91R or CDX 111R
>
>
> "Bethel 25th Anniversary
> Celebration Excel"/ '92 M.Y.
>
>



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY.)
1703A

17.03A

**QUANTITY**

AUG 1991
REMARKS

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y

1	Flasher Unit	A083M6303F	1	R/B A082M6220F & Harness A089M0433K
3	Delay Unit, Interior Lamp, Progressive Dim	A082M6143F	1	Ref. S/B 1983/03
4	Delay Unit, Windscreen Wiper	A079M6126F	1	
5	Screw, No. 6 x 3/8", Delay Unit Fixing	A075W5027Z	2	
6	Washer, Flat, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W4001Z	1	
7	Relay, Horn	B079M6141F*	1	* C079M6141F (Black 40A) Replaces
8	Relay, Heated Rear Screen	B079M6141F*	1	A079M6141F (Silver 30A)
9	Relay, Radiator Fans	A089M6057F	1	
10	Relay, ACU Compressor Clutch	C079M6141F*	1	) If Fitted
11	Relay, Front Fog Lamp	C079M6141F*	1	)
12	Relay, Headlamp Motor, LH	C079M6141F*	1	Relay window lift x2 C079M6141F
13	Relay, Headlamp Motor, RH	C079M6141F*	1	
14	Relay, Headlamp Flash	C079M6141F*	1	
	Delay Unit, Interior Lamp, Timed Switch	A082M6220F	1	
20	Bracket, Relay Mounting	B089U1331F	1	
25	Binding Post, +ve	A089M6033F	1	
30	Delay Unit, Low Fuel Tell-Tale	A089M6330F	1	If Fitted R/B A089M6330F & Jump Harness
	Rivet, Tell-Tale Delay Fixing	A079W6195F	2	A089M0530F & Fixings
	Delay Unit, Low Fuel Tell-Tale	B089M6330F	1	Cannister Type
	Screw, s/t, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W5019F	1	
	Spire Nut, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W6013Z	1	
35	Voltage Stabilizer	A079N6027F	1	Prior '85 M.Y.
40	Air Horns Kit (Horns Bolt to Mounting Bracket)	A083M6219F	1	R/B Kit A089M6063F
41	Setscrew, 1/4" UNC x 1/2", Compressor Fixing	A075W1004Z	2	)
42	Washer, 25 O/D, Compressor Fixing	A075W4017Z	2	)
43	Washer, Shakeproof, Compressor Fixing	A075W4046Z	2	)
44	Tee Nut, 1/4" UNC, Compressor Fixing	A075W6106Z	2	) Use With Air Horn Kit A083M6219F
45	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Horns to Radiator Duct	A075W1030Z	2	)
46	Washer, 25 O/D, Horns to Radiator Duct	A075W4017Z	2	)
47	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Horns to Radiator Duct	A075W3009Z	2	)
	Air Horn Kit (Horns have Integral Mtg. Brkt.)	A089M6063F	1	>
	PVC Tubing, Compressor to Horns	A075U6080F	300mm	> Use With Air Horn Kit A089M6063F
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Horn to Radiator Duct	A075W1038Z	2	>
	Washer, 25mm O/D, Horn to Radiator Duct	A075W4021Z	2	

d2Ap6

Updated 2nd February 2015

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 17.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

Nut, Nyloc, M8, Horn to Radiator Duct

A075W3010Z

2

>

Bracket, Horn Compressor Mounting

A089M0462F

1

>

Bolt, M8 x 16, Compressor to Bracket

A075W1036Z

1

>

Nut, Nyloc, M8, Compressor to Bracket

A907E6284F

1

>

Setscrew, 1/4" UNC x 1/2", Bracket to Body

A075W1004Z

2

>Use With Air Horn Kit A089M6063F

Washer, M8 x 25, Bracket to Body

A075W4017Z

2

>

Washer, Shakeproof, M8, Bracket to Body

A075W4046Z

2

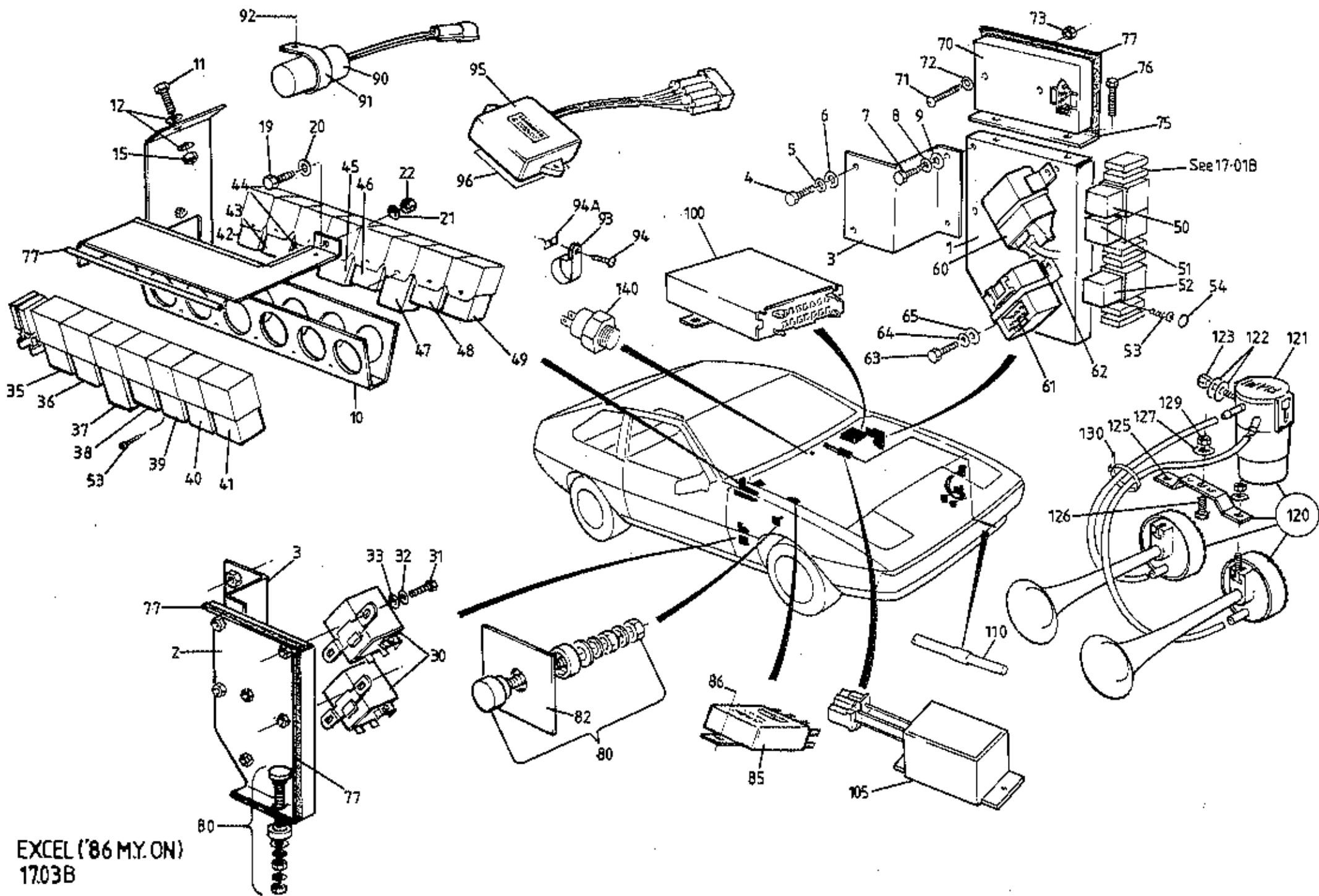
>

Tee Nut, 1/4" UNC, Bracket to Body

A075W6106Z

2

>



EXCEL ('86 M.Y. ON)
1703B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.03B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

1	Relay Mounting Bracket, Door Post, LH	A089U1643F	1		
2	Relay Mounting Bracket, Door Post, RH	A089U1642F	1		
	Screw, s/t, No.6 x 3", Bracket Fixing	A075W5011Z	5		
3	Adaptor Bracket, Relay Mounting to Door Post	A089U1670F	2		
4	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Adaptor to Door Post	A075W1027Z	4		
5	Washer, Shakeproof, M5, Adaptor to Door Post	A075W4046Z	4		
7	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Mounting Bracket to Adaptor	A075W1028Z	4		
8	Washer, Spring, M5, Mtg. Bracket to Adaptor	A075W4035Z	4		
9	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Mtg. Brkt. to Adaptor	A075W4013Z	4		
10	Mounting Bracket, Fusebox & Relay Fixing	A089U1640F	1		RHD)Prior '89 M.Y.
	Mounting Bracket, Fusebox & Relay Fixing	A089U1641F	1		LHD)Prior '92 M.Y.
	Mounting Bracket, Fusebox & Relay Fixing	B089U1640F	1		RHD >'89 M.Y. On
	Mounting Bracket, Fusebox & Relay Fixing	B089U1641F	1		LHD >Prior '92 M.Y.
11	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Bracket to Column Bracket	A075W1028Z	1		
12	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Brkt. to Column Bracket	A075W4013Z	2		
15	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Column Bracket	A075W3009Z	1		
19	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Bracket to Pedal Box Side	A075W1027Z	1		
20	Washer, Spring, M6, Bracket to Pedal Box Side	A075W4035Z	1		
21	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Brkt. to Pedal Box Side	A075W4013Z	1		
22	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Pedal Box Side	A075W3009Z	1		
30	Relay, Power, Ignition & Auxiliary	A082M5236F	2		
31	Setscrew, M5 x 20, Power Relay Fixing	A075W1025F	4		
32	Washer, Shakeproof, M5, Power Relay Fixing	A075W4045Z	4		
33	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Power Relay Fixing	A075W4011Z	4		
35	Relay, Sidelamps	B079M6141F*	1		* B079M6141F (Black 40A) Replaces
36	Relay, Headlamps	B079M6141F*	1		A079M6141F (Silver 30A)
37	Delay Unit, Interior Courtesy Lamps	A082M6220F	1		
38	Relay, Hazard Lamps	A083M6303F	1		
39	Relay, Turn/Hazard Flashers	B079M6141F*	1		
40	Relay, Front Fog Lamps	B079M6141F*	1		
41	Relay, Purge Pump	B079M6141F*	1		(Pre '89 Cars have relay next to pump)
42	Relay, Start Drop-Out	A089M5058F	1		
43	Relay, Radiator Fans	A089M5057F	1		
44	Relay, Interior Fans	B079M6141F*	1		

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.03B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986

M.Y. On

REMARKS

	<i>Relay, Window Lift</i>	<i>B079M6141F</i>	2	<i>Prior to '89 M.Y.</i>
45	Relay, Horns	B079M6141F*	1	* B079M6141F (Black 40A) Replaces
46	Relay, Heated Rear Screen	B079M6141F*	1	A079M6141F (Silver 30A)
	Delay Unit, Low Fuel Tell-Tale (<i>mounted at rear</i>)	A089M6330F	1	R/B C089M6330F & jump harness B089M0530F
47	Delay Unit, Low Fuel Tell-Tale	C089M6330F	1	Cannister Type
48	Relay, Cooling System Tell-Tale	B079M6141F*	1	
49	Relay, Rear Fog Lamps	B079M6141F*	1	
50	Relay, Dim-Dip Control	B079M6141F*	1	
51	Relay, Dim-Dip Motors	B079M6141F*	1	
52	Relay, Beam Changeover	B079M6141F*	1	
53	Screw, Relay Base Fixing	A075W5011Z	12	
54	Cap, Rubber, Loom Protection	A089M6336F	3	>See S/B 1989/08
60	Relay, Headlamp Retractor	A089M8003F	1	
61	Relay, Headlamp Retractor Control	A089M8004F	1	
62	Clamp Bracket, Control Relay	A089U1644F	1	
63	Set screw, M5 x 20, Retractor Relay Fixing	A075W1025F	3	
64	Washer, Shakeproof, M5, Retractor Relay Fixing	A075W4045Z	3	
65	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Retractor Relay Fixing	A075W4011Z	3	
70	Module, 'Dim-Dip', Headlamps	A085M6315F	1	)
71	Screw, M4 x 30, Module Fixing	A082W5112Z	2	)
72	Washer, Spring, M4, Module Fixing	A075W4088Z	2	)U.K. Only
73	Nut, Nyloc, M4, Module Fixing	A075W3049Z	2	)
75	Mounting Bracket, 'Dim-Dip' Module	A089U1756F	1	)
76	Set screw, M5 x 12, Bracket to Bracket	A075W1021Z	2	)
77	Edging Strip, Rubber, Loom Protection	A085U6080V	A/R	>S/B 1989/08
80	Binding Post, +ve	A089M6033F	2	
82	Insulator Plate, Chassis Binding Post	A089U1700K	1	
85	Relay, RPM Sensing (Throttle Jack)	A910E6757F	1	
86	Pop Rivet, Relay Fixing	A075W6088Z	1	
90	Module, Low Coolant	A082M6275F	1	
91	'P' Clip, Module to Pedal Box	A075W6230F	1	
92	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6071Z	1	
93	'P' Clip, Module Wires Securing	A075W5000Z	1	
	Screw, s/t, No.6 x 3/4", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5028Z	1	
	Spire Nut, No.6, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6013Z	1	

d2Ap9

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 17.03B Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.03B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

93	'P' Clip, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W6230F	1		
94	Screw, s/t, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W5019Z	1		)
94A	Spire Nut, No.6, Delay Unit Fixing	B075W6012Z	1		) Alternatives
	Pop Rivet, Delay Unit Fixing	A075W6071Z	1		)
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z	1		)
95	Delay Unit, Wash/Wipe	A089M6060F	1		R/B C089M6060F
	Delay Unit, Wash/Wipe	C089M6060F	1		
96	Tape, Double Sided, Wash/Wipe Delay Unit Fix	A075B6015V	A/R		
100	Electronic Control Unit, Cruise Control	A089M6086F	1		)
	Foam Seal, ECU Padding	A082U6065V	A/R		)
	Screw, No.6 x 3/4", ECU Fixing	A075W5028Z	2		)
	Spire Nut, No.6, ECU Fixing	A082W6239F	2		)
105	Module, 'Ice Detection System'	A089M6076H	1		R/B B089M6076H) If Fitted
	Module, 'Ice Detection System'	B089M6076H	1		)
	Screw, s/t, No.12, Module Fixing	A075W5014Z	2		)
110	Probe, 'Ice Detection System'	A089M6078H	1		)
	'P' Clip, Probe to Spoiler	A075W6078H	1		)
	Grommet, Probe	X036B6150Z	1		)
	Air Horn Kit	A089M6063F	1		
	PVC Tubing, Compressor to Horns	A075U6080V	300mm		
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Horns to Radiator Duct	A075W1038Z	2		
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Horns to Rad. Duct	A075W4021Z	2		
	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Horns to Radiator Duct	A075W3010Z	2		
	Bracket, Horn Compressor Mounting	A089M046ZF	1		)
	Bolt, M8 x 16, Compressor to Bracket	A075W1036Z	1		)
	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Compressor to Bracket	A907E6284F	1		) With Compressor mounted in LH >
	Stud Plate, Bracket to Body	A089M0489F	1		) Headlamp Pod Well > Prior VIN
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket to Body	A075W4013Z	2		) > 89 D 2733
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W3009Z	2		) > 89 - 0426
	Cover, Air Horn Compressor	B089M0520K	1		With Compressor mounted in LHF >
					Engine Bay. >
					(From VIN 89 D 2408/89 - 0385) >

d2Ap10

Excel ('86-M.Y. On) 17.03B Page 3

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

17.03B

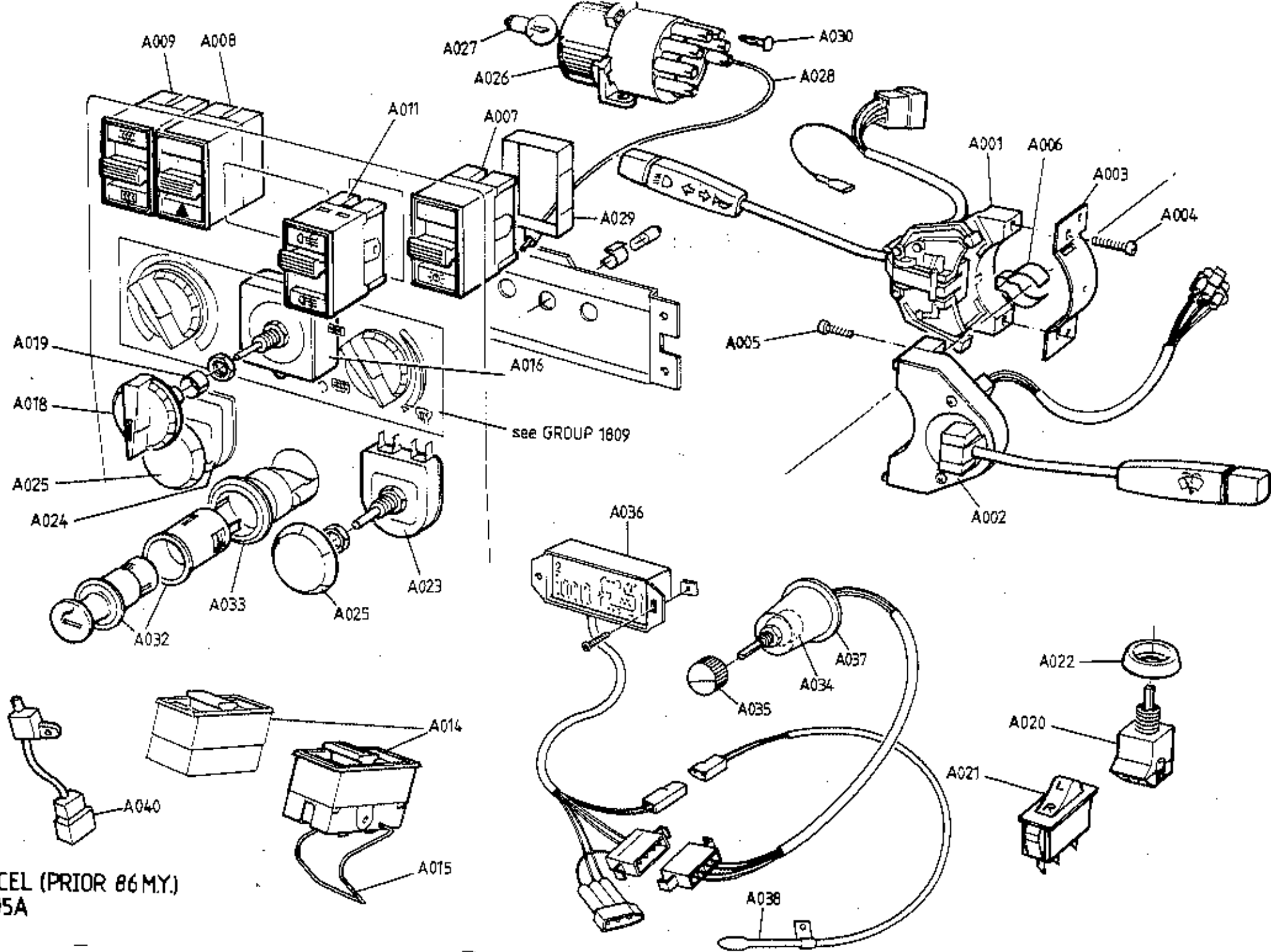
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

120	Air Horn Kit	A089M6340F	1	)
121	Compressor, Air Horns	A089M0547H	1	)
122	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Compressor to Body	A075W4021Z	2	)
123	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Compressor to Body	A075W3010Z	1	)
125	Bracket, Trumpet Mounting	A089M0550H	1	)From VIN 89 D 2733
126	Setscrew, M8 x 30, Bracket to Body	A075W1040Z	1	) 89 - 0426
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 20, Bracket to Body	A075W4019Z	2	) ('89 M.Y. On)
127	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Bracket to Body	A075W4021Z	1	)
129	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Bracket to Body	A075W3010Z	1	)
130	Tie Wrap, Pipe Securing	A075W6038Z	1	)
140	Thermal Switch, Purge Pump, 60°/70° M10 x 1.5	A912E6853F	1	)>Rear of Cylinder Head. For Purge Pump
	Sealing Washer, Thermal Switch	A910E6718F	1	)>Prior VIN 89 D 3007 See 44.05A
	Thermal Switch, Purge Pump, 60°/70° M10 x 1.5	A082M6471F	1	)From VIN 89 D 3007
	Washer, Dowty, M10, Thermal Switch Sealing	A082K6056F	1	)

NOT USED



EXCEL (PRIOR 86 M.Y.)
1705A

ILLUS
NO.

17.05A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

 PRIOR
85 M.Y.

 1985
M.Y. ON

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A001	Switch, Dip/Flash/Indicator	A089M6024F	1	1	
A002	Switch, Wash/Wipe	A089M6025F	1	1	
A003	Clamp, Switches to Column	B075M6051Z	1	1	
A004	Screw, 10 UNC x 135 (dip/flash switch)	A075M6075Z	2	2	
A005	Screw, 10 UNC x 119 (wipe/wash switch)	A075M6074Z	2	2	
A006	Striker, Indicator Cancelling	A075M6038Z	1	1	
A007	Switch, Lights	B079M6134F	1	1	
A008	Switch, Hazard	A075M6213F	1	1	
A009	Switch, Heated Rear Screen	A075M6212F	1	1	
A011	Switch, Rear Fog Lamps	A075M6206J	1		Without Front Fog Lamps
	Switch, Front/Rear Fog Lamps	A089M0447K		1	With Front Fog Lamps
	Bulb Holder Clip, Switch Tell-Tale	A079M6135F		1	With Front Fog Lamps
A014	Switch, Window	B079M6068F	2	2	
A015	Clip, Window Switch Retaining	A079U4657F	2	2	
A016	Switch, Interior Fan Speed (CS209)	B075M6172F	1		With Heater only
	Switch, Interior Fan Speed (CS229)	A083M6258F	1		With Air Conditioning
	Switch, Interior Fan Speed (CS209)	B075M6172F		1	Prior to fitment of A089M6067F
	Switch, Interior Fan Speed (C4 E4)	A089M6067F		1	VIN 89 D 1783, 89 - 0273 On
A018	Knob, Fan Speed Switch	A089M6041F	1	1	
A019	Spring Clip, Knob Retaining	A089M6050F	1	1	
A020	Switch, Mirror Control	A089M6042F	1	1	
A021	Switch, Mirror Selector	A075M0339F	1	1	
A022	Ring Nut/Bezel, Mirror Control Switch	A089M6046F	1	1	
A023	Rheostat, Instrument Panel Illumination	A083M6220F	1		Ident. No. 78546 R/B B083M6220F
	Rheostat, Instrument Panel Illumination	B083M6220F	1		
A024	Rheostat, Switch Panel Illumination	A079M6029F	1		Ident. No. 78526 R/B B079M6029F
	Rheostat, Switch Panel Illumination	B079M6029F	1		
	Rheostat, Instrument/Switch Panel Illumination	A079M6029F		2	R/B B079M6029F
	Rheostat, Instrument/Switch Panel Illumination	B079M6029F		2	
A025	Knob, Rheostat, No Graphic	A082M6153F	2	2	R/B A089M0490F
	Knob, Rheostat, with Graphic	A089M0490F	2	2	
A026	Light Source, Fibre Optic	B079M6099F	1		
A027	Bulb, 12V 6W mcc. Light Source	A075M6216F	1		
A028	Fibre Light Corner, 435 mm	B079M6098F	4		

d2Ap12

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 17.05A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

17.05A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR
'85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

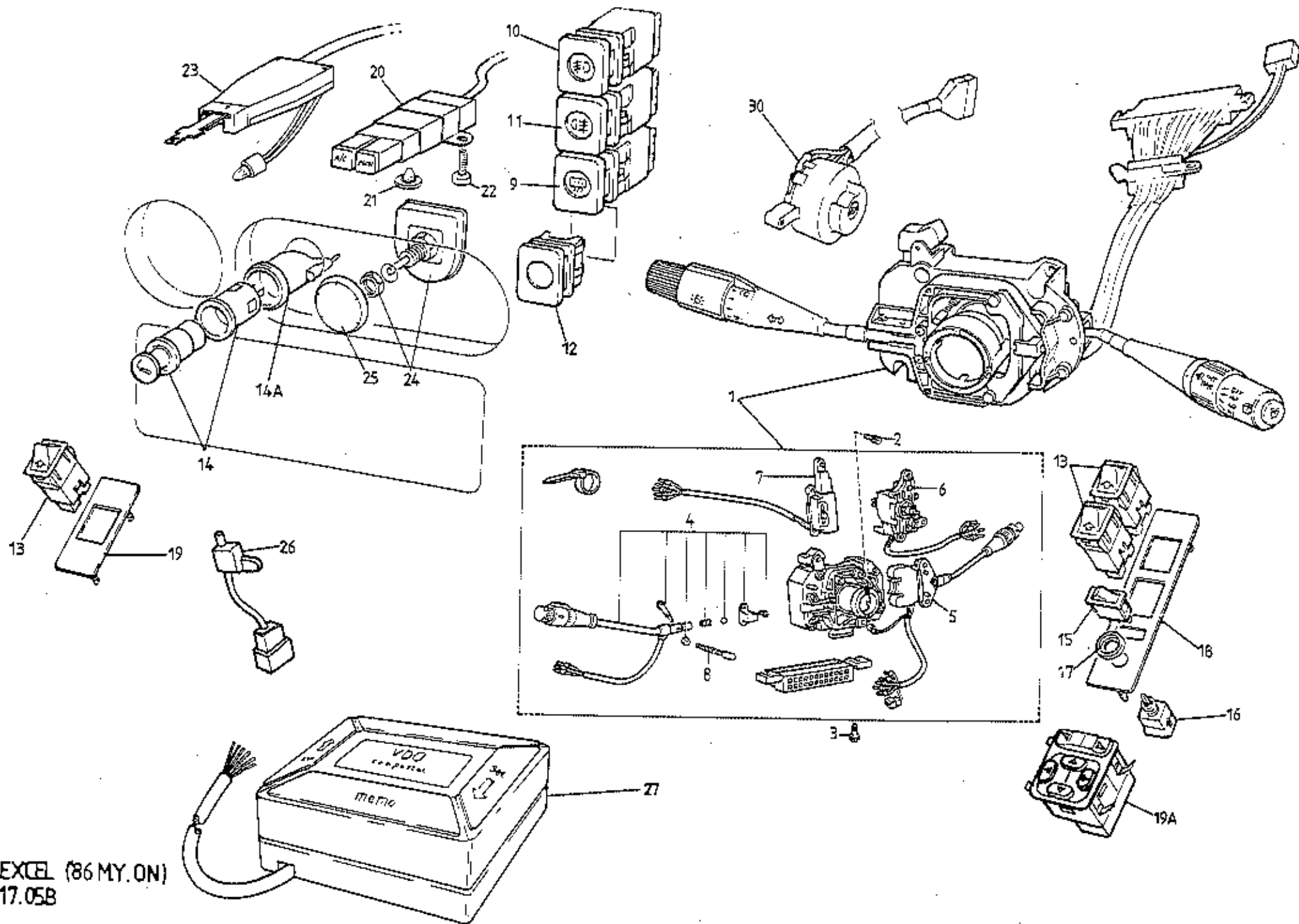
AUG 1991

REMARKS

A029	Clip, Carrier to Switch	A079M6100F	4		
A030	Blanking Pin, Light Source	A082M6240F	3		
A032	Cigar Lighter Assembly	A079M6123F	1	1	
A033	Illumination Ring, Cigar Lighter	A079M6124F	1	1	
A034	Switch, Refrigeration Control	A082M6221F		1	
A035	Knob, Refrigeration Switch	A082P4186F		1	
	Knob, Refrigeration Switch	A089P6102F		1	
	Cap, Refrigeration Switch Knob	A089P6103F		1	
A036	Control Unit, Refrigeration Switch	A082M6222F 4605		1	
	Screw, Control Unit Fixing	A075W5020Z		2	
	Spire Nut, Control Unit Fixing	A075W6013Z		2	
A037	Cover, Control Switch	A082M4239K		1	
A038	Thermistor, Refrigeration Sensor	A085P6038F		1	
A040	Microswitch, Handbrake Tell-Tale	A089M8035F	1	1	

R/B A089P6102F + Cap A089P6103F

d2Ap13



EXCEL (86 MY.ON)
17.05B



17.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

1986
M.Y. ON

AUG 1991

REMARKS:

1	Switch Assembly, Dip/Flash/Turn, Wash/Wipe
2	Screw & Washer, Column Switch Fixing
3	Screw & Washer, Connector Block Fixing
4	Stalk Assembly, Light Switch
5	Stalk Assembly, Wash/Wipe
6	Dipswitch Mechanism
7	Hazard Lights Switch Mechanism
8	Plunger, Horn Contact
9	'Push-Push' Switch, Heated Rear Screen
10	'Push-Push' Switch, Front Fog Lamps
11	'Push-Push' Switch, Rear Fog Lamps
12	Blank, 'Push-Push' Switch Aperture
13	Switch, Window Lift/Drop
	Switch, Window Lift/Drop
	Switch, Window Lift/Drop
14	Cigar Lighter Assembly
14A	Illumination Ring, Cigar Lighter
15	Switch, Mirror Select
16	Switch, Mirror Control
17	Ring Nut/Bezel, Mirror Control Switch
18	Switch Mounting Plate, Drivers Door
19	Switch Mounting Plate, Passengers Door
19A	Switch, Combined, Mirror Select & Control
	Switch, Combined, Mirror Select & Control
	Switch Mounting Plate, Drivers Door
	Switch Mounting Plate, Passengers Door
	Switch Mounting Plate, Drivers Door
	Switch Mounting Plate, Passengers Door
	Nut, Nyloc, Switch Mounting Plate Fixing
	Washer, Flat, Switch Mounting Plate Fixing
20	Switch Assembly, Air Conditioning, RHD
	Switch Assembly, Air Conditioning, LHD
21	Screw, Switch to Control Lever Panel
22	Bulb & Holder, A/C & Econ Switch
23	Switch, Fan Speed Control

A089M8000F
A089M8006F
A089M8005F
A089M8029F
A089M8030F
A089M8031F
A089M8032F
A089M8033F
A089M6056F
A089M6055F
A089M6054F
A089M6065F
A089M6053F
A082M6351F
A082M6502F
A079M6123F
A079M6124F
A089M6064F
A089M6042F
A089M6046F
A089M0473F
A089M0474F
A082M6350F
A082M6503F
A089M0557F
A089M0558F
C089M0557F
C089M0558F
A075W3008Z
A075W4000Z
A089P8029F
A089P8030F
A089P8031F
A089P8049F
A089P8050F

[illegible]

* VIN 89 D 2524
89 - 0406

+ VIN 89 D 3049
89 - 0446

Prior VIN * (5-Terminals) R/B A082M635LF
From VIN * To VIN + (6-Terminals)
>From VIN +

Green or Orange Illumination

```

) Cars Prior VIN * also
) Prior '89 M.Y. require Connector
) Block Kits. See 17.01B
) Ref. S/B 1987/27 &
) S/B 1988/08
) Prior VIN +
) From VIN +
>'89 M.Y. On (With Switch A082M6351F
>Prior + (With Switch A082M6351F
]From + (With Switch A082M6502F
] (With Switch A089M6502F

```

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

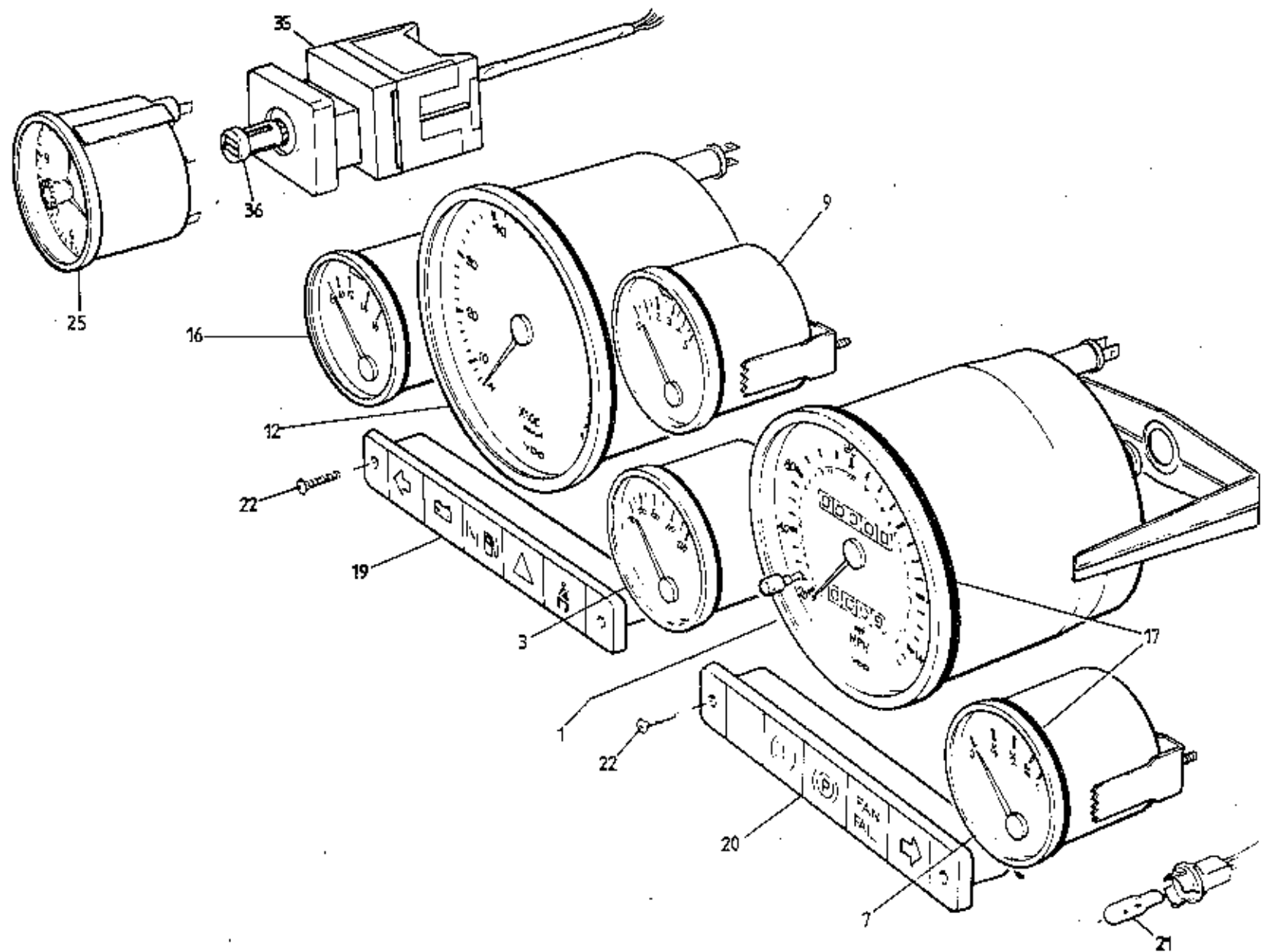
24 Rheostat, Instrument & Switch Illumination
Rheostat, Instrument & Switch Illumination
25 Knob, Rheostat
26 Micro-Switch, Handbrake Tell-Tale
27 Switch, Cruise Control Actuation
30 Ignition Switch

A083M6220F
B083M6220F
A089M0490F
A089M8035F
A089M6087F
A089M8037F

1
1
1
1
1
1

R/B B083M6220F

If Fitted. Prior '92 M.Y.



EXCEL
1707A

ILLUS
NO.

17.07A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR
85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

AUG 1991

REMARKS

			SMITHS	VDO	
1	Speedometer, M.P.H.	A082N604GF	1		
	Speedometer, km/h	A082N6041F	1		
	Speedometer, M.P.H. (Labelled 'W:1.0')	A089N6007F		1	)With 4.1:1 Final Drive (Manual Prior
	Speedometer, km/h (Labelled 'W:0.625')	A089N6013F		1	) VIN *)
	Speedometer, M.P.H. (Labelled 'W:0.96') Green<	A089N6016F		1	>With 3.9:1 Final Drive (Manual From
	Speedometer, km/h (Labelled 'W:0.60') or <	A089N6017F		1	> VIN *)
	Speedometer, M.P.H. (Labelled 'W:1.05') Orange<	A089N6018F		1	)With 3.7:1 Final Drive (Automatic)
	Speedometer, km/h (Labelled 'W:0.656') Illum.<	A089N6019F		1	) Prior '92 M.Y.
3	Bracket, Speedo Retaining	A089U1611F		1	
	Water Temperature Gauge	A082N6043F	1		
	Water Temperature Gauge. Green/Orange Illum.	A089N6009F		1	* VIN 89 D 2237
	Thermal Transmitter, Water Temperature Gauge	A050M6136W	1		89 H 0295
	Sender Unit, Water Temperature Gauge	A912E6739F		1	89 - 0314
7	Fuel Gauge	A082N6044F	1		
	Fuel Gauge, Unleaded. Green/Orange Illumination	A089N6011F		1	
9	Oil Pressure Gauge	A082N6046F	1		
	Oil Pressure Gauge, 0-5 Bar	A089N6010F		1	Prior VIN + + VIN 89 D 2730
	Oil Pressure Gauge, 0-7 Bar, Green/Orange Illum	A082N6061F		1	From VIN + 89 - 0426
12	Tachometer	A082N6042F	1		
	Tachometer, Green/Orange Illumination	A089N6008F		1	
	Bracket, Tachometer Retaining	A089U1612F		1	
16	Voltmeter	A082N6045F	1		
	Voltmeter	A089N6012F		1	Red Line Begins at 14V. R/B B089N6012F
	Voltmeter, Green/Orange Illumination	B089N6012F		1	& Discard Resistor
17	'O' Ring, Instrument Anti-Rotation	A089N6014F		6	Red Line Begins at 15V
	Resistor, Voltmeter	A089M0461K		1	Used with Voltmeter A089N6012F
19	Warning Light Bank, LH	A082N4008F	1	1	
20	Warning Light Bank, RH	A082N4004F	1	1	With Separate Low Brake Fluid & Parking
	Warning Light Bank, RH	B082N4004F		1	Brake Tell- Tales
					'87 M.Y. On, with Combined Fluid/Park
					Brake Tell-Tales

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

17.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

21

Bulb, Speedo/Tacho Illumination

A089M6047F

2

22

Bulb, Speedo/Tacho Illumination

A089M6062F

2

Bulb, Warning Lamps & Gauges

A050M6188F

14

14

Screw, No.6 x 1/4", Warning Lamp Fixing

A075W5015Z

4

4

Clock, Digital

A089M6034F

1

1

25

Clock, Analogue, Green/Orange Illumination

A089N6015F

1

Nut, 10-32 UNF, Clock to Panel

A075W3013Z

2

2

Washer, M5 x 10, Clock to Panel

A075W4011Z

2

2

Pipe, Oil Pressure Gauge Feed

B026N0003F

1

Cork Washer, Oil Feed Pipe Sealing

A036N6000F

1

Sender Unit, Oil Pressure Gauge, 0-7 Bar

A912E6738F

1

30

Sender Unit, Oil Pressure Gauge, 0-10 Bar

A082N6062F

1

35

Holder, L.E.D. Indicator, Ice Detection

A089M0494F

1

36

L.E.D. Indicator, Ice Detection Warning

A089M6077F

1

Sleeve, Green Illumination, Large

A082N6069F

A/R

A/R

Sleeve, Green Illumination, Small

A082N6070F

A/R

A/R

Sleeve, Orange Illumination, Large

A082M6417F

A/R

A/R

Sleeve, Orange Illumination, Small

A082M6418F

A/R

A/R

LED INDICATOR

A082M6506F

1

Prior '86 M.Y.
'86 M.Y. On+ VIN 89 D 2730
89 - 04263/8" 27 NPSF Thread Prior VIN +
M10 Thread From VIN +

'87 M.Y. On If Fitted

) '88 A082M6506F

) Speedometers, Tachometers.>

) Voltmeter, Fuel, Oil, and >

Water Gauges. >

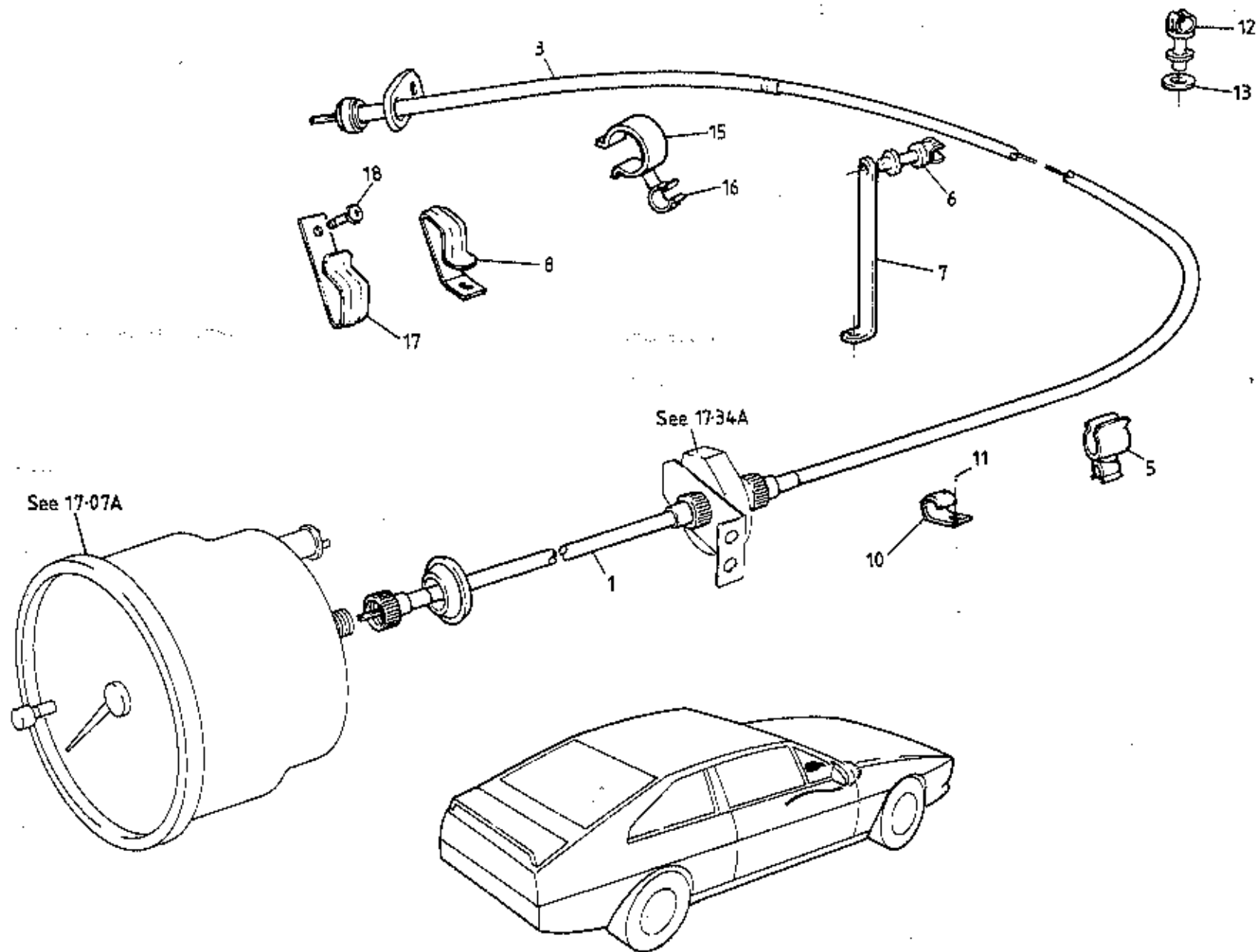
> See Note *

) Speedometers, Tachometers.>

) Voltmeter, Fuel, Oil, and >

Water Gauges. >

Note * When Ordering Gauges, Please
State Illumination Requirement
i.e. Green or Orange. Sleeves
May Be Required To Make
Gauges Compatible.



EXCEL
17.09A

ILLUS
NO.

17.09A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

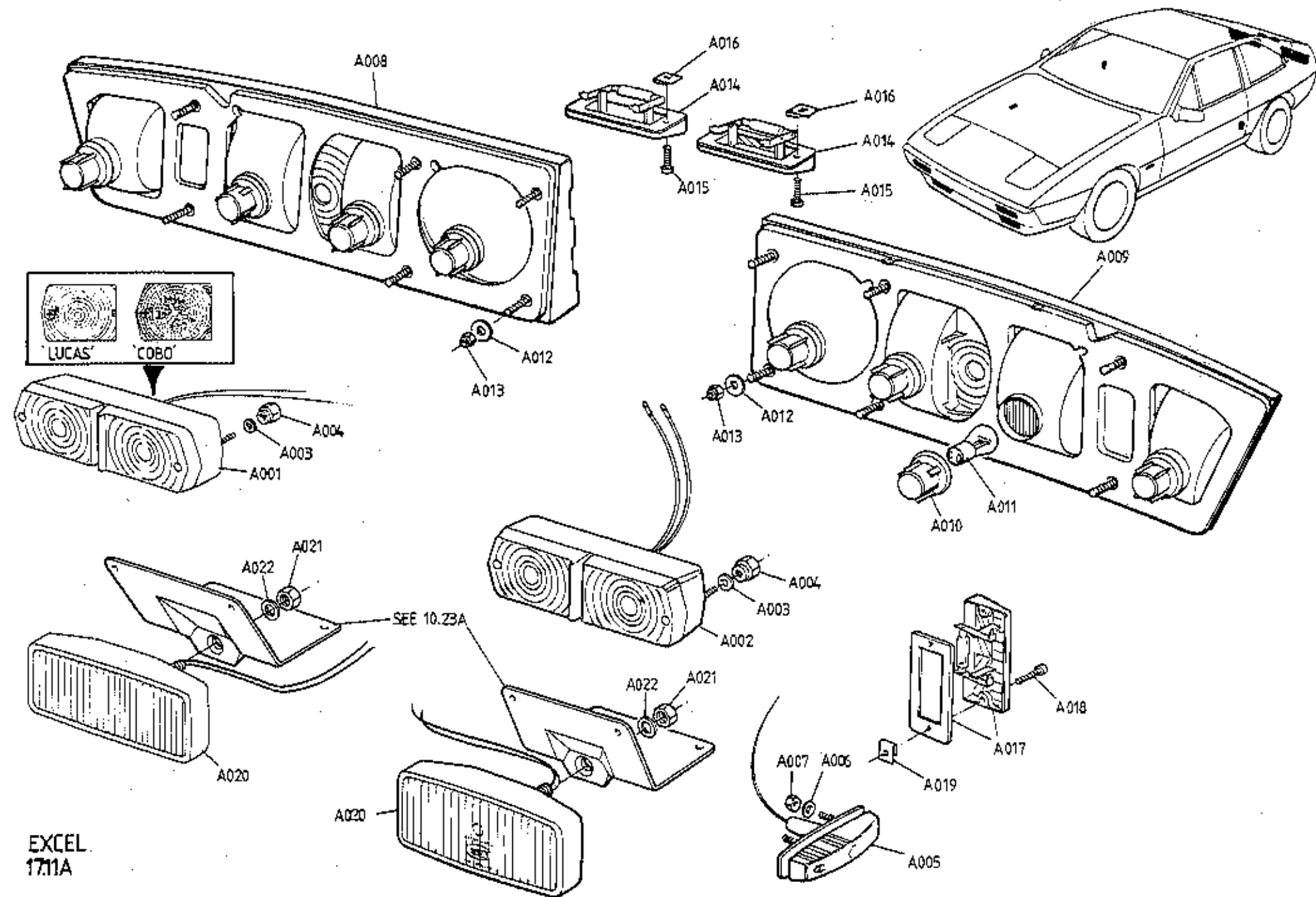
RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

	Cable, Speedometer	A089N0709F	1	1	Prior '85 M.Y.
	Cable, Speedometer	A089N0711F	1	1	'85 M.Y. On (No Cruise Control)
1	Cable, Speedometer to Speed Sensor	A089N0713F	1	1	)
3	Cable, Speed Sensor to Gearbox	A089N0712F	1	1	)
	Clip, Swivel, Speedocable Secure	A082W6251F	1		)
5	Clip, Swivel, Speedocable Secure	A089W6268F	2		)With Cruise Control. Prior '92 M.Y.
6	Clip, Plastic, 5/16", Speedocable Secure	A075W6237F	2		)
7	Bracket, Speedocable Support	A089U1795K	1		)
8	'P' Clip, Speedocable Secure	A082M4618F	3	1	)
10	'P' Clip, Speedocable Secure	A075W6227F		3	)
11	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6068Z		3	)
12	Clip, Plastic, 5/16", Speedocable Secure	A075W6237F		1	)
13	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Speedocable Secure	A075W4013Z		1	)
15	Clip, Male, Speedocable Secure	A089W6288F		1	)
16	Clip, Female, Speedocable Secure	A089W6292F		1	)
17	'P' Clip, Metal, Speedocable Secure	A079W6196F	2	2	)
18	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5014Z	2	2	)
	'P' Clip, Speedocable to Chassis Leg	A075W6000Z	2	2	
	Screw, No.6 x 3/8", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5011Z	1	1	
	Clip, Swivel, Speedocable to Clutch Pipe	A089W6268F		3	
	Clip, Swivel, Speedocable to Brake Servo Pipe	A082W6251F		1	
	'P' Clip, Closed, Speedocable to Chassis	A075W6000Z		1	



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A001	Front Side/Turn Lamp, RH	A089M6021F	1	)
A002	Front Side/Turn Lamp, LH	A089M6022F	1	) 'Lucas'
	Lens, Side/Turn Lamp	A089M6061F	2	)
	Front Side/Turn Lamp, RH	A089M6074F	1	>
	Front Side/Turn Lamp, LH	A089M6073F	1	> 'Cobo'
	Lens, Side/Turn Lamp	A089M6083F	2	>
A003	Washer, Shakeproof, Lamp to Body	A075W4048Z	4	) 'Lucas'
A004	Nut, Sleeve, Lamp to Body	A089M0432F	4	)
	Set screw, M6 x 25, Lamp Fix	A075W1031F	4	>
	Washer, M6 x 12, Lamp Fix	A075W4013Z	8	> 'Cobo'
	Washer, M6 x 25, Lamp Fix	A075W4017Z	2	>
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Lamp Fix	A075W3009Z	4	>
A005	Side Repeater Lamp	A082M6180F	2	)
A006	Washer, Flat, Lamp Fixing	A075W4001F	4	) Not Fitted '84 or '85 M.Y.
A007	Nut, 6 UNC, Lamp Fixing	A075W3052Z	4	)
A008	Tailight, RH	A075M6214F	1	
A009	Tailight, LH	A075M6215F	1	
A010	Bulb Holder, Stop/Tail	A083M6304F	2	
A011	Bulb, 12v 5/21W	A036M6331F	2	
A012	Washer, Flat, Tailight Fixing	A075W4013Z	14	
A013	Nut, Special, Tailight Fixing	A075W0273Z	14	
A014	Number Plate Lamp	A082M6144F	2	
A015	Screw, No. 6 x 1/2" Lamp Fixing	A075W5015Z	4	
A016	Spire Nut, Lamp Fixing	A079W6024F	4	
A017	Door Edge Lamp, inc. Gasket	A082M6155F	2	)
A018	Screw, No. 6 x 3/4" Lamp Fixing	A075W5027Z	4	) Prior VIN *
A019	Spire Nut, Lamp Fixing	A075W6024F	4	) * VIN 89 D 2839
	Door Edge Lamp	A089M6341F	2	> From VIN * 89 - 0435
	Screw, No. 6 x 1/2", Lamp Fixing	A075W5012Z	4	>
	'P'. Clip, Lamp Harness Fixing	A075W6227Z	2	>
	Spire Nut, No6, Lamp Harness Fixing	A075W6014Z	2	>

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1001

17.11A

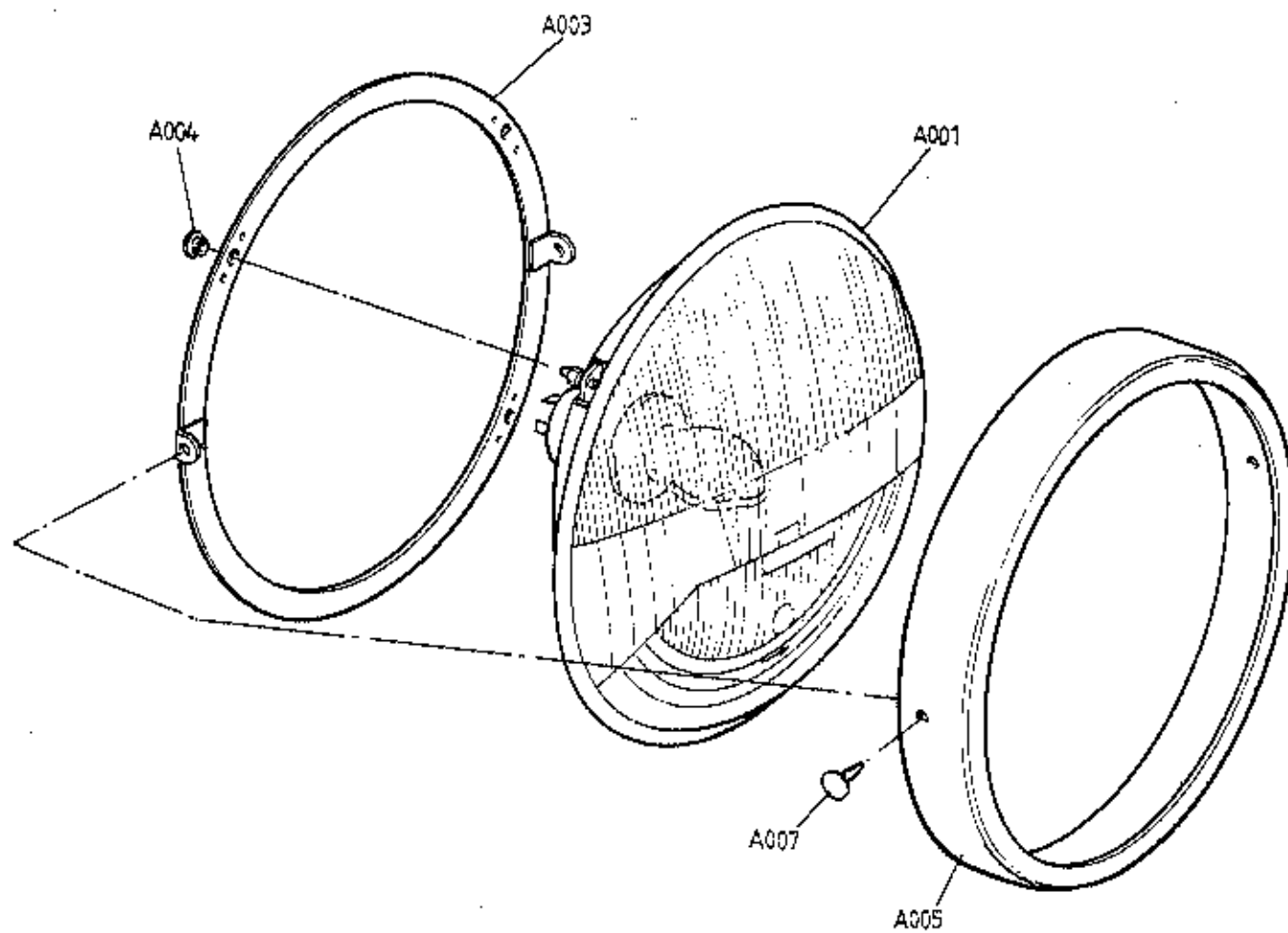
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A020	Fog Lamp Assembly, Front	A089M6236F	2	)
	Lens, Fog Lamp, Front	A075W6014Z	2	)
A021	Nut, M10, Fog Lamp Mounting	A089M6236F	2	)
A022	Washer, Spring, Fog Lamp Mounting)Bonded	A075W3023F	2	) '85 M.Y. On
	Washer, Flat, Fog Lamp Mounting)Together	A079W4070F	2	)
	Washer, Flat, Fog Lamp Mounting	A075W4023F	2	)
		A089C0184F	2	)



ILLUS
NO.

17.13A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

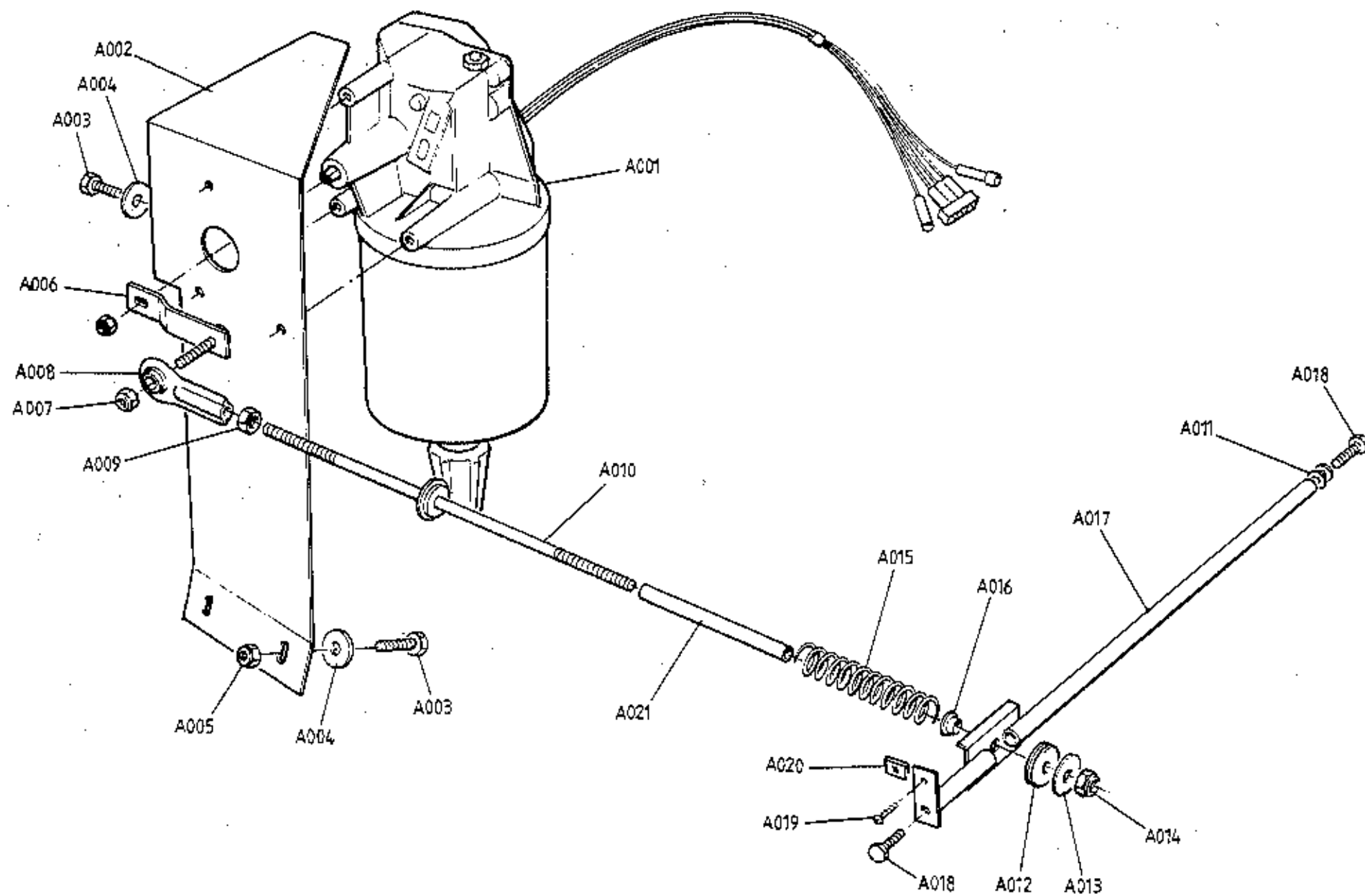
RHD

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A001	Headlamp Unit, Cibie 180, RHD, inc. Bulb	A082M6173F	2		> Optional
	Headlamp Unit, Cibie 180, LHD, inc. Bulb	A082M6175F		2	
	Bulb, Halogen, H4	A075M6126F	2	2	
	Bulb, Halogen, H4, Yellow	A079M6113F	2	2	
A003	Mounting Ring, Headlamp to Pod	A083U1350F	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, Mounting Ring to Pod	A075W6069F	14	14	
A004	Mounting Capsule, Nylon	A082B6065F	6	6	
A005	Bezel, Headlamp	A083U1349F	2	2	
A007	Retaining Plug, Headlamp Bezel	A075W6192F	4	4	



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1715A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.15A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

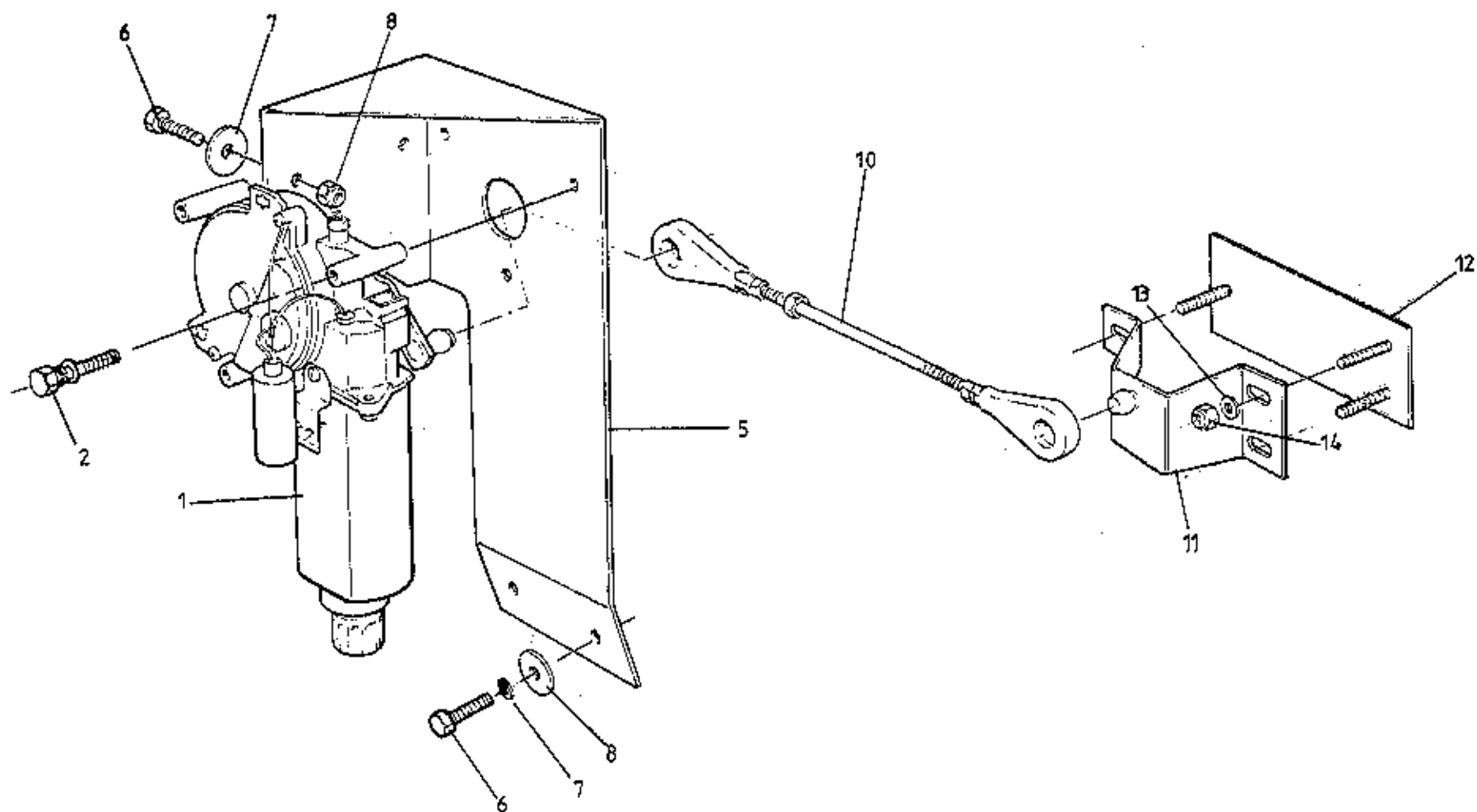
PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001	Motor, Headlamp Pod Operating	B079M6047F	2		R/B A082M4584F
A002	Motor, Headlamp, c/w Rotary Link	A082M4584F	2		
A003	Bracket, Motor Mounting	A083U1234F	2		
A004	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Body	A075W1030Z	10		
A005	Washer, M6 x 25, Bracket to Body	A075W4017Z	10		
A006	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W3009Z	10		
A007	Rotary Link, Motor Drive	D079M4055K	2		
A008	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Rod End to Rotary Link	A075W4013Z	4		Used with M5 Rod End
A009	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Rod End to Rotary Link	A907E6283F	2		
A010	Rod End, 1/4 UNF, Connecting Link	A079U6031F	2		)
A011	Locknut, 1/4 UNF, Rod End	A075W3038F	2		)R/B M6 Components as set
A012	Connecting Link, 1/4 UNF Rotary Link to Pod	A083U1245F	2		)
A013	Rod End, M6, Connecting Link	A089U6067F	2		
A014	Locknut, M6, Rod End	A075W3020Z	2		
A015	Connecting Link, M6, Rotary Link to Pod	B083U1245F	2		
A016	Spacer Washer, Actuating Bar/Pod	A075W4013F	A/R		
A017	Nylon Washer, Connecting Link/Actuating Bar	XD36B0433Z	2		
A018	Washer, Flat, Connecting Link/Actuating Bar	A075W4004Z	2		
A019	Nut, Nyloc, M5, Connecting Link/Actuating Bar	A075W3008Z	2		
A020	Compression Spring, Connecting Link/Actuating Bar	A083U6108F	2		
A021	Nylon Bush, Connecting Link/Actuating Bar	A076W6160F	2		
A022	Actuating Bar, Headlamp Pod	A083U1243F	2		
A023	Setscrew, M6, Thinhead, Bar/Pod	A075W1082Z	2		
A024	Screw, No. 6. x 1/2", Bar/Pod	A075W5016Z	2		
A025	Spire Nut, Bar/Pod	A075W6014Z	2		
A026	Sleeve, Plastic, Connecting Link, 70mm	A026B0130Z	2		If Fitted

dZBp6

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 17.15A



EXCEL (B6MY.ON)
17.15B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.15B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

1	Motor, Headlamp Pod Operating, LH	A089M0463J	1	R/B B089M0463J
	Motor, Headlamp Pod Operating, LH	B089M0463J	1	Inc. Vent Elbow A089M6335F
	Motor, Headlamp Pod Operating, RH	A089M0464J	1	R/B B089M0464J
	Motor, Headlamp Pod Operating, RH	B089M0464J	1	Inc. Vent Elbow A089M6335F
	Elbow, Motor Vent	A089M6335F	2	
	Bolt, M6 x 55, Motor to Mounting Bracket	A075W2034Z	6	)
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Motor to Mounting Brkt.	A075W4013Z	6	)With Bracket A089M0443/4 (No Weldnuts)
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Motor to Mounting Bracket	A075W3009Z	6	)
2	Bolt, M6 x 52, c/w Washers, Motor/Mntg. Brkt.	A089M9034F	6	Use With B/D089M0443/4 (Weldnuts)
5	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, LH	A089M0443F	1	R/B B089M0443F
	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, LH	B089M0443F	1	With Weldnuts R/B D089M0443F
	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, LH	D089M0443F	1	From VIN +
	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, RH	A089M0444F	1	R/B B089M0444F
	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, RH	B089M0444F	1	With Weldnuts R/B D089M0444F
	Bracket, Headlamp Motor Mounting, RH	D089M0444F	1	From VIN +
	Edge Protector, Mounting Bracket Top Edge	AX75L6020V	*	* 145mm x 2
	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W1028Z	10	)
	Washer, M6 x 25, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W4017Z	10	)With Bracket A089M0443/4 (No Weldnuts)
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W3009Z	10	)
6	Setscrew, M6 x 18, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W1029Z	10	>
7	Washer, Spring, M6, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z	10	>With Bracket B/D089M0443/4 (Weldnuts)
8	Washer, M6 x 25, Mounting Bracket to Body	A075W4017Z	10	>
10	Connector Link, Motor to Pod	A089M0439J	2	
11	Bracket, Pod Actuation, LH	A089M0441F	1	
	Bracket, Pod Actuation, RH	A089M0440F	1	
	Setscrew, 'Thinhead', M6 x 16, Bracket to Pod	A075W1082Z	6	R/B Studplate A089U1672/3
12	Studplate, Bracket to Pod, LH	A089U1672F	1	
	Studplate, Bracket to Pod, RH	A089U1673F	1	
13	Washer, Flat, M6, Bracket to Pod	A075W4065Z	6	
14	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Pod	A075W3009Z	6	
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, 'T'-Type, Bracket to Pod	A907E6285F	6	

+ VIN 89 D 2457

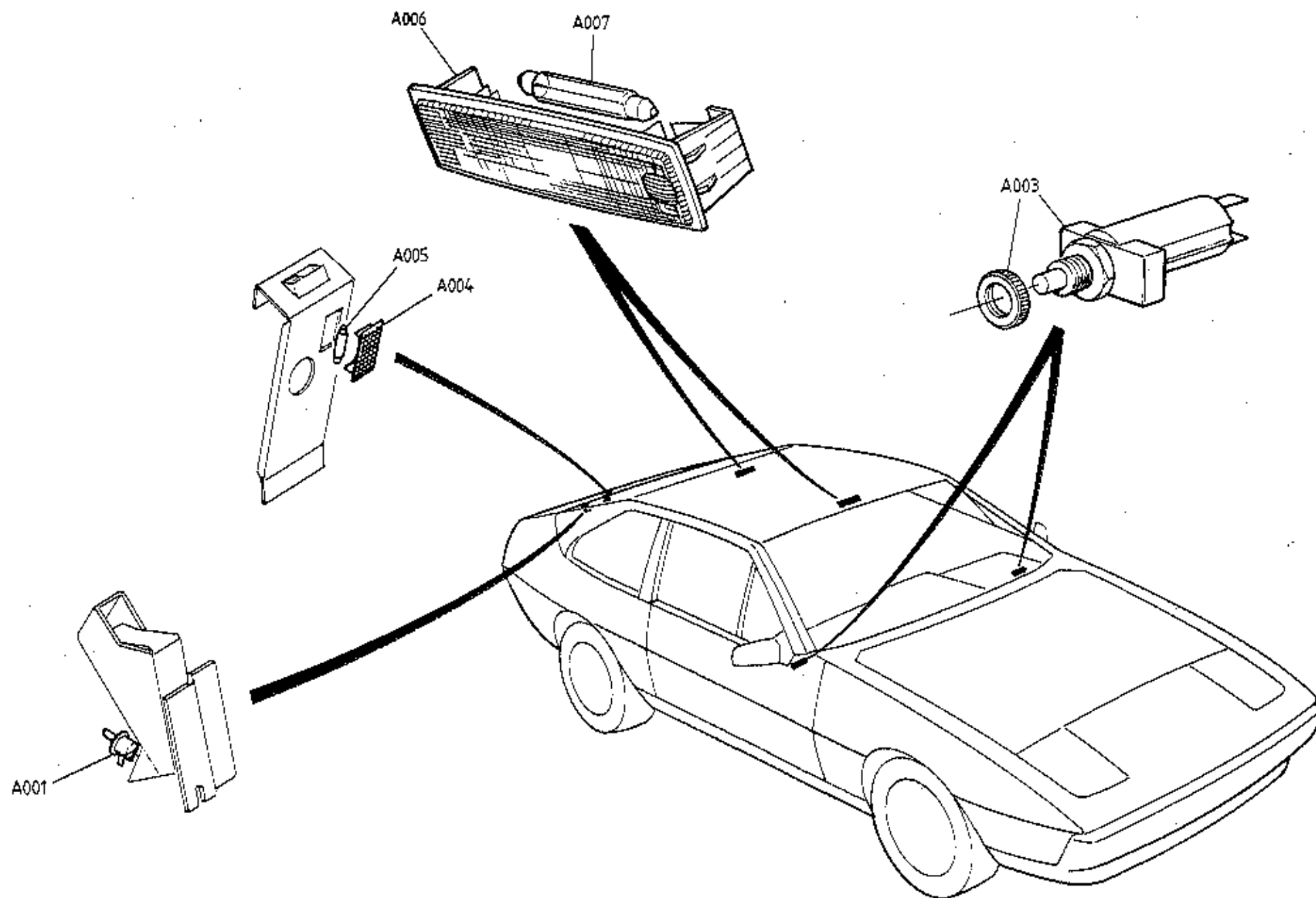
R/B A907E6285F 89 - 0399

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

89 - 0389

d2Bp7

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 17.15B



EXCEL
17.17A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991
REMARKS

17.17A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

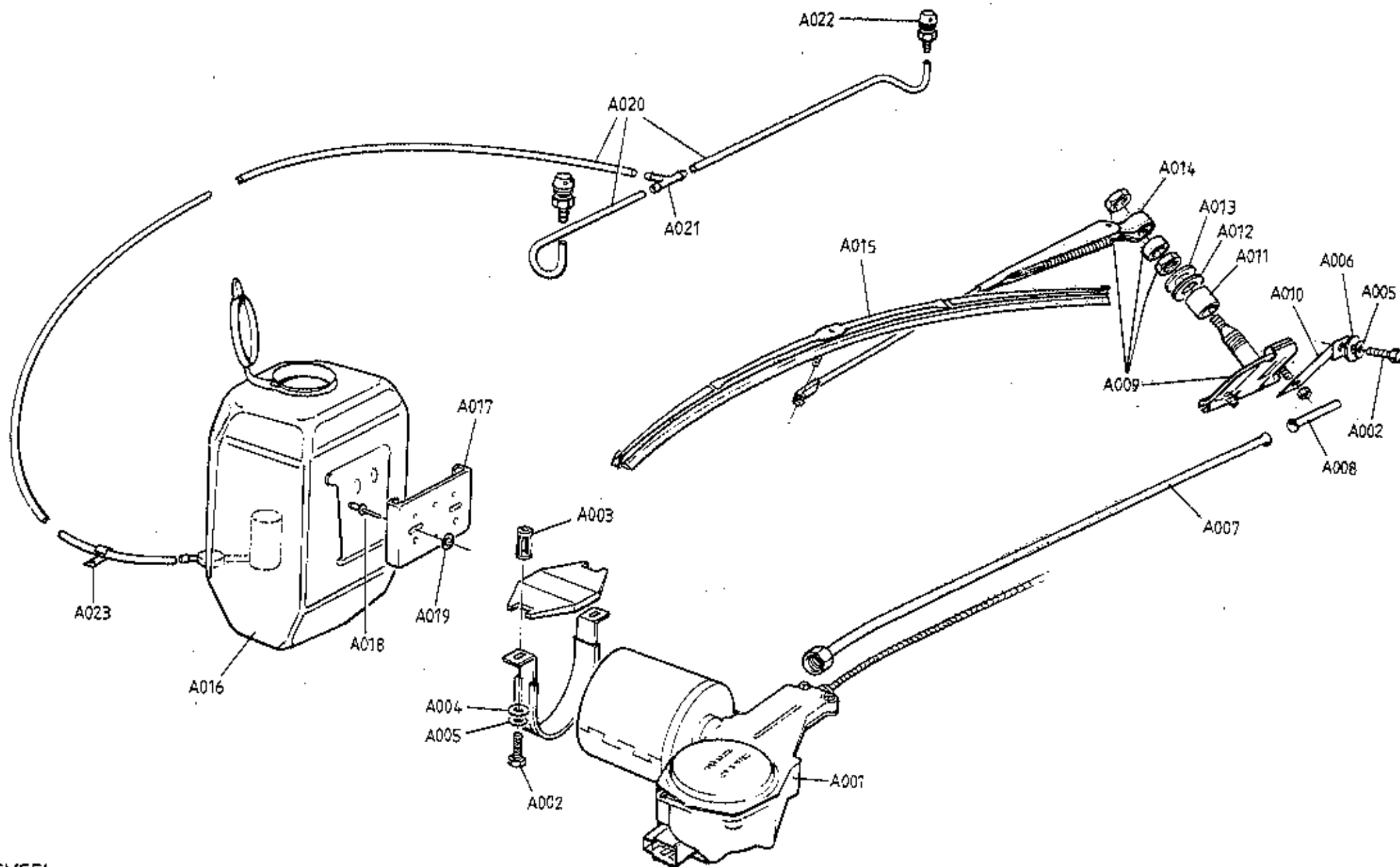
ALL

A001 Switch, Boot Lamp
A003 Switch, Courtesy Lamp
Spacer, Fibre, Courtesy Switch
A004 Boot Lamp
A005 Bulb, Boot Lamp
A006 Interior Lamp
A007 Bulb, Interior Lamp, 6W
Bulb, Interior Lamp, 10W

A089M6031F
A075M6044Z
A075W4057Z
A089M6032F
A083M6292F
A083M6291F
A083M6292F
A082M6310F

1
2
A/R
1
1
2
2
2

R/B A082M6310F



EXCEL
1721A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.21A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A001	Wiper Motor c/w Pad and Clamp <i>525 mm deep</i>	B083M6224F	1		<i>54072060 External Part. Motor 29W 76263</i>
	Wiper Motor c/w Pad and Clamp <i>155 mm deep</i>	A089M6068F		1	<i>54072290 External Part. Motor 29W 76378</i>
A002	Screw, M6 x 16, Motor Fixing	A075W1028Z	2		Also Wheelbox Steady Bracket Fixing)
A003	Jacknut, M6, Motor Fixing	A075W3031Z	2		R/B Later Motor Fixings)
A004	Washer, Flat, Motor Fixing	A075W4013Z	2		)*
A005	Washer, Spring, Motor Fixing	A075W4035Z	2		Also Wheelbox Steady Bracket Fixing)
A006	Washer, 25 O/D, Wheelbox Bracket Fixing	A075W4017Z	2		)
	Setscrew, M6 x 30, Motor Fixing	A075W1032Z	2		>
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Motor Fixing	A075W3009Z	2		>† * R/B † Fixings
	Washer, Rubber, Motor Mounting	A036L6019F	4		>
	Washer, Flat, 25 O/D, Motor Fixing	A075W4017Z	4		>
	Mounting Bracket, Wiper Mtr. to B/Head, LHD	A089U1713F		1	For RHD Wiper Mtr./Water Valve Mtg. Brkt. Prior '92 M.Y. See 18.05B
	Backing Plate, Wiper Motor Mounting	A089U1659F		1	
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Wiper Motor Mounting	A075W3020Z		2	
	Washer, S/Proof, Wiper Motor Mounting	A075W4046Z		2	
	Washer, Flat, Wiper Motor Mounting	A075W4013Z		2	
A007	Bundy, Wiper Motor/Wheelbox	A075M0240Z	1		Up to VIN 89 D 1691 89 - 0269
	Bundy, Wiper Motor/Wheelbox	B075M0240F	1		From VIN 89 D 1692 89 - 0270
	Bundy, Wiper Motor/Wheelbox	A089M0472F		1	
A008	Bundy, Run Out	XD26M0012Z	1	1	
A009	Wheelbox Wiper	B083M6227F	1	1	
A010	Steady Bracket, Wiper Wheelbox	A076M0310F	2		
A011	Spacer, Wheelbox to Body	B089M0418F	1	1	
A012	Rubber Seal Washer	A089M6039F	1	1	
A013	Chrome Washer, Wheelbox	A089M6038F	1	1	
→ A014	Wiper Arm	A083M6226F	1	1	
A015	Wiper Blade	A079M6015F	1	1	
A016	Washer Pump and Reservoir (2 Litre)	A089M6026F	1		R/B A089M6070F
	Washer Pump and Reservoir (3 Litre)	A089M6070F	1	1	<i>R/B A089M6351F (includes harness adaptor A089M6352F)</i>
A017	Bracket, Reservoir Mounting	A075M6069Z	1	1	
A018	Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing	A075W6087Z	3	3	
A019	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4000Z	3	3	
	Washer, Bracket to Bulkhead	A075W4014Z	3	3	
A020	Tubing, 4mm, Windscreen Washer	A050M6164V	3m	3m	

d22p9

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.21A

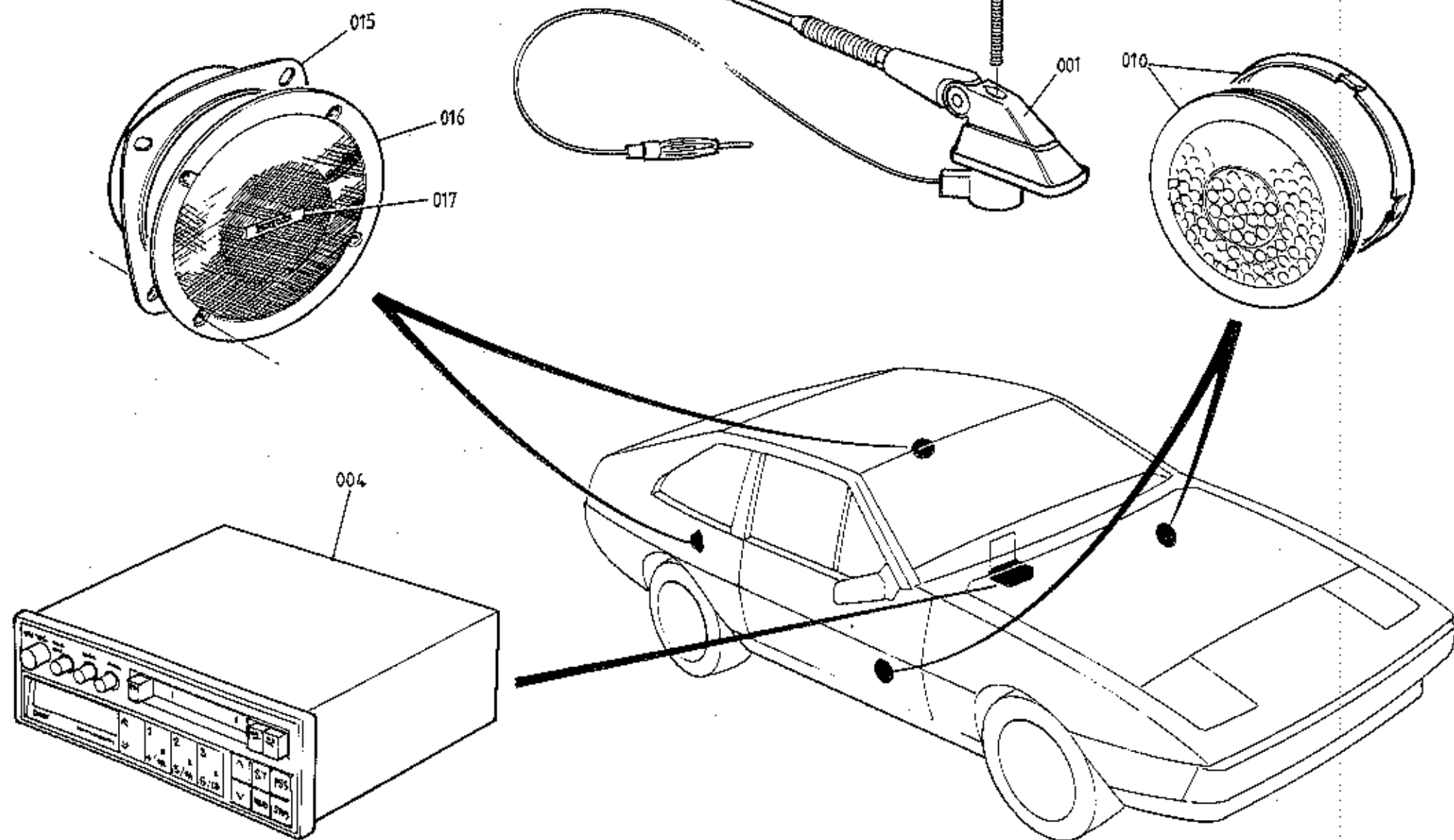
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A021	'T'-Piece	A075M6118Z	1	1	
A022	Jet, Windscreen Washer	A089M6040F	2		R/B A089M6071F
	Jet, Windscreen Washer	A089M6071F	2	2	Round Shape)Remove 'Pip'
	Jet, Windscreen Washer	A089M6117F	2	2	Square Shape)
	Washer, Shakeproof, M3, Jet to Bonnet	A075W4048Z		2	
A023	Clip, Washer Tubing	A075W6227F	5	5	)Prior '89 M.Y.
	Pop Rivet, Sealed, Tubing Clip	A082W6302F	5	5	)
	'P' Clip, Washer Tubing to Bonnet	A089W6329F		7	>
	Screw, No.6 x 1/4", Tubing to Bonnet	A075W5101F		4	>'89 M.Y. On
	Pop Rivet, Tubing to Bonnet	A082W6302F		3	>
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z		3	>



EXCEL
1727A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.27A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

001	Roof Aerial (One Piece)	A089M6023F	1		R/B A089M6118F
	Roof Aerial (Two Section Telescopic)	A089M6118F	1		R/B A089M6339F
	Roof Aerial (One Piece)	A089M6339F	1		
002	Screw, M4 x 35, Aerial Fixing	A075W5078F	1		
	Cable Tie, 312mm, Aerial Lead	A075W6038Z	1		'86 M.Y. On Heater Only/Prior '92 M.Y.
	Cable Tie, Aerial Lead to Heater Ducting	A075W6233F	1		)
	Clip, Self Adhesive, Aerial Lead	A075W6043Z	2		] '86 M.Y. On with A/C
	Radio/Cassette Player, Motorola 'Lotus'	A089M6027F	1		
	Radio/Cassette Player, Sparkomatic SR 309F	A089M6051F	1		
	Radio/Cassette Player, Blaupunkt 'Cambridge'	A089M6328F	1		
	Radio/Cassette Player, Blaupunkt 'Boston'	A089M6329F	1		
	Radio/Cassette Player, Blaupunkt 'Toronto'	A082M6266F	1		
004	Radio/Cassette Player, Clarion '950'	A089M6082F	1		'87 M.Y. On
	Radio/Cassette Player, Clarion '920'	A089M6119F	1		)
	Radio/Cassette Player, Clarion '959 EX'	A082M6393F	1		] From VIN 89 D 3005
	Radio/Cassette Player, Clarion 'CRX 91R'	A082M6508F	1		] Green/Orange Illumination ('91 M.Y. On)
	Fitting Kit, Cambridge, Boston, Toronto	A082M6309F	1		
	Speaker, Door, 6W, (Wire Mesh, Grille)	A089M6028F	2		
	Capacitor (L.F. Filter) Front Speaker Circuits	A089M6052F	2		)
	Fixing Ring, Door Speaker (in Door Panel)	A089U1428K	2		)With speakers A089M6028F (S/B 1984/04)
	Washer, Flat, Door Speaker Fixing	A075W4001Z	8		)
	Nut, Nyloc, M3, Door Speaker Fixing	A079M3060Z	8		)
010	Speaker, Door, 10W, (Eurotech)	A082M6230F	2		
	Speaker, Door, 15W, (Blaupunkt)	A089M6327F	2		'86 M.Y. On
	Speaker, Rear, 15W	A089M6029F	2		Prior to '85 M.Y.
	Speaker, Rear, 25W, (Blaupunkt 'Quickfit')	A082M6231F	2		'85-'87 M.Y.
015	Speaker, Rear, (Eurotech)	A089M6079F	2		)
016	Grille, Speaker, with 'Lotus' Badge	A089M6080F	2		) '87-'88 M.Y.
017	Badge, 'Lotus', Speaker Grille	A089U1725H	1		)
	Speaker, Rear, (Eurotech)	A089M6079F	2		> '89 M.Y. On
	Grille, Speaker	B089M6080F	2		>
	Compact Disc Player, Clarion (CDC 9300)				
	Boot Mounted, Six Disc Autochanger	A089M6347F	1		)
	Speakers, Front and Rear	A082M6392F	4		) "Hethel 25th Anniversary Excel"/
	Grille, Speakers	B089M6080F	4		) '92 M.Y.

d2Bp13

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.27A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

Mounting Bracket, LH, C.D. Player

A089M0574F

1

Mounting Bracket, RH, C.D. Player

A089M0570F

1

Stud Plate, Mounting Bracket Fix

A089M0573F

2

Screw, M6 x 20, Mounting Bracket Fix

A075W1030Z

2

Washer, Flat, 6mm, Mounting Bracket Fix

A075W4017Z

2

Washer, Flat, 6mm, " " "

A075W4013Z

6

Nut Nyloc, " " "

A075W3009Z

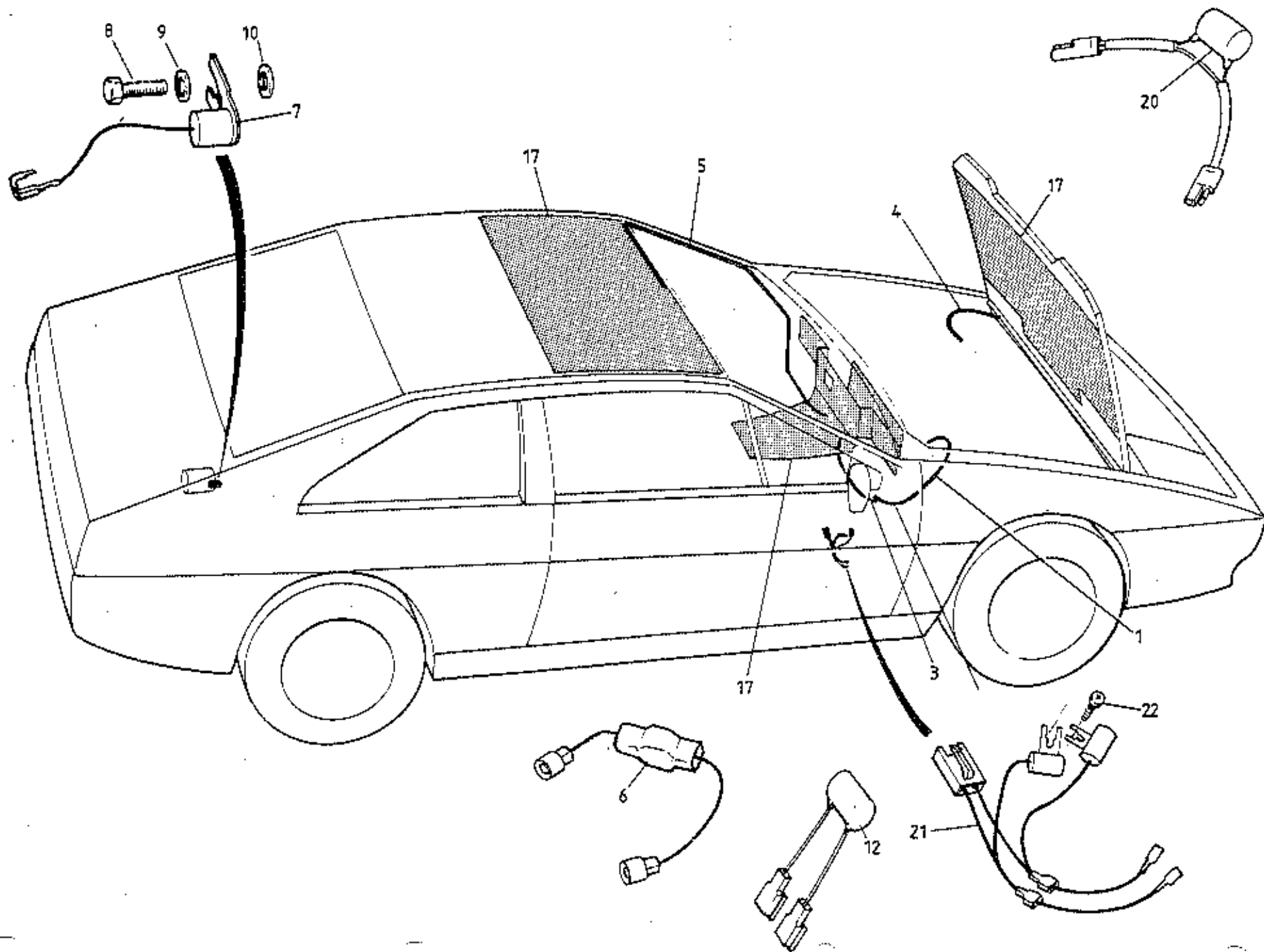
6

Knurled Knob, C.D. Player Fix

A082M6468F

4

)
)
)
) "Hethel 25th Anniversary Excel" /
) '92 M.Y.
)
)
)



EXCEL
1729A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.29A

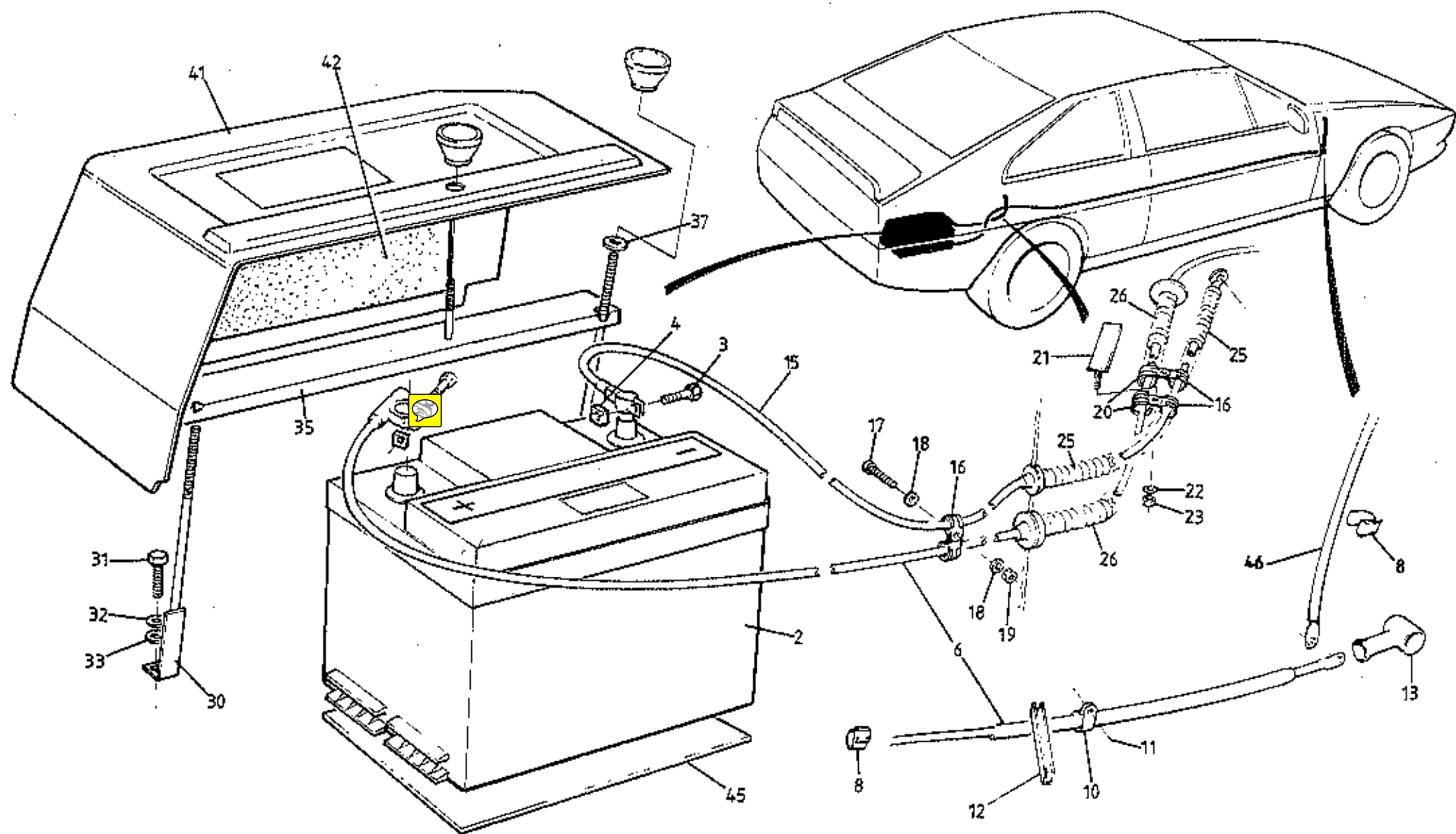
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

1	Earth Cable, Pedal Box to Engine, RED	B089M0410F	1		
	Earth Cable, Pedal Box to Engine, LED	A089M0424F	1		Prior '92 M.Y.
	Insulator Tape, Earth Cables	A036B6360V	A/R		
3	Earth Cable, Stereo to Pedal Box	A089M0426F	1		
4	Earth Cable, Bonnet to Cam Cover	B089M0428F	1		R/B C089M0428F
	Earth Cable, Bonnet to Cam Cover	C089M0428F	1		
5	Earth Cable, Roof Foil to Stereo	A089M0427F	1		
6	Inductor, Stereo Feed Line	A089M6049F	1		
7	Capacitor, Fuel Pump	A075M6097F	1		
8	Setscrew, Supression Fixing	A075W1066F	1		
9	Washer, Shakeproof, M8, Supression Fixing	A075W4048Z	1		
10	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Supression Fixing	A075W4020Z	1		
12	Capacitor, Voltage Stabilizer	A074M6008F	1		
17	Foil, Aluminium, Radio Supression	A065M6008V	A/R		
20	Supression Harness, Radiator Fans	A089M0430F	2		Prior '86 M.Y.
21	Supression Harness, Window Lift	A089M0431F	2		
22	Screw, s/t, Supressor to Door Beam	A075W5034Z	1		
	Earth Cable, Engine to Chassis	A082M4782F	1		
	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Engine Earth Lead to Boss	A075W1039Z	1		)
	Washer, Spring, M8, Engine Earth Lead to Boss	A075W4036Z	1		)
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Earth Lead to Boss	A075W4020Z	1		)
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Earth Lead to Chassis	A075W1038Z	1		) '89 M.Y. On
	Setscrew, M8 x 16, Earth Lead to Chassis	A075W1036Z	1		With ACU)
	Washer, Spring, M8, Earth Lead to Chassis	A075W4036Z	1		Reater Only)
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Earth Lead to Chassis	A075W4020Z	1		)



EXCEL
1731A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 199

REMARKS

17.31A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y. 1986
M.Y. ON

2

Battery, 'Maintainance Free' (Type 065)

A082M6169F

1

Battery, 'Low Maintainance' (Type 088)

A082M6284F

1

Battery, 'Low Maintainance' (Type 088)

B082M6284F

1

Kit, Battery Replacement

A089U1853J

1

Clamp Bracket, Battery Retention

B089U1638F

1

Cover, Battery

C089U1639K

1

Knob, Battery Retention

A082M6468F

3

Nut, M6, Battery Retention Knob

A075W3020Z

3

Label, Warning, Battery Cover

A075M6143F

1

3

Bolt, 5/16" BSW, Battery Terminal

A082M6201F

2

4

Nut, 5/16" BSW, Battery Terminal

A082M6202F

2

Cable, Battery +ve to Fuse Panel

A089M0407F

1

6

Cable, Battery +ve to Chassis Binding Post

A089M0469F

1

Grommet, Cable thro' Chassis

A089M6066F

2

8

Spring Clip, Cable to Chassis Backbone

A079W6184F

4

Edge Clip, Cable to Rear Crossmember

A079W6185F

1

10

'P' Clip, Cable to Chassis Front Leg

A075W6002Z

3

11

Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing

A075W6068Z

3

12

Edging Strip, Gearbox Mounting Crossmember

AX75L6020V

150mm

2 x 75mm

13

Rubber Boot, Chassis Binding Post

A075M6174F

1

15

Cable, Battery -ve to Chassis

A089M0409F

1

16

Cable, Battery -ve to Chassis

B089M0409F

1

17

'P' Clip, Battery Cables to Body

A075Q6013Z

4

18

Screw, M5 x 20, Cables to Body

A075W5084F

1

19

Washer, Flat, Cables to Body

A075W4000Z

2

20

Nut, Nyloc, M5, Cables to Body

A075W3008Z

1

21

'P' Clip, Convolute Tubing Fixing

A910E6490F

2

22

Strap, Battery Cable Clamping

A089L0229F

1

23

Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Cable Clamping

A075W4013Z

2

25

Nut, Nyloc, M6, Cable Clamping

A075W3009Z

2

26

Convolute Tubing, 12mm O/D, +ve Cable

A089V4422V

0.45m

Convolute Tubing, 11mm O/D, -ve Cable

A089V4421V

0.45m

* VIN 89 D 2768

89 - 0430

+ VIN 89 D 2852

ILLUS
NO.

17.31A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

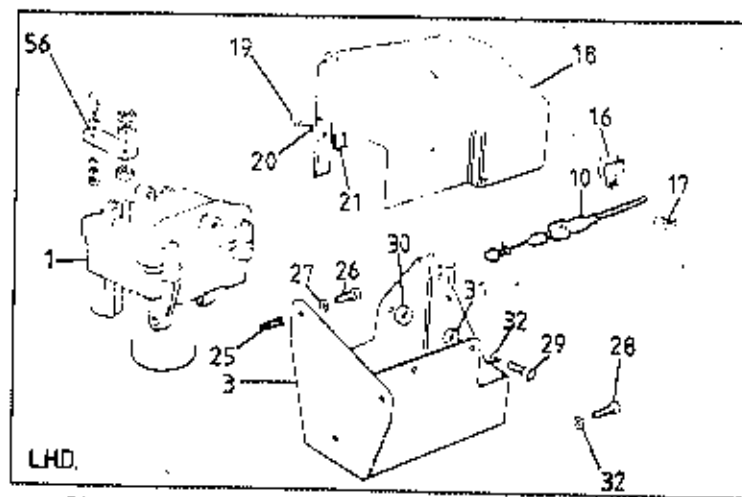
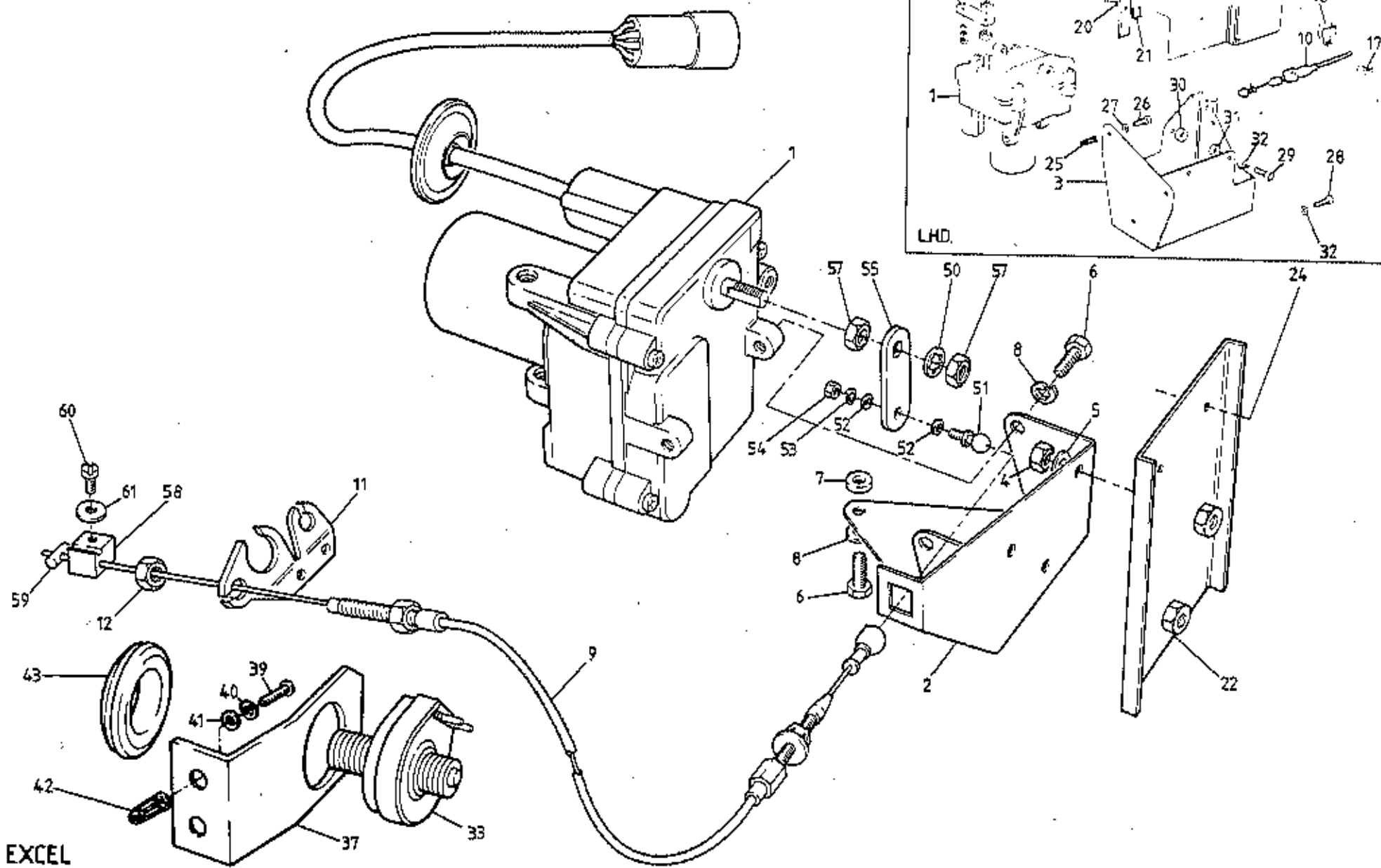
QUANTITY

PRIOR '86 M.Y.	1986 M.Y. ON
-------------------	-----------------

AUG 199,
REMARKS

30	Stud, Battery Retention	A089U1437F	2	2	
31	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Stud to Body	A075W1030F	2	2	
32	Washer, Spring, M6, Battery Retention	A075W4035F	2	2	
33	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Battery Retention	A075W4014F	2	2	
	Clamp, Battery Retention	A089U1438F	1		
35	Clamp, Battery Retention	A089U1638F		1	> Prior VIN +
36	Cam, Turnbuckle	B075W6181F	2	1	>
37	Washer, Flat, Battery Clamping	A075W4014F	2	2	
38	Wing Nut, M6, Battery Clamping	A075W3033F	2	2	> Prior VIN +
	Cover, Battery	A089U1246K	1		
	Cover, Battery	A089U1639K		1	Prior VIN *
41	Cover, Battery	B089U1639K		1	From VIN * To VIN +
42	Foam Pad, Battery Cover	A089U1247K	1	1	
43	Stud, Turnbuckle, Cover Fixing	A075W6180F	2	1	) Prior VIN +
44	Washer, Turnbuckle, Cover Fixing	A075W6182F	2	1	)
45	Foam Pad, Battery Base	A089U0777K		1	
46	Cable, Starter Cable to Chassis Leg	B089M0470F		1	

* VIN 89 D 2768
89 - 0430
+ VIN 89 D 2852



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.34A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

REMARKS

1	Actuator, Cruise Control	A089M6085F	1	1
2	Bracket, Cruise Control Actuator Mounting	B089J0401F	1	
3	Bracket, Cruise Control Actuator Mounting	B089J0409F		1
4	Nut, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W3020Z	3	
5	Washer, Spring, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z	3	
6	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Actuator to Bracket	A075W1028F	3	
7	Washer, Spacer, M6 x 12, Actuator to Bracket	A075W4013Z	1	
8	Washer, Spring, M6, Actuator to Bracket	A075W4035Z	3	
9	Actuator Cable, Cruise Control	A089M0517F	1	
10	Actuator Cable, Cruise Control	A089M0516F		1
11	Bracket, Cable Abutment	D912E2288F	1	1
12	Nut, M8, Adjuster to Abutment Bracket	A075W3021F	1	1
	Washer, M8 x 16, Adjuster Fixing	A075W4020F	2	2
	Washer, Spring, M8, Adjuster Fixing	A075W4036F	1	1
	Swivel Clip, Actuator Cable to PAS Pipes	A089W6251F	1	
	Swivel Clip, Actuator Cable to Brake Pipes	A089W6290F		1
16	Swivel Clip, Actuator Cable to Brake Pipes	A089W6253F		3
17	'P' Clip, Actuator Cable to Pedal Box	A075W6002Z		1
18	Cover, Cruise Control Actuator	A089M0512K		1
19	Stud Fastener, Cover Fixing	A089W6282F		3
20	Split Ring Retainer, Stud to Cover	A089W6283F		3
21	Receptacle, Stud Fastener, Cover Fixing	A089W6284F		3
22	Stud Plate, Body Stiffening	A089J0414F	1	
24	Pop Rivet, Stud Plate Fixing	A075W6090Z	2	
25	Jacknut, M6, Actuator Bracket to Body	A075W1031Z		4
26	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Body	A075W1030Z		4
27	Washer, Spring, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z		4
28	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Actuator to Bracket	A075W1028Z		2
29	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Actuator to Bracket	A075W1030Z		1
30	Spacer, Actuator to Bracket	A089J0410F		1
31	Washer, Spacer, M6 x 15, Actuator to Bracket	A075W4016Z		1
32	Spring Washer, Actuator to Bracket	A075W4035Z		3
33	Speed Sensor, Cruise Control	A089M6089F	1	1
	Lead, Speed Sensor	A089M0501F	1	1

d2Bp17

Excel (Automatic) 17.34A Page 1
PRIOR '92 M.Y.

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

17.34A

DESCRIPTION

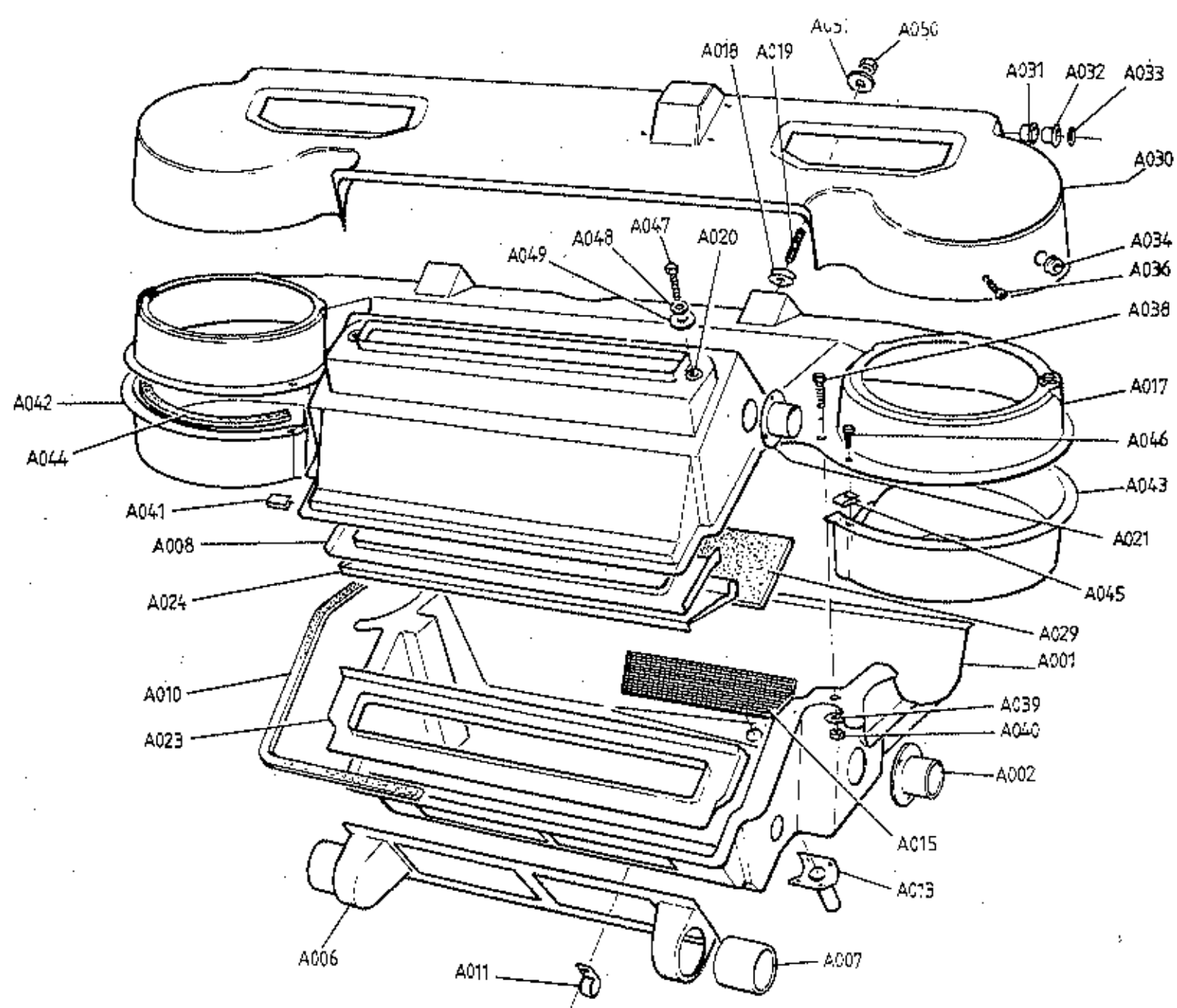
PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD

REMARKS

37	Tie Wrap, Lead Securing	A075W6038Z	3	3	
	Bracket, Speed Sensor Mounting	A089U1789F	1		
39	Bracket, Speed Sensor Mounting	A089U1767F		1	
40	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Body	A075W1030Z	2	2	
41	Washer, Spring, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z	2	2	
42	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket Fixing	A075W4013Z	2	2	
43	Jacknut, M6, Bracket Fixing	A075W3034Z	2	2	
	Grommet, Speed Sensor	X036M6289Z	1	1	
	Fixings Kit, Cruise Control Actuator inc.	A089M6090F	1	1	
50	Washer, M8, Barbed	A089M6101F	1	1	
51	Ball Joint, Lever Arm	A089M6091F	1	1	
52	Washer, M5, Ball Joint	A089M6096F	2	2	
53	Washer, Spring, Ball Joint	A089M6097F	1	1	
54	Nut, M5, Ball Joint Fixing	A089M6100F	1	1	
55	Lever Arm	B089J0398F	1		
56	Lever Arm	B089J0412F		1	
57	Nut, M8, Lever Arm to Spindle	A089M6098F	2	2	
58	Clamp Block, Inner Cables, Actuator/Throttle	A089M6102F	1	1	
59	Nipple, Solderless, Actuator Cable	A089M6094F	1	1	
60	Screw, M4 x 8, Throttle Cable Clamp	A089M6099F	1	1	
61	Washer, M4, Throttle Cable Clamp	A089M6104F	1	1	



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY.)
1801A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A001	Heater Assembly	A089P0717J	1		)Inc. Rotary Controls & Cables, Water)Valve, Vac. Pipes & Footwell Trunking
	Heater/Air Conditioning Assembly	A083P0716J		1	
	Lower Main Case	A089P0258K	1		
A002	Lower Main Case	A075P0141K		1	
	Outlet Adaptor, Outer Face Level Vents	A079P4119K	2		
	Pop Rivet, Adaptor to Case	A075W6090F	6		
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	6		
A006	Duct Adaptor, Outer Face Level Vents	A075P0147K		1	
A007	Tube, Duct Adaptor	A075P0155K		2	
A008	Aperture Plate, Footwell Flap	A075P0154K	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Aperture Plate	A075W6090F	7	7	
A010	'Ladac' Foam Strip, Case Joint	A036B6213V	2.6m	2.6m	
A011	Cable Clip	A075W6228F	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, Cable Clip	A075W6088F	2	2	
A013	Drain Adaptor, Main Case	B075P0202F	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Drain to Case	A075W6090F	4	4	
A015	Gauze, Drain	A075P0204K	1	1	
A017	Upper Main Case	A075P0141K	1	1	
A018	Bobbin, M8 Upper Case	A075B2167F	2	2	
A019	Stud, M8, Unit to Front Bulkhead	A907E1027F	2	2	
A020	Jacknut, M6, Unit to Fascia	A075W3031F	2	2	
A021	Outlet Adaptor, Footwell Vent	A075P0150F	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, Footwell Adaptor	A075W6090F	6	6	
A023	Aperture Plate, Face Level Vent Flap	A075P0153K	1	1	
A024	Divider Plate	A075P0152K	1	1	
	Pop Rivet	A075W6090F	7	7	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	2	2	
	Pop Rivet	A075W6095F	2	2	
A029	Foam 1/8"	A075P6072V	A/R	A/R	
A030	Duct, Fresh Air/Recirculation to Fan Motors	A075P0145J	1	1	
A031	Pivot Bush, Inner, Intake Air Flap Spindle	A075P6063F	3	3	
A032	Pivot Bush, Outer, Intake Air Flap Spindle	A075P6064F	3	3	
A033	Push on Fixing, Intake Air Flap Spindle	A075W6174F	2	2	

d2Cpl

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 18.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.01A

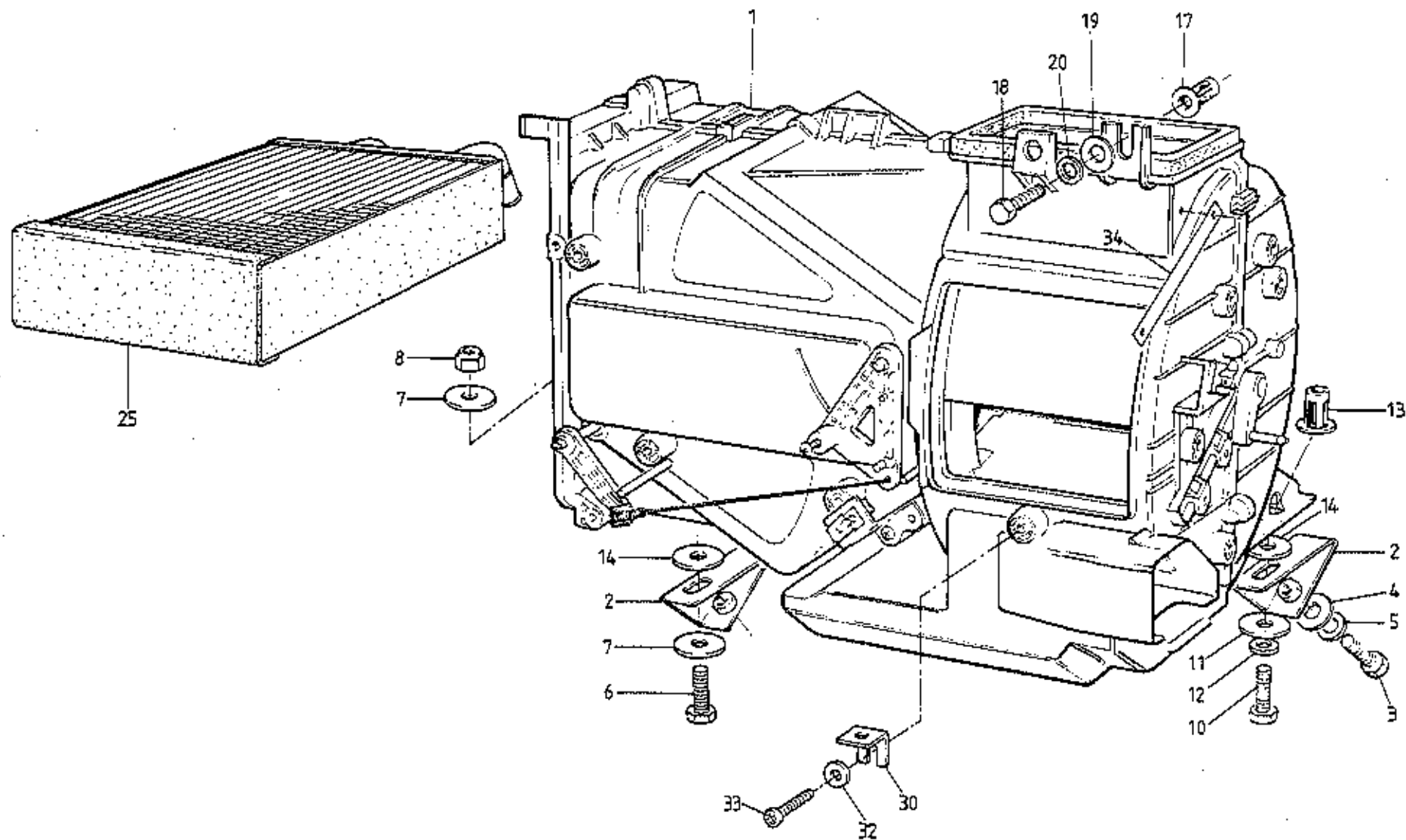
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A034	Grommet, Blower Motor Wires	X036B6010F	2	2
	'Ladac' Foam Strip, Duct Sealing	A036B6213V	2m	2m
A036	Screw, No. 8 x 3/8", Duct Fixing	A075W5031F	4	4
	Seal, Foam	A089K0131F	0.25m	0.25m
A038	Setscrew, M6 x 18, Upper to Lower Main Case	A075W1029F	3	3
A039	Washer, Flat, Upper to Lower Main Case	A075W4013F	3	3
A040	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Upper to Lower Main Case	A075W3009F	3	3
A041	Edge Clip, Upper to Lower Main Case	A075W6060F	7	7
A042	Cover, Blower Fan, LH	A075P0149J	1	1
A043	Cover, Blower Fan, RH	A075P0148J	1	1
A044	'Ladac' Foam Strip	A036B6213V	800mm	800mm
A045	Spire Nut, No.6, Cover Fixing	A075W6014F	4	4
A046	Screw, No. 8 x 1/2" Cover Fixing	A075W5034F	4	4
A047	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Unit to Fascia	A075W1028F	2	2
A048	Washer, Shakeproof, Unit to Fascia	A075W4046F	2	2
A049	Washer, 25 O/D, Unit to Fascia	A075W4017F	2	2
A050	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Unit to Bulkhead	A075W3010F	2	2
A051	Washer, Flat	A075W4021F	2	2



EXCEL ('86 M.Y.on)
18.01 B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

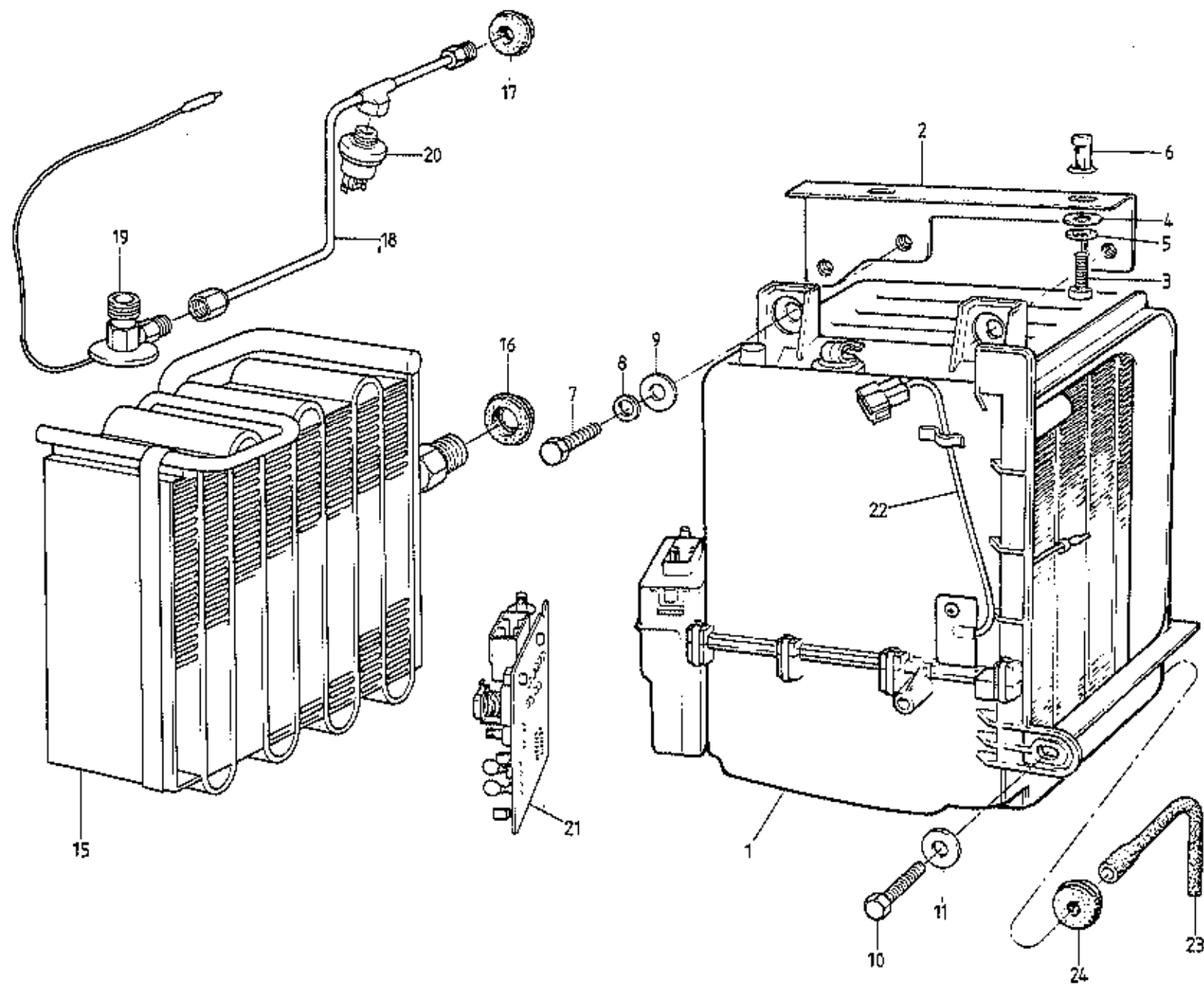
LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Heater Unit	A089P028LJ	1		Prior '92 M.Y.
	Heater Unit	A089P0295J		1	
2	Mounting Bracket, Heater Unit to Tunnel	A089U1628F	2	2	
3	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Bracket to Tunnel	A075W1039Z	2	2	R/B A075W1041Z
	Setscrew, M8 x 35, Bracket to Tunnel	A075W1041Z	2	2	
4	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Tunnel	A075W4022Z	2	2	
5	Washer, Spring, Bracket to Tunnel	A075W4036Z	2	2	
6	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Bracket/Heater/Pass. Side	A075W1038Z	1	1	
7	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Brkt./Heater/Pass. Side	A075W4021Z	2	2	
8	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Bracket/Heater/Passengers Side	A907E6284F	1	1	
10	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket/Heater/Drivers Side	A075W1030Z	1	1	
11	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Brkt./Heater/Driv. Side	A075W4016Z	1	1	
12	Washer, Shakeproof, Brkt./Heater/Drivers Side	A075W4046Z	1	1	
13	Jacknut, M6, Bracket to Heater/Drivers Side	A075W3031Z	1	1	
14	Washer, Flat, M8 x 25, Brkt./Heater/Driv. Side	A075W4021Z	10	10	
17	Jacknut, M6, Heater Unit Upper Fixing	A075W3031Z	1	1	
18	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Heater Upper Fixing	A075W1028Z	1	1	
19	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Heater Upper Fixing	A075W4016Z	1	1	
20	Washer, Spring, M6, Heater Upper Fixing	A075W4035Z	1	1	
25	Heater Matrix	A089P8032F	1	1	
30	Bracket, F.L.V. Adaptor to Heater, Lower	A075V1006Z	1	1	R/B A075U0592Z
	Bracket, F.L.V. Adaptor to Heater, Lower	A075U0592Z	1	1	
32	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Heater	A075W4000Z	1	1	
33	Bolt, F.L.V. Bracket to Heater		1	1	
34	Strap, F.L.V. Adaptor to Heater, Upper	A089U1724F	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Strap to Heater	A075W6090Z	1	1	

d20p3

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 18.01B
PRIOR '92 M.Y.



EXCEL (86 M.Y.on)
18.02 A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.02A

DESCRIPTION

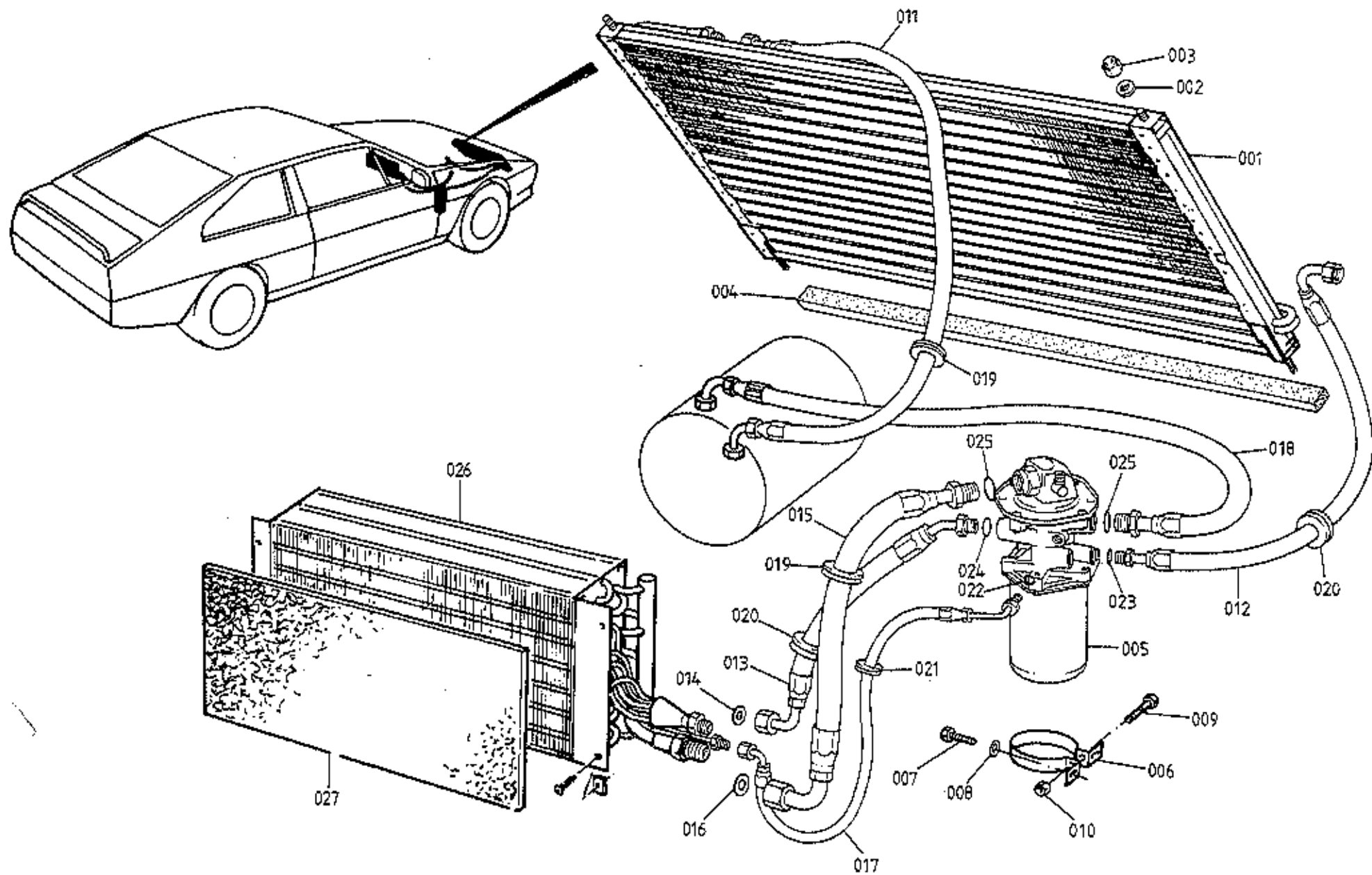
PART NUMBER

REQD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Air Conditioning Unit	A089P0282T	1		
	Air Conditioning Unit	A089P0296K		1	
2	Bracket, A/C Unit & Blower Mounting	A089U1631F	1		
	Bracket, A/C Unit & Blower Mounting	A089U1686F		1	
3	Setscrew, M6 x 18, Bracket to Body	A075W1029Z	2	2	
4	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket to Body	A075W4013Z	2	2	
5	Washer, Spring, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W4035Z	2	2	
6	Jacknut, M6, Bracket to Body	A075W3031Z	2	2	
7	Setscrew, M6 x 18, A/C Unit to Top Bracket	A075W1029F	2	2	
8	Washer, Spring, M6, A/C Unit to Top Bracket	A075W4035Z	2	2	
9	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, A/C Unit to Top Bracket	A075W4015Z	2	2	
10	Screw, M6 x 20, A/C Unit to Heater	A075W1030Z	1	1	)Prior '92 M.Y.) " "
11	Washer, Flat, M6 x 17, A/C Unit to Heater	A075W4017Z	1	1	
15	Evaporator	A089P8035F	1		
	Evaporator	A089P8036F		1	
16	Grommet, Large, Evaporator Outlet/Bulkhead	A089P8026F	1	1	
17	Grommet, Small, Evaporator Inlet/Bulkhead	A089P8027F	1	1	
18	Pipe, Evaporator Inlet	A089P8037F	1		
	Pipe, Evaporator Inlet	A089P8038F		1	
19	Expansion Valve, Evaporator Inlet Pipe	A089P8039F	1	1	
20	Low Pressure Switch, Evaporator Inlet Pipe	A089P8040F	1	1	
21	Amplifier, Cooler Unit	A089P8048F	1	1	
22	Thermistor, A/C Switch	A089P8041F	1	1	
23	Drain Hose, A/C Unit	A089P8034F	1	1	
24	Grommet, Drain Hose thro' Body	A089P8033F	1	1	



EXCEL (PRIOR '85 M.Y.)
18.03 A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

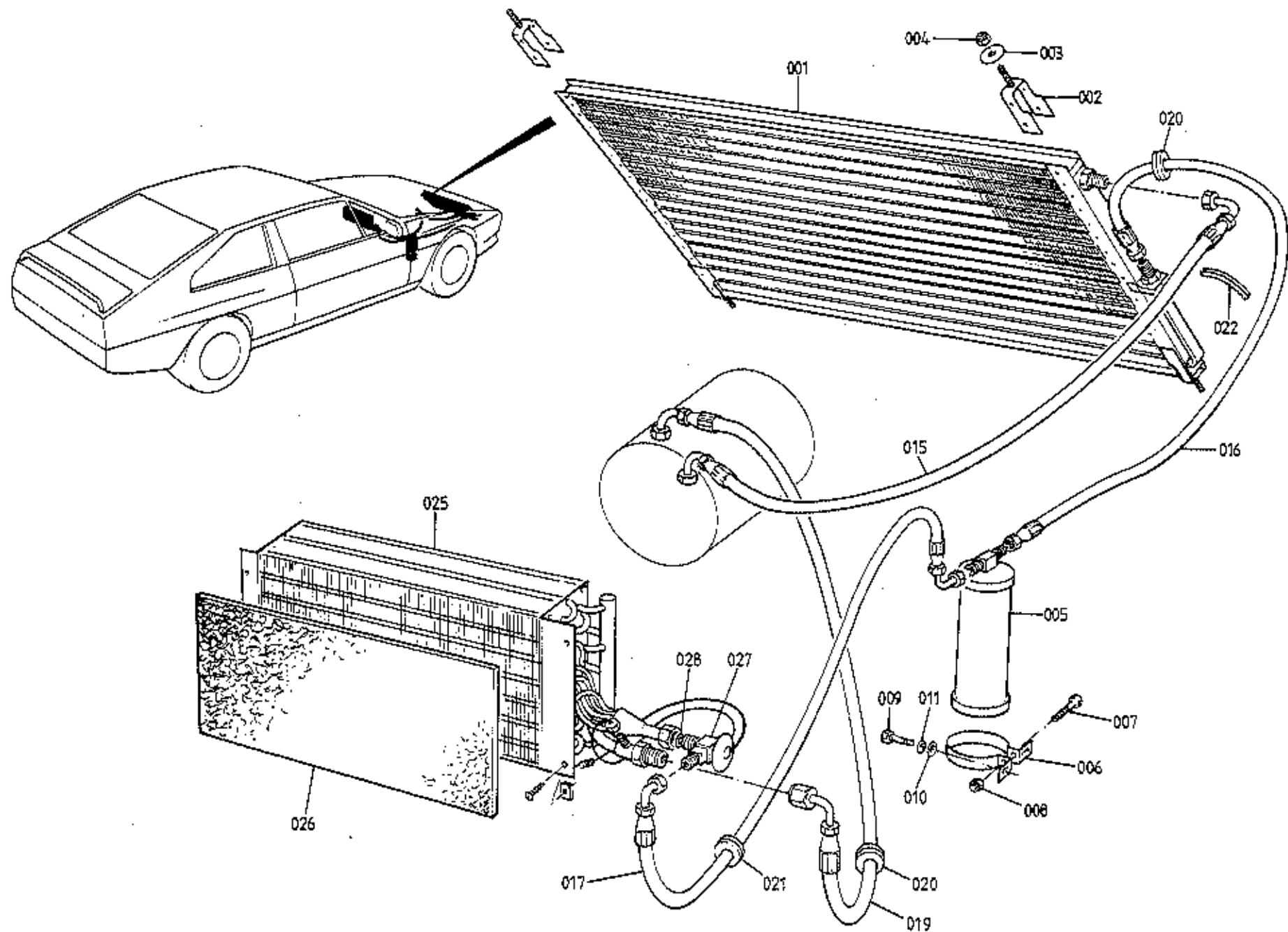
PRIOR
85 M.Y.

REMARKS

001	Condenser, Air Conditioning	A089P0254F	1		
002	Washer, Condenser Fixing	A075W4017Z	4		
003	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Condenser Fixing	A075W3009Z	4		
004	Foam Seal, Condenser to Duct	A089K0131F	2		
005	V.I.R. Unit	A075P6057F	1		R/B A089P6101F
	V.I.R. Unit	A089P6101F	1		
006	Bracket, V.I.R. Unit Mounting	B075P0212F	1		
007	Bolt, M8 x 25, Bracket to Chassis	A075W1039Z	2		
008	Washer, Shakeproof, M8, Bracket to Chassis	A075W4048Z	2		
009	Bolt, M6 x 45, Bracket to V.I.R. Unit	A075W2031Z	1		
010	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to V.I.R. Unit	A075W3009Z	1		
011	Hose, Fridge, Compressor to Condenser	A089P0256F	1		
012	Hose, Fridge, Condenser to V.I.R.	A075P0209F	1		
013	Hose, Fridge, V.I.R. to Evaporator	A075P0210F	1		
014	Flare Gasket, Hose to Evaporator	A082P4241F	1		10.4mm dia
015	Hose, Fridge, Evaporator to V.I.R.	A075P0207F	1		
016	Flare Gasket, Hose to Evaporator	A082P4242F	1		15.7mm dia
017	Hose, Fridge, Evaporator Bleed to V.I.R.	A075P0211F	1		
018	Hose, Fridge, V.I.R. to Compressor	A089P0255F	1		
019	Grommet, Fridge Hoses, 25mm I/D	A075P6096F	2		
020	Grommet, Fridge Hoses, 20mm I/D	A036B6167F	2		
021	Grommet, Fridge Hoses, 13mm I/D	A036B6131F	1		
022	'O' Ring, Fridge Hoses, 1/4"	A075P6082F	1		
023	'O' Ring, Fridge Hoses, 3/8"	A075P6083F	1		
024	'O' Ring, Fridge Hoses, 1/2"	A075P6084F	1		
025	'O' Ring, Fridge Hoses, 3/4"	A075P6085F	2		
026	Evaporator	A075P0201F	1		
027	Foam, Open Mesh	A075P0206F	1		
	Non Drip Tape, Evaporator Connections	A075P6086V	A/R		

d2cp5

Excel (Prior '85 M.Y.) 18.03A



EXCEL ('85 MY.)
18.03B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.03B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1985
M.Y.

REMARKS

001	Condenser, Air Conditioning
002	Mounting Bracket, Condenser
	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Condenser
003	Washer, Flat, M6 x 16, Condenser Fixing
004	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Condenser Fixing
005	Receiver/Drier Unit
006	Mounting Bracket, Receiver/Drier Unit
007	Bolt, M6 x 30, Receiver/Drier to Bracket
008	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Receiver/Drier to Bracket
009	Set screw, M8 x 30, Bracket to Chassis
010	Washer, Flat, M8 x 20, Bracket to Chassis
011	Washer, Spring, Bracket to Chassis
015	Hose, Fridge, Compressor to Condenser
016	Hose, Fridge, Condenser to Receiver Drier
017	Hose, Fridge, Receiver Drier to Evaporator
019	Hose, Fridge, Evaporator to Compressor
	'P' Clip, Hose to Body
020	Grommet, Fridge Hoses, 25mm I/D
021	Grommet, Fridge Hoses, 20mm I/D
022	Edging Strip, Hose Protection
025	Evaporator
026	Foam, Open Mesh
027	Expansion Valve
028	Flare Gasket, Expansion Valve to Evaporator
	Non Drip Tape, Evaporator Connections

A089P6001F

A089P0267F

A075W6069Z

A075W4017Z

A075W3009Z

A079P6011F

A089P0278F

A075W2028Z

A075W3009Z

A075W1038F

A075W4020F

A075W4036F

A089P0264F

A089P0276F

A089P0277F

A089P0263F

A075W6002Z

A075P6096F

A036B6167F

AX75L6020V

B089P0718F

A075P0206F

A079P6012F

A082P4241F

A075P6086V

1

4

16

4

4

1

1

1

1

2

2

2

1

1

1

1

2

2

1

150mm

1

1

1

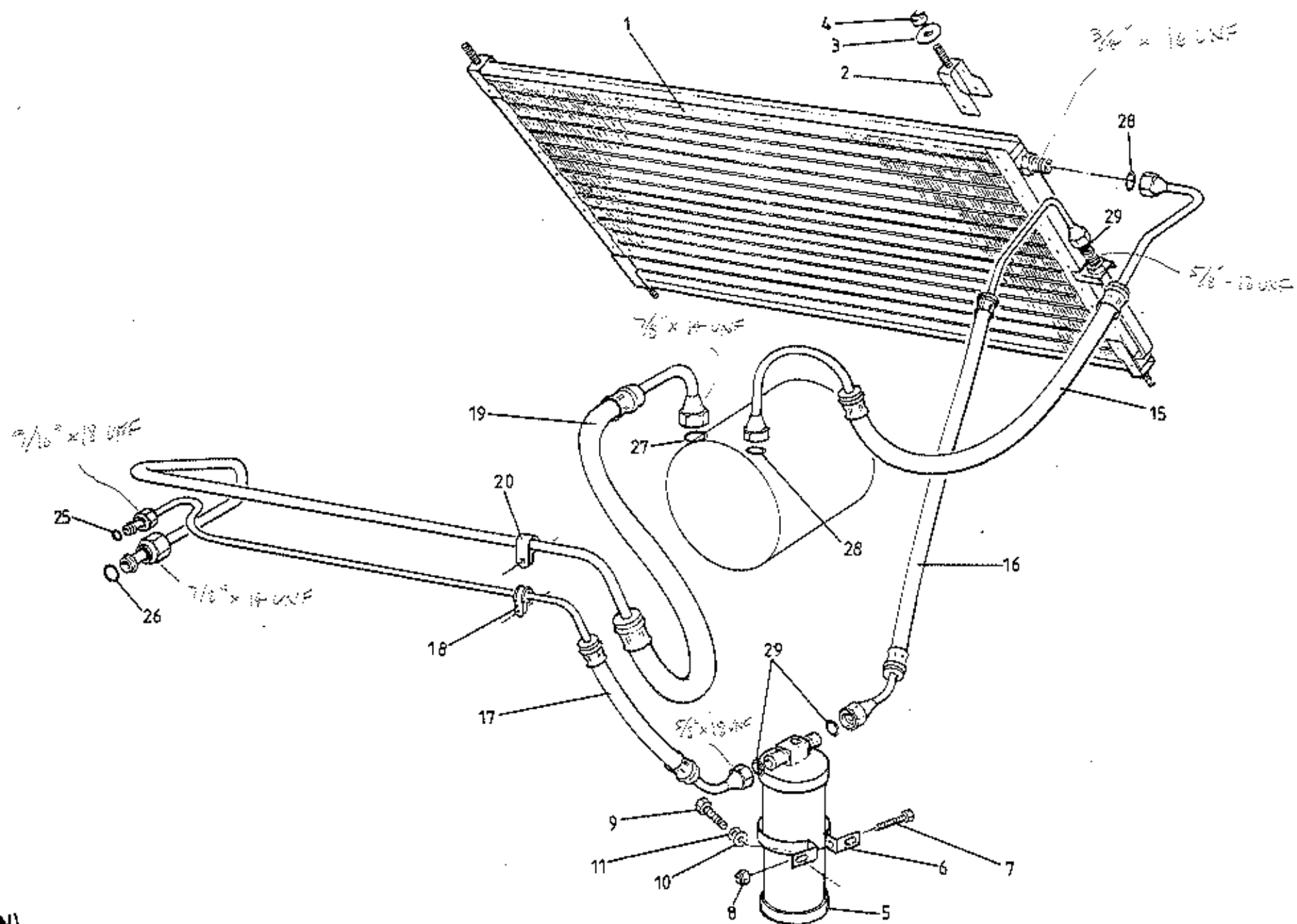
1

A/R

10.4mm dia

d2cp6

Excel ('85 M.Y.) 18.03B



EXCEL (86 M.Y.ON)
18.03C

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.03C

DESCRIPTION

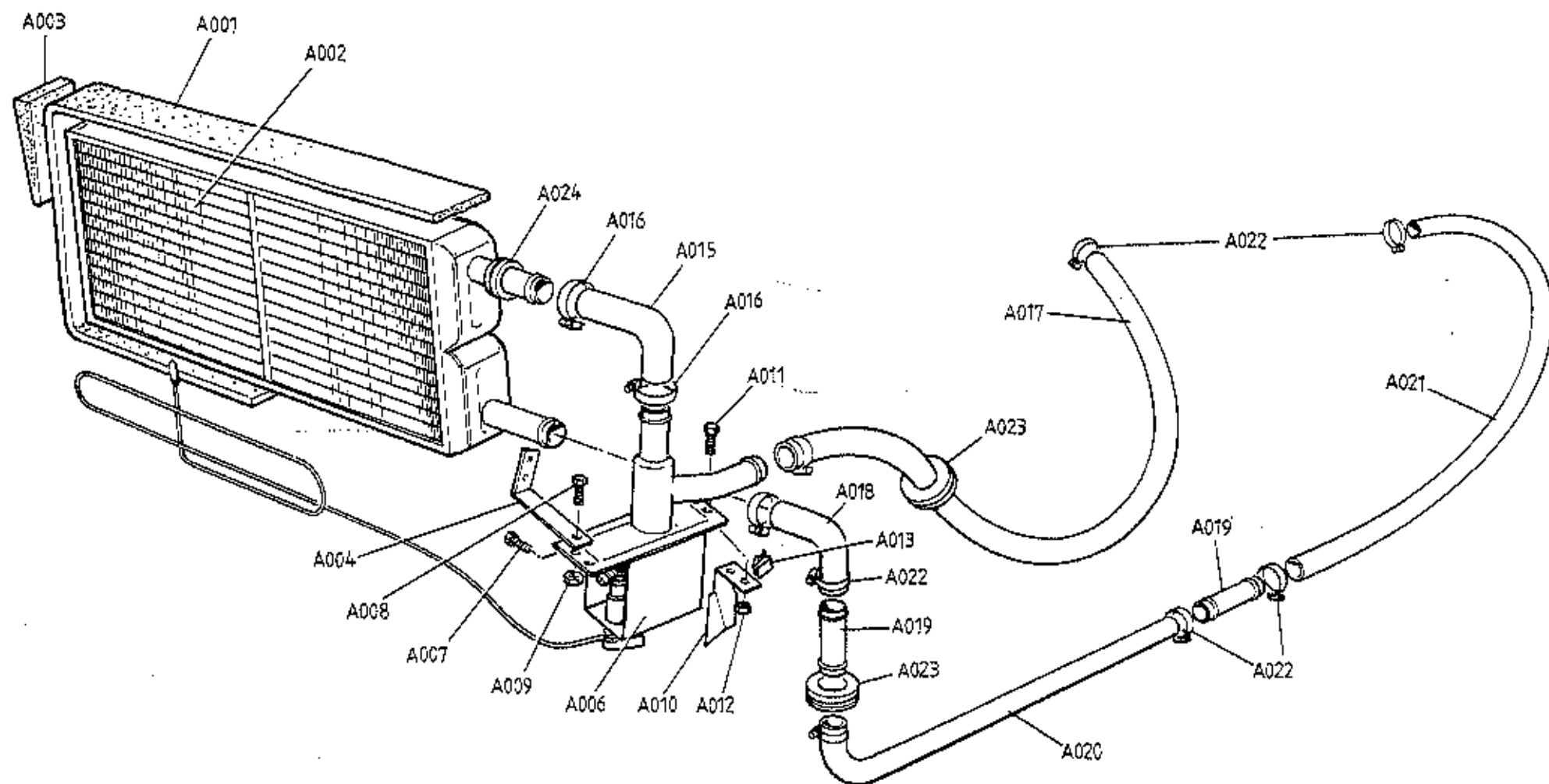
PART NUMBER

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Condenser, Air Conditioning	A089P6001F	1	1	Flare type connectors. Later types have 'O' ring to flare type adapter required (Part A089P61045)
2	Mounting Bracket, Condenser	A089P0267F	4	4	
	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Condenser	A075W6069Z	16	16	
3	Washer, Flat, M6 x 17, Condenser Fixing	A075W4017Z	4	4	
4	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Condenser Fixing	A075W3009Z	4	4	
5	Receiver/Drier Unit	A079P6011F	1	1	
6	Mounting Bracket, Receiver/Drier Unit	A089P0278F	1	1	
	Edge Protection, Receiver Drier Bracket	AX75L6020V	A/R	A/R	
7	Setscrew, M6 x 30, Receiver/Drier/Bracket	A075W2028Z	1	1	
8	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Receiver/Drier/Bracket	A075W3009Z	1	1	
9	Setscrew, M8 x 30, Bracket to Chassis	A075W1038F	2	2	
10	Washer, Flat, M8 x 20, Bracket to Chassis	A075W4020F	2	2	
11	Washer, Spring, M8, Bracket to Chassis	A075W4036F	2	2	
15	Hose, Fridge, Compressor to Condenser	A089P0286F	1	1	
16	Hose, Fridge, Compressor to Receiver Drier	A089P0288F	1	1	
17	Hose, Fridge, Receiver Drier to Evaporator	B089P0290F	1		
	Hose, Fridge, Receiver Drier to Evaporator	A089P0291F 0293		1	
18	'P' Clip, Pipe to Bulkhead	A075W6000Z	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6069Z	2	2	
19	Hose, Fridge, Evaporator to Compressor	B089P0292F	1		
	Hose, Fridge, Evaporator to Compressor	A089P0293F 0293		1	
20	'P' Clip, Pipe to Plenum	A075W6002Z	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6090Z	2	2	
25	'O' Ring, 9/16", A/C Pipe to Evaporator Inlet	A089P6002F	1	1	9/16" Thread Union
26	'O' Ring, 7/8", A/C Pipe to Evaporator Outlet	A089P6003F	1	1	7/8" Thread Union
27	'O' Ring, 7/8", A/C Pipe to Compressor Inlet	A089P6006F	1	1	7/8" Thread Union)
28	'O' Ring, 3/4", A/C Pipe to Comp./Condenser	A089P6005F	2	2	3/4" Thread Union) If fitted
29	'O' Ring, 5/8", A/C Pipe to Condenser	A089P6004F	3	3	5/8" Thread Union)



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY)
1805A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.05A

DESCRIPTION

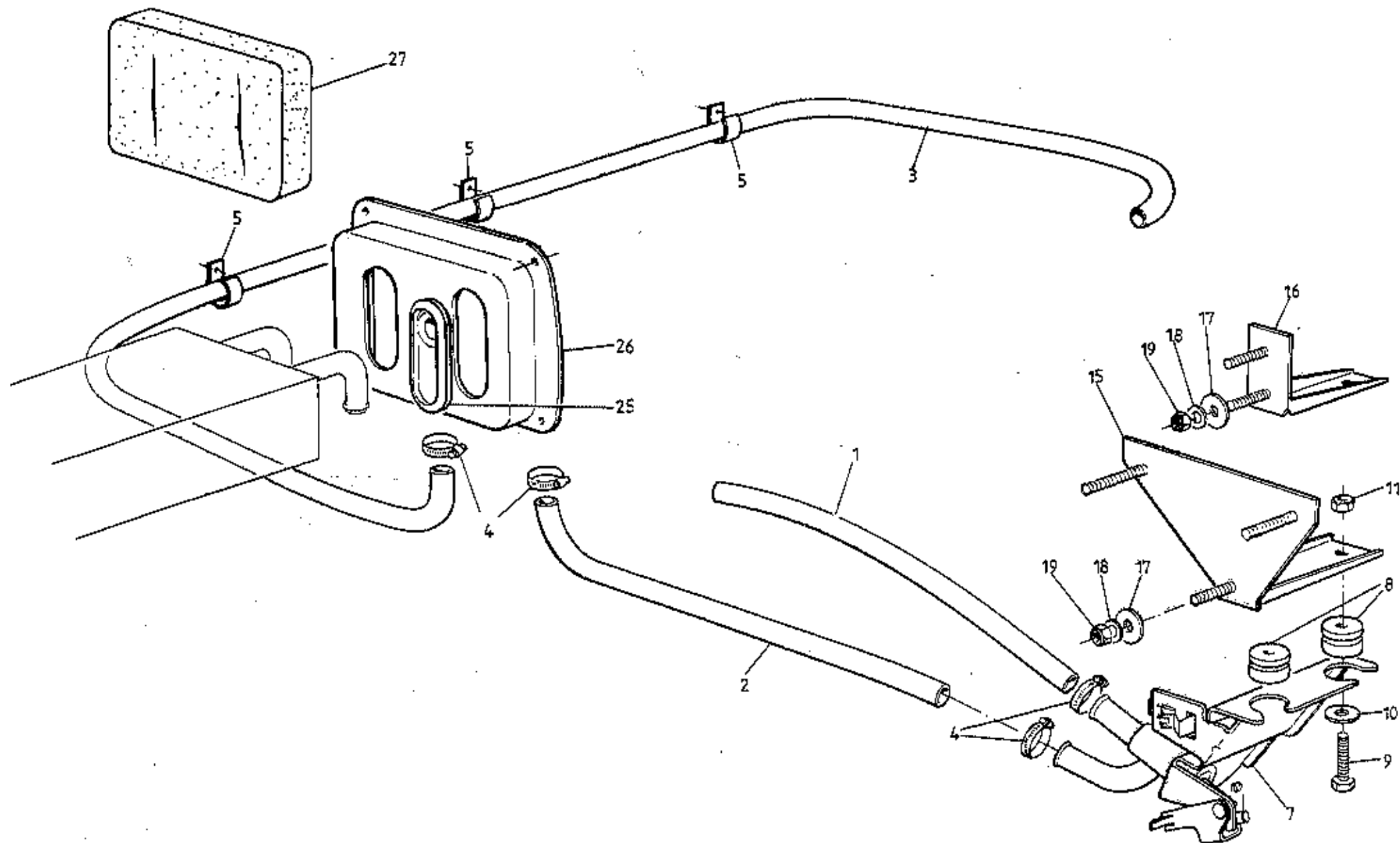
PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001 Foam, 13mm, Heater Matrix to Case
 A002 Heater Matrix
 A003 Foam 1/4" (60 x 100)
 A004 Bracket, Water Valve Mounting
 Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing
 A006 Water Valve
 A007 Screw, M4 x 10
 A008 Setscrew, 10 UNF x 3/8" Valve to Bracket
 A009 Nut, Nyloc, 10 UNF, Valve to Bracket
 A010 Bracket, Cable Abutment
 A011 Setscrew, 10 UNF x 3/8" Bracket to Valve
 A012 Nut, Nyloc, 10 UNF
 A013 Clip, Cable Abutment
 Clip, Cable, Edge Type
 A015 Elbow Hose, Water Valve to Matrix
 A016 Hose Clip, 16 - 25 mm
 A017 Hose, Engine to Water Valve
 A018 Elbow Hose, Matrix to Connector Sleeve
 A019 Connector Sleeve, Heater Return Hose
 A020 Hose, Heater Return
 A021 Hose, Heater Return, Sleeve to Water Pump
 A022 Hose Clip, 16-25 mm
 A023 Grommet, Hose/Body
 A024 Grommet, Matrix Pipes/Housing

A075V0690Z 1
 A075P6055F 1
 A075P6071V 1
 A075P0187F 1
 A075W6090F 2
 A075P6060F 1
 A075W5079F 1
 A075W1000F 1
 A075W3000F 1
 A075P0214F 1
 A075W1000F 2
 A075W3000F 2
 A075W6117F 1
 A075W6118F 1
 A075P0189F 1
 A079K6018F 1
 A079P4020F 1
 A075P0321F 1
 B075K0111F 2
 A075K0119F 1
 A079P4056F 1
 A079K6018F 8
 A075P6021F 2
 A079U6033F 2



EXCEL (B6 M.Y. ON)
18.05B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.05B

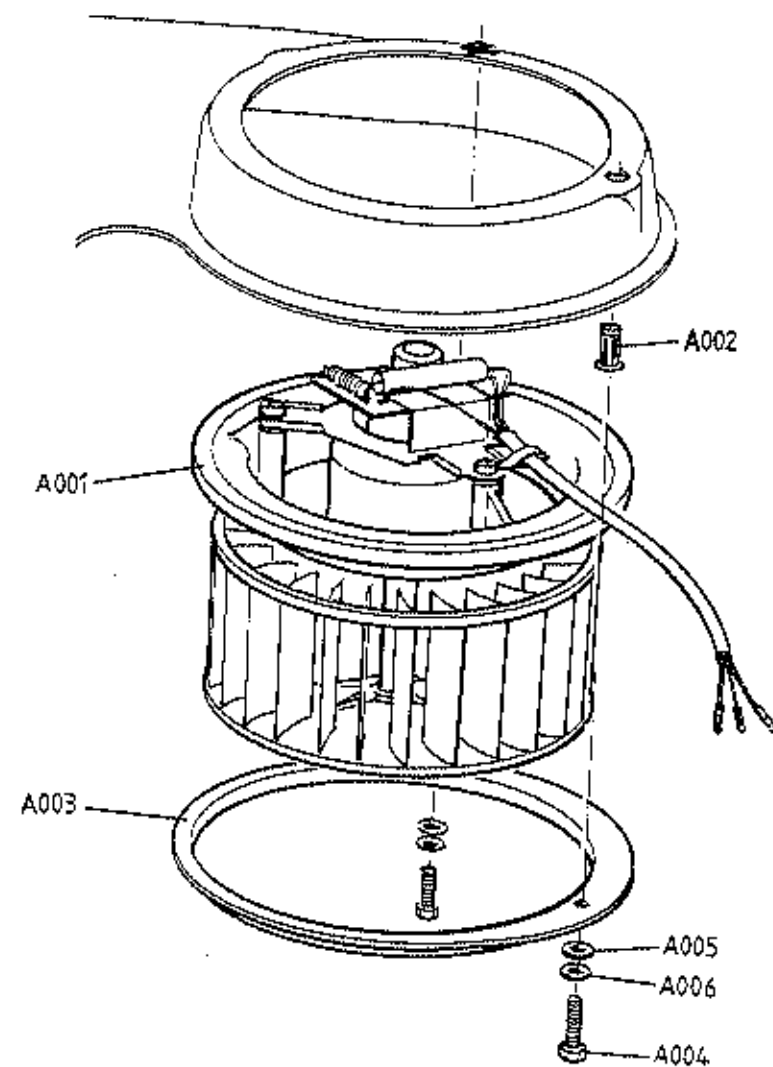
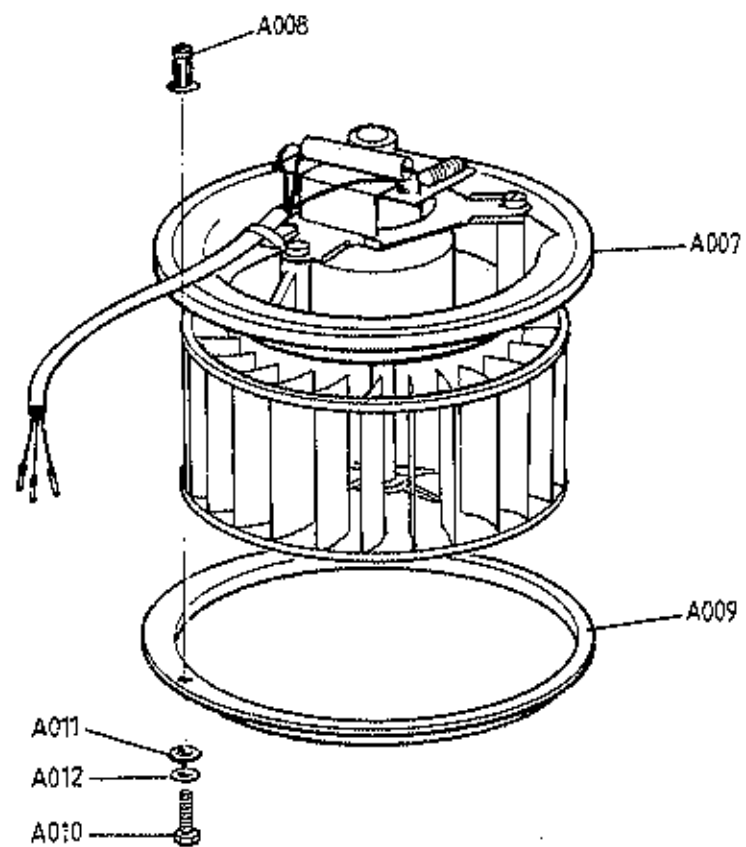
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

'86 M.Y.
ON RHD'86 M.Y.
ON LHD
Prior
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Hose, Heater, Engine to Water Valve	A089P0283F	1	1	R/B A089P0316F
	Hose, Heater, Engine to Water Valve	A089P0316F	1	1	
2	Hose, Heater, Water Valve to Matrix	A089P0284F	1		
	Hose, Heater, Water Valve to Matrix	A089P0285F		1	
3	Hose, Heater, Matrix to Water Pump	A089P0285F	1		
	Hose, Heater, Matrix to Water Pump	A089P0316F		1	
	Connector Pipe, Heater Hose	A089P0317F		1	With 2/Piece Hose Prior to A089P0316F
4	Hose Clip, Heater Hose	A079K6018F	6	6	
5	'P' Clip, Open, Hose to Body	A075W6230F	3	3	
	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip to Body	A082W6302F	1	1	
	Screw, Clip to Body	A075W5038Z	2	2	
7	Water Valve, Heater	A089P8009F	1	1	
8	Rubber Bush, Water Valve Mounting	A089P8011F	2	2	
9	Setscrew, M6 x 25, Water Valve to Bracket	A075W1031F	2	2	
10	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Water Valve to Bracket	A075W4013Z	2	2	
11	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Water Valve to Bracket	A075W3009Z	2	2	R/B A907E6285F
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Water Valve to Bracket	A907E6285F	2	2	
15	Bracket, Water Valve/Wiper Motor Mounting	A089U1649F	1		
16	Bracket, Water Valve Mounting	A089U1712F		1	
17	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Bracket to Bulkhead	A075W4015Z	3	2	
18	Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Bracket to Bulkhead	A075W4046Z	3	2	
19	Nut, M6, Bracket to Bulkhead	A075W3020Z	3	2	
25	Grommet, Matrix Pipes thro' Bulkhead	A089P8008F	2	2	
26	Recess Panel, Matrix Pipes thro' Bulkhead	A089P0306K	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Recess Panel to Bulkhead	A075W6070Z	4	4	
27	Gasket, Foam, Matrix to Recess Panel	A089V4336K	1	1	



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1807A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

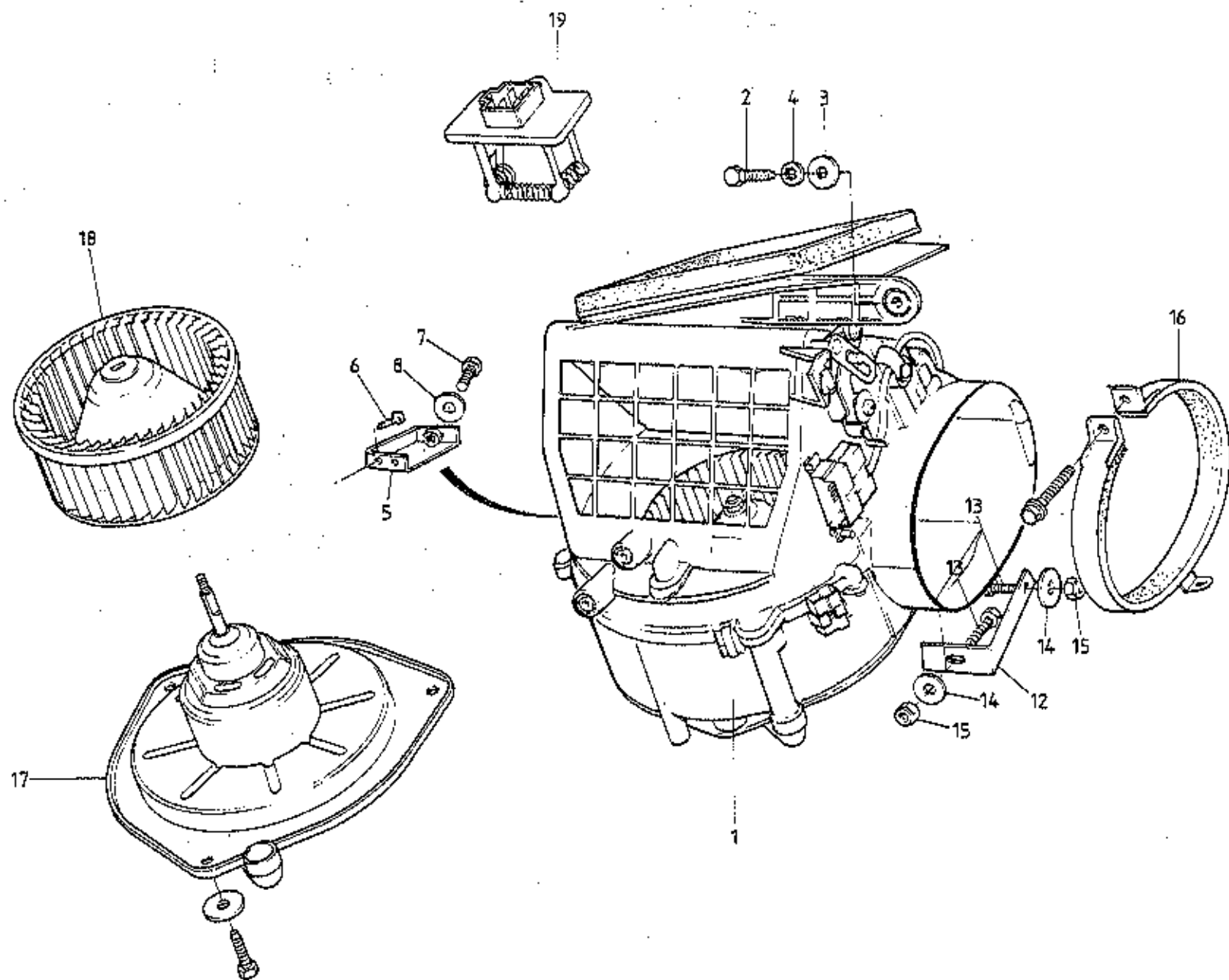
ALL

REMARKS

A001	Blower Motor & Fan, RH
A002	Jacknut, M5, Motor Fixing
A003	Retaining Ring, Blower Motor, RH
A004	Setscrew, M5 x 20, Motor Retaining
A005	Washer, Flat, Motor Retaining
A006	Washer, Shakeproof, Motor Retaining
A007	Blower Motor & Fan, LH
A008	Jacknut, M5, Motor Fixing
A009	Retaining Ring, Blower Motor, LH
A010	Setscrew, M5 x 20, Motor Retaining
A011	Washer, Flat, Motor Retaining
A012	Washer, Shakeproof, Motor Retaining

A075P6056F
A076W3043F
A075P0155K
A075W1025F
A075W4011F
A075W4045F
A075P6058F
A076W3043F
A075W6058F
A075W1025F
A075W4011F
A075W4045F

1
2
1
2
2
2
1
2
1
2
2
2



EXCEL ('86 M.Y. on)
18.07 B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.07B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

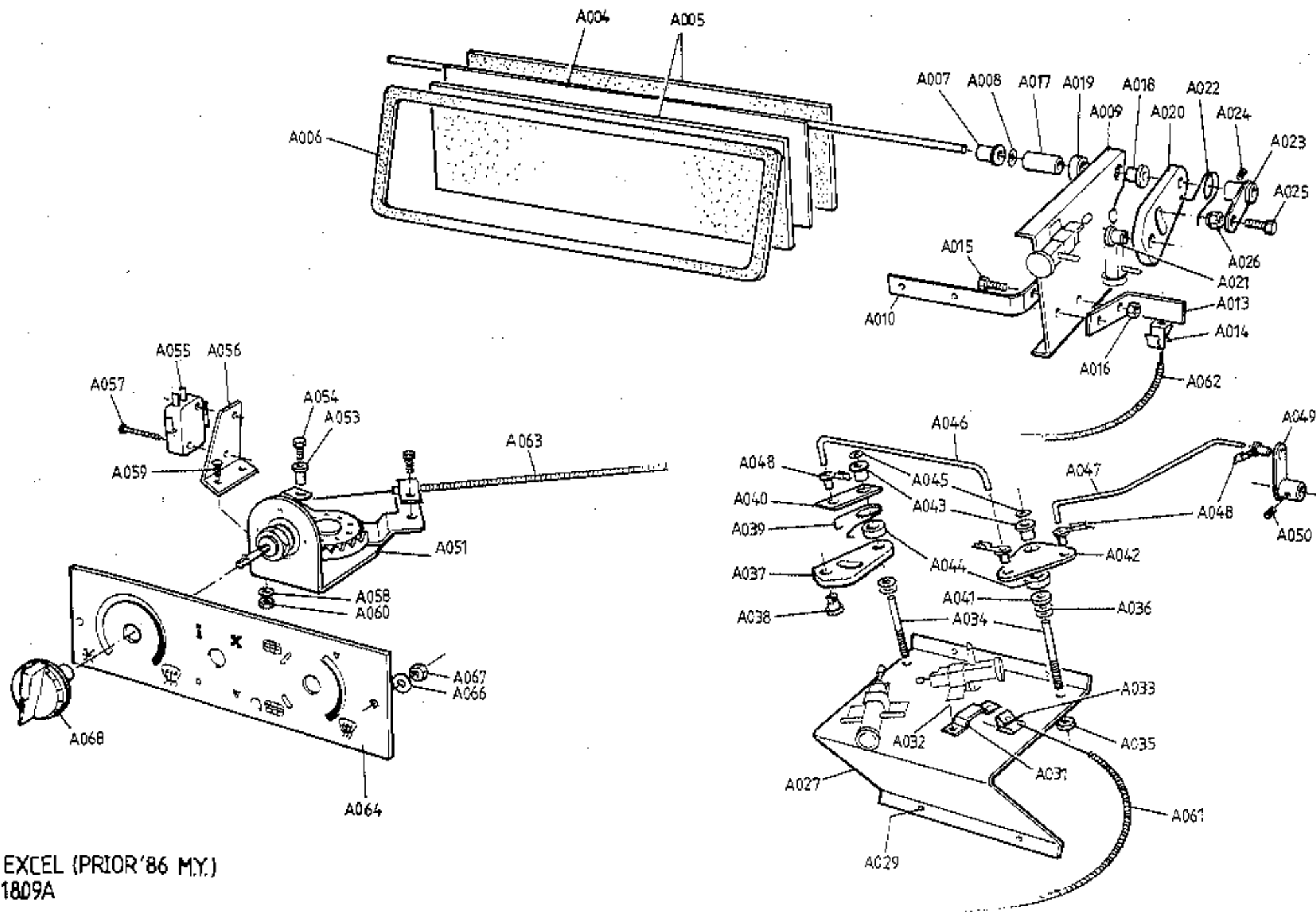
LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Blower Assembly	A089P0280J	1		
	Blower Assembly	A089P0294K		1	
2	Setscrew, M6 x 18, Blower to Bracket	A075W1029Z	1	1	
3	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Blower to Bracket	A075W4015Z	1	1	
4	Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Blower to Bracket	A075W4035Z	1	1	
5	Mounting Bracket, Blower, LH Top	B089U1629F	1		
	Mounting Bracket, Blower, LH Top	A089U1684F		1	
6	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", Bracket to Blower	A075W5015Z	1	1	
7	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Body	A075W1030Z	1	1	
8	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket to Body	A075W4013Z	1	1	
12	Mounting Bracket, Blower to Footwell Side	A089U1630F	1		
	Mounting Bracket, Blower to Footwell Side	A089U1685F		1	
13	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Blower & Body	A075W1030Z	2	2	
14	Washer, M6 x 25, Bracket to Blower & Body	A075W4017Z	4	4	
15	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Blower & Body	A075W3009Z	2	2	
16	Clamp Ring, Blower to A/C Unit	A089P8021F	1		)A/C Cars Only)
	Clamp Ring, Blower to A/C Unit	A089P8022F		1	
17	Motor Assembly, Blower	A089P8044F	1	1	
18	Fan, Blower Motor	A089P8045F	1		
	Fan, Blower Motor	A089P8046F		1	
19	Resistor Block, Blower Motor	A089P8047F	1	1	

d2cp11

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 18.07B



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1809A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A004	Flap Assembly, Screen/Footwell	B075P0160F	1	1	
A005	Foam, 1/4", 300 x 120 mm	A075P6071V	2	2	
A006	'Ladac', Foam Strip, Flap Sealing	A036B6213V	700mm	700mm	
A007	Pivot Bush, Screen/Footwell Flap	A075P0162F	2	2	
A008	Push On Clip, Flap Spindle	A075W6173F	2	2	
A009	Control Plate, Vacuum Switch Mounting	B075P0171F	1		
A010	Bracket, Control Plate to Heater Case	A075P0221F	1		
	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Heater Case	A075W6090F	2		
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	2		
A013	Bracket, Cable Abutment	A075P0214F	1		
A014	Clip, Cable Abutment	A075W6117F	1		
A015	Screw, 10 UNF x 3/8", Bracket/Control Plate	A075W1000F	2		
A016	Nut, Nyloc, 10 UNF	A075W3000F	2		
A017	Spacer	A075P0128F	1		
A018	Bush	A075P0162F	1		
A019	Spacer	A075P0229F	1		
A020	Control Cam, Vac. Switch Operating	A075P0173F	1		
A021	Trunnion, Cable to Control Cam	A075W6121F	1		
A022	Spring, Control Cam Return	A089P0260F	1		
A023	Lever, Screen/Footwell Flap Spindle	A075P0174F	1		
A024	Grub Screw, 10 UNF, Lever to Spindle	A075W7023F	1		
A025	Setscrew, 10 UNF 3/4", Lever Operating	A075W1003F	1		
A026	Nut, Nyloc, 10 UNF	A075W3008F	1		
A027	Control Plate, Vacuum Switch Mounting	A083P0239K		1	
A029	Pop Rivet, Control Plate to Heater Case	A075W6090F		4	
A030	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F		4	
A031	Bracket, Cable Abutment	A083P0240K		1	
A032	Pop Rivet, Bracket to Control Plate	A075W6090F		2	
A033	Clip, Cable Abutment	A075W6117F		1	
A034	Stud, Cam and Bellcrank Pivot	A075P0225F		2	
A035	Nut, 10 UNF, Stud Fixing	A075W3013F		2	
A036	Washer, Spacing	A075W4011F		A/R	
A037	Control Cam, Vac. Switch Operating	A075P0173F		1	
A038	Trunnion, Cable to Cam	A075W6121F		1	

d2Cp12

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 18.09A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

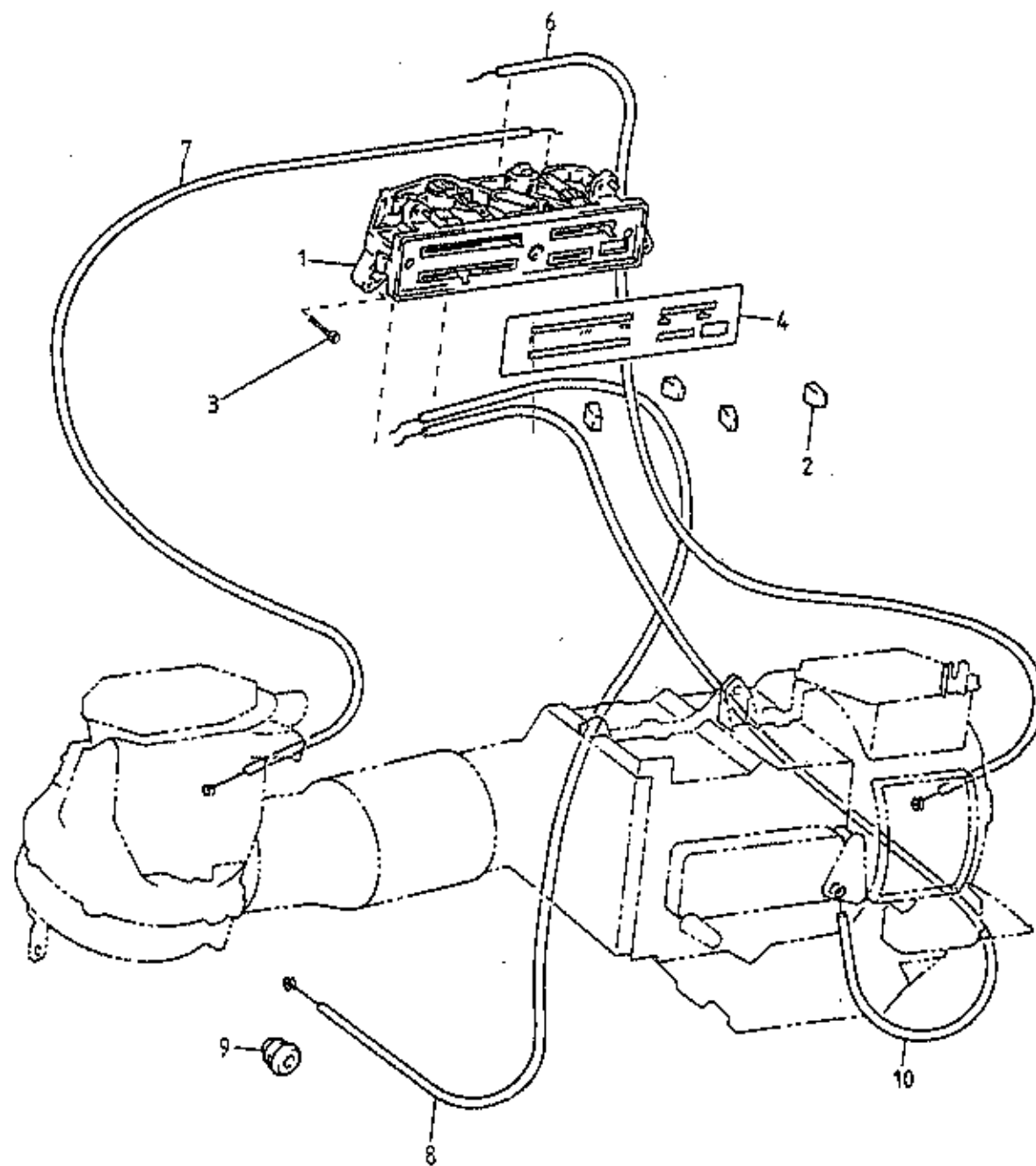
HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A039	Spring, Control Cam Return	A075P0176F		1	
A040	Lever, Cam, Transfer Link Operating	B075P0215F		1	
A041	Spacer, Bellcrank Lever	A075P0220F		1	
A042	Bellcrank Lever, Screen/Footwell Flap Link	A075P0224F		1	
A043	Pivot Bush, Levers	A075P0162F		2	
A044	Spacer	A075P0229F		2	
A045	Push On Clip	A075W6173F		2	
A046	Link, Transfer	B075P0227F		1	
A047	Link, Operating, Bellcrank to Flap Lever	C075P0219F		1	
A048	Clip, Link Rods	A075U6033F		4	
A049	Lever, Screen/Footwell Flap Spindle	A075P0174F		1	
A050	Grub Screw, Lever to Spindle	A075W7023F		1	
A051	Rotary Control, Temperature/Distribution	A083P0246J	2	2	
A053	Trunnion, Cable to Control	A074K6001F	2	2	
A054	Screw, Trunnion	B074K6002F	2	2	
A055	Micro-Switch, A/C Compressor	A075M6084F	1	1	
A056	Bracket, Micro Switch Mounting	A075M0340K	1	1	
A057	Screw, No. 4 x 3/4", Switch to Bracket	A075W5009F	2	2	
A058	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Control	A075W4001F	2	2	
A059	Screw, 4BA, Bracket to Control	A075W5048F	2	2	
A060	Nut, 4BA, Bracket to Control	A079W3057F	2	2	
A061	Control Cable, Distribution, A/C Cars	A075P0228F	1	1	
	Control Cable, Distribution, A/C Cars	A089P0262F	1	1	R/B shorter cable A089P0262F
A062	Control Cable, Distribution, Heater only	B089P0259F	1	1	
A063	Control Cable, Temperature	B075P0222F	1	1	
A064	Graphic Panel, Heater Controls	A089P0250F	1		
	Graphic Panel, Heater/Air Cond. Controls	A089P0251F		1	
	Graphic Panel, Heater/Air Cond. Controls	B089P0251F		1	Prior '85 M.Y.
A066	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Graphic Panel Fixing	A075W4011F	2	2	'85 M.Y.
A067	Nut, Nyloc, M5, Graphic Panel Fixing	A075W3008F	2	2	
A068	Knob, Temperature/Distribution Controls	A082P6023F	2	2	

d2Cp13

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 18.09A Page 2



EXCEL (86 M.Y. ON)
18.09B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.09B

DESCRIPTION

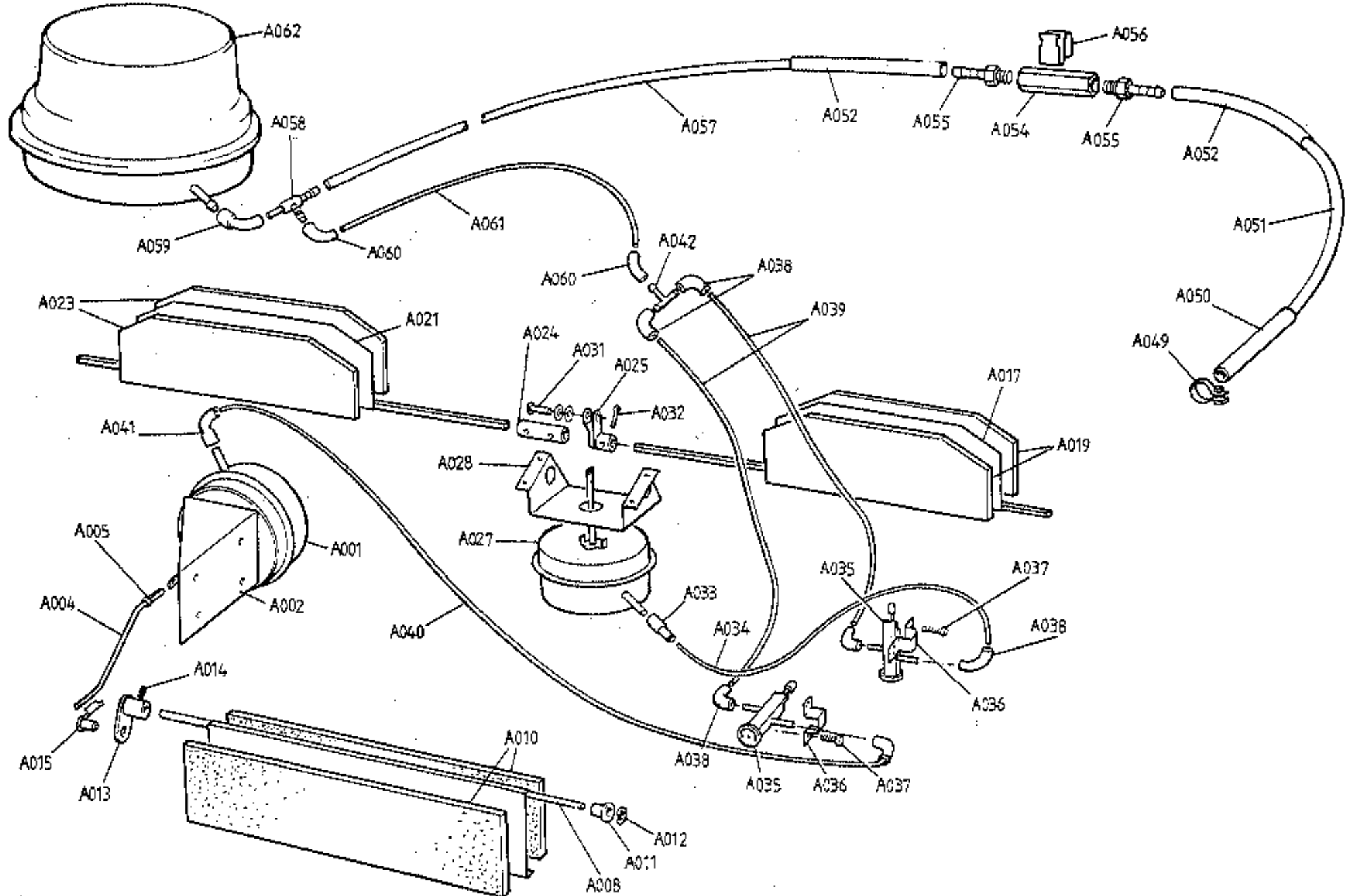
PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Control Lever Assembly	A089P0313F	1		
	Control Lever Assembly	A089P0314F		1	
2	Knob, Control Lever Assembly	A089P8014F	4	4	
3	Setscrew, M4 x 45, Control Lever Assembly Fix	A089W5076F	4	4	
4	Graphic Panel, Climate Controls	A089P8053F	1		
	Graphic Panel, Climate Controls	A089P8054F		1	
6	Cable, Air Distribution Control	A089P0307K	1	1	Prior '92 M.Y.
7	Cable, Air Intake Flap Control	A089P8056F	1		
	Cable, Air Intake Flap Control	A089P8057F		1	
8	Cable, Water Valve Control	A089P8058F	1		
	Cable, Water Valve Control	A089P8059F		1	
9	Grommet, Water Control Cable thro' Body	A089M6331F	1	1	
10	Cable, Air Mix Control	A089P8060F	1		Prior '92 M.Y.
	Cable, Air Mix Control	A089P8061F		1	



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 M.Y.)
1811A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001	Vacuum Motor, Face Level Vent Flap	B075P6059F	1		
A002	Bracket, Vac. Motor Mounting	B075P0170F	1		
	Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing	A075W6090F	4		
A004	Rod, Vac. Motor to Flap Lever	A075P0234F	1		
A005	Locking Tab, Rod to Vac. Motor	A079P4149K	1		
	Pop Rivet, Rod to Vac. Motor	A075W6090F	1		
A008	Flap, Face Level Vent	A075P0157F	1		
A010	Foam, 1/4", 300 x 150 mm	A075P6071V	1		
A011	Pivot Bush, Face Level Vent Flap	A075P0162F	2		
A012	Clip, F.L.V. Flap Spindle	A075W6173F	2		
A013	Lever, Face Level Vent Flap	A075P0177F	1		
A014	Grub Screw, 10 UNF x 1/4", Lever to Spindle	A075W7023F	1		
A015	Clip, Rod to Flap Lever	A075U6033F	1		
A017	Flap, Air Intake, RH	A075P0184F	1		
A019	Foam, 1/4", 170 x 70, Intake Flap	A075P6071V	2		
A021	Flap, Air Intake, LH	A075P0185F	1		
A023	Foam, 1/4", 170 x 70, Intake Flap	A075P6071V	2		
A024	Connector Sleeve, Flap Spindles	A075P0167F	1		
A025	Lever, Intake Flap Spindle	C075P0168F	1		
	Grub Screw, 10 UNF, Lever & Connector Sleeve	A075W7023F	3		
A027	Vacuum Motor, Air Intake Flap	B075P6059F	1		
A028	Bracket, Vacuum Motor Mounting	B075P0169F	1		
	Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing	A075W6090F	4		
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	4		
A031	Clevis Pin, Flap Lever to Vac. Motor	A075W6027F	1		
A032	Split Pin, Clevis	A075W6007F	1		
A033	Sleeve, Vacuum Connection, Unequal Bore	A075P6080F	1		Air Intake Vac. Motor to Pipe
A034	Pipe, 1/8" Nylon	A075P6068V	200mm		Air Intake Vac. Motor to Vac. Switch
A035	Vacuum Switch	A075P6062F	2		
A036	Bracket, Vac. Switch Mounting	A075P0172F	2		
A037	Screw, No. 6 x 1/4"	A075W5010F	4		
A038	Elbow, Vacuum Connection, Equal Bore	A075P6079F	6		Vac. Switch to Pipe
A039	Pipe, 1/8", Nylon 2 x 300 mm	A075P6068V	600mm		Vac. Switches to 'T' Piece
A040	Pipe, 1/8", Nylon, (heater only)	A075P6068V	600mm		FLV Vac. Motor to Vac. Switch

d2cpl5

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 18.11A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.11A

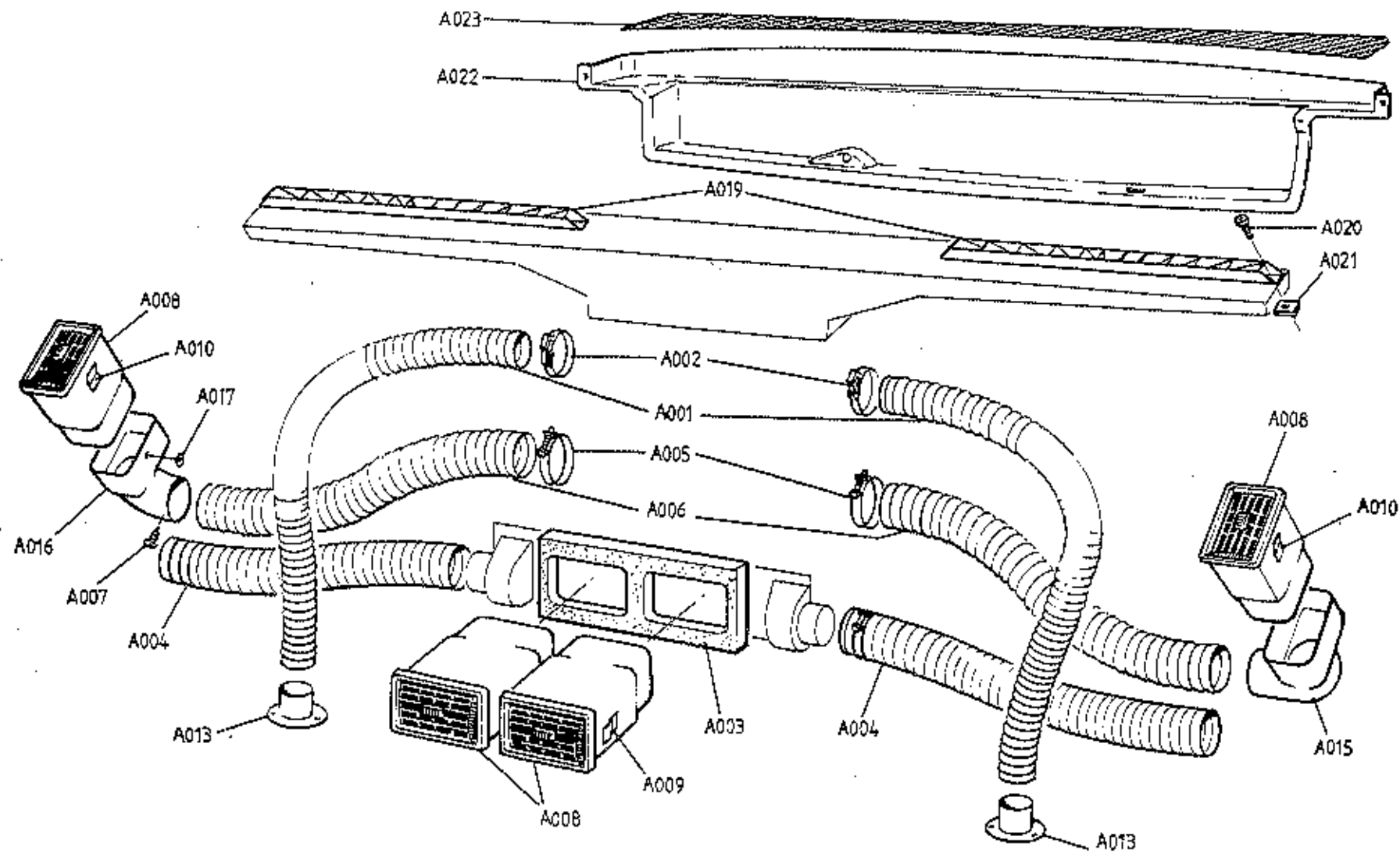
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A041	Pipe, 1/8", Nylon, (with A/C)	A075P6068V	450mm	FLV Vac. Motor to Vac. Switch
A042	Elbow, Vacuum Connection, Unequal Bore	A075P6069F	1	FLV Vac. Motor to Pipe
A049	'T' Piece, Vacuum Pipework	A075P6081F	1	
A050	Hose Clip, 1/2", Vac, Hose to Manifold	A075U6082P	1	
A051	Hose, 7.1 mm Reinforced, Manifold/Tubing	A075L6043V	100mm	
A051	Nylon Tubing, Vacuum supply	A026B0130V	350mm	
A052	PVC Hose, Vac. Tubing to N.R.V. 2 x 60mm	A075U6080V	120mm	
A054	Non Return Valve, Vacuum Supply	A083P6100F	1	
A055	Straight Connector, N.R.V.	A089P6000F	2	
A056	Clip, N.R.V. to Body	A079W6184F	1	
A057	Nylon Tubing, N.R.V. to Reservoir	A026B0130V	1.7m	
A058	'T' Piece, unequal Bore, Vac. Reservoir	A079P6019F	1	
A059	Elbow, Vacuum Connection, Unequal Bore	A075P6069F	1	Vacuum Reservoir
A060	Elbow, Vacuum Connection, Equal Bore	A075P6079F	2	'T' Piece Connections
A061	Pipe, 1/8", Nylon, 'T' Piece to 'T' Piece	A075P6068V	750mm	
A062	Reservoir, Vacuum	A079P6014F	1	
	Bracket, Vac. Reservoir Fixing	A079P4090K	3	)
	Pop Rivet, Bracket Fixing	B075W6095F	3	)R/B Silastic A075U6044V
	Pad, Anti-Rattle	A083P0249F	1	)



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY.)
1813A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.13A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

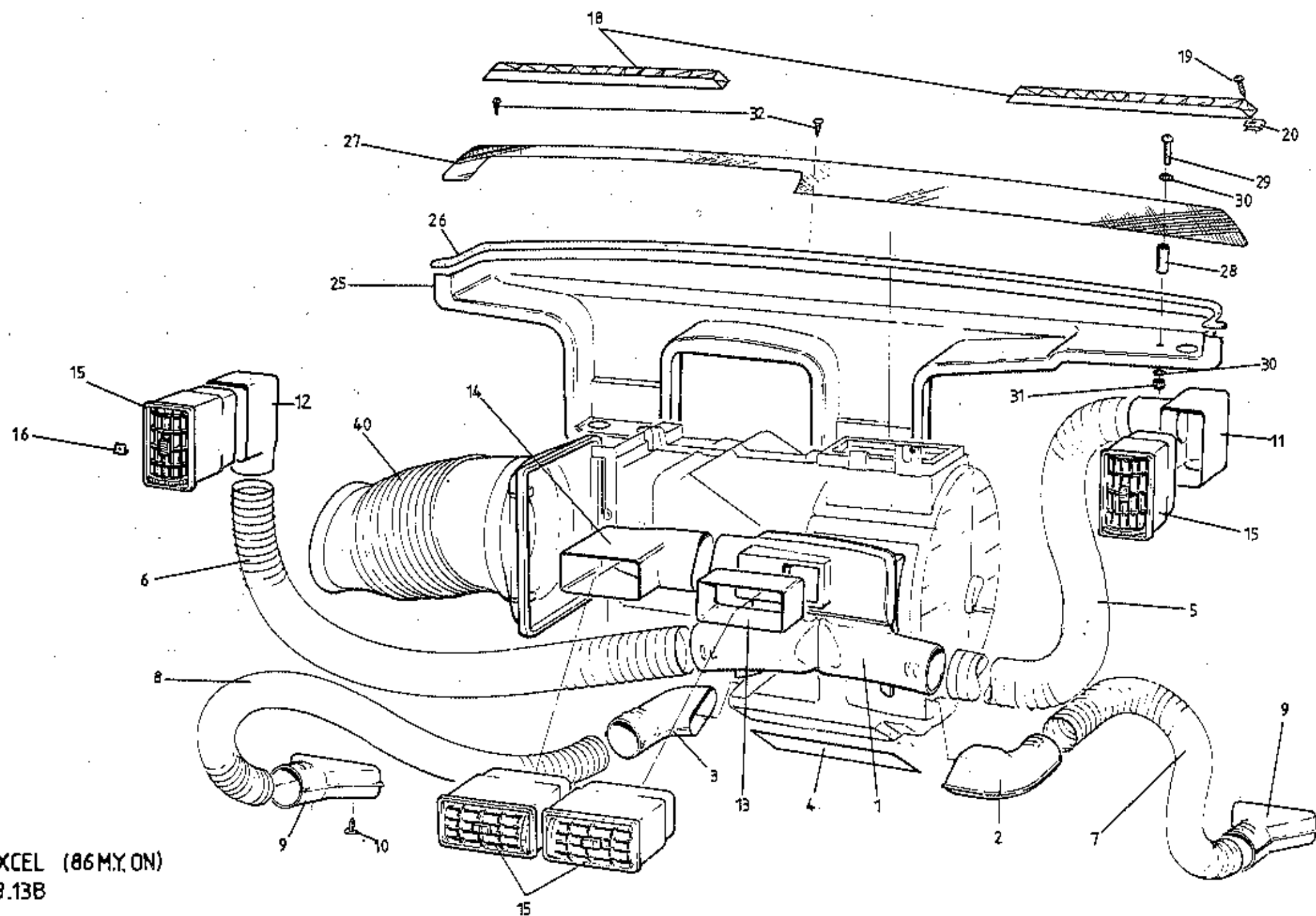
HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A001	Flexible Ducting, 1. 1/2", Footwell	A075P6066V	1.4m	1.4m	(2 x 700mm)
A002	'Snapper' Clip, Footwell Ducting	A075W6218F	2	2	
A003	Foam Seal, Centre Face Level Vents	A075P0233F	1	1	
A004	Flexible Ducting, 2", Outer Face Level Vents	B075P0086F		2	
A005	Hose Clip, 2. 1/4", F.L.V. Ducts	A075P6017F	2	2	
A006	Flexible Ducting, 1. 3/4" Outer F.L.V.	A079P4005V	650mm		Drivers side
	Flexible Ducting, 1. 3/4" Outer F.L.V.	A079P4005V	520mm		Passengers side
A007	Screw, No. 6 x 1/2" Duct to F.L.V. Adaptor	A075W5014F	2	2	
A008	Face Level Vent	A075P6018F	4	4	
A009	Clip, Centre F.L.V. Retaining	B075P0115F	4	4	
A010	Clip, Outer F.L.V. Retaining	C075P0112F	4	4	
	Pop Rivet, Clip fixing	A075W6068F	8	8	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	8	8	
A013	Footwell Vent, Outlet	A075P0150F	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, Footwell Vent Fixing	A075W6090F	6	6	
A015	Adaptor, RH, Duct to Outer F.L.V.	A075P0114F	1	1	
A016	Adaptor, LH, Duct to Outer F.L.V.	A075P0113F	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Adaptor to Outer F.L.V.	A075W6067F	4	4	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	4	4	
A019	Screen Vent, Outlet	A075P0099F	2	2	
A020	Screw, No. 6 x 3/4", Vent Fixing	A075W5027F	4	4	
A021	Spire Nut, Vent Fixing	A075W6013F	4	4	
A022	Plenum Chamber, Fresh Air Intake	C075B2178K	1	1	Prior to '85 M.Y.
	Plenum Chamber, Fresh Air Intake	B089B2442K	1	1	1985 M.Y. On
	Screw, No. 6 x 3/4" Plenum Fixing	A075W5027Z	2	2	
	Pop Rivet, Plenum Fixing	A075W6092Z	3	3	
A023	Grille, Plenum Chamber	C075U0318Z	1	1	
	Seal, Plenum Chamber to Bonnet	A082U6123F	1m	1m	

d2Cp17

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 18.13A



EXCEL (86MY.ON)
18.13B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.13B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

1	Moulding, F.L.V. Take-Off	A089P0297K	1		
	Moulding, F.L.V. Take-Off	A089P0308K		1	
	Screw, F.L.V. Moulding to Heater Case	A075W5032Z	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, F.L.V. Moulding to Heater Case	A075W6090Z	2	2	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z	1	1	
2	Moulding, Footwell Take-Off, RH	A089P0300K	1		
	Moulding, Footwell Take-Off, RH	A089P0309K		1	
3	Moulding, Footwell Take-Off, LH	A089P0299K	1		
	Moulding, Footwell Take-Off, LH	A089P0310K		1	
	Pop Rivet, Footwell Moulding to Case	A075W6090Z	3	3	
4	Blanking Panel, Footwell Outlet	B089P0301K	1		
	Blanking Panel, Footwell Outlet	A089P0311K		1	
5	Ducting, Flexible, 2", Outer F.L.V. Driv. Side	A079P4005V	650mm	650mm	
6	Ducting, Flexible, 2", Outer F.L.V. Pass. Side	A079P4005V	770mm	770mm	
7	Ducting, Flexible, 1½", Footwell, Drivers Side	A075P6066V	350mm	350mm	
	Ducting, Flexible, 1½", Footwell, Drivers Side	A075P6066V	680mm	720mm	)
	Tie Wrap, Ducting to Column	A075W6038Z	1		)
	'P' Clip, 1½", Heater Hose to Pedal Box	A075W6236F		1	)Routed over Steering Column
	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6089F		1	)
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4000Z		1	)
8	Ducting, Flexible, 1½", Footwell, Pass. Side	A075P6066V	470mm	470mm	
9	Outlet Funnel, Footwell Vent	A089P0298K	2	2	
10	Button, Footwell Funnel Fixing	A075W6192F	4	4	R/B Next 3 items)
	Countersunk Button, Footwell Funnel Fixing	A075W6063Z	4	4	)Ref. S/B 1987/LR
	Screw, No.6 x ½", Footwell Funnel Fixing	A075W5030Z	4	4	)
	Spire Nut, No.6, Footwell Funnel Fixing	A082W6239F	4	4	)
11	Adaptor, Ducting to Outer F.L.V. Driv. Side	A079P4126K	1	1	
12	Adaptor, Ducting to Outer F.L.V. Pass. Side	B076P0132K	1	1	
13	Adaptor, Heater to F.L.V. RH	A089P0302F	1		
14	Adaptor, Heater to F.L.V. LH	A089P0303F	1		Used with Extension. R/B C089P0303F
	Adaptor, Heater to F.L.V. LH	C089P0303F	1		
	Adaptor, Heater to F.L.V.	A089P0312F		2	
15	Face Level Vent (F.L.V.)	A075P6018F	4	4	
16	Clip, Outer F.L.V.	C075P0112F	4	4	

d2cpl8

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 18.13B Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

18.13B

DESCRIPTION

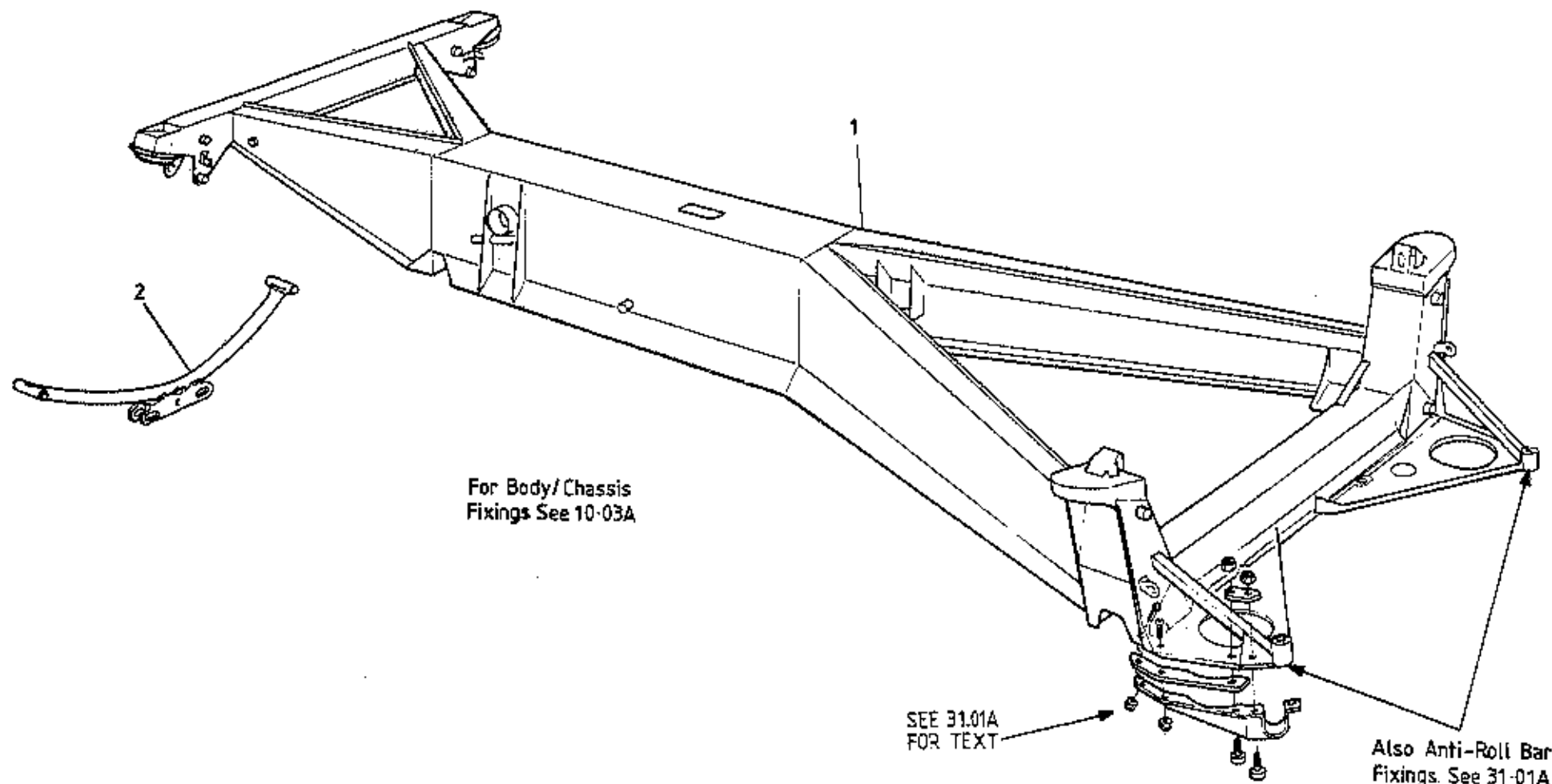
PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

	Pop Rivet, Clip to F.L.V.	A075W6086F	4	4	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001F	4	4	
18	Screen Vent, Outlet	A075P0099F	2	2	
19	Screw, Screen Vent Fixing	A075W5027Z	4	4	
20	Spire Nut, Screen Vent Fixing	A075W6013Z	4	4	
25	Plenum Chamber, Fresh Air Intake	A089B2465K	1		
	Plenum Chamber, Fresh Air Intake	A089B2474K		1	
26	Seal, Plenum Chamber to Bonnet	A082U6123F	1m	1m	
27	Grille, Plenum Chamber	A089U1701F	1		
	Grille, Plenum Chamber	A089U1705F		1	
28	Spacer, Grille to Plenum	A089U6069F	1		
	Spacer, Grille to Plenum	A089U6076F		1	
29	Screw, M5 x 10, Grille Fixing	A082W5097F	1	1	
30	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Grille Fixing	A075W4011Z	2	2	
31	Nut, Nyloc, M5, Grille Fixing	A075W3008Z	1	1	
32	Screw, s/t, No.6 x 1/2", Grille Fixing	A075W5012Z	2	2	
40	Duct, Blower to Heater Unit (Translucent)	A089P8020F	1		)
	Duct, Blower to Heater Unit (Translucent)	A089P8006F		1	) Heater Only Cars, Prior '92 M.Y.
	Tie Strap, Duct to Blower Unit	A075W6233F	1	1	)
	Screw, Duct to Heater Unit	A089P8007F	2	2	)



EXCEL
3001A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

30.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR '89 M.Y.	1989 M.Y. ON
-------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

1

Chassis Frame, Manual Transmission

A089A0743J

1

2

Chassis Frame, Manual/Automatic Transmission

A089A0745J

1

Chassis Frame, Manual/Automatic Transmission
Rear HoopC089A0781J
C089A0737J

1

Rear Hoop

A089A0755J

1

1

Prior '87 M.Y. R/B A089A0745J &
Gearbox Crossmember A089F0431F **
To be used with two-bolt fixing type
anti-roll bar clamp. If replacing
earlier chassis, see section 31.01A
for two-bolt clamp.

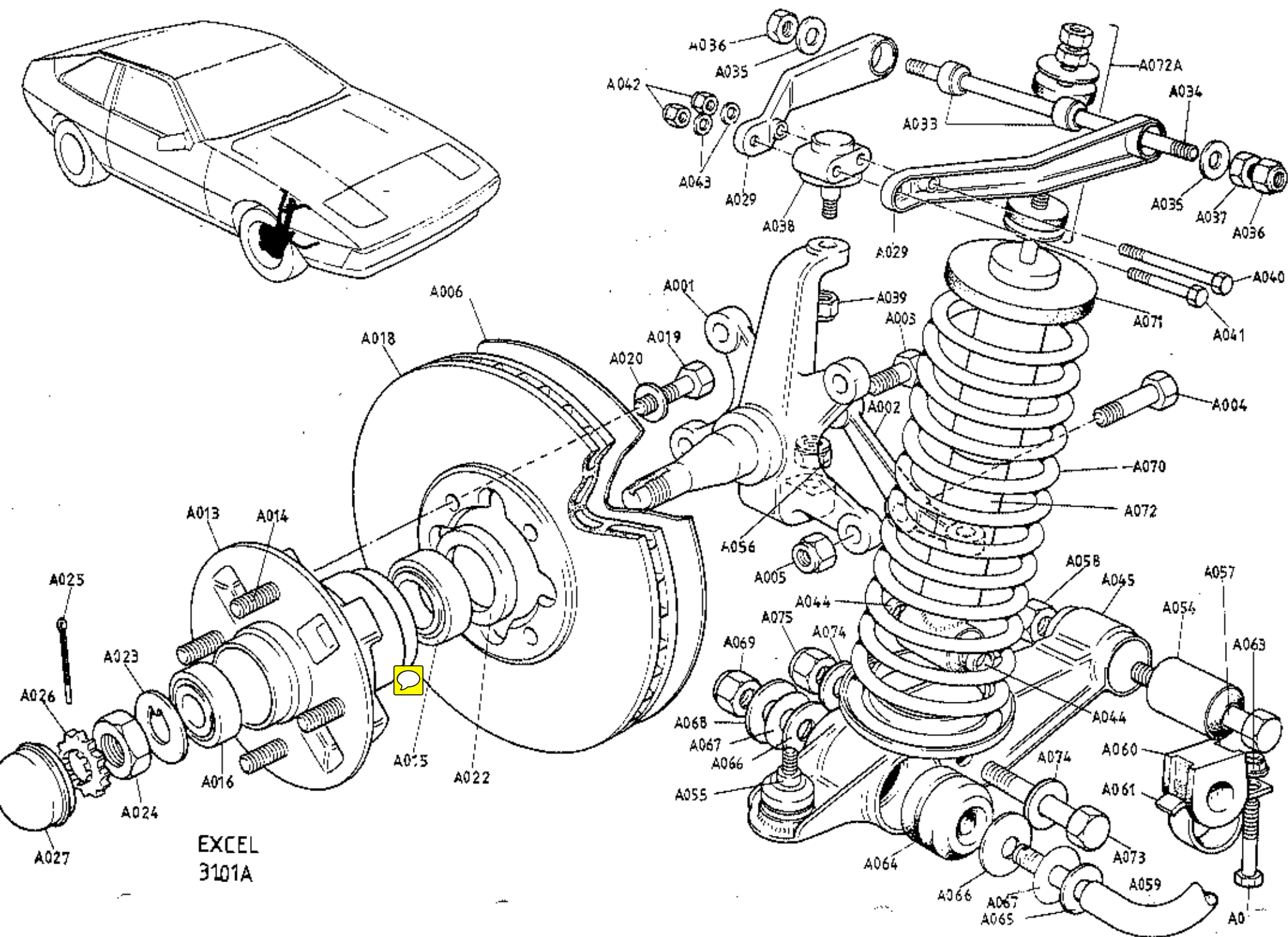
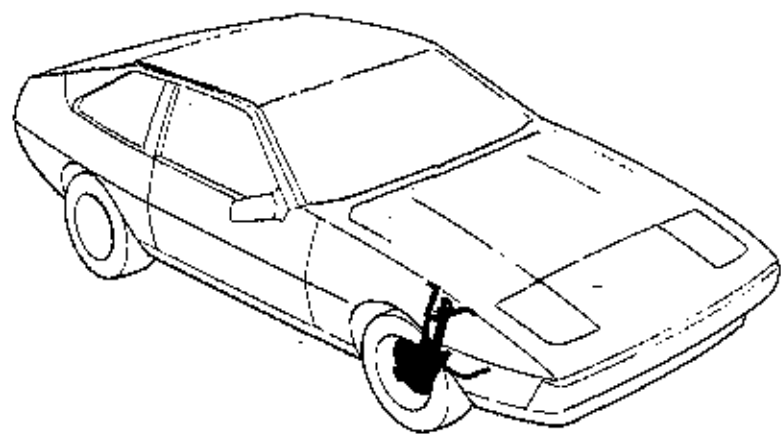
To be used with toe-in adjustment channel.
If replacing earlier (non adjustable)
type, see section 31.03A for additional
parts required.

** May Also Be Required.

B089U1730F - Oil Cooler Bracket
A912E2290F - Oil Cooler Pipe
A912E2291F - Oil Cooler Pipe

d2Lp1

Excel 30.01A



EXCEL
3101A

MEMORANDUM

Graham 25-5-94.
 Please issue parts as above
 this is R/B
 time 2

CIRCULATION	SUBJECT	ISSUED BY
G Tunks c.c. D Minter P M Jeary C Garratt	MONROE DAMPER COMMONISATION	Andrew Spurdin 10 November 1993

A meeting was held on 04/11/93 with myself, Dave Minter (Ride and Handling) and Colin Richardson (Monroe U.K.).

The aim, to commonise the variations of dampers, currently supplied by Monroe, and economise on the imposed M.O.Q.

This was achieved on the Esprit X180 as follows:

- / @ A082C4158F Esprit Front Damper) R/B A082C4239F S4 Front
 - / @ A082C4234F Esprit Front Damper Fed.)
 - / @ A082D4146F Rear Damper) R/B A082D4158F S4 Rear
- P.C.R's will be raised for these changes

There was also a potential commonisation on the Excel as follows:-

- / / A089C0788F Excel Front) R/B A089C0188F Frit Damper to 2303
- / @ B089C0772F Excel Front 2273/2303 on)
- / @ A089D0317F Rear Damper) R/B A089D0283F Front Damper to 2303
- / @ B089D0284F Rear Damper 2273/2303 on)

Dave Minter is in the process of a fit and function, and the results will be issued upon receipt.

The remainder of the range has been commonised already or will be investigated where required. There is a minimum of three years stock held on most ranges, and a six month lead time has been introduced to allow time for this investigation.

I hope this information is satisfactory.

Andrew Spurdin
 Buyer - Aftersales

AS/MAS1897/lcsm

GRAHAM

PLEASE ISSUE PARTS AS ABOVE

PCR TO FOLLOW

[Signature]

26.5.94

ENTERED 26 MAY 1994
[Signature]

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

31.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A001	Vertical Link	C089C0163F	2	R/B D089C0163F
	Vertical Link	D089C0163F	2	
A002	Steering Arm	C089C0167F	2	R/B D089C0167F
	Steering Arm	D089C0167F	2	
A003	Setscrew, M12 x 35, Steering Arm/Vertical Link	A075W1059Z	2	
A004	Bolt, M12 x 45, Steering Arm/Vertical Link	A075W1061Z	2	
A005	Nut, Nyloc, M12, Steering Arm/Vertical Link	A075W3078Z	2	
A006	Shield, Brake Disc, RH	C089C0750J	1	R/B A089C0770J & A075W1038F
	Shield, Brake Disc, RH	A089C0770J	1	(introduced mid. '86) R/B B089C0770J
	Shield, Brake Disc, RH	B089C0770J	1	
	Shield, Brake Disc, LH	C089C0751J	1	R/B A089C0771J & A075W1038F
	Shield, Brake Disc, LH	A089C0771J	1	(introduced mid. '86) R/B B089C0771J
	Shield, Brake Disc, LH	B089C0771J	1	
	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Shield/Vertical Link	A075W1039F	2	Used with Shield C089C0750/1
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Shield/Vertical Link	A075W1038F	2	Used with Shield C089C0770/1
	Washer, Flat, Shield/Vertical Link	A075W4021F	2	
	Dust Shield, Front Hub Bearing	A089C0186S	2	Early cars only, where dust shield is not integral with disc shield.
A013	Hub, Front, c/w Studs	A089J8060F	2	
A014	Stud, Wheel	A089C8002F	8	
A015	Bearing, Inboard, Front Hub	A089C8004F	2	
A016	Bearing, Outboard, Front Hub	A089C8005F	2	
A018	Brake Disc, Front, Ventilated	A089J8014F	2	
A019	Bolt, Brake Disc to Hub	A089C8013F	8	
A020	Washer, Brake Disc Bolt	A089C8014F	8	
A022	Grease Seal, Front Hub	A089C8003F	2	(A089D8003F may be used as an alternative)
A023	Washer, Bearing Retaining	A089C8006F	2	
A024	Nut, Bearing Retaining	A089C8007F	2	
A025	Split Pin, Locking Cap	A075W6222Z	2	
A026	Locking Cap, Bearing Nut	A089C8009F	2	
A027	Grease Cap, Hub Bearing	A089C8008F	2	
A029	Arm, Upper Wishbone	E075C0130F	4	Prior '89 M.Y. X = 178
	Arm, Upper Wishbone	A089C0787F	4	'89 M.Y. On X = 180
A033	Rubber Bush, Upper Wishbone, Inboard	X036C6004Z	4	

d2Mpl

Excel 31.01A Page 1



31.01A

**QUANTITY**

AUG 1991

REMARKS

A034	Stud, ½" UNF x 282mm, Upper Wishbone Pivot	A075C0145F	2
A035	Buffer Washer, Upper Wishbone Bush	A075C0149D	8
A036	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Pivot Stud	A075W3005Z	4
A037	Locknut, 1/2" UNF, Pivot Stud	A075W3017Z	2
A038	Ball Joint, Top, Vertical Link	A036C6007Z	2
A039	Nut, Nyloc, 7/16" UNF Top Ball Joint	A075W3004Z	2
A040	Bolt, M8 x 100, Ball Joint/Upper Wishbone	A075W2049Z	2
A041	Bolt, M8 x 60, Ball Joint/Upper Wishbone	A075W2043Z	2
A042	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Ball Joint/Upper Wishbone	A075W3010Z	4
A043	Washer, Flat, Ball Joint/Upper Wishbone	A075W4020Z	4
A044	Spacer, Damper to Lower Link	A089C0164F	4
A045	Lower Link	B089C0759J	2
	Lower Link	C089C0759J	2
A054	Rubber Bush, Lower Link, Inboard	A075C6000Z	2
A055	Ball Joint, Bottom, Vertical Link	A089C6089F	2
A056	Nut, Nyloc, M14, Bottom Ball Joint	A075W3069Z	2
A057	Bolt, ½" UNF x 6.1/2" Lower Link/Chassis	A075W2017Z	2
	Bolt, ½" UNF x 6", Lower Link/Chassis	A075W2015Z	2
	Bolt, ½" UNF x 6.1/2" Lower Link/Chassis	A075D0273Z	2
A058	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Lower Link/Chassis	A075W3005Z	2
A059	Anti-Roll Bar, 5/8" UNF Thread	C089C0175F	1
	Anti-Roll Bar, M12 Thread	B089C0183F	1
	Anti-Roll Bar,	C089C0183F	1
A060	Mounting Rubber, Anti Roll Bar/Chassis	A075C6005Z	2
	Mounting Rubber, Anti Roll Bar/Chassis	A089C6090F	2
A061	Clamp, Anti-Roll Bar/Chassis	B089C0165F	2
	Clamp, Anti-Roll Bar/Chassis	A089C0185F	2
	Setscrew, M10 x 35, Clamp/Chassis	A075W1048Z	2
	Washer, Flat, Clamp/Chassis	A075W4024Z	2
	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Clamp/Chassis	A075W3011Z	2
	Anti-Roll Bar Mounting Bracket Kit	A089C0799J	1
	Anti-Roll Bar Mounting Bracket, RH	A089C0792F #	1
	Anti-Roll Bar Mounting Bracket, LH	A089C0791F #	1

R/B C089C0759J

R/B A075W2015Z
R/B A075D0273Z

Replaced by B089C0183F with 4 shims
A089C0184F, 2 nuts A075W3012Z, 2 Washers
A075W4008Z
R/B C089C0183F With 4 Shims A089C0790F
> See S/B 1990/03
Prior '89 M.Y.
'89 M.Y. On
Single Bolt Fixing Type
2 Bolt Fixing Type } Replaced By
) A089C0799J
}For 2 Bolt Type Clamp } See
) S/B 1990/LR
Kit Comprising Parts Marked #
}See S/B 1990/LR
}

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

31.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

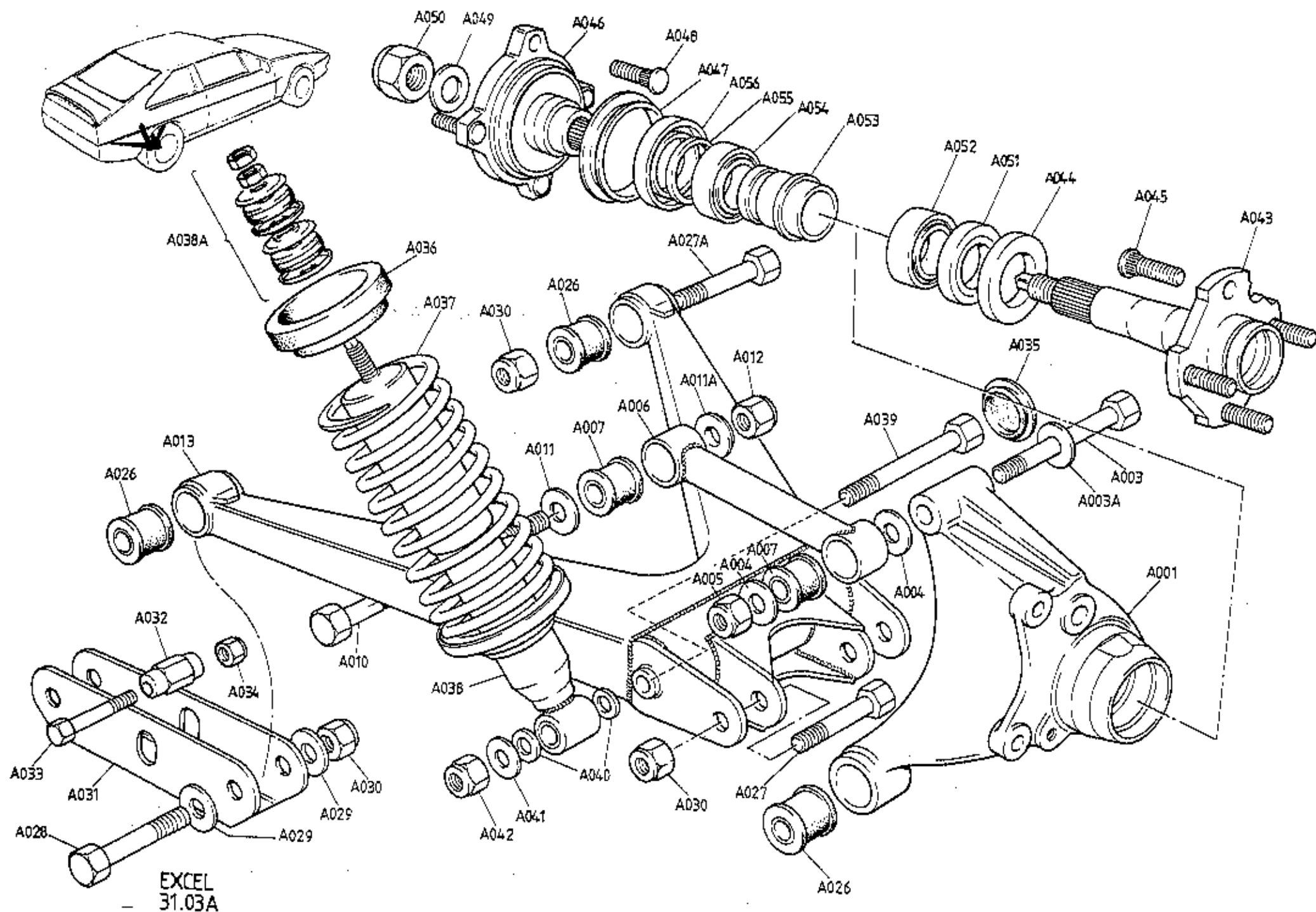
REMARKS

	Spacer Plate, ARB Bracket to Chassis, RH	A089C0796F	#	1	}
	Spacer Plate, ARB Bracket to Chassis, LH	A089C0797F	#	1	}
	Washer Plate, M10 Fixings	A089C0798S	#	2	}
	Setscrew, Caphead, M10 x 25	A089W7094F	#	4	}
	Nut, Nyloc, M10	A075W3011Z	#	6	}
	Setscrew, Button Head, M8 x 20	A089W7093F	#	2	} See S/B 1990/1R
	Nut, Nyloc, M8	A075W3010Z	#	2	}
	Setscrew, M6 x 20	A075W1030Z	#	2	}
	Washer, Flat, M6	A075W4013Z	#	2	}
	Nut, Nyloc, M6	A075W3009Z	#	2	}
A062	Bolt, M10 x 85, Clamp & Body to Chassis	A079W2063F		2	
A063	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Clamp & Body to Chassis	A075W3011Z		2	
A064	Rubber Bush, Anti-Roll Bar to Lower Link	A089C6088F		2	
A065	Shim Washer, 1.5mm, Castor Adjustment	B089C0177F		4	
A066	Cup Washer, Anti-Roll Bar/Lower Link Bush	A089C0178F		4	
A067	Shim Washer, 2.5mm, Castor Adjustment	A089C0184F		4	Used With Anti-Roll Bar B089C0183F
	Shim Washer, 4mm, Castor Adjustment	A089C0790F		4	Used With Anti-Roll Bar C089C0183F
	Nut, Nyloc, 5/8" UNF, Anti-Roll Bar/Lower Link	A075W3006F		2	Used with Anti-Roll Bar C089C0175F
	'R' Pin, Nut Retaining	A079W6177F		2	)
A068	Washer, Flat, 1/2", Anti-Roll Bar/Lower Link	A075W4008Z		2	>Used with Anti-Roll Bar B089C0183F
A069	Nut, Nyloc, M12, Anti-Roll Bar/Lower Link	A075W3012Z		2	>
A070	Road Spring, Front 350 lbs 12.25" free	C089C0758F		2	Prior '89 M.Y. White/White Coded 1/2 80292
	Road Spring, Front " " (lighter - idem)	A089C0785F		2	'89 M.Y. On Red/Red/White Coded 075075
A071	Insulator, Spring to Chassis	B075C0129Z		2	
	Spacer, 6mm, Front Spring to Chassis (steel ring)	A089C0789F		2	Automatic Cars Only, Prior '92 M.Y.
A072	Damper, Front, Blue, (White Dot Lower Body)	A089C0756F		2	R/B B089C0756F in pairs
	Damper, Front, Blue, (Red Dot Lower Body)	B089C0756F		2	R/B A089C0188F in pairs
	Damper, Front, Black	A089C0188F		2	'Base' & 'S.E.' Prior VIN *
	Damper, Front, Gas	B089C0772F		2	All 'S.A.', 'S.E.' & 'Base' From VIN *
	Damper, Front, Gas	A089C0788F		2	> '89 M.Y.
A072A	Bush Kit, Damper Top Stem, 3/8" UNF	A082C6033F		2	Use with Damper A/B089C0756F
	Bush Kit, Damper Top Stem, M10	A082C6036F		2	Use with Damper A089C0188F/A089C0772F
A073	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 3 1/2", Damper to Lower Link	A079W2088F		2	
A074	Washer, Flat, Damper Bolt/Nut to Link	A075W4028F		4	
A075	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Damper to Link	A075W3005Z		2	

d2Mp3

Excel 31.01A Page 3

* VIN 89 D 2303 ('Base')
 89 D 2273 ('S.E.')
 89 - 0340 ('S.E.')



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

31.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A001	Hub Carrier, Rear, RH	B089D0280F	1		
	Hub Carrier, Rear, LH	B089D0281F	1		
A003	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 5" Top Link/Hub Carrier	A079W2025F	2		
A003A	Washer, Flat, Bolt/Hub Carrier	A074D6003Z	2		
A004	Buffer Washer, Top Link Outboard	A079W4083F	4		
A005	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Top Link	A075W3005Z	2		
A006	Top Link	A089D0791F	2		R/B B089D0791F)
	Top Link	B089D0791F	2		) Prior '89 M.Y.
	Top Link	B089D0319F	2		'89 M.Y. On
A007	Rubber Bush, Top Link	A082D4084F	4		
A010	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 6", Top Link/Chassis	A075D0273F	2		
A011	Buffer Washer, Top Link/Chassis	A079W4083F	2		
A011A	Buffer Washer, Conical Top Link/Nut	B907E1106F	2		
A012	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Top Link/Chassis	A075W3005Z	2		
A013	Lower Link	A089D0788J	2		
A026	Rubber Bush, Lower Link Inboard & Hub				
	Carrier Lower	A082D4084F	8		
A027	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 2.3/4", Hub Carrier/				
	Lower Link	A075W2097F	4		
A027A	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 2.3/4", Lower Link Front/				
	Chassis	A075W2097F	2		Without Boot Brace
	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 3.1/2", Lower Link Front/Boot				
	Brace/Chassis	A075W2088F	2		With Boot Brace. See 10.05A
A028	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 2.3/4", Lower Link Rear/				
	Chassis	A075W2097F	2		Without toe-in adjusting channel
	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 3", Lower Link Rear/Chassis	A079W2022F	2		>With toe-in adjusting channel
A029	Washer, Flat, 1/2" Lower Link Rear/Chassis	A075W4008Z	4		>
A030	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Lower Link Pivots	A075W3005F	8		
	Channel, Toe-In Adjust	A089D0807F	1		R/B B089D0807
A031	Channel, Toe-In Adjust	B089D0807F	1		)
A032	Eccentric Adjuster, Rear Wheel toe-in	A089D0808F	1		)If fitted
A033	Bolt, M8 x 65, Eccentric Adjuster Pivot	A075W2044Z	1		)
A034	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Adjuster Bolt	A075W3010Z	1		)
A035	Grommet, Damper Bolt Access	A079U6033F	1		

d2mp4

Excel 31.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

31.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

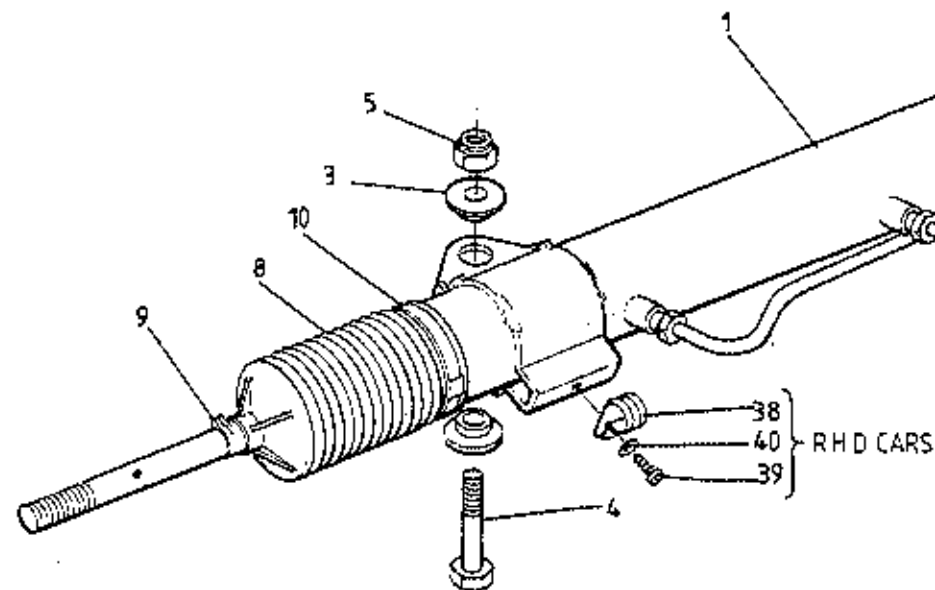
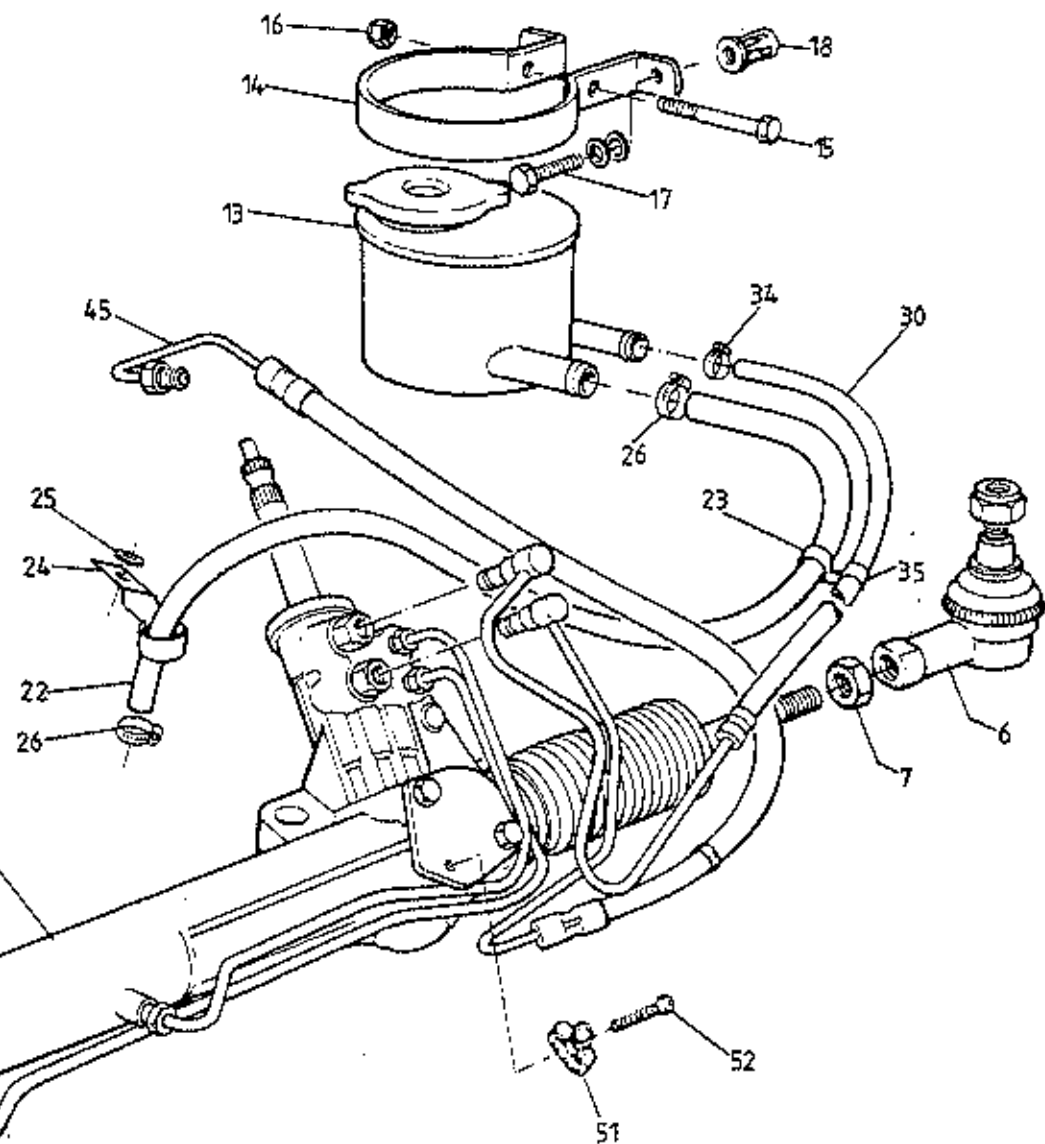
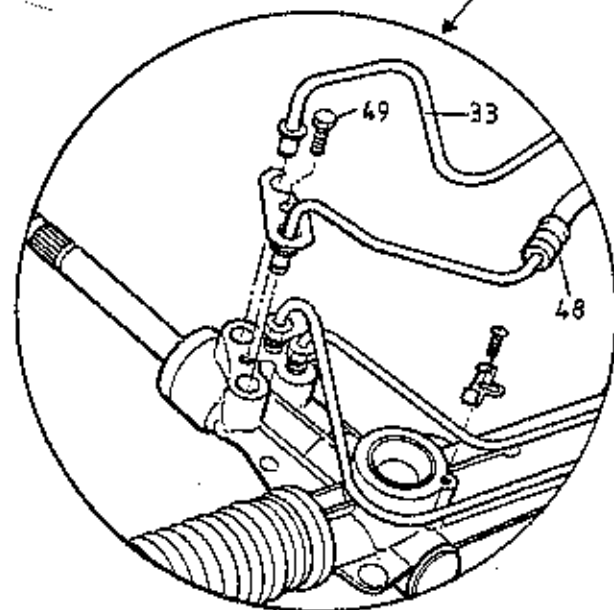
A036	Insulator, Rear Spring to Chassis	A089D0804F	2		Prior '89 M.Y. <i>White/Orange</i> L/R A089D0312F
A037	Road Spring, Rear <i>255 1/2" 12.1" (light blue)</i>	B089D0805F	2		
	Road Spring, Rear	A089D0312F	2		'89 M.Y. On Red/Rod/Red Coded
A038	Damper, Rear, Blue, (White Dot Lower Body)	A089D0801F	2		R/B B089D0801F in pairs
	Damper, Rear, Blue, (Red Dot Lower Body)	B089D0801F	2		R/B A089D0283F
	Damper, Rear, Black	A089D0283F	2		'Base' & 'S.E.' Prior to VIN *
	Damper, Rear, Gas	B089D0284F	2	) L/R A089D0283F	All 'S.A.', 'S.E.' & 'Base' From VIN *
	Damper, Rear, Gas	A089D0317F	2		> '89 M.Y. On
A038A	Bush Kit, Damper Top Stem, 3/8" UNF	A082C6033F	2		Use With Damper A/B089D0801F
	Bush Kit, Damper Top Stem, M10	A082C6036F	2		Use With Damper A089D0283/4F
A039	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 4.1/2", Damper/Lower Link	A079W2023F	2		
A040	Spacer Washer, Damper Lower Eye	A075W4028Z	4		
A041	Washer, Safety, Damper Lower Fixing	A075W4008Z	2		
A042	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Damper/Lower Link	A075W3005Z	2		
A043	Outboard Drive Shaft	A089D8002F	2		Includes Flinger and Studs
A044	Flinger, Outboard Drive Shaft	A089D8015F	2		
A045	Stud, Wheel	A089C8002F	8		
A046	Flange, Coupling, Outboard Drive Shaft	A089D8008F	2		Includes Flinger and Studs
A047	Flinger, Coupling Flange	A089D8012F	2		
A048	Stud, Coupling Flange	A089D8013F	8		
A049	Washer Plate, Flange to Outboard Driveshaft	A089D8009F	2		
A050	Nut, Flange to Outboard Driveshaft	A089D8010F	2		
A051	Seal, Rear Hub Outer	A089D8003F	2		R/B A089C8003F
	Seal, Rear Hub Outer	A089C8003F	2		
A052	Bearing, Rear Hub Outer	A089D8004F	2		
A053	Spacer, Rear Hub Bearings	A089D8005F	2		
A054	Bearing, Rear Hub, Inner	A089D8006F	2		
A055	Spacer, Coupling Flange to Driveshaft	A089D8019F	2		
A056	Seal, Rear Hub, Inner	A089D8007F	2		

* VIN 89 D 2303 ('Base')
 89 D 2273 ('S.E.')
 89 - 0340 ('S.E.')

d2mp5

Excel 31.03A Page 2

RHD Variable Ratio Rack



LHD Constant Ratio Rack

EXCEL
3203A

CIRCULATION	SUBJECT	ISSUED BY
Graham Tunks cc Peter Garratt	<u>Excel PAS Service</u> <u>Parts</u>	DAVE MASSEY
		Date 09/06/92
		Sheet No.

Graham

The compilation of Excel Service Notes Section 'HA', covering the power steering system from day one to date, has resulted in the allocation of the following new service part numbers:

- 1/ Seal Kit - constant ratio rack assembly A089H6124
TRW part no. HSK149
- 2/ Seal Kit - variable ratio rack assembly A089H6125
TRW part no. HSK173 Ford 6140723
- 3/ Ball bearing - Saginaw PAS pump shaft A089H6122
Saginaw part no. 7846424
- 4/ Oil Seal - Saginaw PAS pump shaft A089H6123
Saginaw part no. 7846422

Note

a) The variable ratio rack assembly was introduced on RHD cars in June '85 LHD in March '87.

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

					Note: Variable Ratio Rack Assembly Introduced at VIN 89 D 1904 89 - 0368 R/B A089H0742F with Hoses A089H0173/4F
1	Power Steering Rack Assembly, Constant Ratio	A089H0740F	1		
	Power Steering Rack Assembly, Variable Ratio	A089H0742F	1		
	Power Steering Rack Assembly, Constant Ratio	A089H0739F		1	
3	Power Steering Rack Assembly, Variable Ratio	A089H0184F		1	R/B A089H0184F with Hoses A089H0182/3F
	Bush, Rack Assembly Mounting	A089H0163F	4	4	
	Bush, Rack Assembly Mounting, Upper	A089H0163F	2	2	Prior '89 M.Y.
	Bush, Rack Assembly Mounting, Lower	A089H0196F	2	2	'89 M.Y. On
4	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 2.3/4", Rack Assy. Mounting	A075W2097F	2	2	)
5	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Rack Assy. Mounting	A075W3017F	2	2	
6	Ball Joint, Track Rod End	A075H6012F/Z	2	2	
7	Locknut, Track Rod End	A089H0167F	2	2	
8	Gaiter, Tie Rod to Rack Housing	A089H6102F	2	2	
9	Clamp, Gaiter to Tie Rod	A089H6103F	2	2	
10	Clamp, Gaiter to Rack Housing	A089H6104F	2	2	
13	Reservoir, Power Steering (inc. cap)	A075H6014F	1	1	
14	Clamp, Reservoir to Body	A089H0164F	1	1	
15	Bolt, M6 x 45, Reservoir Clamping	A075W2037F	1	1	
16	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Reservoir Clamping	A075W3009F	1	1	
17	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Clamp to Body	A075W1028F	2	2	
18	Jacknut, M6, Clamp to Body	A075W3031F	2	2	
22	Hose, Low Pressure Feed, Tank to Pump	C089H0165F	1	1	R/B 65mm longer D089H0165F (for re-sited reservoir)
	Hose, Low Pressure Feed, Tank to Pump	D089H0165F	1	1	Remove 65mm if Necessary. R/B E089H0165F
	Hose, Low Pressure Feed, Tank to Pump	E089H0165F	1	1	(To clear header tank)
	Hose, Low Pressure Feed, Tank to Pump	A089H0190F	1	1	>Saginaw Pump - From VIN 89 D 2981
23	'P' Clip, Feed Hose	A075H6018F	2	2	89 - 0444
24	Bracket, Feed Hose to Cam Housing	A089H0166F	1	1	
25	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Feed Hose Bracket	A075W4013Z	1	1	
26	Hose Clip, 16-25mm, Feed Hose	A079K6018F	2	2	
	Hose, Low Pressure Return	A089H0160F	1		
30	Hose, Low Pressure Return	A089H0159F		1	Req. Union Nut A089H6095F)Constant
	Hose, Low Pressure Return	A089H0180F		1	R/B A089H0180F)Ratio
					Req. Union Nut A089H6095F)Rack

Seal Kit
Constant Ratio
A089H6014
Variable Ratio
A089H0125

d2Np1

Excel 32.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

32.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
1992 M.Y.

33

Union Nut, M16, (inc washer) Low Pressure
Nylon Washer, Low Pressure Union Nut
Hose, Low Pressure Return, *back to reservoir*

A089H6095F
A089H6092F
A089H0173F

1
1
1

1
1
1

)Constant Ratio Rack

)
R/B 65mm longer B089H0173F > Variable
(for re-sited reservoir) > Ratio
Shorten by 65mm if necessary > Rack
>

34

Hose, Low Pressure Return

B089H0173F

1

1

35

Hose, Low Pressure Return

A089H0182F

1

1

Pipe Clip, Swivel

A089W6268F

1

1

Hose Clip 12-20mm, Return Hose/Reservoir

A079M6132F

1

1

'P' Clip, Return Hose

A075W6002F

2

2

Screw, No. 5 x 3/4" 'P' Clip Fix

A075W5028F

1

1

Screw, No. 6 x 1/2" 'P' Clip Fix

A075W5014Z

3

3

38

'P' Clip, Return Pipe to Rack Housing

A089U8017F

1

39

Screw, M4 x 10, Clip to Rack Housing

A075W5079F

1

40

Washer, S/proof, Clip to Rack Housing

A075W4086F

1

45

Hose, High Pressure (inc. 'O' Ring) *pump to rack*

A089H0161F

1

Req. Union Nut A089H6094)

Hose, High Pressure (inc. 'O' Ring)

A089H0189F

1

Replaces A089H0161F) Constant

Hose, High Pressure (inc. 'O' Ring)

A089H0162F

1

Req. Union Nut A089H6094) Ratio

Union Nut, M14 (inc. Washer) High Pressure

A089H6094F

1

) Rack

Nylon Washer, High Pressure Union Nut

A089H6093F

1

48

Hose, High Pressure, *pump to rack*

A089H0174F

1

> *Waltham Pump* >

Hose, High Pressure

A089H0183F

1

>

Hose, High Pressure

A089H0193F

1

>

Hose, High Pressure

A089H0194F

1

>

49a

Connector, High Pressure Hose, *each end low pressure*

A089H0191F

1

)Saginaw Pump > From VIN 89 D 2981

Connector, High Pressure Hose

A089H0192F

1

> 89 - 0444

Clip, High Pressure Hose

A089H0195F

2

>

Clip, High Pressure Hose to Low Pressure Pipe

A089W6296F

1

>

'P' Clip, Pipe Fixing to Rack Housing

A075W6000Z

1

>Variable Ratio Rack

Screw, M4 x 10, 'P' Clip to Rack Housing

A075W5079F

1

>

49

Setscrew, M8 x 10 Clamp Plate to Housing

A089W1060F

1

>

Tie Strap, 220mm, Hose to Rack Pipes

A075W6045Z

2

R/B B075W6038Z >

Tie Strap, 220mm, Hose to Rack Pipes

B075W6038Z

2

>

51

Clip, Pipes to Rack Housing

A089H6089F

1

)Except LHD Variable Ratio

52

Screw, M4 x 10, Clip to Rack Housing

A075W5079F

1

>

Tube, P.A.S. Feed Hose

A089H6118V

A/R

} P.A.S. Pipe Insulation

Tube, P.A.S. Return Hose

A089H6119V

A/R

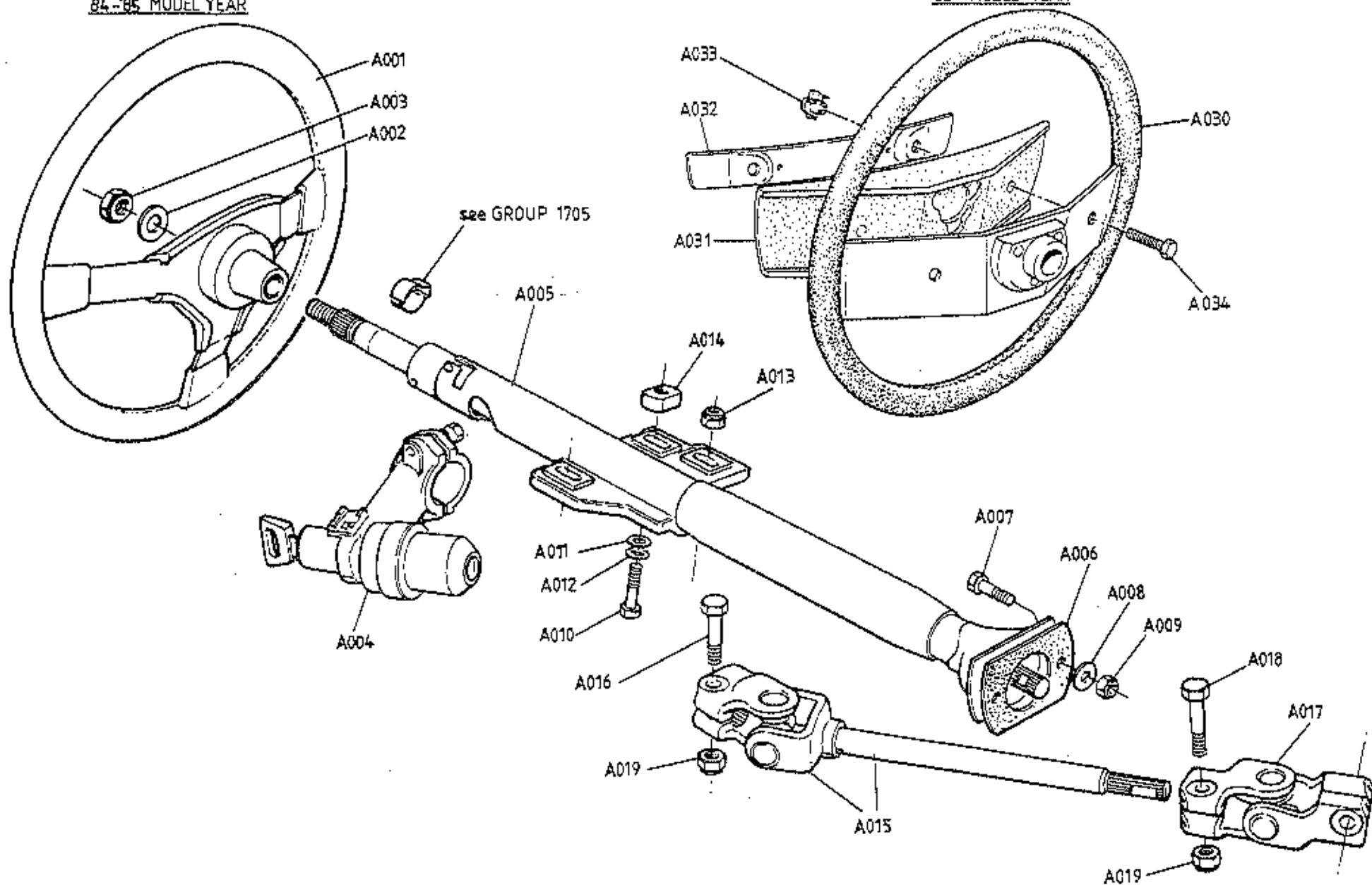
}

d2np2

Excel 32.03A Page 2

84-'85 MODEL YEAR

'83 MODEL YEAR



EXCEL (PRIOR '86 MY) .
3205A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001	Steering Wheel Assembly, Black, 3-spoke	A089H6098F	1	Inc. boss and pad)
	Steering Wheel, Black, 3-spoke	A089H6099F	1	)
	Steering Wheel, Coloured Leather	B089H6099F	1	Special Order.)
	Boss, Steering Wheel to Column	A089H6100H	1	State VIN or Colour) '84/'85 M.Y.
	Centre Pad, Steering Wheel, Black Leather	A089H6101H	1	)
	Centre Pad, Steering Wheel, Coloured Leather	B089H6101H	1	Special Order.)
	Badge, Steering Wheel Centre	A083V2419F	1	State Vin or Colour)
	Badge, Steering Wheel Centre	A089U1553F	1	'Old' Badge
A002	Washer, Steering Wheel to Column	A075H0147F	1	'New' Badge
A003	Nut, Steering Wheel to Column	A075H6003F	1	
	Nut, Steering Wheel to Column	A075W3076F	1	R/B A075W3076F
A004	Lock, Steering Column, c/w Ignition Switch	B075H6011F	1	
	Shear Bolts, Lock Assembly to Column	A089H6105F	2	
A005	Steering Column Assembly, Upper	A075H6007F	1	
A006	Gasket, Upper Column to Bulkhead	A075H0125F	1	
A007	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Column to Bulkhead	A075W1038F	2	
A008	Washer, Flat, Column to Bulkhead	A075W4003F	2	
A009	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Column to Bulkhead	A075W3010F	2	
A010	Setscrew, 7/16" UNF x 1.1/8", Column/ Pedal Box	A075W1017F	3	
A011	Washer, Flat, Column to Pedal Box	A075W4005F	3	
A012	Washer, Shakeproof, Column to Pedal Box	A075W4052F	3	
A013	Nut, Nyloc, 7/16" UNF, Column/Pedal Box	A075W3004F	1	
A014	Nut, Special, Column/Pedal Box	A075J0322F	2	
A015	Steering Column, Lower, c/w Upper U/J	A089H6090F	1	
A016	Pinch Bolt M8 x 34, U/J to Upper Column	B079H4019F	1	
A017	Universal Joint, Lower Column to Rack Assembly	A089H6091F	1	R/B A089H6114F
	Universal Joint, Lower Column to Rack Assembly	A089H6114F	1	
A018	Pinch Bolt, Lower Universal Joint	B079H4019F	2	
A019	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Pinch Bolts	A907E6284F	3	

d2np3

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

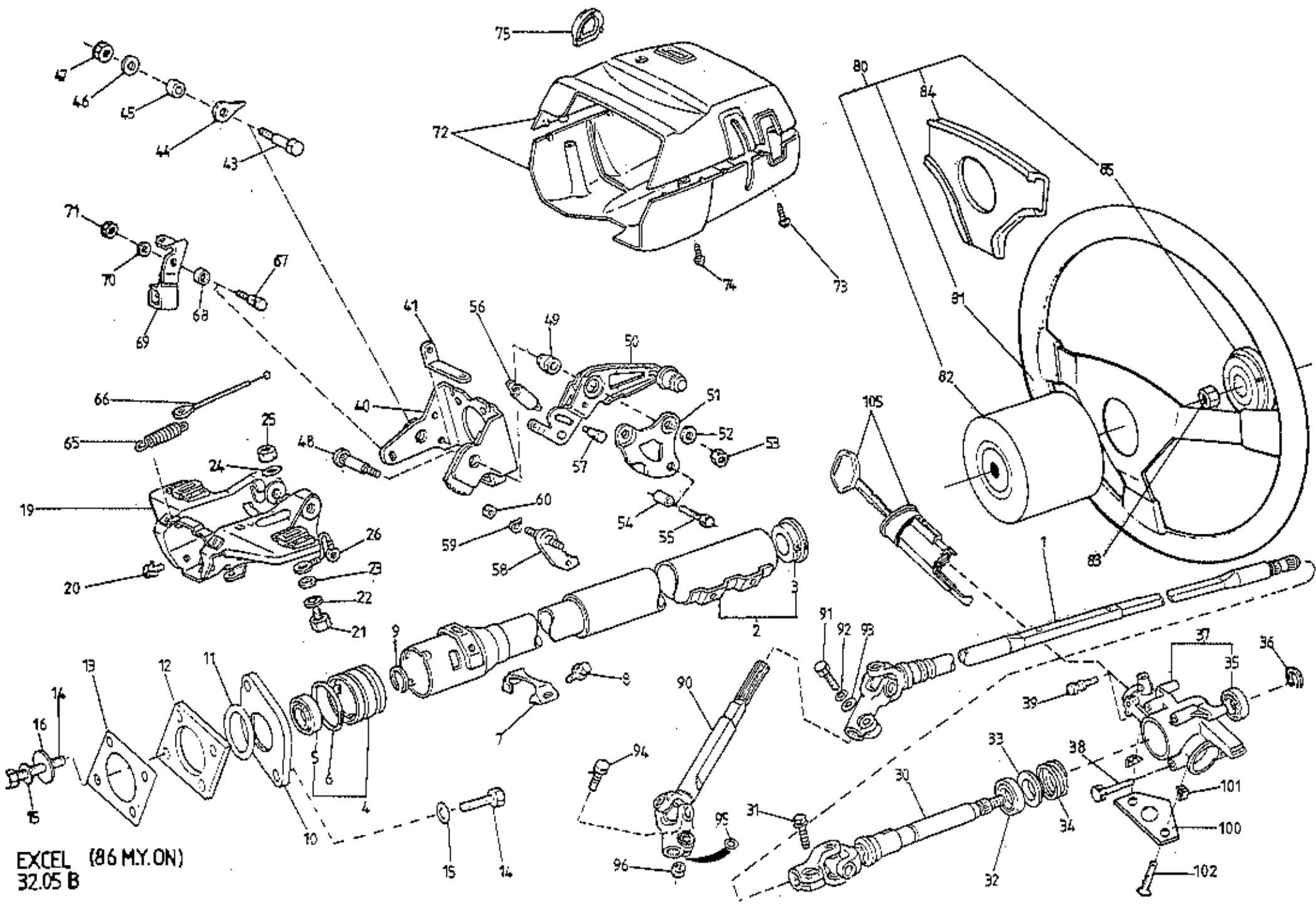
REMARKS

A030 Steering Wheel, Black, 2-Spoke
A031 Centre Pad
A032 Fixing Strip, Centre Pad (ABS)
A033 Spire Nut, Centre Pad
A034 Screw, 1/4 UNF x 5/8", Centre Pad

A083H0155F
B083V2451F
A907E6284F
A075W6107F
A075W5065F

1
1
1
2
2

)
)
) '83 M.Y.
)
)



EXCEL (86 M.Y.ON)
32.05 B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

1	Steering Column, Inner, Main	A089H8011F	1		
2	Steering Column, Outer, Main	A089H8012F	1		
3	Seal, Steering Column Top	A089H8013F	1		
4	Stopper, Steering Column Thrust	A089H8014F	1		Inc. Bearing
5	Bearing, Main Column, Lower	A089H8015F	1		
6	'O' Ring, Column Thrust Stopper	A089H8016F	1		
7	Retainer, Thrust Stopper	A089H8017F	1		
8	Setscrew, Retainer to Column	A089H8018F	2		
9	Snap Ring, Column to Bearing	A089H8019F	1		
10	Plate, Steering Column Lower Mounting	A089H8020F	1		
11	'O' Ring, Plate to Adaptor	A089H8021F	1		
12	Adaptor Plate, Column to Body	B089H0170F	1		
13	Gasket, Adaptor to Body	A089H0172F	1		
14	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Adaptor to Body	A075W1039F	2		
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Column to Adaptor	A075W1038F	2		
15	Washer, Shakeproof, Column to Adaptor to Body	A075W4048F	4		
16	Washer, Large O/D, Adaptor to Body	A075W4021Z	2		
19	Mounting, Bracket, Column to Pedal Box	A089H8023F	1		
20	Setscrew, Column to Bracket	A089H8024F	4		
21	Bolt, M10 x 55, Bracket to Pedal Box	AC79W2057Z	2		Prior '89 M.Y.
	Bolt, M10 x 55, Bracket to Pedal Box, RH	AC79W2057Z	1		) '89 M.Y. On
	Bolt, M10 x 70, Bracket to Pedal Box, LH	A075W2058Z	1		)
22	Washer, Spring, Bracket to Pedal Box	A075W4037F	2		
23	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Pedal Box	A075W4023F	2		
24	Spacer Washer, 1.25mm, Column to Pedal Box	A075W4025Z	A/R		R/B A089H0198F)
	Shim, Slotted, 1.25mm, Column to Pedal Box	A089H0198F	A/R		) Max Thickness 15mm
	Spacer Washer, 3.0mm, Column to Pedal Box	A075W4027Z	A/R		R/B A089H0197F)
	Shim, Slotted, 3.0mm, Column to Pedal Box	A089H0197F	A/R		)
25	Nut, M10, Bracket to Pedal Box	B089H0171F	2		
26	Earth Lead	A089H8025F	1		
30	Shaft, Steering Wheel Tilt	A089H8026F	1		
31	Pinch Bolt, Top U/J Fixing	A089H8027F	1		
32	Bearing, Tilt Shaft, Lower	A089H8028F	1		
33	Collar, Bearing Thrust	A089H8029F	1		

d2Np5

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 32.05B Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

34	Spring, Bearing Thrust	A089H8030F	1
35	Bearing, Tilt Shaft, Upper	A089H8031F	1
36	Snap Ring, Tilt Shaft, Top	A089H8032F	1
37	Housing, Tilt Shaft Bearings/Steering Lock	A089H8033F	1
38	Bolt, Housing to Pivot Bracket	A089H8034F	2
39	Sheer Bolt, Housing to Pivot Bracket	A089H8035F	1
40	Pivot Bracket, Steering Wheel Tilt	A089H8036F	1
41	Reinforcement, Tilt Pivot Bracket	A089H8037F	1
	Bolt, Reinforcement to Bracket	A089H8038F	2
43	Pivot Bolt, Tilt Bracket, RH	A089H8039F	1
44	Shim, Pivot Bracket to Mounting Bracket, 0.2mm	A089H8040F	)
	Shim, Pivot Bracket to Mounting Bracket, 0.5mm	A089H8041F	)
	Shim, Pivot Bracket to Mounting Bracket, 0.8mm	A089H8042F	) 1
	Shim, Pivot Bracket to Mounting Bracket, 1.4mm	A089H8043F	)
	Shim, Pivot Bracket to Mounting Bracket, 1.8mm	A089H8044F	)
45	Collar, Pivot Bolt, RH (O/D 17.982-18.000mm)	A089H8045F	> 1
	Collar, Pivot Bolt, RH (O/D 18.000-18.018mm)	A089H8046F	>
46	Washer, Pivot Bolt, RH	A089H8047F	1
47	Nut, Pivot Bolt, RH	A089H8048F	1
48	Pivot Bolt, Tilt Bracket, LH	A089H8049F	1
49	Collar, Pivot Bolt, LH (O/D 17.989-17.996mm)	A089H8050F	)
	Collar, Pivot Bolt, LH (O/D 17.996-18.003mm)	A089H8051F	)
	Collar, Pivot Bolt, LH (O/D 18.003-18.010mm)	A089H8052F	) 1
	Collar, Pivot Bolt, LH (O/D 18.010-18.017mm)	A089H8053F	)
	Collar, Pivot Bolt, LH (O/D 18.017-18.024mm)	A089H8054F	)
50	Lever, Tilt Release	A089H8055F	1
51	Retaining Plate	A089H8056F	1
52	Washer, Pivot Bolt, LH	A089H8047F	1
53	Nut, Pivot Bolt, LH	A089H8048F	1
54	Spacer, Retaining Plate	A089H8059F	1
55	Bolt, Retaining Plate	A089H8060F	1
56	Spring, Tilt Release Lever	A089H8061F	1
57	Pin, Pawl Operating	A089H8062F	1
58	Pawl, Tilt Ratchet	A089H8063F	1

d2np6

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

1986
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

59	Washer, Pawl Fixing	A089H8064F	2		
60	Nut, Pawl Fixing	A089H8065F	2		
65	Spring, Tilt Counterbalance	A089H8066F	2		
66	Cord, Tilt Counterbalance Spring	A089H8067F	2		
67	Bolt, Tilt Stop	A089H8068F	1		
68	Sleeve, Tilt Stop Bolt	A089H8069F	1		
69	Bracket, Loom & Shroud Support	A089H8070F	1		
70	Washer, Tilt Stop Bolt	A089H8071F	1		
71	Nut, Tilt Stop Bolt	A089H8072F	1		
72	Shroud, Steering Column (Pair)	A089H8073F	1		
73	Screw, Lower Shroud to Column	A089M3005F	2		
74	Screw, Lower to Upper Shroud	A089H8003F	4		
75	Spacer, Column Shroud	A089H8074F	1		
80	Steering Wheel Assembly	A089H6106F	1		Std.) } Prior '89 M.Y.
	Steering Wheel Assembly	A089H6111F	1		S.E.) inc. Boss, Centre Pad)
	Steering Wheel Assembly	B089H6106F	1		Std.) } > '89 M.Y. On
	Steering Wheel Assembly	B089H6111F	1		S.E.) inc. Boss, Centre Pad)
81	Steering Wheel (Black Leather)	A089H6107F	1		Std. (Black Stitching)
	Steering Wheel (Black Leather)	A089H6112F	1		S.E. (Red Stitching)
	Steering Wheel (Coloured Leather)	A089H6112S	1		Special Order. Supply Sample of Colour
82	Boss, Steering Wheel to Column	A089H6108F	1		
83	Nut, Steering Wheel Boss to Column	A089H8009F	1		
84	Centre Pad, Steering Wheel	A089H6109F	1		
85	Horn Push Assembly	A089H6110H	1		Prior '89 M.Y.
	Horn Push Assembly	B089H6110H	1		'89 M.Y. On
	Contact Ring Assembly, Horn Push	A089H6113H	1		
90	Lower Column & U/J Assembly	B089H0169F	1		
91	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Lower to Main Column	A075W1039Z	1		
92	Washer, Spring, U/J Pinch Bolt	A075W4031Z	1		
93	Washer, Flat, U/J Pinch Bolt	A075W4020Z	1		
94	Setscrew, M8 x 35, Lower Column to Rack	A075W1041Z	1		
95	Washer, Flat, Lower Column to Rack	A075W4002Z	1		
96	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Lower Column to Rack	A075W3010Z	1		
100	Anti-Theft Cover Plate	A089H0176F	1		

d2Np7

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

32.05B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

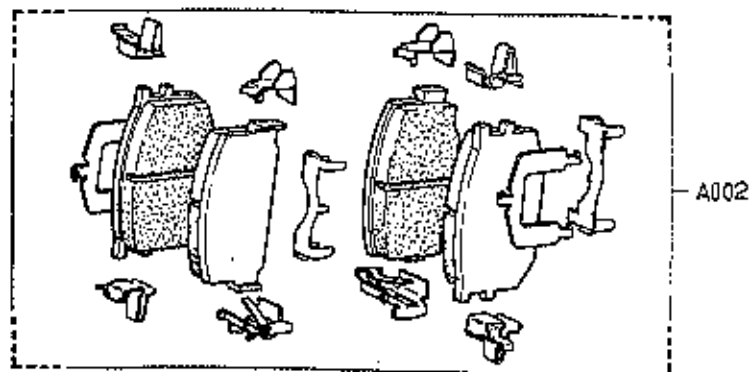
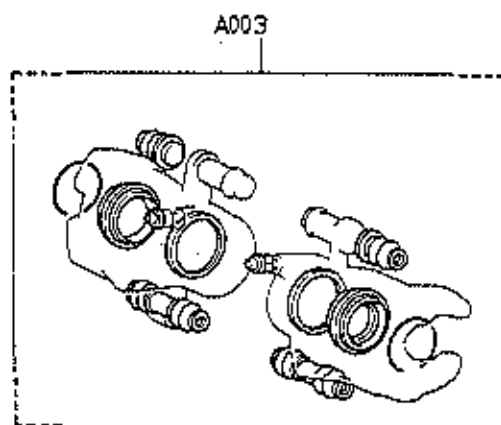
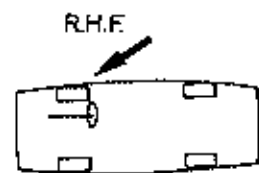
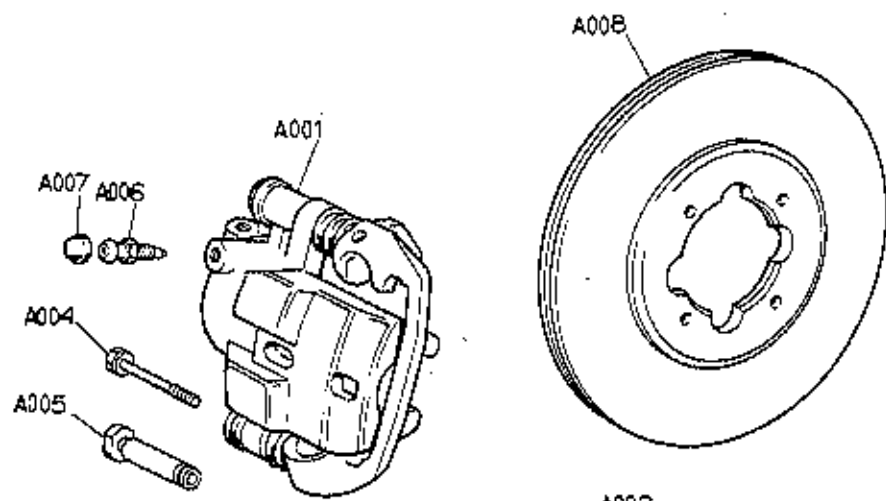
1986
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

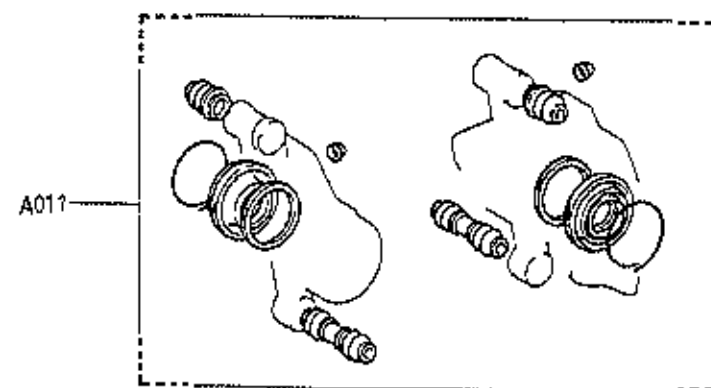
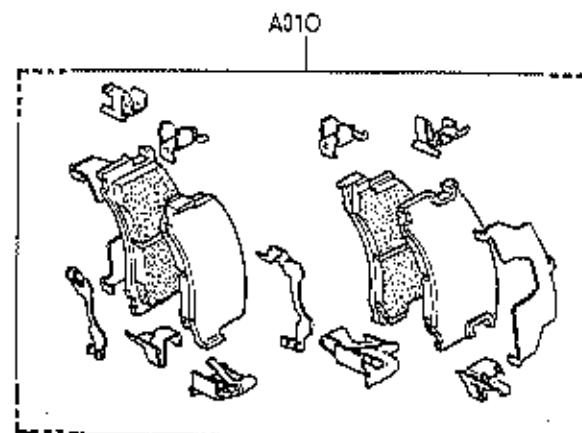
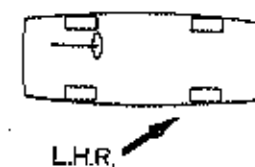
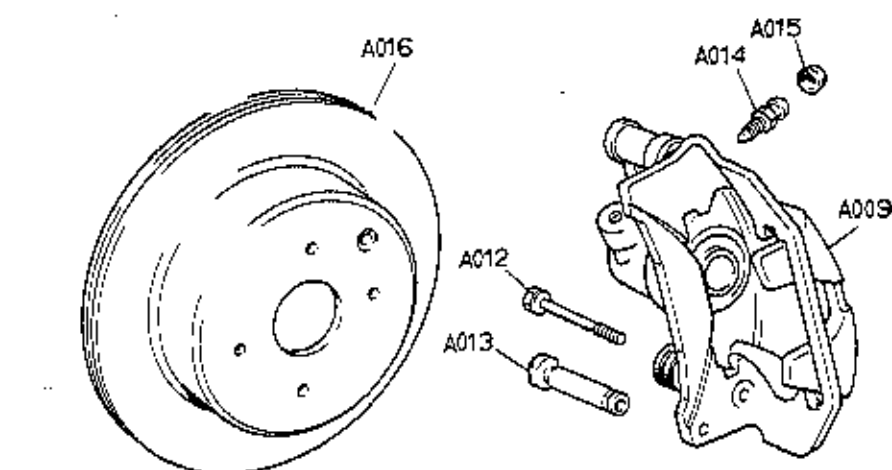
101 Tapping Plate, Anti-Theft Cover Plate
102 Screw, c/s, M4 x 16, Cover Plate Fixing
105 Lock Barrel & Keys, Steering Column

A089H0175F
A089W5109Z
A089U8024F

1
2
1



EXCEL 33.01A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

33.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

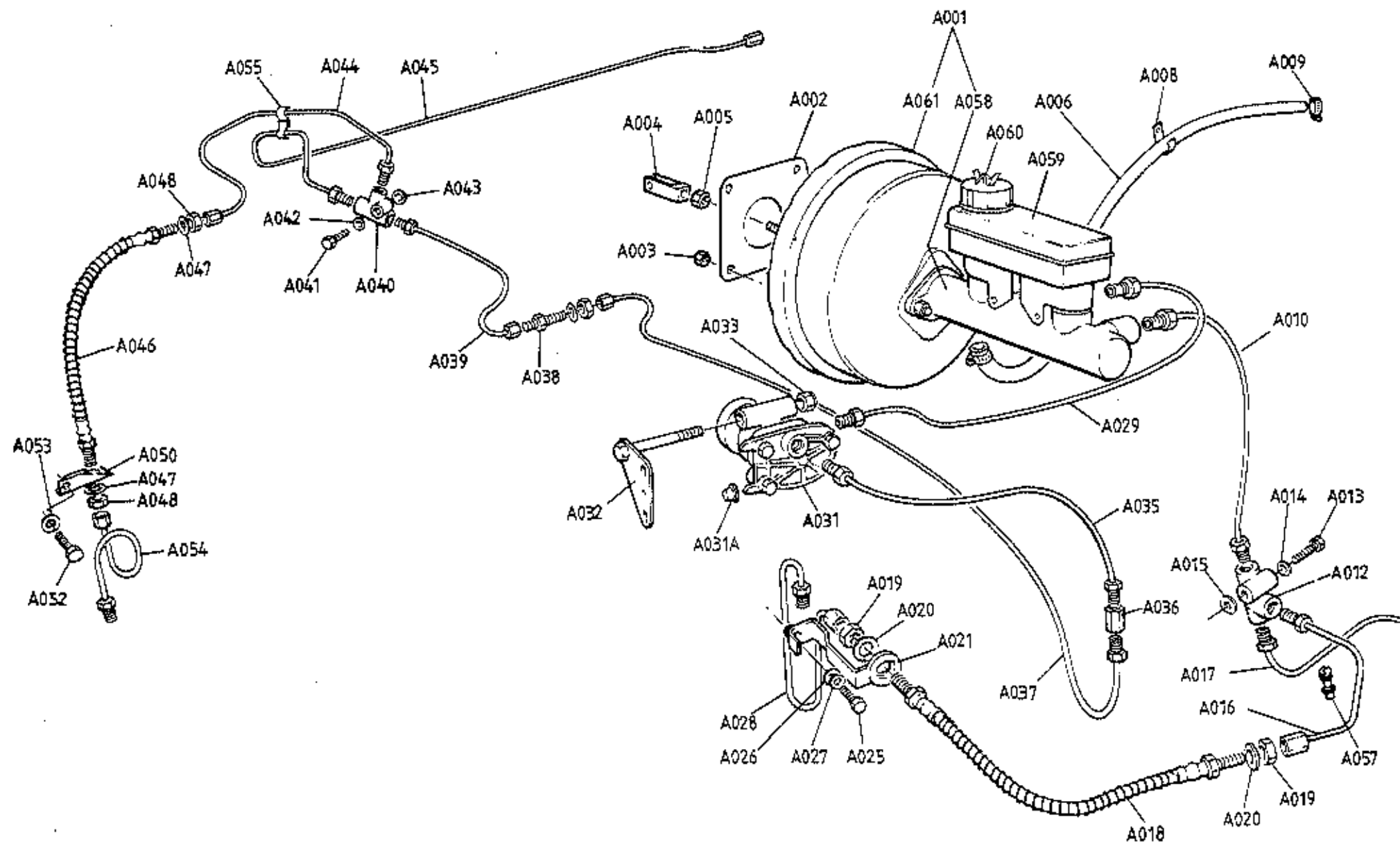
ALL

REMARKS

A001	Brake Caliper Assembly, RH Front	A089J8056F	1		
	Brake Caliper Assembly, LH Front	A089J8057F	1		
A002	Pad Set, Including Anti-Rattle Springs	A089J8055F	1		
A003	Caliper Repair Kit	A089J8025F	1		
A004	Bolt, Caliper Swing Release	A089J8068F	2		)R/B Bolt & Bush Kit A089J8073F)
A005	Bush, Lower, Caliper Sliding	A089J8069F	2		
	Bolt & Sliding Bush Kit	A089J8073F	4		
A006	Bleed Nipple, Front Caliper	A089J8026F	2		
A007	Dust Cap, Bleed Nipple	A089J8015F	2		
	Bolt, Caliper Fixing	A089J0358F	4		
	Washer, Shakeproof, Caliper Fix	A089J8018F	4		
A008	Brake Disc, Front Ventilated	A089J8014F	2		
	Bolt, Brake Disc to Hub	A089C8013F	8		
	Washer, Brake Disc to Bolt	A089C8014F	8		
	Brake Caliper Assembly, RH Rear	A089J8058F	1		
A009	Brake Caliper Assembly, LH Rear	A089J8059F	1		
A010	Pad Set, Including Anti-Rattle Springs	A089J8027F	1		
A011	Caliper Repair Kit	A089J8028F	1		
A012	Bolt, Caliper Swing Release	A089J8068F	2		)R/B Bolt & Bush Kit A089J8073F)
A013	Bush, Lower, Caliper Sliding	A089J8069F	2		
	Bolt & Sliding Bush Kit	A089J8073F	4		
A014	Bleed Nipple, Rear Caliper	A089J8026F	2		
A015	Dust Cap, Bleed Nipple	A089J8013F	2		
A016	Brake Disc, Rear, Ventilated	A089J8024F	2		
	Plug, Shoe Adjust Hole	B089J8009F	2		
	Bolt, Caliper Fixing	A089J0359F	4		
	Washer, Flat, Caliper Fix	A075W4037Z	4		

d2op1

Excel 33.01A



EXCEL
3303A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

33.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

A001	Brake Servo and Master Cylinder Assembly	A075J0337F	1	1	Girling. }
A002	Gasket, Servo to Body	B075J0274F	1	1	}
A003	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Servo Mounting	A075W3010F	4	4	}Manual Trans. Prior VIN *
A004	Clevis, Pushrod to Brake Pedal	B075J0293F	1	1	}
A005	Locknut, M8, Clevis	A075W3026F	1	1	}
	Brake Servo and Master Cylinder Assembly	B089J0393F	1	1	Bendix. }
	Gasket, Servo to Body	B089J0384F	1	1	}
	Sleeve Nut, M10, Servo/Body/Pedal Box	A089J0408F	2	2	}All Auto Trans. Plus
	Clevis, Push Rod to Brake Pedal	A089J0389F	1	1	}Manual Trans. from VIN *
	Clevis Pin, Clevis to Pedal	A075W6035F	1	1	}
	Spring Clip, Clevis Pin	A075W6175F	1	1	
A006	Vacuum Hose, Servo to Manifold, 711mm	EX75J0309K	1	1	Prior '86 M.Y.
	Vacuum Hose, Servo to Manifold, 711mm	EX75J0309K	1		'86 M.Y. On
	Vacuum Hose, Servo to Manifold, 711mm	EX75J0309K	1		'86 M.Y. On with A/C R/B A089J0419K
	Vacuum Hose, Servo to Manifold, 645mm	A089J0419K	1		'86 M.Y. On with A/C
	Vacuum Hose, Servo to Manifold, 645mm	A089J0379K		1	'86 M.Y. On
	Clip, Vacuum Hose Securing	X054J6026F	1	1	Prior to '86 M.Y.
A008	'P' Clip, Open, Vacuum Hose to Plenum	A075W6229F	1	1	'86 M.Y. On without A/C, Prior '92 M.Y.
	Swivel Clip, Vacuum Hose to A/C Pipe	A089W6251F	2		'86 M.Y. On with A/C
A009	Hose Clip, Vacuum Hose	X054J6028F	2	2	
A010	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to Front 3-way	A089J0360P	1		
	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to Front 3-way	A089J0343K		1	With Girling Master Cylinder
	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to Front 3-way	A089J0395P		1	With Bendix Master Cylinder
	Clip, Brake Pipe to Brake Pipe	A089W6295F	1		
A012	3-way Connector, Front	A075J6019F	1	1	R/B B075J6019F
A013	Setscrew, M6 x 30, Connector to Chassis	A075W1032F	1	1	>
A014	Washer, Shakeproof, Connector Fix	A075W4046F	1	1	>Use with A075J6019F
A015	Washer, Plain, Connector Fix	A075W4014F	1	1	>
	3-Way Connector, Front	B075J6019F	1	1	
	Bolt, M6 x 40, Connector to Chassis	A075W2030F	1	1	)
	Washer, Flat, 15mm O/D, 3-Way Connector	A075W4014F	2	2	)Use with B075J6019F
	Washer, Flat, 12mm O/D, Nut/Chassis	A075W4013F	1	1	)
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Connector Fix	A075W3009F	1	1	) * VIN 89 D 2263
A016	Brake Pipe, 3-way to RH Front Hose	A089J0335K	1	1	89 - 0340

d2op2

Excel 33.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

33.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

REQ

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

A017	Brake Pipe, 3-way to LH Front Hose	A089J0325K	1	1	
A018	Brake Hose, Front, Armoured	B089J6012F	2	2	
A019	Locknut, Front Hose to Brackets	A075J6017F	4	4	
A020	Washer, Shakeproof, M10, Hose Fixing	A075W4049F	4	4	
A021	Bracket, Front Hose to Caliper	A089J0350F	2	2	
A025	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Caliper	A075W1030F	2	2	R/B A082W7041F
	Screw, Socket Head, M6 x 20, Brkt./Caliper	A082W7041F	2	2	
A026	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Caliper	A075W4016F	2	2	
A027	Washer, Shakeproof, Bracket to Caliper	A075W4046F	2	2	
A028	Brake Pipe, Hose to Caliper	A089J0338F	2	2	
A029	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to 'G' Valve	A089J0361K	1		)Girling Master Cylinder
	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to 'G' Valve	A089J0343K		1	)
	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to 'G' Valve	A089J0418K	1		>Bendix Master Cylinder
	Brake Pipe, Master Cylinder to 'G' Valve	A089J0343K		1	>
A031	'G' Valve, Rear Pressure Limiting	A089J0351F	1	1	
A031A	Cap, Plastic, 'G' Valve	A082J6070F	2	2	
A032	Mounting Plate, 'G' Valve	A089J0356F	1	1	
A033	Nut, Nyloc, M10, 'G' Valve Fixing	A075W3011Z	1	1	
	Pop Rivet, Mounting Plate to Body	A075W6087Z	2	2	
A035	Brake Pipe, 'G' Valve to d/e Union	A089J0354K	1	1	
	Clip, Swivel, Brake Pipe to Clutch Pipe	A089W6253F	1	1	
A036	Double End Union	A079J6020F	1	1	
A037	Brake Pipe, d/e Union to Bulkhead Connector	A089J0323K	1	1	
A038	Bulkhead Connector	A089J6013F	1	1	
A039	Brake Pipe, Bulkhead Connector to Rear 3-way	A089J0324K	1	1	
A040	3-way Connector, Rear	A075J6019F	1	1	R/B B075J6019F
A041	Setscrew, M6 x 30, Connector to Chassis	A075W1032F	1	1	)
A042	Washer, Shakeproof, Connector Fix	A075W4046F	1	1	)Use with B075J6019F
A043	Washer, Flat, Connector/Chassis	A075W4014F	1	1	)
	3-Way Connector, Rear	B075J6019F	1	1	
	Bolt, M6 x 40, Connector to Chassis	A075W2030F	1	1	>
	Washer, Flat, 15mm O/D, 3-Way Connector	A075W4014F	2	2	> Use with B075J6019F
	Washer, Flat, 12mm O/D, Nut/Chassis	A075W4013F	1	1	>
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Connector Fix	A075W3009F	1	1	>
A044	Brake Pipe, 3-way to RH Rear Hose	A089J0326K	1	1	

d2op3

Excel 33.03A Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

33.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LED
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

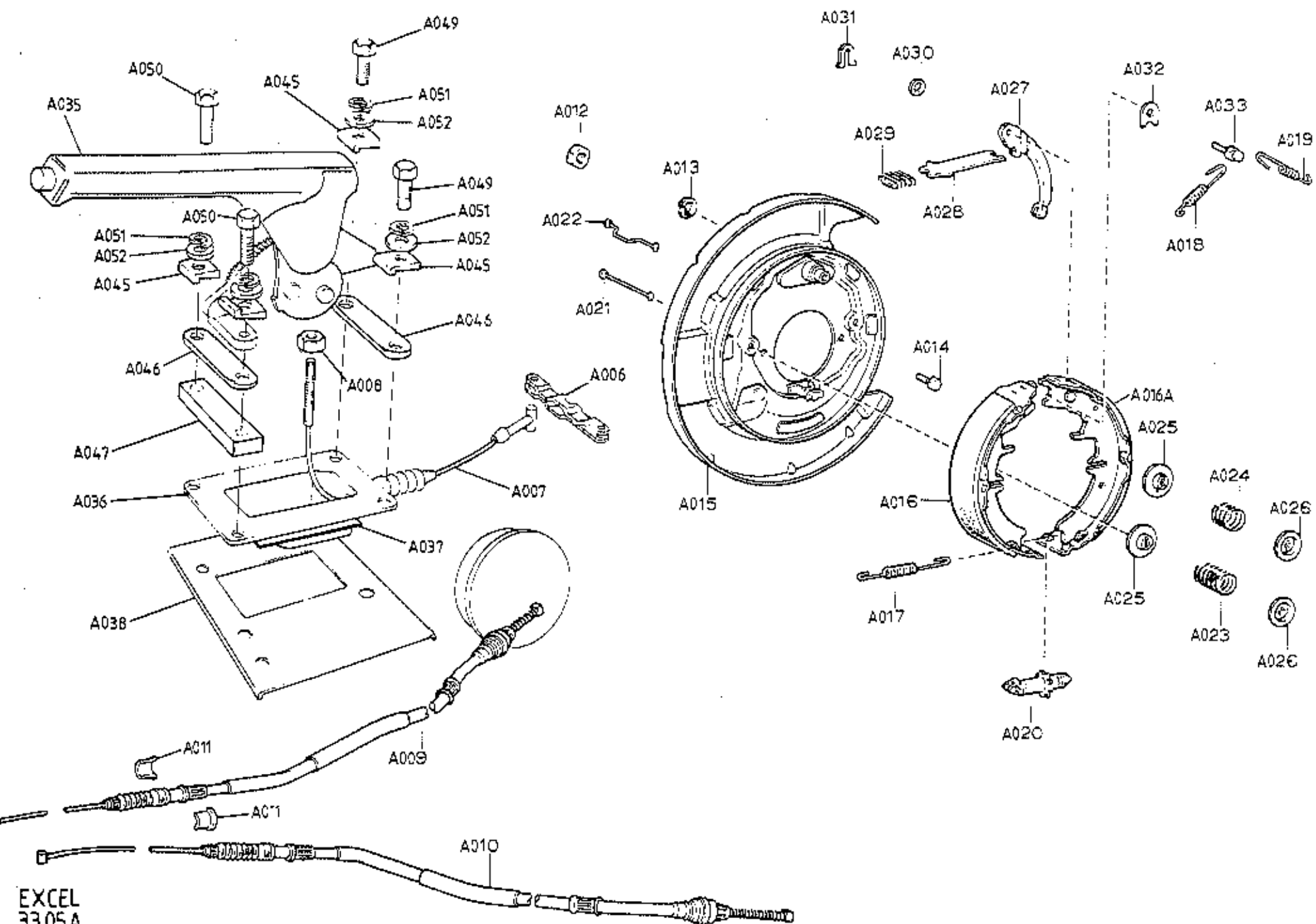
REMARKS

A045	Brake Pipe, 3-Way to LH Rear Hose	A089J0325K	1	1	
A046	Brake Hose, Rear, Armoured	B089J6012F	2	2	
A047	Washer, Shakeproof, M10, Hose to Bracket	A075W4049F	2	2	
A048	Locknut, Hose to Bracket	A075J6017F	2	2	
A050	Bracket, Hose to Caliper, RH	B089J0348F	1	1	
	Bracket, Hose to Caliper, LH	B089J0347F	1	1	
A052	Setscrew, M6 x 25, Bracket to Caliper	A075W1031F	2	2	
A053	Washer, Bracket to Caliper	A075W4011F	2	2	
A054	Brake Pipe, Hose to Caliper	A089J0344F	2	2	
A055	Tab Bracket, Brake Pipe Fixing	A075W6051F	15	15	
	Screw, No.6 x 3/8", Bracket Fixing	A075W5011F	15	15	
A057	Plastic Clip, Brake Pipe Fixing	A075J6027F	3	3	
A058	Brake Master Cylinder, Type AS/AS 7/8"	A075J6083F	1	1	)
	Nut, Master Cylinder to Servo	A075W3015Z	2	2	)
	Washer, Shakeproof, Master Cylinder to Servo	A075W4049Z	2	2	)
A059	Reservoir, Brake Fluid	A075J6085F	1	1	)
A060	Filler Cap, Reservoir	A075J6086F	1	1	)
	Service Kit, Master Cylinder	A075J6084F	1	1	)
A061	Brake Servo, Girling	A075J6080F	1	1	)
	Air Filter/Boot Kit, Servo	A075J6033S	1	1	)
	Non Return Valve & Seal	A075J6081F	1	1	)
	Brake Master Cylinder, (15/16")	A089J6022S	1	1	)
	Reservoir, Brake Fluid	A089J6024S	1	1	)
	Switch Assembly, Reservoir Fluid Level	A089J6025S	1	1	)
	Service Kit, Master Cylinder	A089J6023S	1	1	)
	Brake Servo, Bendix	A089J6019S	1	1	)
	Air Filter/Boot Kit, Servo	A089J6021S	1	1	)
	Non Return Valve & Seal	A089J6084F	1	1	)

)Girling. Manual Transmission Prior VIN *

)Bendix. All Automatic Transmission Cars,
 Plus Manual Transmission Cars
 from VIN *

* VIN 89 D 2263
 89 - 0340



EXCEL
33.05A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

33.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A006	Equaliser, Handbrake Cables	A089J8062F	1		
A007	Cable, Handbrake Primary	A089J8067F	1		
A008	Nut, Cable to Handbrake Lever	A089J8063F	1		
A009	Handbrake Cable, RH	A089J8029F	1		
A010	Handbrake Cable, LH	A089J8030F	1		
A011	Collet, Handbrake Cable	A089J0357F	4		
	Band, Collet Retaining	A085H6019F	2		
	'P' Clip, Cable to Lower Link	A075Q6013Z	2		
	Screw s/t, 'P' Clip	A075W5040Z	2		
A012	Nut, Brake Shoe Backplate	A089J8007F	2		
A013	Washer, Brake Shoe Backplate	A075D0234Z	2		
A014	Bolt, Backplate to Hub Carrier	A075W1038Z	4		
	Backplate, Handbrake RH	A089J8031F	1		
A015	Backplate, Handbrake LH	A089J8032F	1		
A016	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Leading	A089J8070F	2		R/B B089J8070F
	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Leading	B089J8070F	2		
A016A	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Trailing, RH	A089J8071F	1		R/B B089J8071F
	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Trailing, RH	B089J8071F	1		
	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Trailing, LH	A089J8072F	1		R/B B089J8072F
	Brake Shoe, Handbrake, Trailing, LH	B089J8072F	1		
A017	Spring, Shoe Return Lower	A089J8034F	2		
A018	Spring, Shoe Return, Upper Front	A089J8035F	2		
A019	Spring, Shoe Return, Upper Rear	A089J8036F	2		
	Adjuster Assembly, Brake Shoes RH	A089J8037F	1		
A020	Adjuster Assembly, Brake Shoes LH	A089J8038F	1		
A021	Pin, Brake Shoe Steady, Front	A089J8039F	2		
A022	Pin, Brake Shoe Steady, Rear	A089J8040F	2		
A023	Spring, Brake Shoe Steady, Front	A089J8041F	2		
A024	Spring, Brake Shoe Steady, Rear	A089J8042F	2		
A025	Cup, Steady Spring Inner	A089J8043F	4		
A026	Cup, Steady Spring Outer	A089J8044F	4		

d2op5

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

33.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

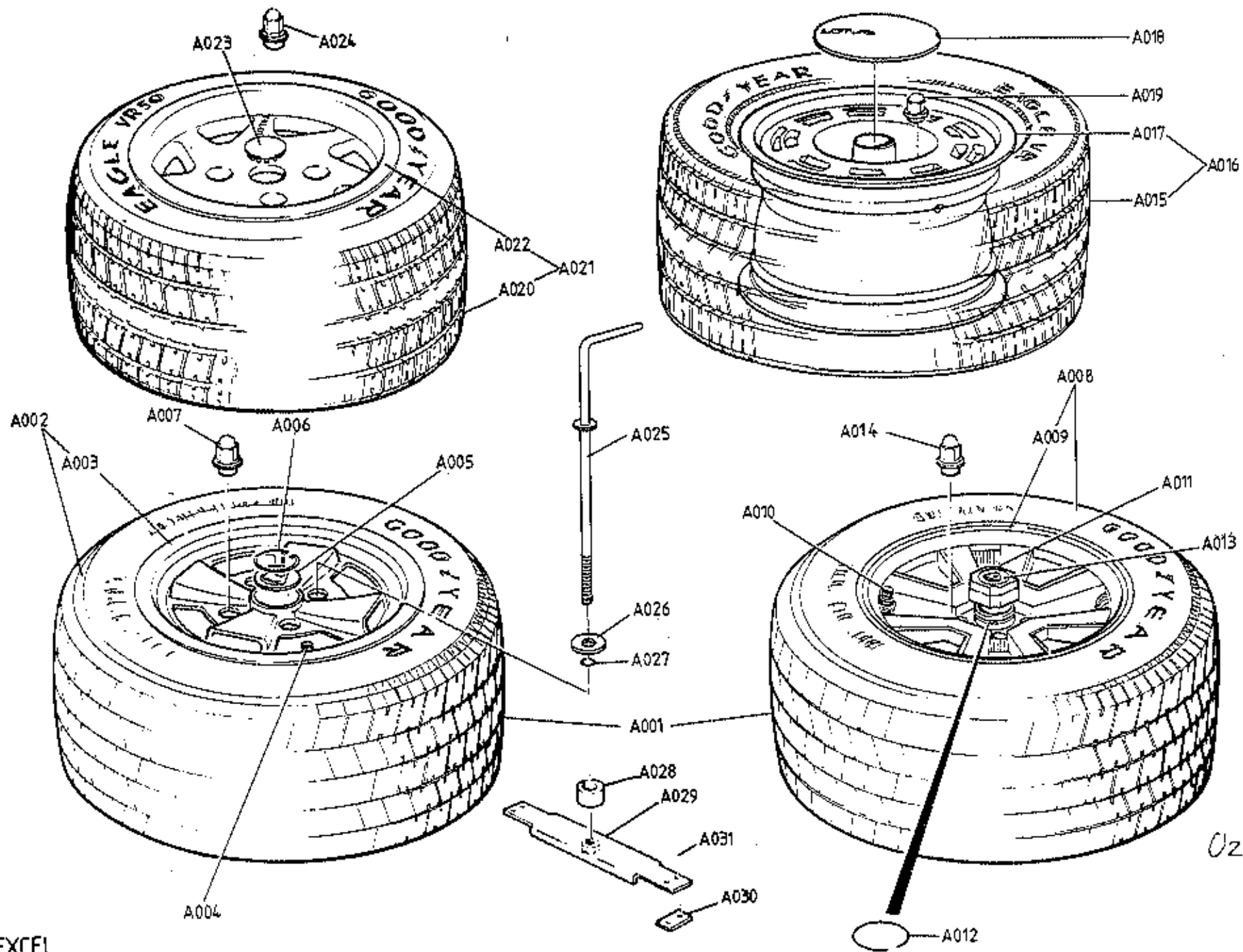
ALL

REMARKS

A027	Lever, Brake Shoe Actuation, RH	A089J8045F	1		
A028	Lever, Brake Shoe Actuation, LH	A089J8046F	1		
A029	Strut, Actuating Lever	A089J8047F	2		
A030	Spring, Lever Strut	A089J8048F	2		
	Shim, 0.3mm	A089J8049F	)		
	Shim, 0.6mm	A089J8050F	) 2		Selective
	Shim, 0.9mm	A089J8051F	)		
A031	'C' Washer	A089J8052F	2		
A032	Plate, Brake Shoe Guide	A089J8053F	2		
A033	Bolt, Shoe Guide Plate	A089J8054F	2		
A035	Handbrake Lever Assembly	A089J8064F	1		
A036	Shield, Handbrake Aperture	A089J8065F	1		
A037	Gasket, Shield to Chassis	A089J8066F	1		
A038	Plate, Reinforcing, Handbrake Lever	A089A0536K	1		
	Setscrew, M8 x 16, Plate Fixing	A075W1036Z	4		)
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Lever Fixing	A075W1038Z	2		) Without Cruise Control
	Washer, Spring, 8mm	A075W4036Z	6		)
	Washer, Flat 8mm	A075W4020Z	4		)
A045	Wedge, Short, Handbrake Lever Fix	A089J0407K	4		>
A046	Wedge, Long, Handbrake Lever Fix	A089J0406K	2		>
A047	Spacer, Handbrake Front Fix	A089J0405K	1		>
	Setscrew, M8 x 16, Reinforcing Plate Fix	A075W1036Z	2		> With Cruise Control
A049	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Lever Rear Fix	A075W2037Z	2		>
A050	Bolt, M8 x 40, Lever Front Fixing	A075W2039D	2		> & Vinyl Trimmed Cars
A051	Washer, Spring, M8	A075W4036Z	6		>
A052	Washer, Flat, M8	A075W4020Z	6		>

d2cp6

Excel 33.05A Page 2



EXCEL
34.01A

Oz New
speedline
wheels
Speedline Toyota

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

34.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR 85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

1	Tyre, 205/60 VR14, Goodyear NCT	A083G0061F	5	5	
2	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 4 Spoke 14"	B089G0722F	5	5	Prior '86 M.Y.)
	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 4 Spoke 14"	A089G0727F		5	'86 M.Y. On)
3	Roadwheel, 4 Spoke 14"	B089G0062F*	5	5	Prior '86 M.Y.)
	Roadwheel, 4 Spoke 14"	A089G0067F*		5	'86 M.Y. On) Standard Specification
4	Valve, Clamp in	A082G6027H	5	5	)
5	Badge, Wheel Centre, 'Old' Badge	A079G4006F	5	5	) * Variation in shade
	Badge, Wheel Centre, 'New' Badge	A089U1552F		5	) of colour only.
6	Spring Ring, Badge Retaining	A079G6012F	5	5	)
7	Wheel Nut	A089G8001F	16	16	)
8	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 8 spoke 14"	B089G0723F	5		>
9	Roadwheel, 8 spoke 14"	B089G8002F	5		>
10	Valve, Clamp in	A082G6027H	5		>
11	Cap, Wheel Centre	A089G8006F	4		>1984 M.Y. Option
12	Retaining Ring, Wheel Centre Cap	A089G8004F	5		>
13	Badge, Wheel Centre Cap	A089G0063F	4		>
	Adhesive, Badge to Cap	A075U6092V	A/R		>
14	Wheel Nut	A089G8001F	16		>
15	Tyre, 215/50 VR15, Goodyear Eagle VR50	A089G0065F		5	'Square' Shoulder †)
	Tyre, 215/50 VR15, Goodyear Eagle VR/ZR50	A089G0732F		5	'Round' Shoulder †) '85 to Jan. '89
16	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", RH	A089G0726F		2/3	) Std. on 'S.E.'
	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", RH	A089G0730F		2/3	) & 'S.A.'
	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", LH	A089G0725F		2/3	'Square' Shoulder †)
	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", LH	A089G0731F		2/3	'Round' Shoulder †) Refer to Service
17	Roadwheel, 15"	A089G0064F		5	) Notes, Section GA,
	Valve, Clamp in	A082G6027H		5	) when Replacing
18	Centre Cap, 15" Roadwheel	A089G0066F		4	) Tyres.
19	Wheel Nut	A089G8001F		16	)

† 'Round' Shoulder tyres fitted to:
 All 'S.A.' models
 Base models from VIN 89 D 2303
 'S.E.' models from VIN 89 D 2273
 89 - 0340

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

34.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

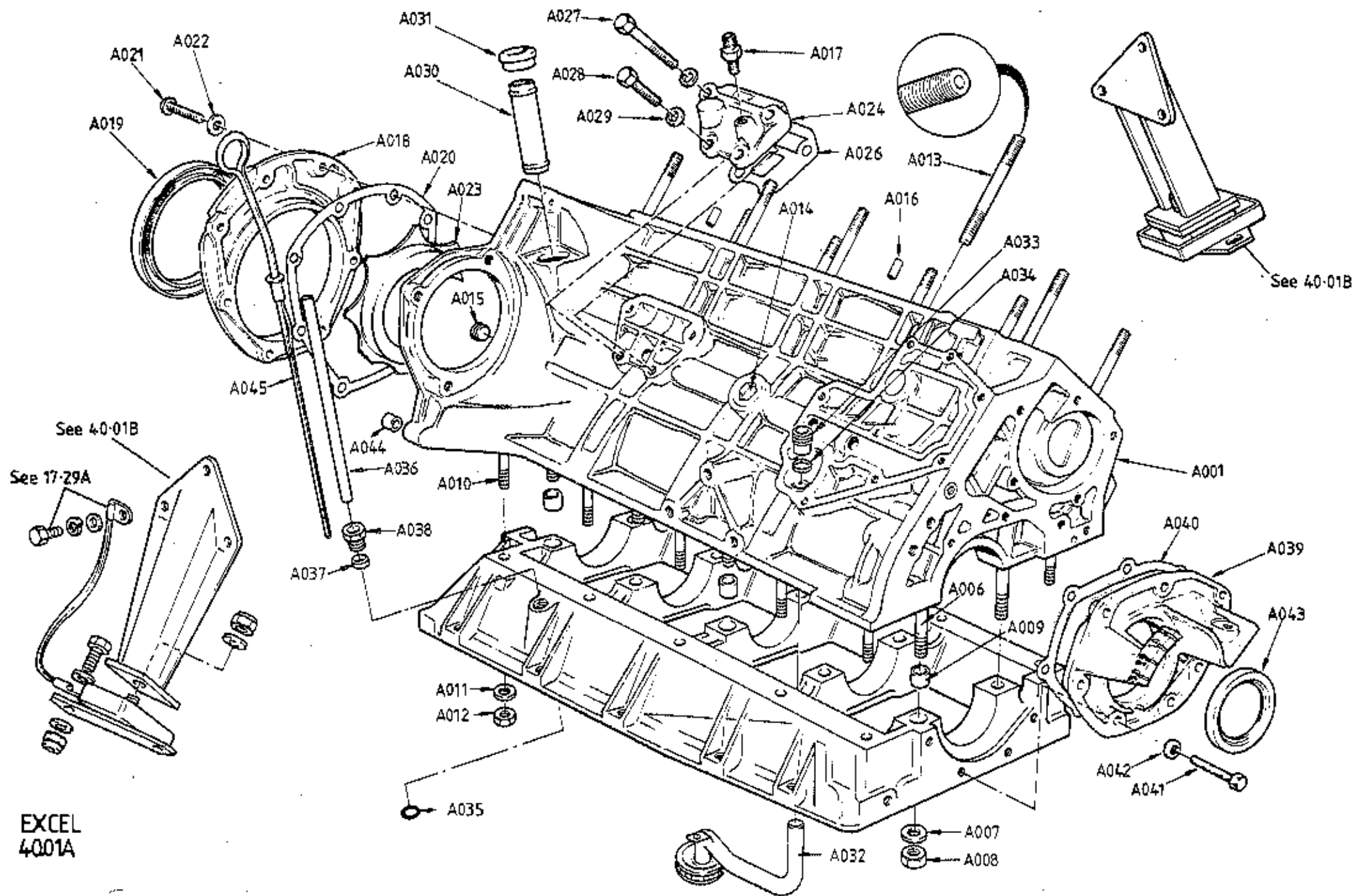
20	Tyre, 215/50 ZR15, Goodyear Eagle ZR50	A082G6055F	5	)
21	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", RH	A089G0736F	2/3	)
	Roadwheel & Tyre Assembly, 15", LH	A089G0737F	2/3	) '89 M.Y. (Jan: '89 on)
22	Roadwheel, 15"	A089G0735F	5	)
23	Wheel Centre	A082G6046F	4	) A082G6071F with Badge
24	Wheel Nut	A089G0738F	16	)
	Roadwheel, 15" (Spokes, Body Colour Coded)	A089G0739S	5	) "Hethel 25th Anniversary Excel"
25	Clamp Bolt, Spare Wheel, 4 Spoke 14"	A089U1344F	1	>
	Clamp Bolt, Spare Wheel, 8 Spoke 14" & 15"	B089U1344F	1	>
26	Washer, Clamp Bolt	A075W4021Z	1	>Prior VIN *
27	'O' Ring, Clamp Bolt	A907E620ZF	1	>
	Tapping Plate, Spare Wheel Clamp Bolt	A089U1409F	1	>
	Pop Rivet, Tapping Plate Fixing	A075W6068Z	4	>
	Clamp, Spare Wheel	A089U1802F	1	)
	Washer, Clamp Bolt	A075W4021Z	1	)
	'O' Ring, Clamp Bolt	A907E620ZF	1	)
28	Spacer, Spare Wheel Clamp	A089U1803F	1	14" Wheels Only) From VIN *
29	Channel, Spare Wheel Clamp	A089U1801F	1	)
30	Fixing Plate, Spare Wheel Clamp	A089U1804F	2	)
31	Pop Rivet, Channel Fixing	A076W6099F	4	)
	Tyre, 195/60 RL4T, Goodyear Eagle Mud & Snow	A089G0733F	4/5	>Optional for use on 14" Wheels Only
	Snow Chain	A089G0734F	1pr	>

* VIN 89 D 2457

89 - 0399

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

89 - 0389



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

A001	Cylinder Block & Main Bearing Housing Assy. Cylinder Block & Main Bearing Housing Assy. Permabond A905, Surface Conditioner Permabond A136 Sealant	B912E0750J A910E9195J A912E6759V A912E6421V A907E0225Z B910E2383F A910E6903Z A911E0320F A907E0226Z A075W4020Z A075W3021Z B907E0224Z A907E0528Z	1 A/R A/R 10 10 10 3 10 10 10 10 10 2	 1 A/R A/R 10 10 10 3 10 10 10 10 10 2	)Includes items up to A012 inc. Uses)nut and olive type dipstick tube fitting. >Cylinder Block to Main Bearing Housing > See S/B 1990/24 Centre Right, Oil Gallery. Rear left, water jacket
A006	Stud, M12, Main Bearing	A907E6063Z	1	1	
A007	Washer, Flat, Main Bearing	A907E6007Z	2	2	
A008	Nut, M12, Main Bearing	A907E0625Z	1	1	
A009	Ring Dowel, Main Bearing	A907E0599Y	1	1	
A010	Stud, M8, Block/Bearing Panel	C907E0599Y	1	1	
A011	Washer, Flat, Block/Bearing Panel	A907E6119Z	A/R	A/R	
A012	Nut, M8, Block/Bearing Panel	A907E0631Z	1	1	
A013	Stud, M12, Block/Cylinder Head	A912E2334F	1	1	
A014	Socket Plug, 1" NPTF, Cylinder Block	A907E0671Z	1	1	
A015	Socket Plug, 1/4" BSP, Oil Gallery	A075W1031F	4		
A016	Spiral Pin, Cyl Head to Block	A075W4013Z	4		
A017	Union, Oil Pressure Gauge Take Off	A075W7016Z	8	8	
A018	Housing, Crank Rear Seal Housing, Crank Rear Seal Wellseal Sealant	A075W4065Z B907E0662Z A036E6038V	1 1 A/R	1 1 A/R	
A019	Seal, Crankshaft Rear (Red) Seal, Crankshaft Rear (Black)	B912E1400K	1		Prior to 85 M.Y. <i>SEALING Taper + 1/2" BSP</i> R/B C907E0599Y With Cut Out for Torque Conv. Bolt Access Crank Rear Seal Housing Gasket R/B A912E2334F R/B A075W7016Z R/B A075W4065Z Sprayshield to Block Prior to '85 M.Y. (Smiths Oil Gauge) '85 M.Y. on (VDO Oil Gauge) Prior VIN * (VDO Oil Gauge, Stamped '1/7') From VIN *
A020	Gasket, Rear Seal Housing	A912E2094K	1	1	
A021	Setscrew, M6 x 25, Rear Housing/Block	A912E2439K	1	1	
A022	Washer, Flat, Rear Housing/Block Socket Screw, Rear Housing/MBH Washer, Thin, Rear Housing/MBH	A907E0438Z A075W1039Z	1 2	1 2	
A023	Sprayshield				
A024	Silastic RTV 732 Sealant				
A026	Cover, Oil Gallery				
A027	Cover, Oil Gallery				
A028	Cover, Oil Gallery				
A029	Gasket, Oil Gallery Cover				

d3Ap1

* VIN 89 D 2730
89 - 0426

Excel 40.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

A028 Setscrew, M8 x 25, Oil Gallery Cover
 A029 Washer, Flat, Oil Gallery Cover
 A030 Breather Spout
 A031 Bush, Breather Spout to Block
 A032 Pipe, Oil Pick-Up
 A033 Union Nut, Pick Up Pipe to Block
 A034 Olive, Compression, Pick-Up Pipe
 A035 'O' Ring, Dipstick Tube
 A036 Dipstick Tube
 Pennabond Al21, Pipesal Sealant
 A037 Olive, Compression, Dipstick Tube
 A038 Tube Nut, Dipstick Tube
 A039 Front Cover
 A040 Gasket, Front Cover
 A041 Setscrew, M6 x 25, Front Cover
 A042 Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Front Cover
 A043 Seal, Crankshaft Front
 A044 Dowel, Engine to Clutch Housing
 Dowel, Engine to Clutch Housing
 A045 Dipstick, Green Handle

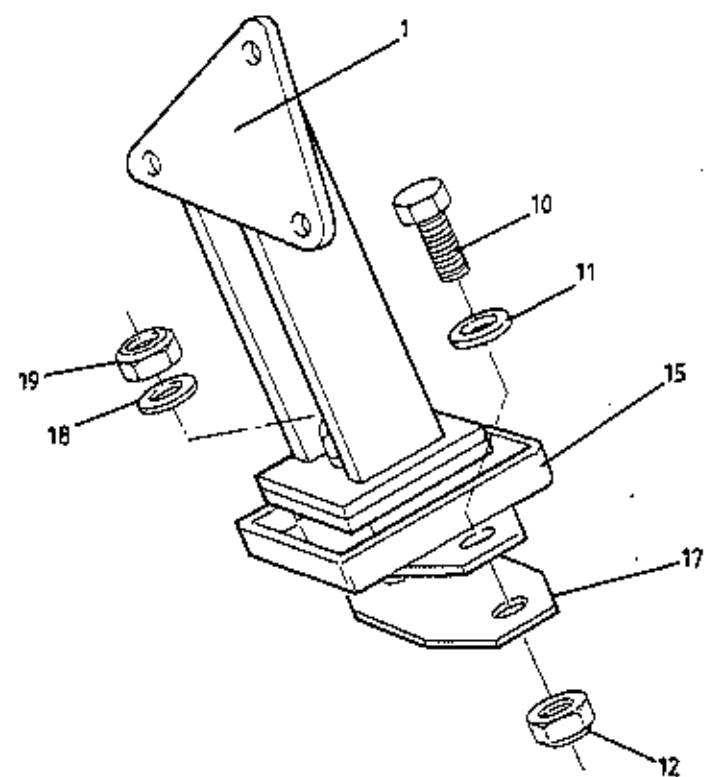
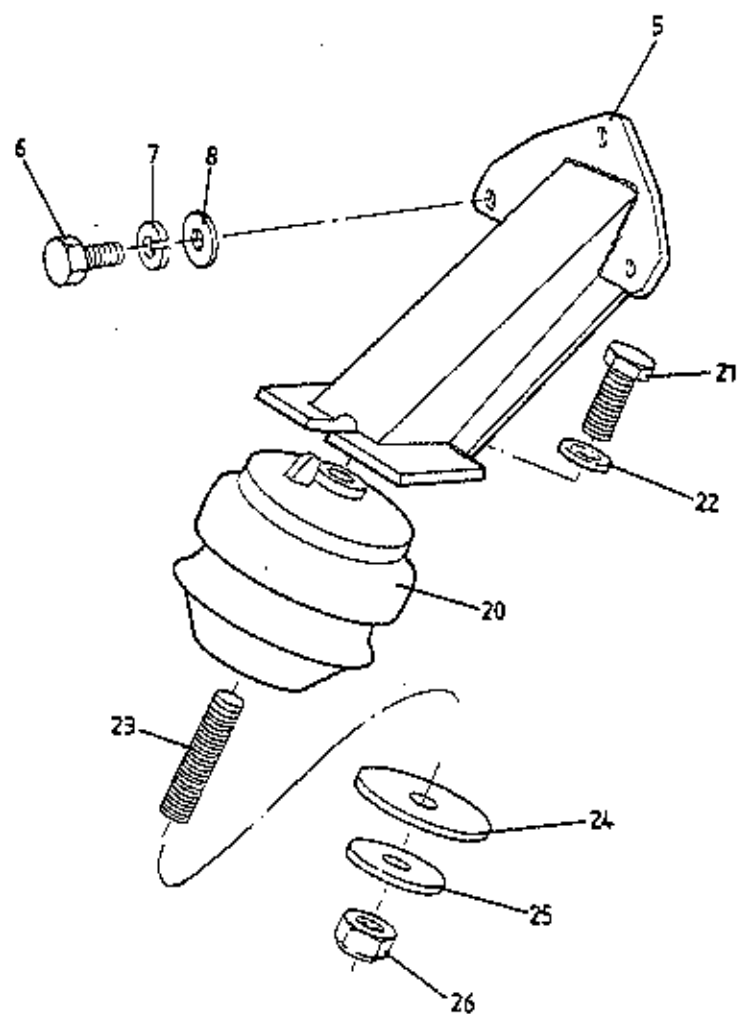
A075W1080Z
 A075W4020Z
 B907E0626Z
 A907E0659Z
 A907E0624Z
 A907E0605Z
 A907E0606Z
 A912E6398F
 A912E0633F
 A907E6252V
 A912E6892F
 A911E6378F
 A907E1230F
 A907E0245Z
 A075W1031Z
 A075W4013Z
 B907E6010F
 A907E6181Z
 B907E6181F
 E907E0632F

2
 4
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 A/R
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 7
 7
 1
 1
 2
 2
 1

2
 4
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 A/R
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 7
 7
 1
 1
 2
 2
 1

)Earlier cars used 'press in' dipstick
)tube fitting

R/B B907E6181F



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.01B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

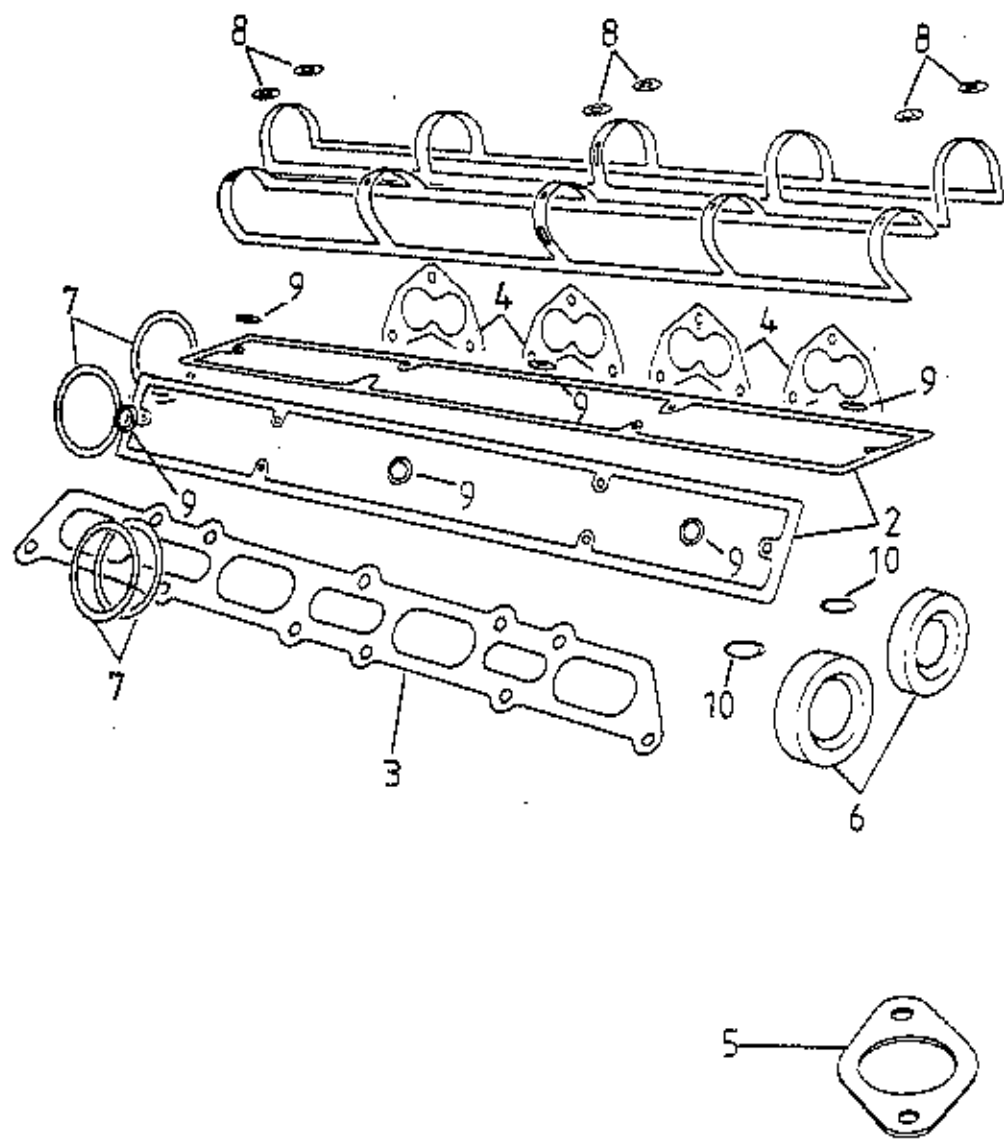
STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Engine Mounting Leg, LH	A912E1835F	1	1	Man. Trans. Prior VIN +
5	Engine Mounting Leg, LH	A912E2262F	1	1	Man. & Auto Trans from VIN +
	Engine Mounting Leg, RH	A912E1836F	1	1	Man. Trans. Prior VIN +
	Engine Mounting Leg, RH	A912E2263F	1	1	Man. & Auto Trans from VIN + to VIN *
	Engine Mounting Leg, RH	A912E2530F	1	1	Man. & Auto Trans from VIN *
6	Setscrew, M8 x 30, Leg to Engine	A075W2037Z	6	6	R/B A089W7052F
	Setscrew, Cap Head, M8 x 30, Leg to Engine	A089W7052F	6	6	
7	Washer, Spring, M8, Leg to Engine	A075W4036Z	6	6	
8	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Leg to Engine	A075W4020Z	6	6	
10	Setscrew, M10 x 30, Mounting to Chassis	A075W1049Z	4	4	Prior VIN *
	Setscrew, M10 x 30, Mounting to Chassis	A075W1049Z	2	2	From VIN *
11	Washer, Flat, M10, Mounting to Chassis	A075W4024Z	8	8	Prior VIN *
	Washer, Flat, M10, Mounting to Chassis	A075W4024Z	4	4	From VIN *
12	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Mounting to Chassis	A075W3011Z	4	4	Prior VIN *
	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Mounting to Chassis	A075W3011Z	2	2	From VIN *
15	Insulator, Engine Mounting to Chassis, LH	A089E8003F	1	1	
	Insulator, Engine Mounting to Chassis, RH	A089E8004F	1	1	)
17	Spacer, Insulator to Chassis, 4mm	A089E2177F	2	2	LHD '85 M.Y. On)Prior VIN *
18	Washer, Insulator to Leg	A089E8008F	2	2	)
19	Nut, Insulator to Leg	A089E8007F	2	2	)
20	Hydraulic Engine Mounting, RH	A912E9262F	1	1	>
21	Setscrew, M10 x 20, Mounting Top Fixing	A075W1046Z	1	1	>
22	Washer, Spring, M10, Mounting Top Fixing	A075W4037Z	1	1	>
23	Stud, M10 x 55, Mounting Lower Fixing	A912E2549F	1	1	>
24	Washer, Flat, M10 x 40, Mounting/Rein. Plate	A079W4053F	1/2	1/2	>From VIN *
	Reinforcing Plate (sits on chassis platform)	A075U0492Z	1	1	1 RHD, 2 LHD>
25	Washer, Flat, M10 x 20, Mounting Lower Fixing	A075W4024Z	2	2	>
26	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Mounting Lower Fixing	A075W3011Z	2	2	>

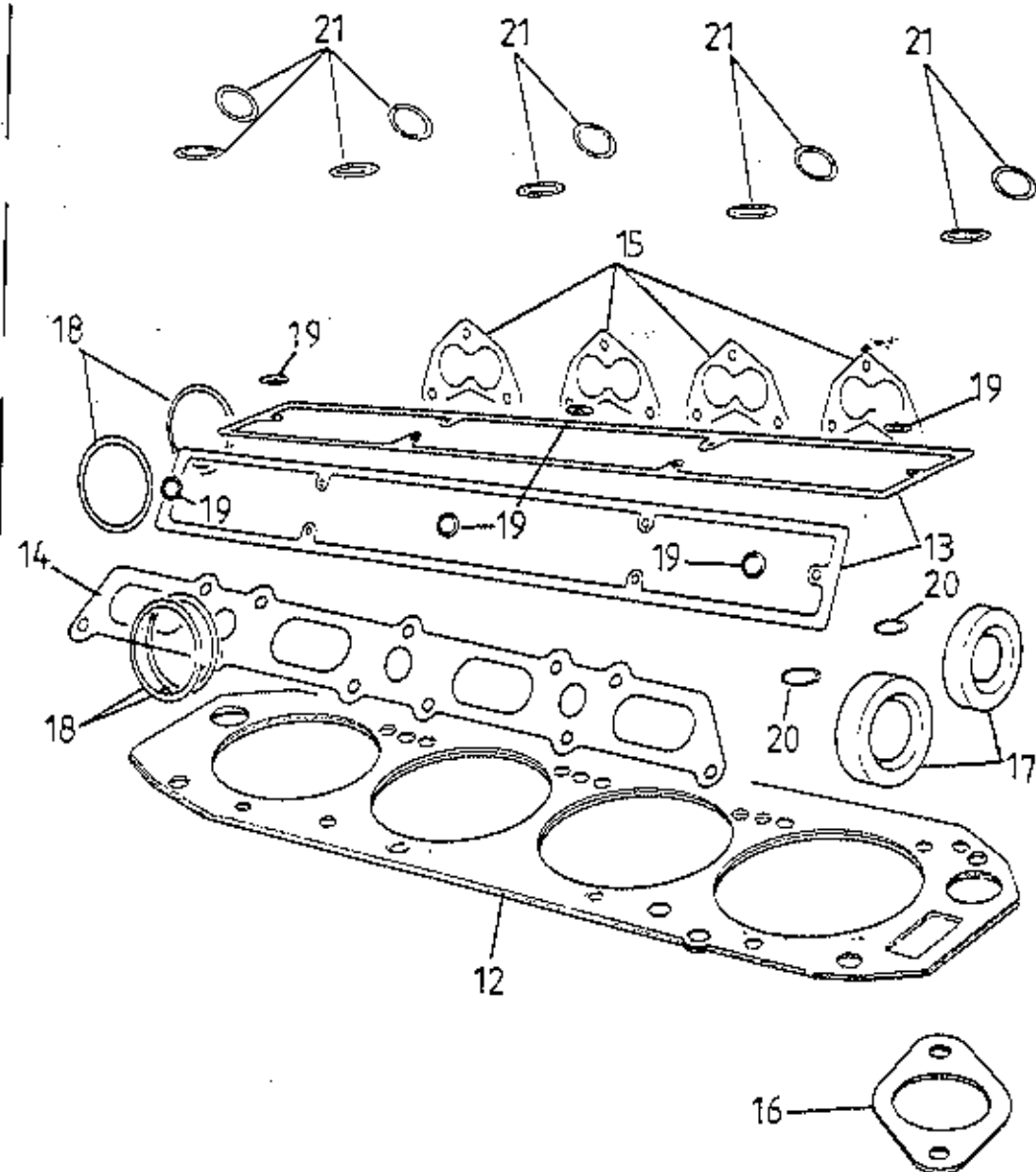
+ VIN 89 D 2332
89 - 0365* VIN 89 D 2733
89 - 0427
('89 M.Y. On)

Excel 40.01B



EXCEL
40-02A

STD.



HC

ILLUS
NO.

40.02A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

AUG 1991

REMARKS

Engine Upper Gasket Set * †

B911E0807W

*includes
cylinder head gasket*

1

* Does NOT contain head gasket.
These engines have selected head
gaskets (see section 40.05A)
† This set is NOT suitable for '86 M.Y.
cars prior to Eng.No.22903 (Cam Covers)
Prior '86 M.Y.
'86 M.Y. After Eng. No. 22902

Comprising:-

001 Cam Cover Gasket
002 Cam Cover Gasket
003 Inlet Manifold Gasket
004 Exhaust Manifold Gasket
005 Thermostat Housing Gasket
006 Camshaft Front Oil Seal
007 Camshaft Rear Cover/Carb. Mounting 'O' Ring
008 Cam Cover Screw Washer
009 'O' Ring, Cam Cover Fixings
010 Cam Housing Oil Feed 'O' Ring

B907E0001Z

2

A912E2040Z

2

A907E0204Z

1

A907E0004Z

4

A026E6102Z

1

B907E6042Z

2

A907E6027Z

10

A074E6009Z

12

A912E6695Z

6

A907E6202Z

2

Prior '86 M.Y.
'86 M.Y. After Eng. No. 22902

Engine Upper Gasket Set †

A912E9228W

*includes
cylinder head gasket*

1

After Eng. No. 22902

Comprising:-

012 Cylinder Head Gasket
013 Cam Cover Gasket
014 Inlet Manifold Gasket
015 Exhaust Manifold Gasket
016 Thermostat Housing Gasket
017 Camshaft Front Oil Seal
018 Camshaft Rear Cover/Carb. Mounting 'O' Ring
019 'O' Ring, Cam Cover Fixings
020 'O' Ring, Cam Housing Oil Feed
021 'O' Ring, Cam Housing Access Plugs

B907E0026Z

1

A912E2040Z

2

A912E2009Z

1

A912E2107Z

4

A026E6102Z

1

B907E6042Z

2

A907E6027Z

10

A912E6695Z

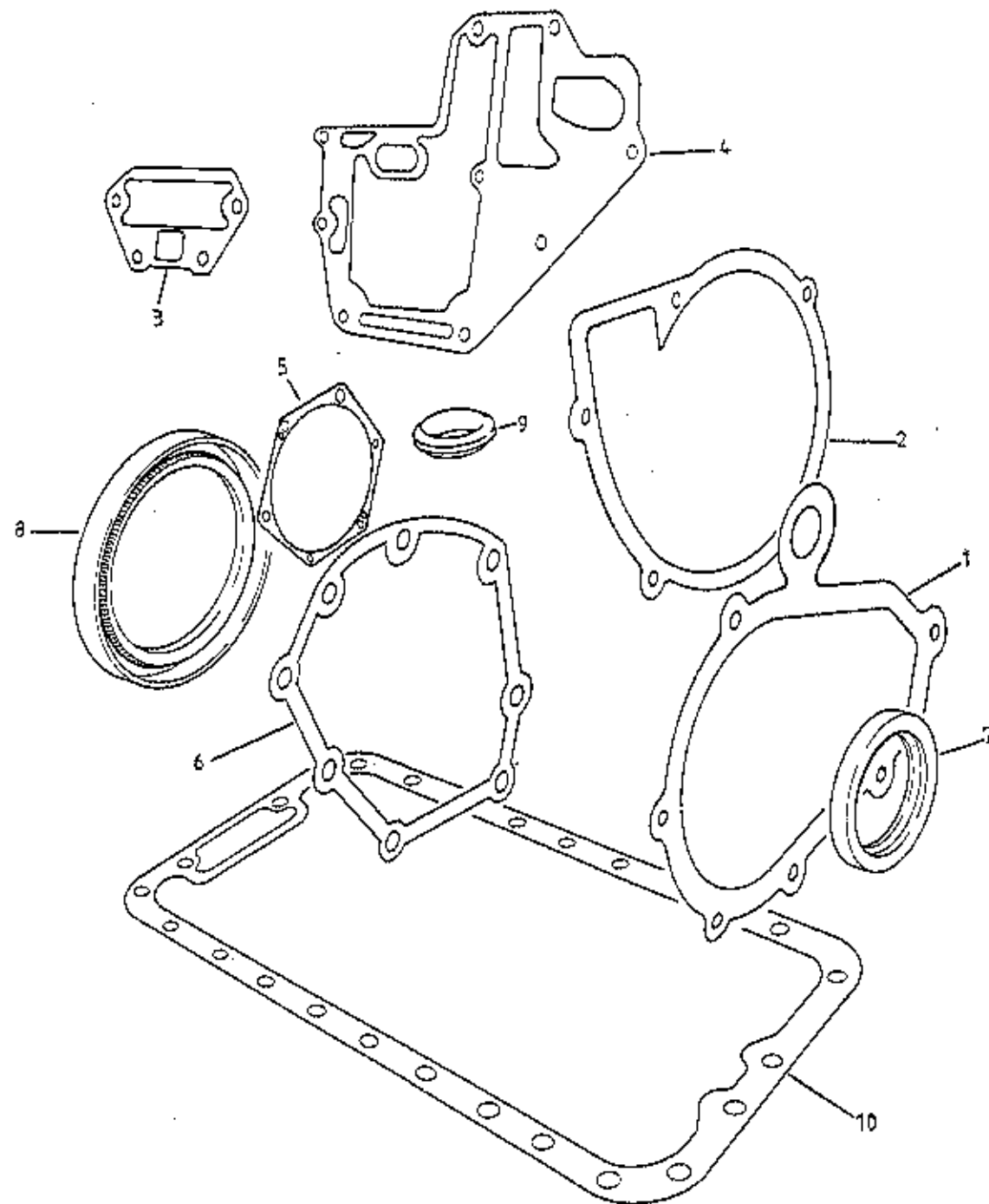
6

A907E6202Z

2

A912E6694Z

10



EXCEL
40-02B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.02B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

Engine Lower Gasket Set

B907E0808W

1

Comprising:-

001

Front Cover Gasket

A907E0245Z

1

002

Water Pump Gasket

A907E0246Z

1

003

Oil Gallery Cover Gasket

A907E0438Z

1

004

Auxiliary Housing Gasket

C907E0442Z

1

005

Oil Pump Gasket

A907E0474Z

1

006

Rear Seal Housing Gasket

A907E0671Z

1

007

Crankshaft Front Oil Seal

B907E6010Z

1

008

Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal

A907E0631Z

1

009

Oil Pick-Up Pipe Olive

A907E0606Z

1

010

Sump Gasket

A907E0630Z

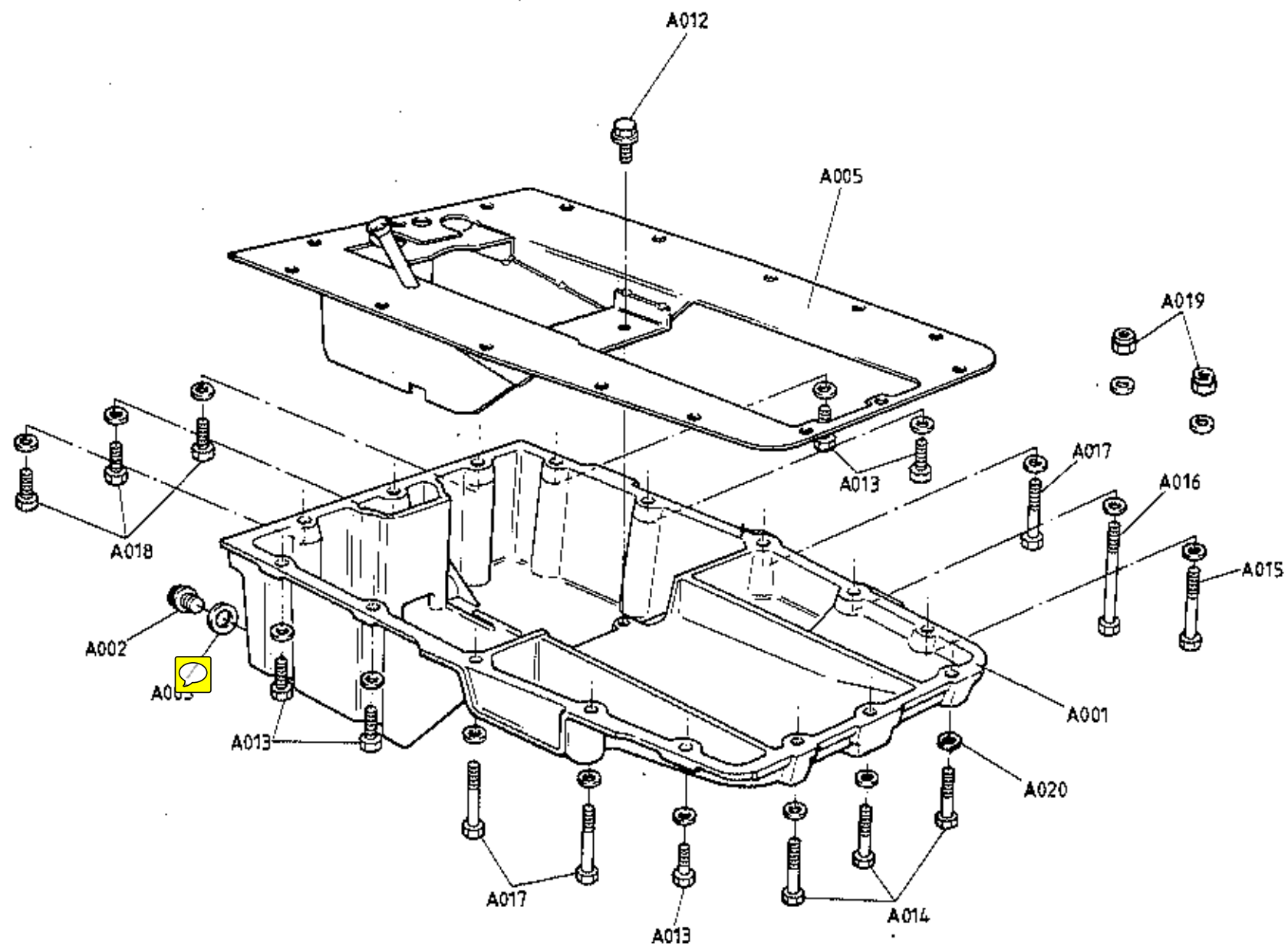
1

Not used in this application

Not used on 912 Series Engines

d3Ap5

Excel 40.02B



EXCEL
4003A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

A001 Sump, Oil
 PermaBond AL36 Sealant, Sump to MBH
 A002 Plug, Sump Drain 1/2" ES?
 A003 Washer, Sump Plug
 A005 Baffle, Oil Sump
 Baffle, Oil Sump
 Baffle, Oil Sump
 A012 Screw, Baffle to Sump
 A013 Setscrew, M8 x 30, Sump to MBH
 A014 Bolt, M8 x 45, Sump to MBH
 A015 Bolt, M8 x 65, Sump to MBH
 A016 Bolt, M8 x 80, Sump to MBH
 A017 Bolt, M8 x 50, Sump to MBH
 A018 Setscrew, M8 x 25, Sump to MBH
 A019 Nut, Nyloc, M8, Sump to MBH
 A020 Washer, Flat, Sump to MBH

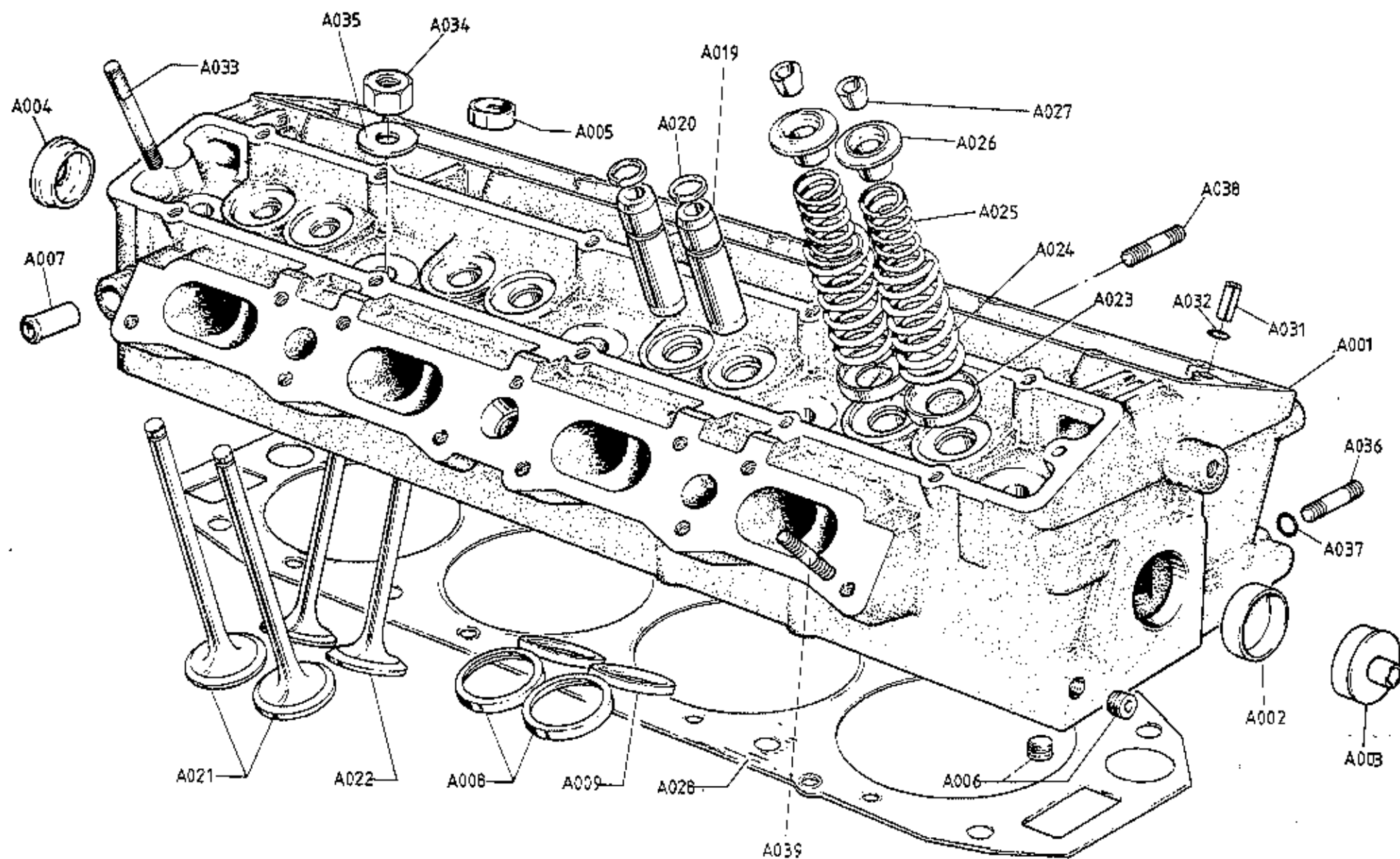
D912E0623K
 A912E6421V
 A036R6014Z
 A075W4055Z
 B912E0929J
 A910E9216J
 B910E9216J
 A912E6399F
 A075W1040Z
 A075W2040Z
 A075W2044Z
 A075W2045Z
 A075W2041Z
 A075W1039Z
 A075W3010Z
 A075W4020Z

1
 A/R
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 2
 5
 3
 1
 1
 3
 3
 2
 18

2/B A910E9283S Sump a baffle assy.
 }
 } Use with Sump D912E0623K
 R/B A910E9216J } (smooth underside)
 R/B B910E9216J }

d3ap6

Excel 40.03A



EXCEL
40.05A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEE.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

A001	Cylinder Head Assembly	C907E0703J	1		Inc. items up to A020 less front/rear core plugs/adaptors Inc. items up to A020 less rear core Plug/Adaptor.
	Cylinder Head Assembly	A912E9056J		1	
A002	Wellseal Sealant, Cylinder Head Gasket	A907E6119Z	A/R	A/R	Prior to '85 M.Y. '85 M.Y. On <i>A907E2600F with new type cyl. head.</i> Prior to '87 M.Y. '87 M.Y. On
A003	Core Plug, Large, Front	A907E6039F	1		
	Adaptor, Cylinder Head to Water Pump	A910E2403F	1	1	
	Core Plug, Large, Rear	A907E6039F	1	1	
A004	Adaptor, Purge Switch to Head	A912E2294F	1	1	
A005	Core Plug, Small	A907E6038F	6	6	
A006	Plug, 1/8 BSP	A907E6023Z	A/R	A/R	
A007	Pipe, Heater Take-Off	A907E0486Z	1	1	
A008	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, Std.	B907E0312Y	)		
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.001"	C907E0312Y	) 8		
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.002"	D907E0312Y	)		
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.005"	E907E0312Y	)		
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, Std.	C912E2010F		)	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.001"	C912E2011F		) 8	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.002"	C912E2012F		)	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Inlet, +0.005"	C912E2013F		)	
A009	Insert, Valve Seat, Exhaust, Std.	B907E0313F	)	)	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Exhaust, +0.001"	C907E0313F	) 8	) 8	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Exhaust, +0.002"	D907E0313F	)	)	
	Insert, Valve Seat, Exhaust, +0.005"	E907E0313F	)	)	
A019	Valve Guide, Std.	F907E0315Y	)	)	
	Valve Guide, +0.001"	G907E0315Y	)16	)16	
	Valve Guide, +0.002"	H907E0315Y	)	)	
	Valve Guide, +0.005"	I907E0315Y	)	)	
A020	Circlip, Valve Guide	A907E6037Z	16	16	
A021	Valve, Inlet	A912E0019F	8	8	

d3Ap7

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.05A

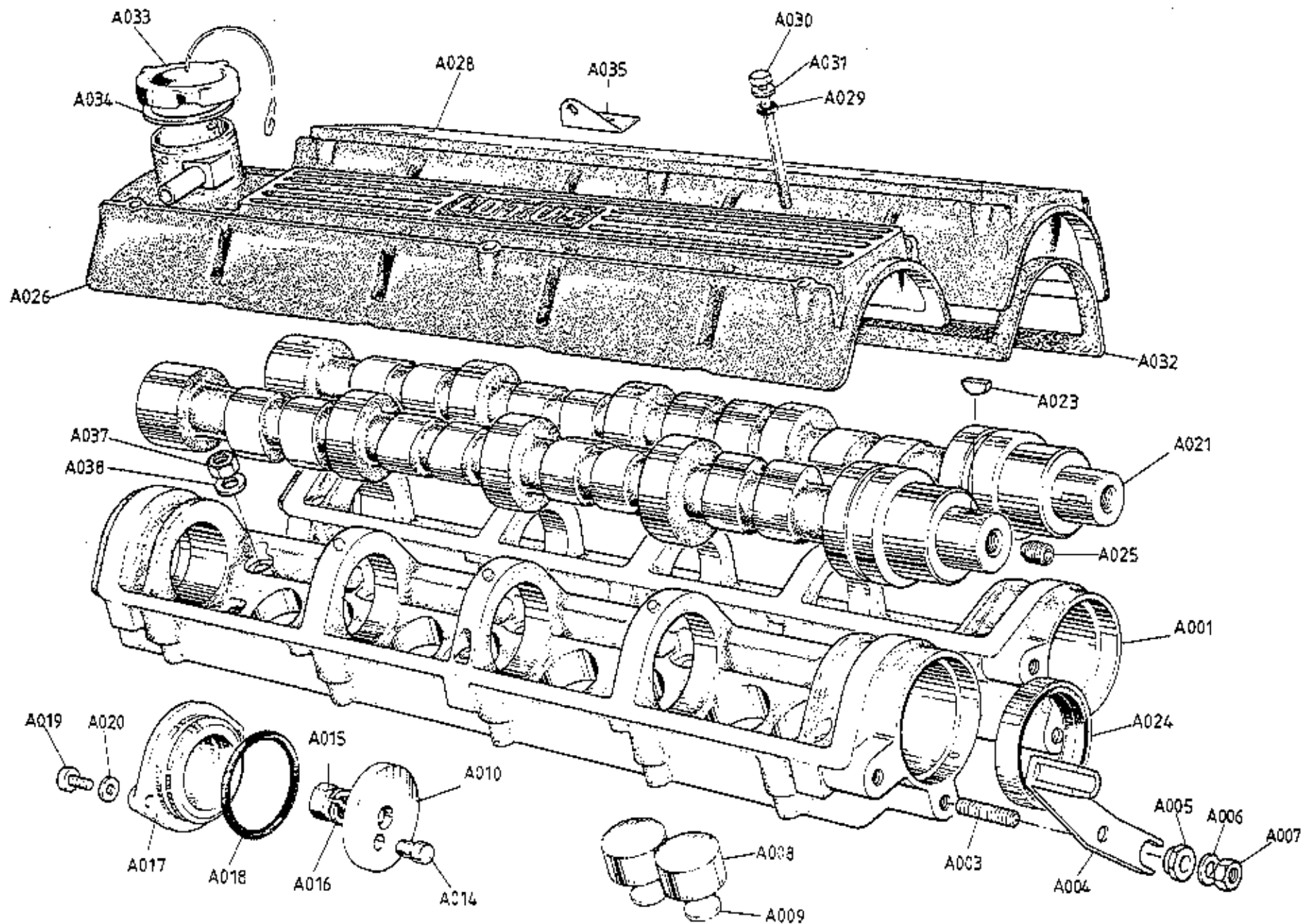
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

A022	Valve, Exhaust	A912E0020F	8	8	
A023	Seat, Valve Spring	A907E0316Z	16	16	
A024	Valve Spring, Outer	A912E0022F	16	16	
A025	Valve Spring, Inner	A912E0023F	16	16	
A026	Retaining Collar, Valve Spring	A912E0021F	16	16	
A027	Collet, Valve Retaining	A907E6040Z	32	32	
A028	Gasket, Cylinder Head	B907E0026Z	)		Standard)
	Gasket, Cylinder Head	B911E1291F	) 1		One extra lamination) Selective
	Gasket, Cylinder Head	B911E1292F	)		Two extra laminations)
	Gasket, Cylinder Head	B907E0026Z		1	
A031	Roll Pin, Oil Feed to Cam Housing	A075W6097Z	2	2	
A032	'O' Ring, Oil Feed Roll Pin	A907E6202Z	2	2	
A033	Stud, M8, Cam Housing to Head	B907E0227Z	20	20	Prior to '86 M.Y.
	Stud, M8, Cam Housing to Head	A911E0227Z	4	4	'86 M.Y. On
A034	Nut, M12, Cylinder Head to Block	A910E6903Z	10	10	
A035	Washer, Flat, Cylinder Head to Block	B910E2383F	10	10	
A036	Stud, Belt Guard Fixing	A912E2022F	1		
A037	'O' Ring, Belt Guard Stud Sealing	A907E6202Z	1		
	Plug, 1/8" BSP, Front Oilway Blanking	A907E6023Z		1	
A038	Stud, Exhaust Manifold/Head	C907E0635Z	12	12	R/B A912E2529F
	Stud, Exhaust Manifold/Head	A912E2529F	12	12	
A039	Stud, Inlet Manifold/Head	A907E1027K	9	9	



EXCEL
4007A (Prior to 86 MY.)

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'86 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001	Camshaft Housing	E907E0302K	2		
A003	Stud, Belt Snubber	A907E1027F	2		
A004	Snubber, Inlet Camshaft Pulley	A907E1107F	1		
A005	Eccentric Adjuster Belt Snubber	A907E1108F	1		
A006	Washer, Snubber Fixing	A075W4020Z	2		
A007	Nut, Snubber Fixing	A075W3021Z	2		
A008	Tappet	A026E0024Z	16		
A009	Shim, Tappet, Selective				See 40.07A Page 2
A010	Thrust Washer, 0.173 - 0.175"	A907E0619Z	)		)
	Thrust Washer, 0.175 - 0.177"	A907E0620Z	) 2		) Camshaft Endfloat Control
	Thrust Washer, 0.177 - 0.179"	A907E0621Z	)		)
	Thrust Washer, 0.179 - 0.181"	A907E0622Z	)		)
A014	Dowel, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A907E0476Z	2		
A015	Setscrew, M10, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A075W1046Z	2		
A016	Spring Washer, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A075W4037Z	2		
A017	Rear Cover, Camshaft Housing	A907E0090Z	2		
A018	'O' Ring, Rear Cover	A907E6027Z	2		
A019	Setscrew, M6, Rear Cover Fix	A075W1030Z	4		
A020	Washer, Rear Cover Fix	A075W4013Z	4		
A021	Camshaft (type '107')	A912E0107F	2		Ident. ahead of front journal 777....
A023	Woodruff Key, Camshaft Pulley	A907E6025Z	2		
A024	Oil Seal, Camshaft Front	B907E6042F	2		
A025	Blanking Plug, Camshaft Front	A907E6069F	2		
A026	Cam Cover, Inlet	C907E0300Y	1		
A027	Rivet, Oil Filler Cap Retaining	B026E0084H	2		
A028	Cam Cover, Exhaust	A907E0301Y	1		
A029	Sealing Washer, Cam Cover Screw	A074E6009Z	12		
A030	Screw, Cam Cover to Housing	A075W2099Z	12		
A031	Washer, Flat, Cam Cover Screw	A075W4013Z	12		
A032	Gasket, Cam Cover	B907E0001Z	2		
A033	Cap, Oil Filler	A026E0415Z	1		
A034	Gasket, Oil Filler Cap	A026E0325Z	1		
A035	Bracket, Throttle Cable Anchor	A907E0516Z	1		
A037	Nut, M8, Cam Housing to Head	A075W3021Z	20		
A038	Washer, Flat, Cam Housing to Head	A075W4020Z	20		

d3Bpl

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 40.07A Page 1

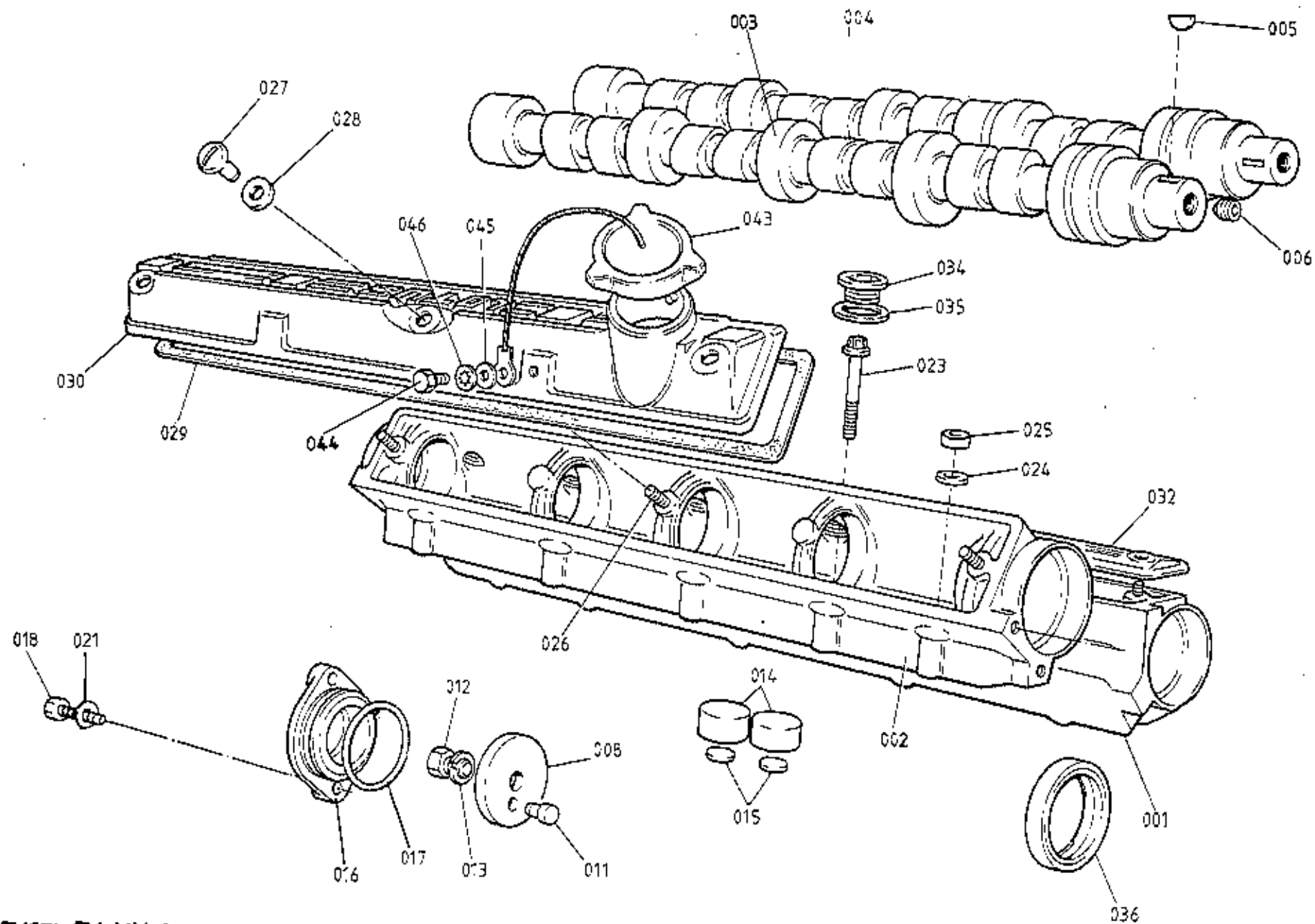
40.07A

Item A009

TAPPET SHIMS

AUG 1991

Shim	Part No.	Shim	Part No.	Shim	Part No.	Shim	Part No.
0.060in	A026E6160Z	0.083in	A026E6183Z	0.106in	A026E6206Z	0.129in	A026E6229Z
0.061in	A026E6161Z	0.084in	A026E6184Z	0.107in	A026E6207Z	0.130in	A026E6230Z
0.062in	A026E6162Z	0.085in	A026E6185Z	0.108in	A026E6208Z	0.131in	A026E6231Z
0.063in	A026E6163Z	0.086in	A026E6186Z	0.109in	A026E6209Z	0.132in	A026E6232Z
0.064in	A026E6164Z	0.087in	A026E6187Z	0.110in	A026E6210Z	0.133in	A026E6233Z
0.065in	A026E6165Z	0.088in	A026E6188Z	0.111in	A026E6211Z	0.134in	A026E6234Z
0.066in	A026E6166Z	0.089in	A026E6189Z	0.112in	A026E6212Z	0.135in	A026E6235Z
0.067in	A026E6167Z	0.090in	A026E6190Z	0.113in	A026E6213Z	0.136in	A026E6236Z
0.068in	A026E6168Z	0.091in	A026E6191Z	0.114in	A026E6214Z	0.137in	A026E6237Z
0.069in	A026E6169Z	0.092in	A026E6192Z	0.115in	A026E6215Z	0.138in	A026E6238Z
0.070in	A026E6170Z	0.093in	A026E6193Z	0.116in	A026E6216Z	0.139in	A026E6239Z
0.071in	A026E6171Z	0.094in	A026E6194Z	0.117in	A026E6217Z	0.140in	A026E6240Z
0.072in	A026E6172Z	0.095in	A026E6195Z	0.118in	A026E6218Z	0.141in	A026E6241Z
0.073in	A026E6173Z	0.096in	A026E6196Z	0.119in	A026E6219Z	0.142in	A026E6242Z
0.074in	A026E6174Z	0.097in	A026E6197Z	0.120in	A026E6220Z	0.143in	A026E6243Z
0.075in	A026E6175Z	0.098in	A026E6198Z	0.121in	A026E6221Z	0.144in	A026E6244Z
0.076in	A026E6176Z	0.099in	A026E6199Z	0.122in	A026E6222Z	0.145in	A026E6245Z
0.077in	A026E6177Z	0.100in	A026E6200Z	0.123in	A026E6223Z	0.146in	A026E6246Z
0.078in	A026E6178Z	0.101in	A026E6201Z	0.124in	A026E6224Z	0.147in	A026E6247Z
0.079in	A026E6179Z	0.102in	A026E6202Z	0.125in	A026E6225Z	0.148in	A026E6248Z
0.080in	A026E6180Z	0.103in	A026E6203Z	0.126in	A026E6226Z	0.149in	A026E6249Z
0.081in	A026E6181Z	0.104in	A026E6204Z	0.127in	A026E6227Z	0.150in	A026E6250Z
0.082in	A026E6182Z	0.105in	A026E6205Z	0.128in	A026E6228Z		



EXCEL (B6 M.Y. Prior to Eng.No22903)
40.07B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.07B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

001	Camshaft Housing, Exhaust	B911E1328K	1	1	
002	Camshaft Housing, Inlet	B911E1329K	1	1	
	PermaBond, APP 514	A912E6994V	A/R	A/R	Camshaft Housing to Cylinder Head **
003	Camshaft, Inlet (Type '107')	A912E0107F	1		
	Camshaft, Inlet (Type '104')	A912E0104F		1	
004	Camshaft, Exhaust (Type '107')	A912E0107F	1	1	** See S/B 1989/03
005	Woodruff Key, Pulley to Camshaft	A907E6025Z	2	2	
006	Plug, Camshaft Front	A907E6069F	2	2	
008	Thrust Washer, 0.173 - 0.175"	A907E0619Z	)	)	)
	Thrust Washer, 0.175 - 0.177"	A907E0620Z	) 2	) 2	) Camshaft Endfloat Control
	Thrust Washer, 0.177 - 0.179"	A907E0621Z	)	)	)
	Thrust Washer, 0.179 - 0.181"	A907E0622Z	)	)	)
011	Dowel, Thrust Washer/Camshaft	A907E0476Z	2	2	
012	Setscrew, M10, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A075W1046Z	2	2	
013	Washer, Spring	A075W4037Z	2	2	
014	Tappet	A026E0024Z	16	16	
015	Shim, Tappet (Selective)		16	16	See 40.07A Page 2
	Molykote GP2000	A907E6565V	A/R	A/R	Camshaft Tappets & Shims
016	Rear Cover, Camshaft Housing	A907E0090Y	2	2	
017	'O' Ring, Rear Cover	A907E6027Z	2	2	
018	Setscrew, M6, Rear Cover Fixing	A075W1030Z	4	4	
021	Washer, M6 x 12, Rear Cover Fixing	A075W4013Z	4	4	
023	'Torx' Bolt, Housing to Head	B911E1311F	16	16	
024	Washer, Flat, Housing to Head	A075W4020Z	4	4	
025	Nut, M8, Housing to Head	A075W3021Z	4	4	
026	Stud, Cam Cover to Housing	A912E1363F	6	6	
027	Screw, Chromed, Cam Cover to Housing	A911E1333F	6	6	
028	Washer, Rubber, Cam Cover Screw	A912E6406F	6	6	
029	Gasket, Cam Cover to Housing	A911E0001F	2	2	Cork. R/B A912E2040F
	Gasket, Cam Cover to Housing	A912E2040F	2	2	Pink
030	Cam Cover, Inlet, Black	B910E0992K	1		
	Cam Cover, Inlet, Red	A912E9220K		1	
032	Cam Cover, Exhaust, Black	B911E0301K	1		
	Cam Cover, Exhaust, Red	A912E2282K		1	

d3Bp2

Excel ('86 M.Y. Prior Eng. No. 22903)
40.07B Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

40.07B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

AUG 1991

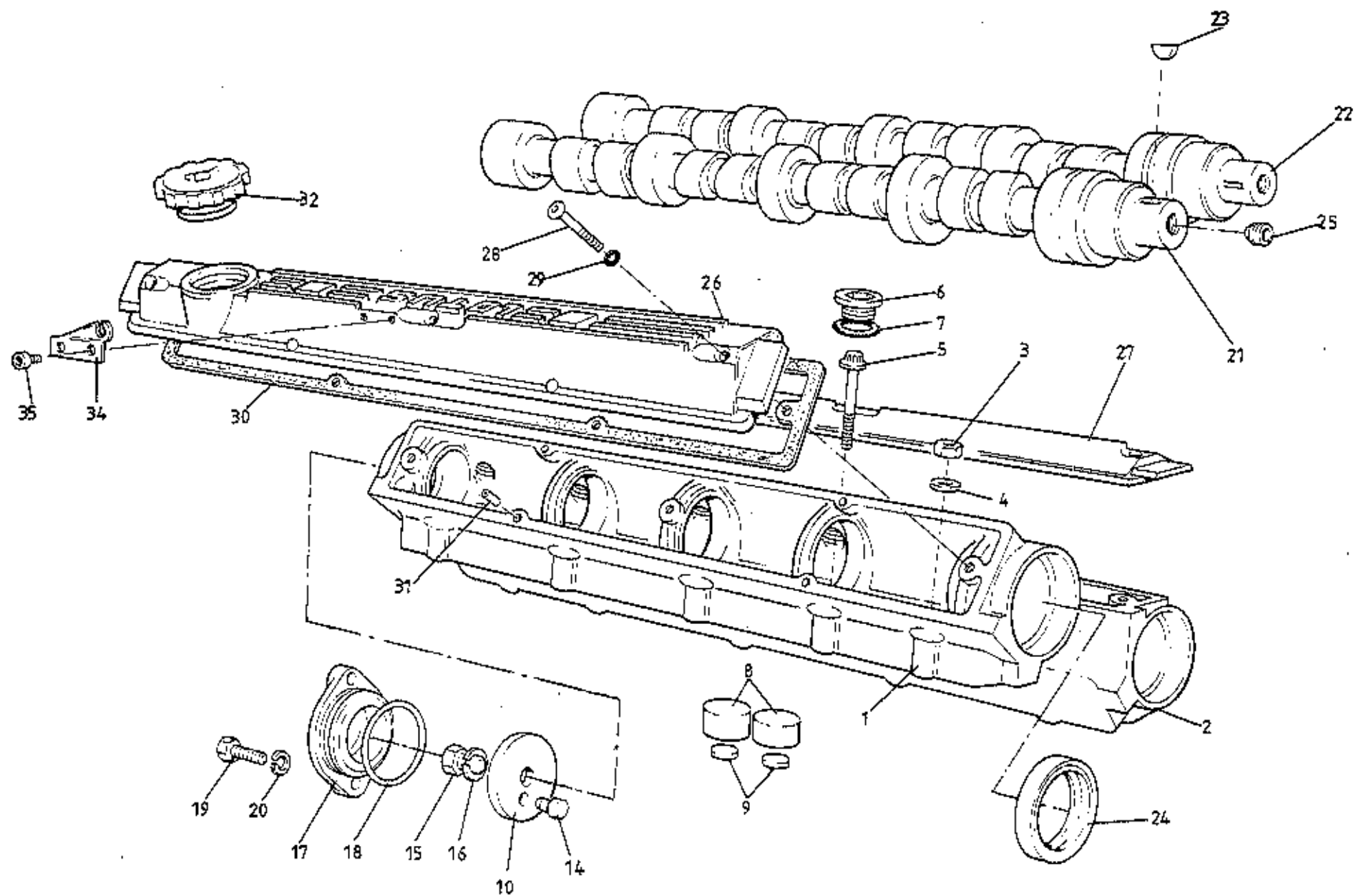
REMARKS

034 Plug, M20, 'Torx' Bolt Access
035 Washer, 'Dowty', Plug Sealing
036 Oil Seal, Camshaft Front
043 Cap, Oil Filler
Gasket, Oil Filler Cap
044 Setscrew, M5 x 12, Cap Retention
045 Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Cap Retention
046 Washer, Shakeproof, Cap Retention

A911E6343F
A910E6553F
B907E6042F
A026E0415Z
A026E0325Z
A075W1021Z
A075W4013Z
A075W4046Z

10
10
2
1
1
1
1
1

10
10
2
1
1
1
1
1



EXCEL ('86MY From Eng. No. 22903)
40.07C

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.07C

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Camshaft Housing, Inlet	A912E2034K	1	1	R/B A920E0016K ('92 M.Y. On)
2	Camshaft Housing, Inlet	A920E0016K	1	1	
	Camshaft Housing, Exhaust	A912E2033K	1	1	R/B A920E0015K ('92 M.Y. On)
	Camshaft Housing, Exhaust	A920E0015K	1	1	
	Permatbond, APP 514	A912E6994V	A/R	A/R	Camshaft Housings to Cylinder Head **
3	Nut, M8, Cam Housing to Head	A075W3021Z	4	4	
4	Washer, M8 x 20, Cam Housing to Head	A075W4020Z	4	4	** See S/B 1989/03
5	Torx Bolt, Housing to Head	B911E1311F	16	16	
6	Plug, M20, Torx Bolt Access	A911E6343F	10	10	
7	'O' Ring, Access Plug	A912E6694F	10	10	
8	Tappet	A026E0024Z	16	16	
9	Shim, Tappet (Selective)		16	16	
	Molykote GP2000	A907E6565V	A/R	A/R	See 40.07A Page 2
10	Thrust Washer, 0.173 - 0.175"	A907E0619Z	)	)	Camshaft Tappets & Shims
	Thrust Washer, 0.175 - 0.177"	A907E0620Z	) 2	)	) Camshaft Endfloat Control
	Thrust Washer, 0.177 - 0.179"	A907E0621Z	)	)	)
	Thrust Washer, 0.179 - 0.181"	A907E0622Z	)	)	)
14	Dowel, Thrust Washer/Camshaft	A907E0476Z	2	2	
15	Setscrew, M10, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A075W1046Z	2	2	
16	Washer, Spring, Thrust Washer to Camshaft	A075W4037Z	2	2	
17	Rear Cover, Camshaft Housing	A907E0090Z	2	2	
18	'O' Ring, Rear Cover	A907E6027Z	2	2	
19	Setscrew, M6, Rear Cover Fixing	A075W1030Z	4	4	
20	Washer, M6 x 12, Rear Cover Fixing	A075W4013Z	4	4	
21	Camshaft, Inlet, (Type '107')	A912E0107Z	1	1	
	Camshaft, Inlet, (Type '104')	A912E0104Z	1	1	
22	Camshaft, Exhaust, (Type '107')	A912E0107Z	1	1	
23	Woodruff Key, Camshaft Pulley	A907E6025Z	2	2	
24	Oil Seal, Camshaft Front	B907E6042F	2	2	
25	Blanking Plug, Camshaft Front	A907E6069F	2	2	

d3Bp4

Excel ('86 M.Y. From Eng. No. 22903)
40.07C Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.07C

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

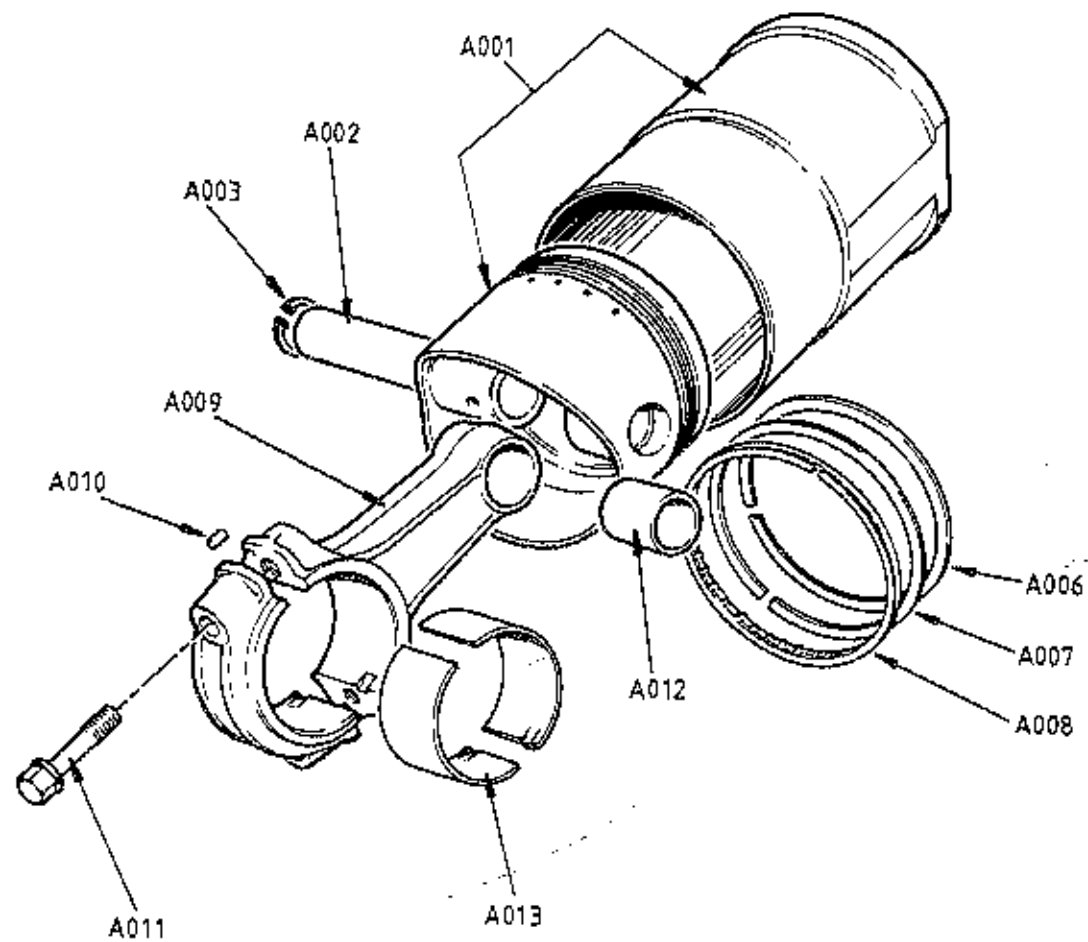
STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

26	Cam Cover, Inlet, Black	A912E2147K	1		)Prior Eng. No. 25190)
	Cam Cover, Inlet, Red	A912E2036K		1	
	Cam Cover, Inlet, Black	C912E2147K	1		>From Eng. No. 25190 (Ratchet Oil > Filler Cap)
	Cam Cover, Inlet, Red	C912E2036K		1	
27	Cam Cover, Exhaust, Black	A912E2035K	1		
	Cam Cover, Exhaust, Red	A912E2278K		1	
28	Screw, Cam Cover Fixing	B912E2037F	6	6	
	Washer, Flat, M6	A075W4015F	1	1	
29	'O' Ring, Cam Cover Fixing Screws	A912E6695F	6	6	
30	Gasket, Cam Cover to Housing	A912E2040F	2	2	Pink
31	Spiral pin, Gasket Location	A079W6245F	8	8	
32	Oil Filler Cap, inc. Seal	A910E6779F	1	1	Prior Eng. No. 25190
	Oil Filler Cap, Ratchet Type	A912E6965F *	1	1	From Eng. No. 25190
34	Bracket Throttle Cable Abutment	A912E1639F	1	1	For Cables without Insulator Bush
	Bracket Throttle Cable Abutment	E912E2288F	1	1	Cables with Insulator Bush, '87 M.Y. On
35	Screw, Anchor Bracket to Cam Cover	A079W7011F	2	2	

* ALL COVERS?

Mr. Robert Howard, Jr.



EXCEL
4009A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.09A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

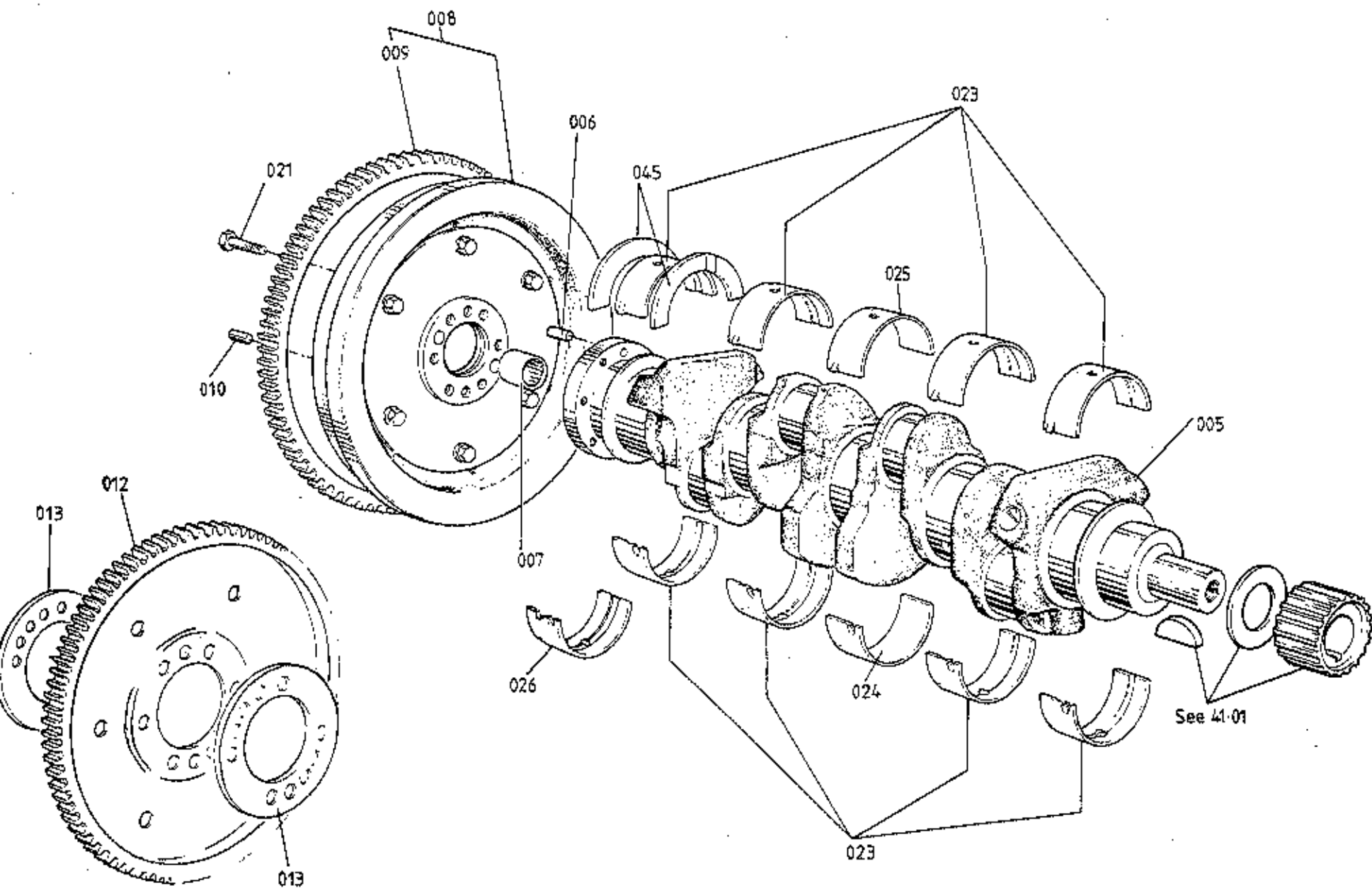
A001	Piston & Liner Assembly (5mm Oil Control Ring)	A911E0777F*	4		R/B A912E6921F) Includes items up to) A008 inc.)
	Piston & Liner Assembly (4mm Oil Control Ring)	A912E6921F*	4		
	Piston & Liner Assembly	A912E9213F*		4	
	Hylicmar PL 32 Medium	A036S6175V	A/R	A/R	Cylinder Liners to Block
A002	Gudgeon Pin	B907E0405H	4		
	Gudgeon Pin	A910E2170F		4	
A003	Circlip, Gudgeon Pin	A907E6022H	8		Internal Top Bevel Internal Top & Bottom Bevels Internal Top Step
	Circlip, Gudgeon Pin	A910E6781F		8	
A005	Compression Ring, Top	A911E0401H	4		
	Compression Ring, Top	A910E2193F		4	Plain) Use with A911E0777F. R/B A912E6985F)
A007	Compression Ring, Second	A911E0402H	4		
	Compression Ring, Second	A910E2194F		4	
A008	Oil Control Ring (5mm Width)	B907E0404H	4		Use with A912E6921F
	Oil Control Ring (5mm Width)	A912E6985F	4		
	Oil Control Ring (4mm Width)	A910E6923F	4		
	Oil Control Ring	A910E2195F		4	R/B B910E0714F Includes items up to A012 inc.
A009	Connecting Rod	A907E0714F†	4		
	Connecting Rod	B910E0714F†	4	4	
A010	Dowel, Cap to Rod	A907E0339H	8	8	
A011	Bolt, Cap to Rod	A907E0344H	8	8	
A012	Bush, Small End	A907E0357H	4	4	
A013	Bearing Shell 'big end' Std	A907E0342F	)	)	
	Bearing Shell 'big end' - 0.010"	A907E0540F	) 8	) 8	
	Bearing Shell 'big end' - 0.020"	A907E0541F	)	)	

* Unless ordering complete set, quote piston weight grade markings engraved on underside of gudgeon pin boss (LC) or stamped in piston crown (HC).

† Unless ordering complete set, quote weight grade letter painted on front of rod.

d3Cpl

Excel 40.09A



EXCEL (Prior Eng.No.23749)
4011A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR†
MANUALPRIOR†
AUTO

REMARKS

† ENGINE NUMBER 23749 (MARCH '87)

005	Crankshaft (inc. Dowels & Spigot Bearing)	B912E9014J	1	1	For auto. trans. cars, discard spigot brg
	Cyllesso, Crank Journals	A907E6178V	A/R	A/R	
006	Dowel, Crankshaft to Flexplate	A912E1625F	2	2	
007	Spigot Bearing	A907E6049F	1		
008	Flexplate Flywheel Assembly	A912E0957J	1		
009	Ring Gear	A907E6018H	1		
010	Dowel, Flywheel to Clutch Cover	A907E6084Z	3		
012	Flexplate	A912E9222F		1	
013	Spacer Plate, Flexplate Clamping	B907E1126F		2	R/B C907E1126F
	Spacer Plate, Flexplate Clamping	C907E1126F		2	
021	Bolt, Flywheel/Flexplate to Crank	A907E6020Z	6	6	
023	Shell, Main Bearing, Std I/D, Std O/D	A907E0336Z	7/8	8	(Groove/Hole)
024	" " " " " " "	A907E1170F	1	1	(Plain) Centre Lower
025	" " " " " " "	A911E1315F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
026	" " " " " " "	A912E1987S	1		(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to Engine No. 20874*
	Shell, Main Bearing, -0.010" I/D, Std O/D	A907E0538Z	7/8	8	(Groove/Hole)
	" " " " " " "	A907E1172F	1	1	(Plain) Centre Lower
	" " " " " " "	A911E1317F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
	" " " " " " "	A912E1988S	1		(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to Engine No. 20874*
	Shell, Main Bearing, -0.020" I/D, Std O/D	A907E0539Z	7/8	8	(Groove/Hole)
	" " " " " " "	A907E1173F	1	1	(Plain) Centre Lower
	" " " " " " "	A911E1318F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
	" " " " " " "	A912E1989S	1		(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to Engine No. 20874*

* See Service Notes Section EA.28

d3Cp2

Excel (Prior Eng. No. 23749) 40.11A

Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR†
MANUALPRIOR†
AUTO

REMARKS

† ENGINE NUMBER 23749 (MARCH '87)

Shell, Main Bearing, Std. I/D + 0.015" O/D

A907E0675Z

7/8

8

" " " " " " " "

A907E1171F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

A911E1316F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

A912E1990S

1

(Groove/Hole)
(Plain) Lower Centre
(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to
Engine No. 20874*

Shell, Main Bearing, -0.010" I/D + 0.015" O/D

B907E0675Z

7/8

8

" " " " " " " "

B907E1171F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

B911E1316F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

A912E1991S

1

(Groove/Hole)
(Plain) Lower Centre
(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to
Engine No. 20874*

Shell, Main Bearing, -0.020" I/D + 0.015" O/D

C907E0675Z

7/8

8

" " " " " " " "

C907E1171F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

C911E1316F

1

1

" " " " " " " "

A912E1992S

1

(Groove/Hole)
(Plain) Lower Centre
(Plain/Hole) Centre Upper
(Groove/Hole/Notch) Rear Lower up to
Engine No. 20874*

045

Thrust Washer, Crank, Std.

A907E1000Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0025"

A907E1001Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0050"

A907E1002Z

)

2

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0075"

A907E1003Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0100"

A907E1004Z

)

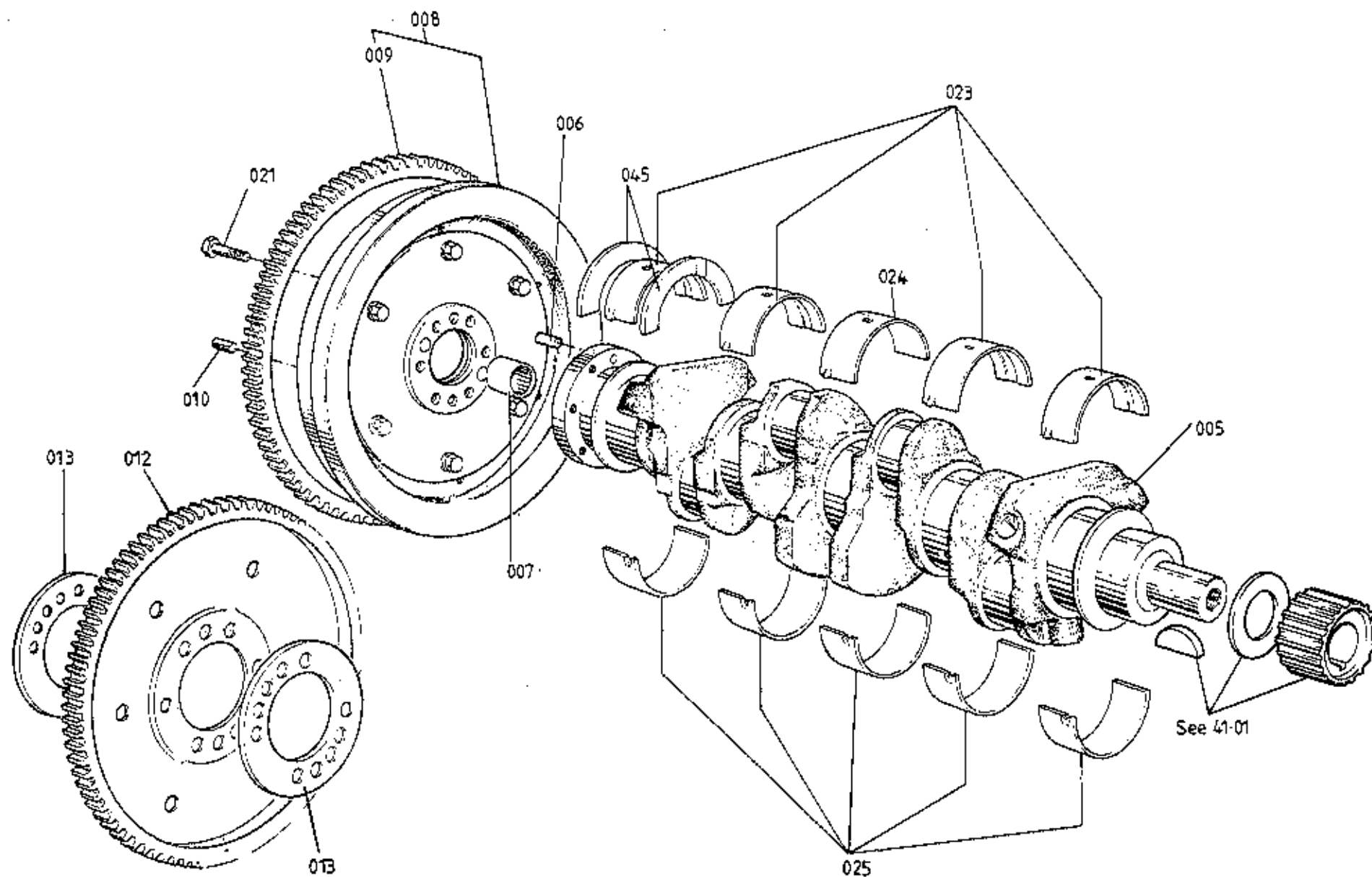
)

* See Service Notes Section EA.28

d3cp3

Excel (Prior Eng. No. 23749) 40.11A

Page 2



EXCEL (From Eng. No.23749)
4011B

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.11B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

FROM †
MANUALFROM †
AUTO.
Prior
92 M.Y.

REMARKS

					† ENGINE NUMBER 23749 (MARCH '87)
005	Crankshaft (inc. Dowels) 'Cross-Drilled'	A912E9233J	1	1	Prior VIN *
	Crankshaft (inc. Dowels) 'Cross-Drilled'	A912E2440J	1	1	From VIN * * VIN 89 D 2733
	Cyllesso, Crank Journals	A907E6178V	A/R	A/R	89 - 0427
006	Dowel, Crankshaft to Flexplate	A912E1625F	2	2	Eng. No. 25394
007	Spigot Bearing (Needle Bearing Type)	A907E6049F	1		Prior VIN *
	Spigot Bearing (Ball Bearing Type)	A912E6862F	1		From VIN *
008	Flexplate Flywheel Assembly	A912E0957J	1		
009	Ring Gear	A907E6018H	1		
010	Dowel, Flywheel to Clutch Cover	A907E6084Z	3		
012	Flexplate	A912E9222F		1	
013	Spacer Plate, Flexplate Clamping	B907E1126F		2	R/B C9071126F
	Spacer Plate, Flexplate Clamping	C907E1126F		2	
021	Bolt, Flywheel/Flexplate to Crank	A907E6020Z	6	6	
023	Shell, Main Bearing, Std I/D, Std O/D	A907E0336Z	4	4	(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre
024	" " " " " " "	A911E1315F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre
025	" " " " " " "	A907E1170F	5	5	(Plain) Lower
	Shell, Main Bearing, -0.010" I/D, Std O/D	A907E0538Z	4	4	(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre
	" " " " " " "	A911E1317F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre
	" " " " " " "	A907E1172Z	5	5	(Plain) Lower
	Shell, Main Bearing, -0.020" I/D, Std O/D	A907E0539Z	4	4	(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre
	" " " " " " "	A911E1318F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre
	" " " " " " "	A907E1173F	5	5	(Plain) Lower
	Shell, Main Bearing, Std. I/D + 0.015" O/D	A907E0675Z	4	4	(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre
	" " " " " " "	A911E1316F	1	1	(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre
	" " " " " " "	A907E1171F	5	5	(Plain) Lower

d3Cp4

Excel (From Eng. No. 23749) 40.11B
Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.11B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

FROM †
MANUALFROM †
AUTO.
Prior
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

† ENGINE NUMBER 23749 (MARCH '87)

Shell, Main Bearing, -0.010" I/D + 0.015" O/D

B907E0675Z

4

4

(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre

" " " " " " " "

B911E1316F

1

1

(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre

" " " " " " " "

B907E1171F

5

5

(Plain) Lower

Shell, Main Bearing, -0.020" I/D + 0.015" O/D

C907E0675Z

4

4

(Groove/Hole) Upper, except Centre

" " " " " " " "

C911E1316F

1

1

(Plain/Hole) Upper, Centre

" " " " " " " "

C907E1171F

5

5

(Plain) Lower

045

Thrust Washer, Crank, Std.

A907E1000Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0025"

A907E1001Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0050"

A907E1002Z

) 2

) 2

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0075"

A907E1003Z

)

)

Thrust Washer, Crank, + 0.0100"

A907E1004Z

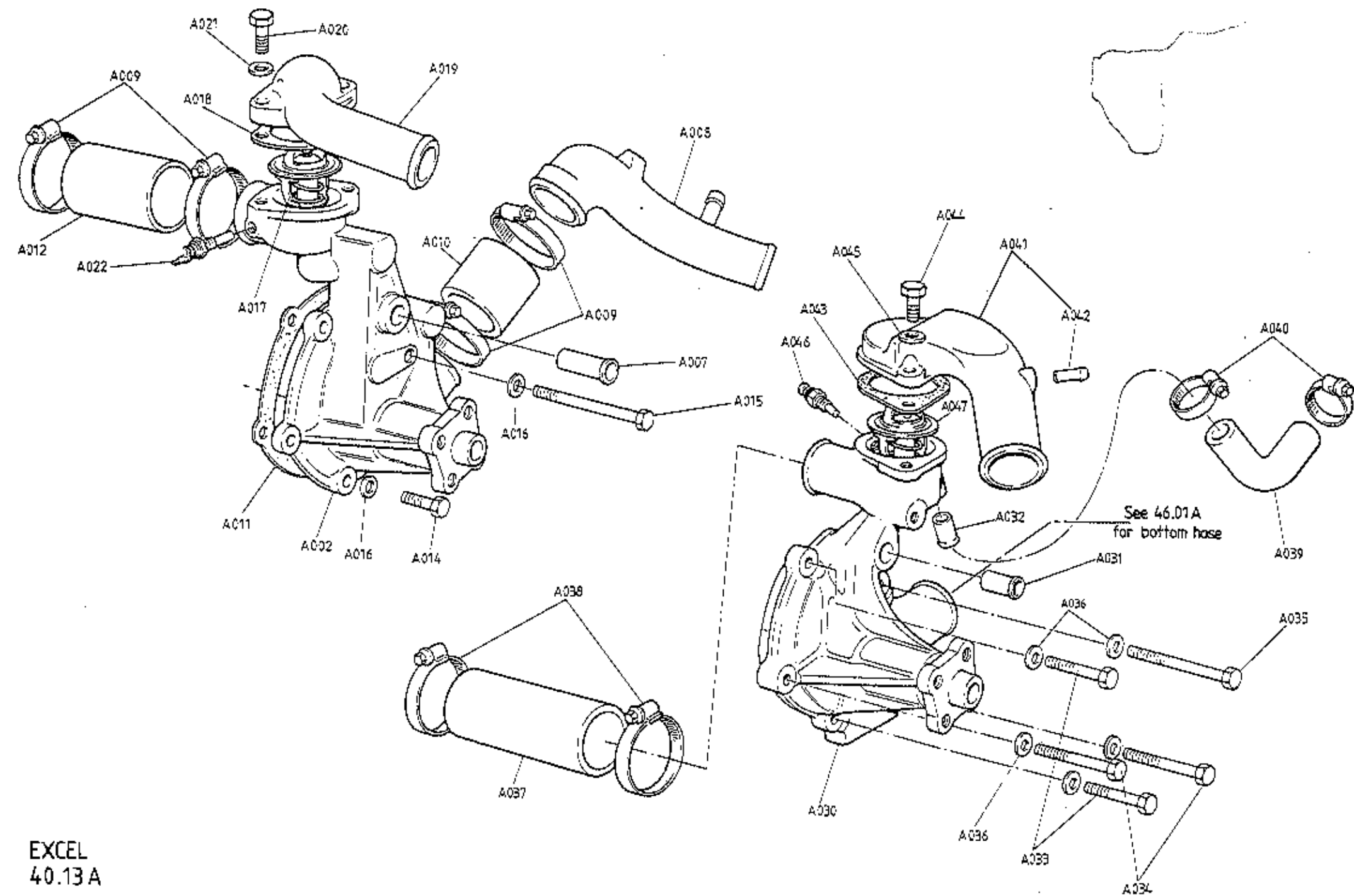
)

)

d3Cp5

Excel (From Eng. No. 23749) 40.11B

Page 2



EXCEL
40.13 A



FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY		REMARKS
			PRIOR '85 MY	1985 M.Y.ON	
40.13A					
A002	Water Pump Assembly	A912E0878J	1		
A007	Stub Pipe, heater return	A907E0486F	1		) Included in pump assembly
A008	Elbow Pipe, water pump inlet	E907E0478Z	1		
A009	Hose Clip, 32/50	A079K6019F	4		
A010	Hose, pump inlet pipe to pump	E907E0487Z	1		
A011	Gasket, water pump to block	A907E0246Z	1		
A012	Hose, inlet manifold to pump	A907E1319F	1		
A014	Setscrew, M6 x 25, pump to block	A075W2027Z	4		
A015	Bolt, M6 x 75, pump to block	A075W2036Z	1		
A016	Washer, flat, M6 x 12, pump to block	A075W4013Z	5		
A017	Thermostat, 82°C	A907E6046Z	1		
A018	Gasket, thermostat outlet elbow	A026E6102Z	1		
A019	Outlet Elbow, thermostat housing	A907E1066K	1		
A020	Setscrew, M8 x 25, outlet elbow to pump	A075W1039Z	2		
A021	Washer, flat, M8 x 16, outlet elbow to pump	A075W4020Z	2		
A022	Thermal Transmitter, water temperature gauge	A050M6136W	1		
A03C	Water Pump Assembly (with plinth for Hobourn PAS pump)	A912E9055J		1	* VIN 89 D 2981; 89 - 0444 (January 1990) Prior VIN *
	Water Pump Assy. (no PAS pump plinth. Saginaw pump mounted to block)	C912E9055J		1	From VIN *, but prior to engine no. 27334; R/B pump E912E9055J + pulley A910E7019F + 4 off setscrews A075W1035Z
	Water Pump Assy. " " " " " "	E912E9055J		1	From engine no. 27334 (July '90)
	Hub, water pump pulley (from 2300 old engine)	A907E6295Z		1	Prior engine no. 27334
	" " " " (not checked yet)	A910E7018Z		1	From engine no. 27334
	Permabond A136, pump to block	A912E6421V		A/R	
	Permabond A905, surface conditioner	A912E6759V		A/R	
A031	Stub Pipe, heater return	A907E0486F		1	) Included in pump assembly
A032	Stub Pipe, thermostat housing	A910E1909F		1	
A033	Bolt, M6 x 30, pump to block	A075W2028Z		2	
A034	" M6 x 40, " " "	A075W2030Z		2	
A035	" M6 x 55, " " "	A075W2034Z		1	
A036	Washer, flat, M6 x 12, pump to block	A075W4013Z		5	
A037	Hose, inlet manifold to pump	A912E1896F		1	
A038	Hose Clip, 32/50	A079K6019F		2	
A039	Elbow Hose, water pump to cylinder head	A912E1837F		1	
A040	Hose Clip, elbow hose	A079K6018F		2	

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.13A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'85 M.Y.1985
M.Y.ON

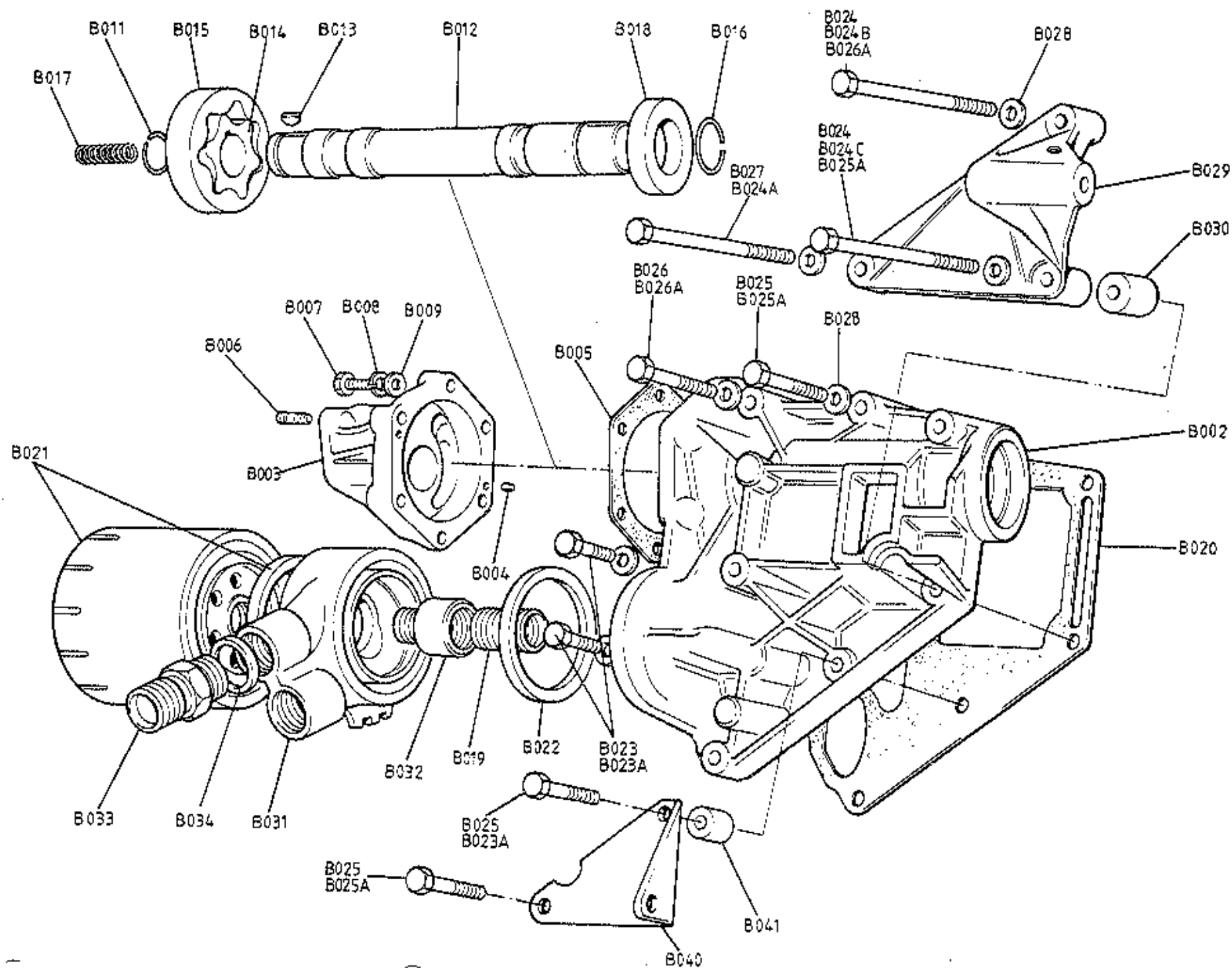
REMARKS

A041 Outlet Cover, Thermostat Housing
A042 Tube, Air Bleed, Thermostat Cover
A043 Gasket, Thermostat Cover
A044 Setscrew, M8 x 25, Thermostat Cover
A045 Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Thermostat Cover
A046 Thermal Transmitter, Water Temperature Gauge
A047 Thermostat, 82°C

A912E9164F
A912E2065F
A026E6102Z
A075W1039Z
A075W4020Z
A912E6739F
A907E6046Z

1
1
1
2
2
1
1

Inc. Air Bleed Tube



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.15A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
Not H.C.A/C
& H.C.

REMARKS

B002

Auxiliary Housing and Oil Pump Assembly
Auxiliary Housing and Oil Pump Assembly
Auxiliary Housing
Auxiliary Housing

G907E0747F
D907E0859F
F907E0437H
A907E1092H

1
1

1
1

B003

Oil Pump Housing Assembly

E907E0803F

1

1

B004

Dowel, Pump Housing/Aux. Housing

A907E0530H

2

2

B005

Gasket, Pump Housing/Aux. Housing

A907E0474H

1

1

B006

Stud, M6 x 25, Distributor Clamp

A910E2541H

1

1

B007

Setscrew, Pump Housing/Aux. Housing

A075W2028H

6

6

B008

Washer, Spring, M6, Pump Housing/Aux. Housing

A075W4035H

6

6

B009

Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Pump Hsg./Aux. Housing

A075W4013Z

6

6

Shaft and Rotor Assembly

B907E0785F

1

1

B011

Circlip, Aux. Shaft Rear

A907E6101H

1

1

B012

Auxiliary Shaft

E907E0291H

1

1

B013

Woodruff Key, Oil Pump Rotor

A907E6001H

1

1

B014

Rotor, Oil Pump

A907E0472H

1

1

B015

Annulus, Oil Pump

A907E0473H

1

1

B016

Circlip, Pulley Abutment

A907E6067H

1

1

B017

Spring, Distributor Drive

A907E0192H

1

1

B018

Oil Seal, Auxiliary Shaft Front

A907E6064H

1

1

B019

Adaptor Union, Oil Filter to Aux. Housing

A907E0249H

1

1

B020

Gasket, Aux. Housing to Block

D907E0442F

1

1

B021

Oil Filter, (inc. Sealing Ring)

A907E6000W

1

1

Oil Filter, (inc. Sealing Ring)

B907E6000W

1

1

B022

O Ring

A907E6167Z

1

1

B023A

Setscrew, M8 x 25, Housing to Block

A075W1039Z

3

B024A

Bolt, M8 x 90, Housing to Block

A075W2048Z

1

B025A

Bolt, M8 x 40, Housing to Block

A075W2039Z

3

Bolt, M8 x 60, Housing to Block

A075W2043Z

2

B023

Setscrew, M8 x 25, Housing to Block

A075W1039Z

2

B024

Bolt, M8 x 90, Housing to Block

A075W2048Z

2

B024B

Bolt, M8 x 115, Housing to Block

A075W2047F

1

B024C

Bolt, M8 x 100, Housing to Block

A075W2049F

1

Updated 2nd February 2015

Excel 40.15A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.15A

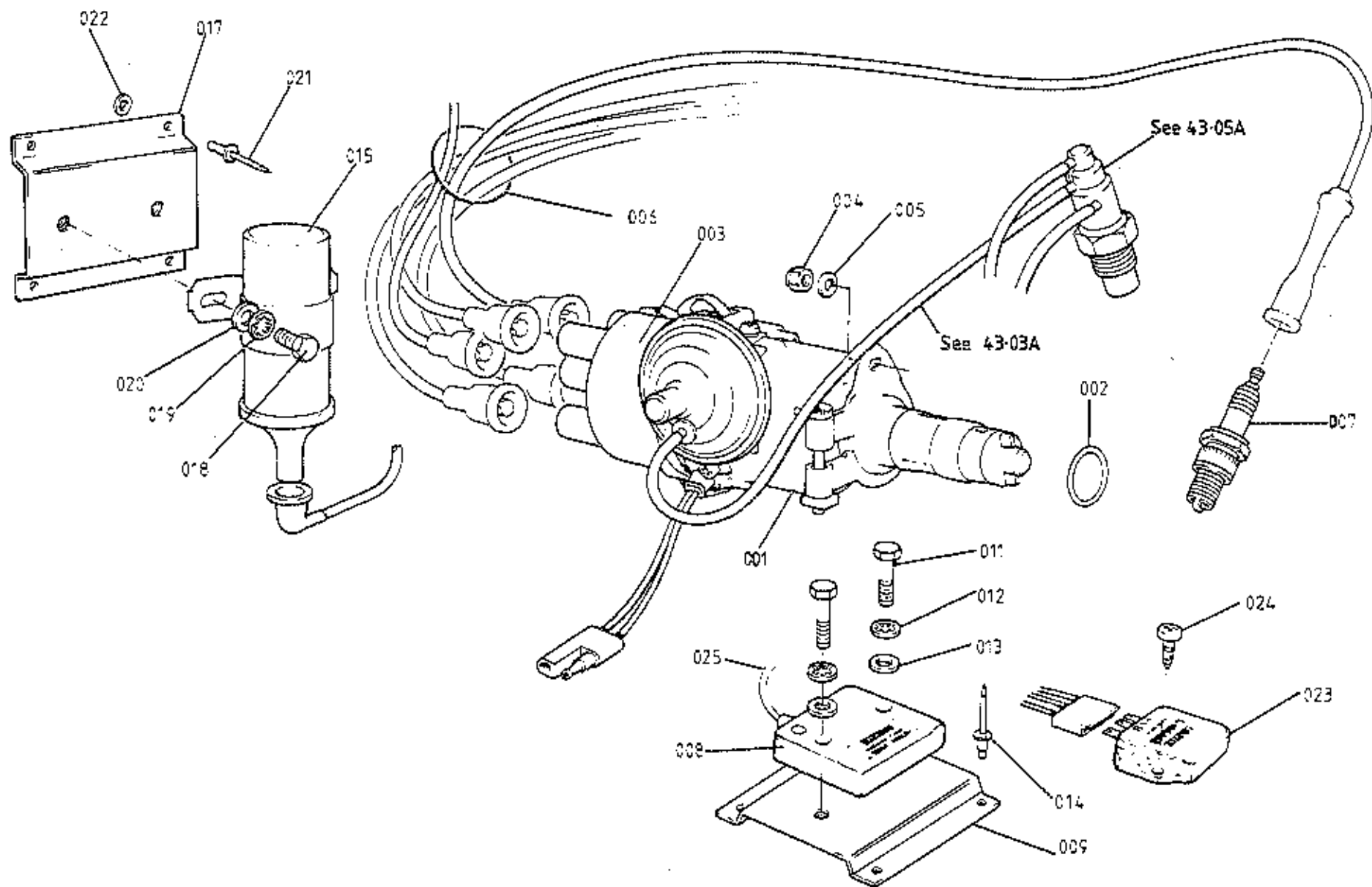
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER Not H.C.	A/C & H.C.
--------------------	---------------

REMARKS

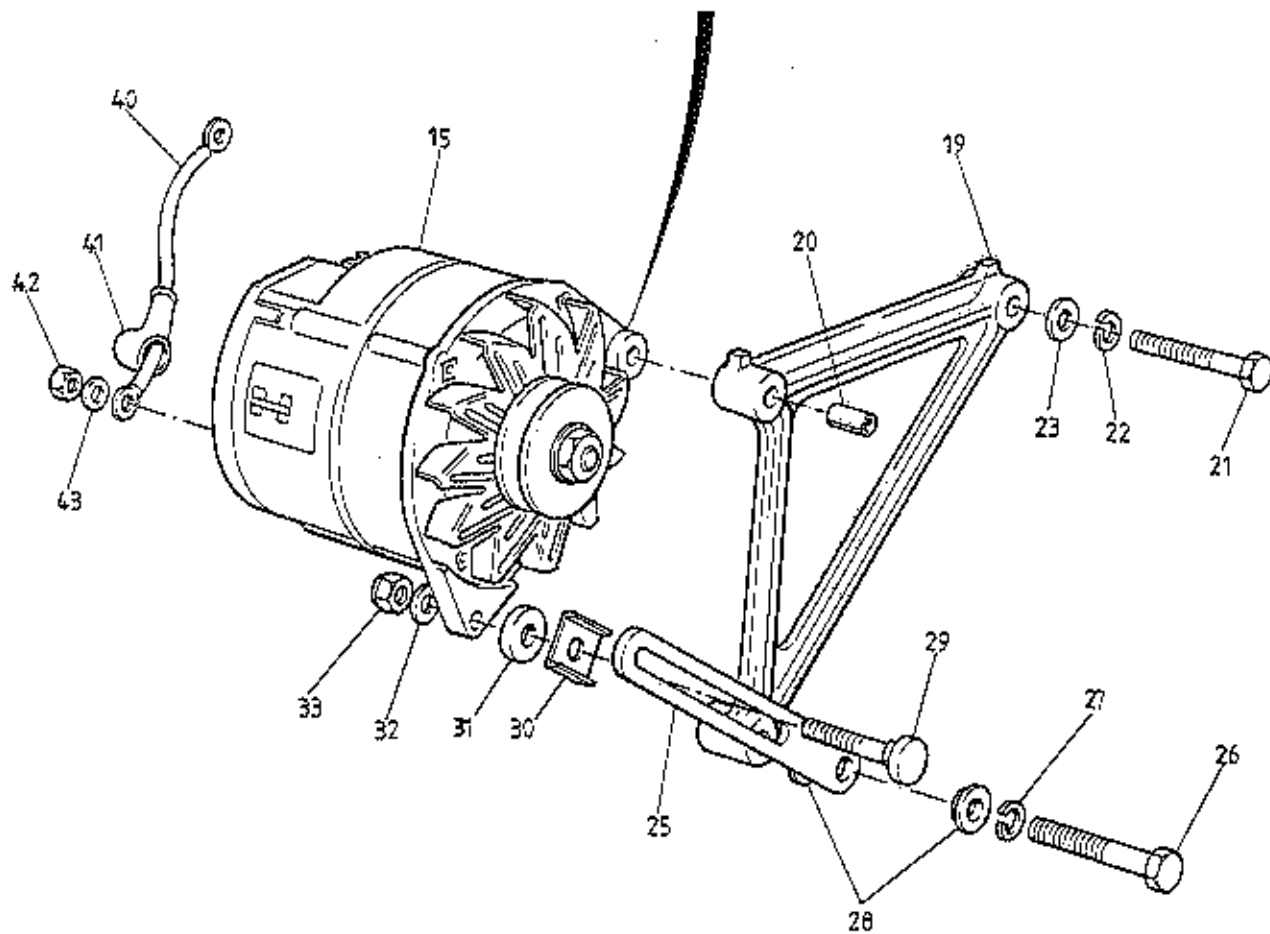
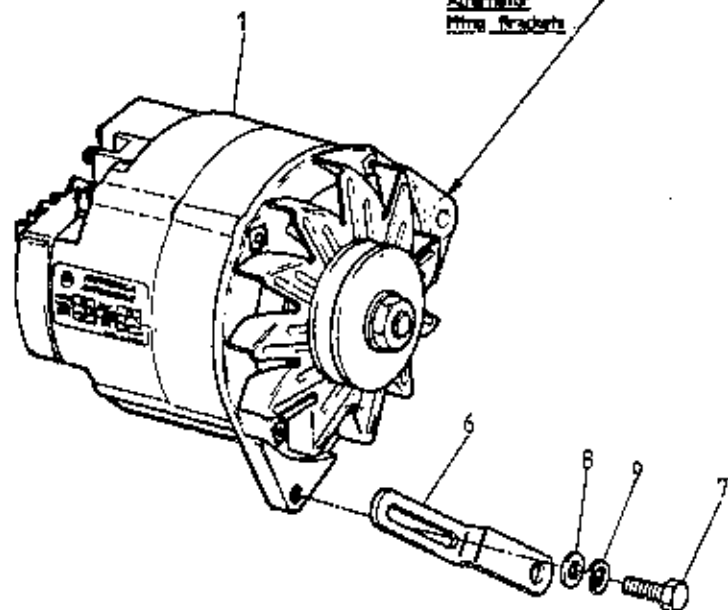
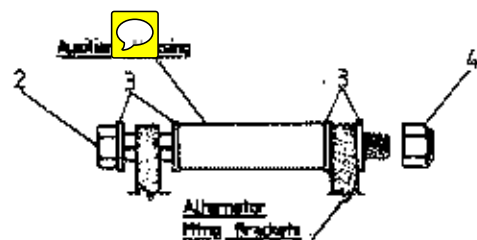
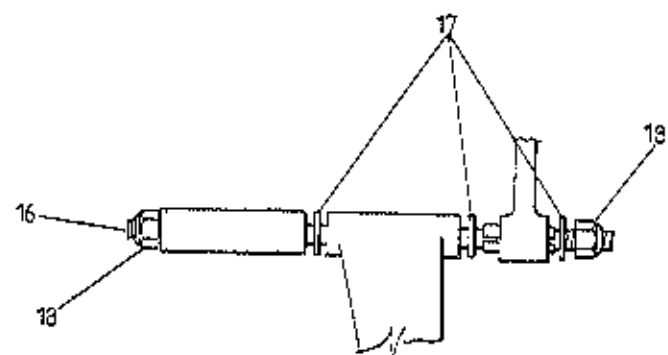
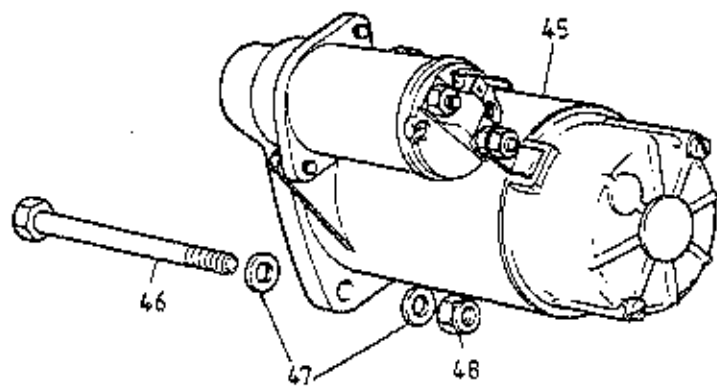
B025	Bolt, M8 x 40, Housing to Block	A075W2039Z		3	
B026	Bolt, M8 x 60, Housing to Block	A075W2043Z		1	
B027	Bolt, M8 x 100, Housing to Block	A075W2049Z		1	Not H.C.
	Bolt, M8 x 105, Housing to Block	A075W2077F		1	H.C. Only
B028	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Aux. Housing Bolts	A075W4020Z	9	7	
B029	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	A907E1120K		1	Not H.C.
	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	C910E1760K		1	H.C. Only
B030	Spacer, Mounting Bracket to Housing	A907E1094F		1	
B031	Adaptor, Oil Cooler	B907E1248K	1	1	
B032	Extension, Oil Filter Union	B907E0571F	1	1	
B033	Union, Oil Cooler Pipes	A907E6300F	2	2	
B034	Washer, Oil Cooler Pipe Unions	B907E6301F	2	2	
B040	Support Bracket, Compressor Rear	B912E1379K		1	
B041	Spacer, Compressor Bracket/Aux. Housing	B912E1378F		1	



ILLUS. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY		REMARKS
			STD. ENGINE	H.C. ENGINE	
40.17A					
001	Distributor Assembly (no Vac. Capsule)	B912E9002F	1		With 'Constant Energy' Ignition (41946) (42636A)
	Distributor Assembly (inc. Vac Capsule)	B912E6788F		1	
	Vacuum Capsule	A912E6795F		1	
002	'O' Ring, Distributor Spigot	A907E6251F	1	1	R/B A910E9197F
003	Distributor Cap	B907E6329F	1	1	
	Rotor Arm	A912E6598F	1	1	
004	Nut, Nyloc, Distributor Clamp to Engine	A075W3009Z	1	1	
005	Washer, M6 x 12, Distributor Clamp to Engine	A075W4013Z	1	1	
006	Ignition Harness, H.T.	C907E0740F	1		
	Ignition Harness, H.T.	A910E9197F	1	1	
007	Spark Plug, NGK BPR6ES	B907E6317F	1		
	Spark Plug, NGK EPR7ES	A912E6778F		1	
008	Ignition Amplifier (AB 14)	A089M6036F	1	1	
009	Mounting Plate, Amplifier	B089U1342F	1	1	Manual Gearbox Automatic Gearbox, Prior '92 M.Y.
011	Bolt, M8 x 40, Amplifier to Plate	A075W2039D	2	2	
012	Washer, Shakeproof, Amplifier to Plate	A075W4048Z	2	2	
013	Washer, Flat, Amplifier to Plate	A075W4020Z	2	2	
014	Pop Rivet, Mounting Plate to Body	A079W6099F	4	4	
015	Ignition Coil	A085M6198F	1	1	
017	Mounting Plate, Ignition Coil	B089U1342F	1	1	
018	Setscrew, M8 x 12, Coil to Mounting Plate	A075W1035Z	2	2	
019	Washer, Shakeproof, M8, Coil to Plate	A075W4048Z	2	2	
020	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Coil to Plate	A075W4020Z	2	2	
021	Pop Rivet, Mounting Plate to Body	A079W6099Z	4	4	Excel 40.17A
022	Washer, Pop Rivet to Body	A075W4001Z	4	4	
023	Limiter, Engine Speed (3ESL), 7,100 RPM	B082M6183F	1	1	
	Limiter, Engine Speed 6,500 RPM	A089M6081F		1	
024	Screw, Limiter Fixing	A075W5041Z	2	2	
	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Limiter Fixing	A075W4011Z	4	4	
	Nut, Nyloc, M5, Limiter Fixing	A075W3008Z	2	2	
025	Lead, Amplifier to Distributor	A089M6037F	1	1	
	Clip, H.T. Lead, 5-Way	A910E6636F	3	3	
	Clip, H.T. Lead, 4-Way	A912E2254K	1	1	
	Clip, H.T. Lead, 3-Way	A910E1906K	2	2	
	Clip, H.T. Lead, 2-Way	A910E1907K	1	1	
d3Dp3					



AUG 1991



EXCEL
40.19A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.19A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Alternator and Pulley Assembly	A907E6320F	1		
2	Fan Kit, Alternator	A910E6818F	1		
3	Bolt, M8 x 127, Alternator to Aux. Housing	A075W2050Z	1		
4	Washer, M8 x 16, Alternator to Aux. Housing	A075W4020Z	4		
6	Nut, Nyloc, M8	A075W3010Z	1		
6	Strap, Alternator Adjusting	A907E1189F	1		
7	Strap, Alternator Adjusting	A907E1238F	1		
8	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Strap to Alternator	A075W1038Z	1		
8	Plain Washer, Strap to Alternator	A079W4019F	1		
9	Spring Washer, Strap to Alternator	A075W4036Z	1		
9	Setscrew, M10 x 25, Strap to Tensioner	AC75W1048Z	1		
9	Washer, Plain, Strap to Tensioner	A075W4024Z	1		
15	Alternator & Pulley Assembly	A910E6556F		1	
	Fan Kit, Alternator	A910E6818F		1	
16	Stud, Alternator to Auxiliary Housing	B910E1797F		1	
17	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Alternator Stud	A075W4020Z		3	
18	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Alternator Stud	A075W3010Z		2	
19	Steady Bracket, Alternator Mounting	C910E1847K *		1	
19	Steady Bracket, Alternator Mounting	E910E1847K *		1	
20	Bush, Split, Steady Bracket/Alternator Stud	B910E1796F		1	
21	Bolt, M8 x 40, Steady Bracket to Water Pump	A075W2039Z		1	
22	Washer, Spring, Steady Bracket Fixing	A075W4036Z		1	
23	Washer, Flat, Steady Bracket Fixing	A075W4019Z		1	
25	Strap, Alternator Adjusting (Nylon)	B912E2220F		1	
26	Bolt, M10 x 45, Strap, Steady Bracket/Engine	A075W2053Z		1	
27	Washer, Spring, Strap Fixing	A075W4037Z		1	
28	Bush, Alternator Strap	A912E2222F		2	
29	Clamp Bolt, Alternator to Strap	A910E2226F		1	
30	Clamp Plate, Alternator to Strap	A912E2221F		1	
31	Spacer, 6.35mm, Alternator to Strap	A907E1139F *		1	
31	Spacer, 5mm, Alternator to Strap	A907E1137F *		1	
32	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Alternator Fixing	A075W4020Z		1	
33	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Alternator Fixing	A075W3010Z		1	
40	Cable, Alternator to Starter Solenoid	A089M0414F	1	1	

Heater only, Prior '92 M.Y.
With A/C

)With A/C

)

R/B A910E6604F

Prior Eng. No. 23139 (ACU) 23318 (Heater)
From Eng. No. 23139 (ACU) 23318 (Heater)*Heater Spec.
Prior '92 M.Y.R/B A907E1137F) Prior Eng. No. 23139 (ACU)
)23318 (Heater)

d3Dp4

Excel 40.19A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.19A

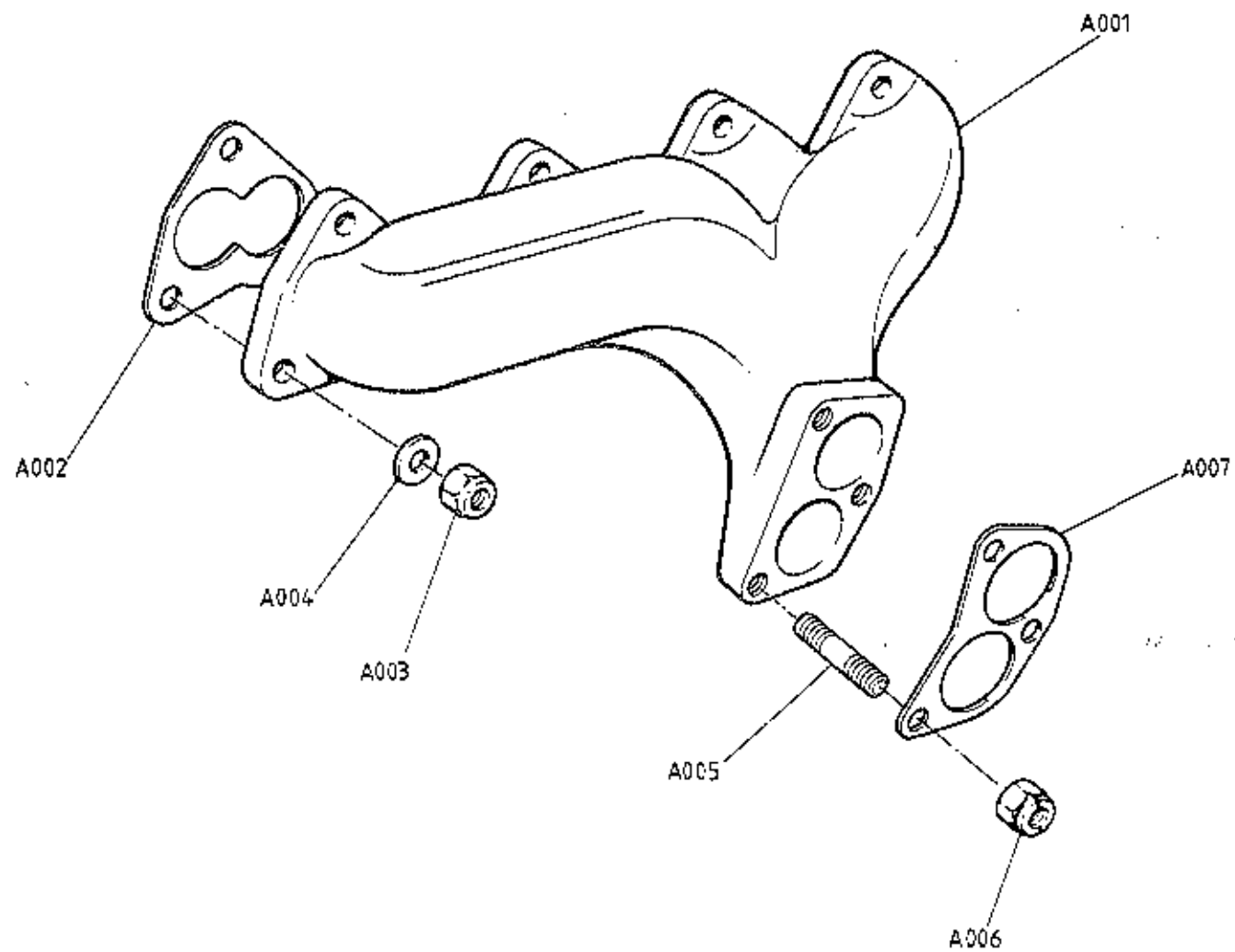
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

41	Boot, Alternator Terminal & Starter Motor	A075M6174F	2	2	
42	Nut, M8, Alternator Terminal	A075W3021Z	1	1	
43	Washer, M8, Crinkle, Alternator Terminal	A082W4114F	1	1	
45	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Alternator Terminal	A075W4020Z	1	1	
	Starter Motor, Lucas 3M100	B907E6179W	1	1	
	Starter Motor, Lucas M80R	A912E6884F	1	1	R/B A912E6884F & Cable B089M0470F
	Insulation Sleeve, Unused Terminal	A910E6914F	1	1	9/8 1997/13
	Washer, Plain, Starter Terminal	A082W4118F	1	1	
46	Bolt, M10 x 65, Starter Motor to Engine	A075W2056Z	2	2	Fits Over Cable Eyelet
	Bolt, M10 x 80, Starter Motor to Engine	A075W2061Z	2	2	Use with B907E6179W
47	Washer, Flat, Starter Motor to Engine	A075W4024Z	4	4	Use With A912E6884F
48	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Starter Motor to Engine	A075W3011Z	2	2	



EXCEL
4021A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.21A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

*

†

REMARKS

*

Standard Engines
Prior Change Point

†

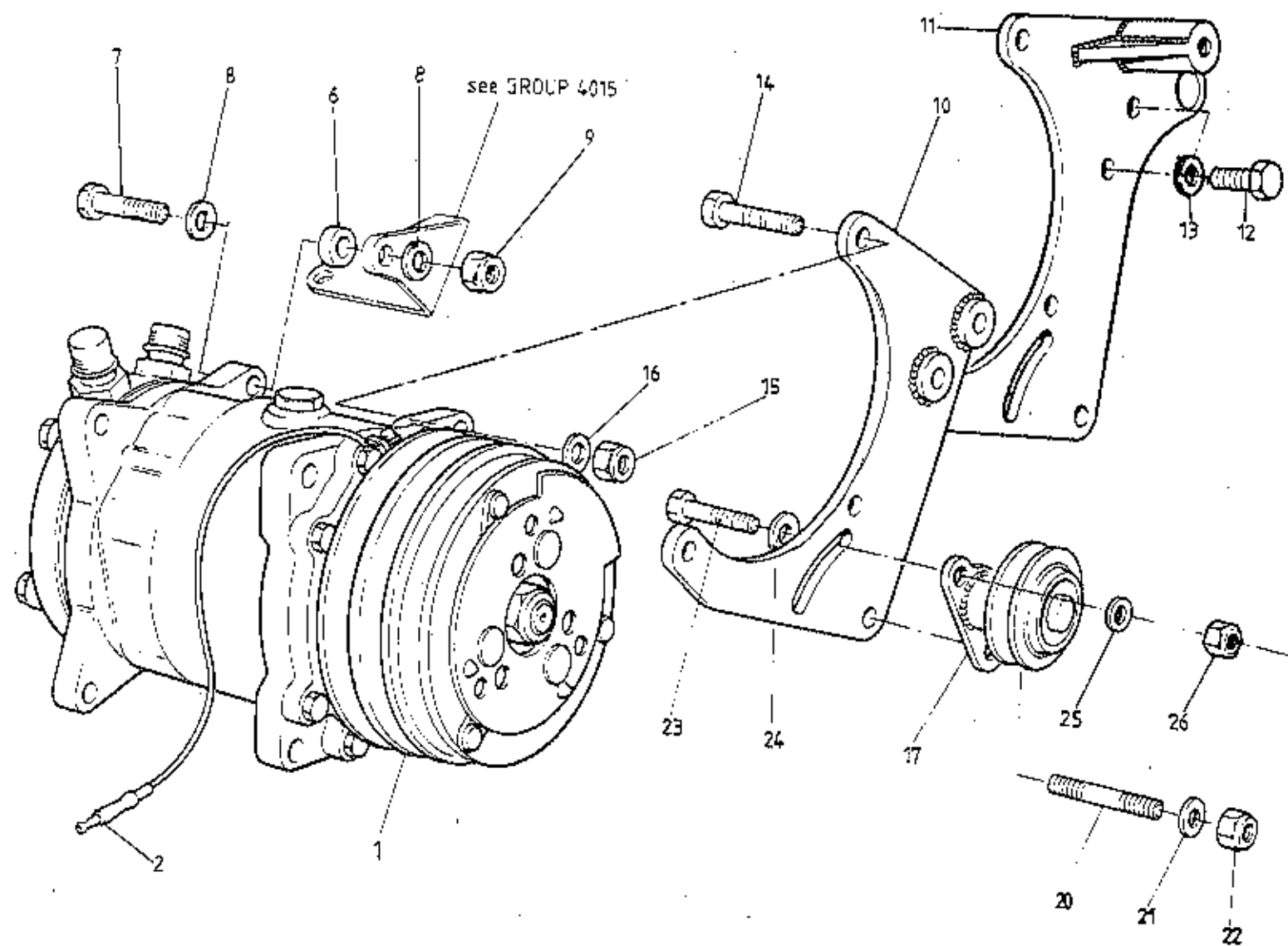
Standard Engines
from Change Point
& all H.C. EnginesChange Point VIN 89 D 2408
89 - 0389
Engine Number 23749

A001	Exhaust Manifold	B907E0601F	1	
A002	Exhaust Manifold	A912E2005K		1
	Gasket, Manifold to Cylinder Head	A907E0004Z	4	
	Gasket, Manifold to Cylinder Head	A912E2107F		4
A003	Nut, M8, Manifold to Cylinder Head	A075W3035Z	12	12
A004	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Manifold/Cylinder Head	A075W4020Z	12	12
A005	Stud, Stainless, M8, Manifold to Downpipe	C907E0635K	3	
	Stud, Stainless, M10, Manifold to Downpipe	A912E2020F		3
A006	Nut, M8, Manifold to Downpipe	A075W3022Z	2	
	Nut, M10, 'Aerotite', Manifold to Downpipe	A079W3071Z		3
	Nut, M10, 'Kaylock', Manifold to Downpipe	A089W3082F		3
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Manifold to Downpipe	A075W4020Z	3	
A007	Gasket, Manifold to Downpipe	A907E0638Z	1	
	Gasket, Manifold to Downpipe	A912E2008Z		1

)With Peco Exhaust System
)
With Grundy Exhaust System

d3Dp6

Excel 40.21A



EXCEL
4023A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.23A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

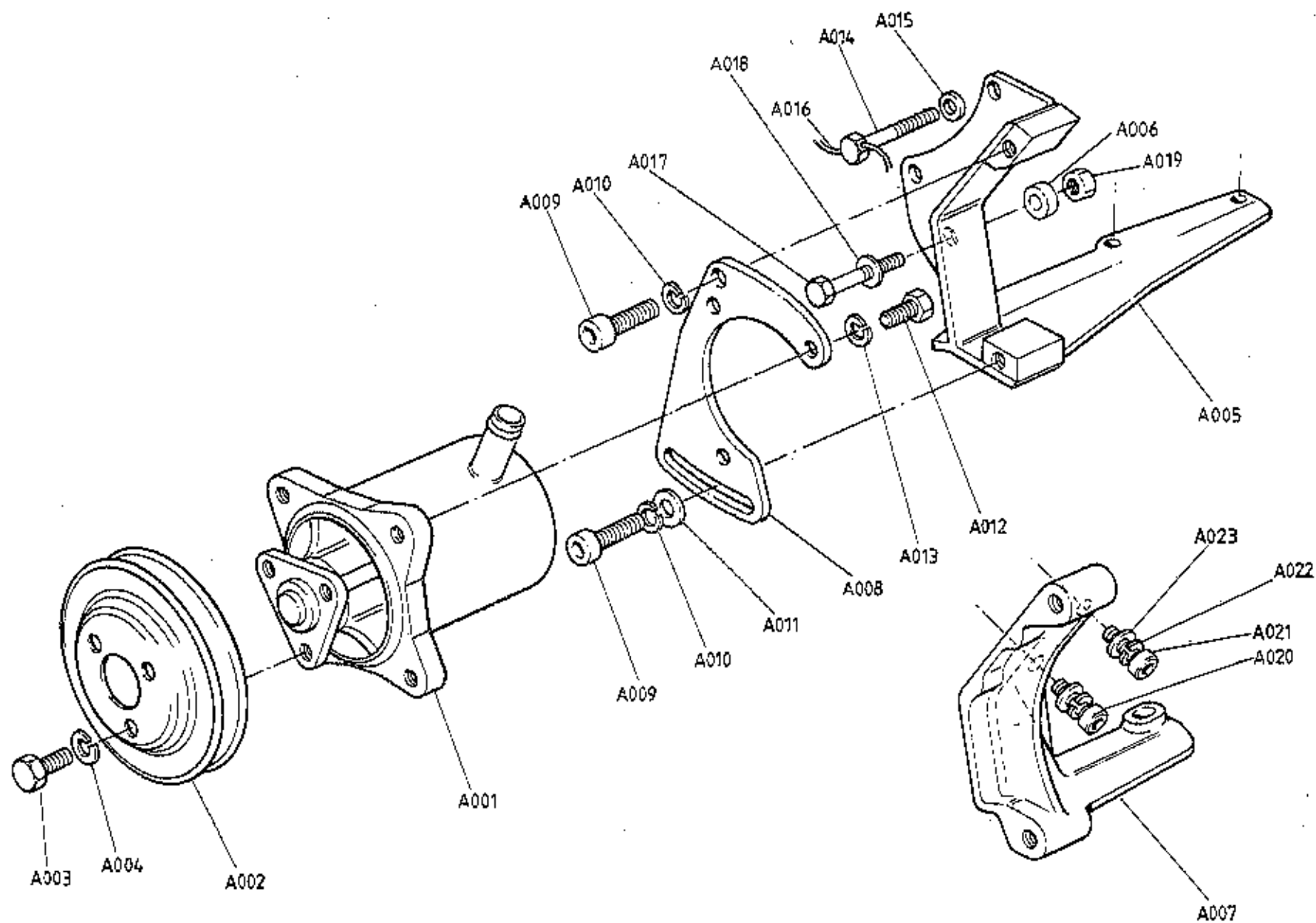
PRIOR
'86 M.Y.1986
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

1	Compressor, Air Conditioning	A079P6010F	1	1	
2	Bullet Connector, Compressor Harness	A083M6312F	1	1	
6	Spacer, 6.4mm, Compressor/Rear Bracket	A907E1139F	1	1	
7	Bolt, M10 x 40, Compressor/Rear Bracket	A075W2052Z	1	1	
8	Washer, Flat, Compressor/Rear Bracket	A075W4024Z	2	2	
9	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Compressor/Rear Bracket	A075W3011Z	1	1	
10	Mounting Bracket, Compressor Front	A907E1233K	1		
11	Bracket, Compressor Front to Block	A912E2159F		1	Prior Eng. No. 23139
	Bracket, Compressor Front to Block	A912E2276F		1	From Eng. No. 23139
12	Bolt, M10 x 45, Compressor Bracket to Block	A075W2053Z		2	
13	Washer, Flat, Compressor Bracket to Block	A075W4024Z		2	
14	Bolt, Compressor to Front Bracket	A075W2051Z	3	3	
15	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Compressor to Bracket	A075W3011Z	3	3	
16	Washer, Flat, Compressor to Bracket	A075W4024Z	3	3	
17	Idler Pulley/Adjuster Bracket, 27mm Offset*	B907E0898J	1		Prior Eng. No. 20825
	Idler Pulley/Adjuster Bracket, 10mm Offset*	A910E9049J	1	1	From Eng. No. 20825
					* Dimension is pulley axis offset from line joining adjuster bracket fixing hole centres.
20	Stud, Pulley Brkt./Comp.Brkt./MEH	A907E1197F	1	1	
21	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Brkt./Comp.Brkt./MEH	A075W4020Z	1	1	
22	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Brkt./Comp.Brkt./MEH	A075W3010Z	1	1	
23	Bolt, M8, Idler Pulley Adjust	A075W2037Z	1	1	
24	Washer, Conical, Adjusting Slot	A907E0688Z	1		R/E A079W4019F
	Washer, Thick, Adjusting Slot	A079W4019F	1	1	
25	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Adjuster Bolt	A075W4020Z	1	1	
26	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Adjuster Bolt	A075W3010F	1	1	

d3Dp7

Excel 40.23A



EXCEL
4025A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

40.25A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'85 M.Y. 1985
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

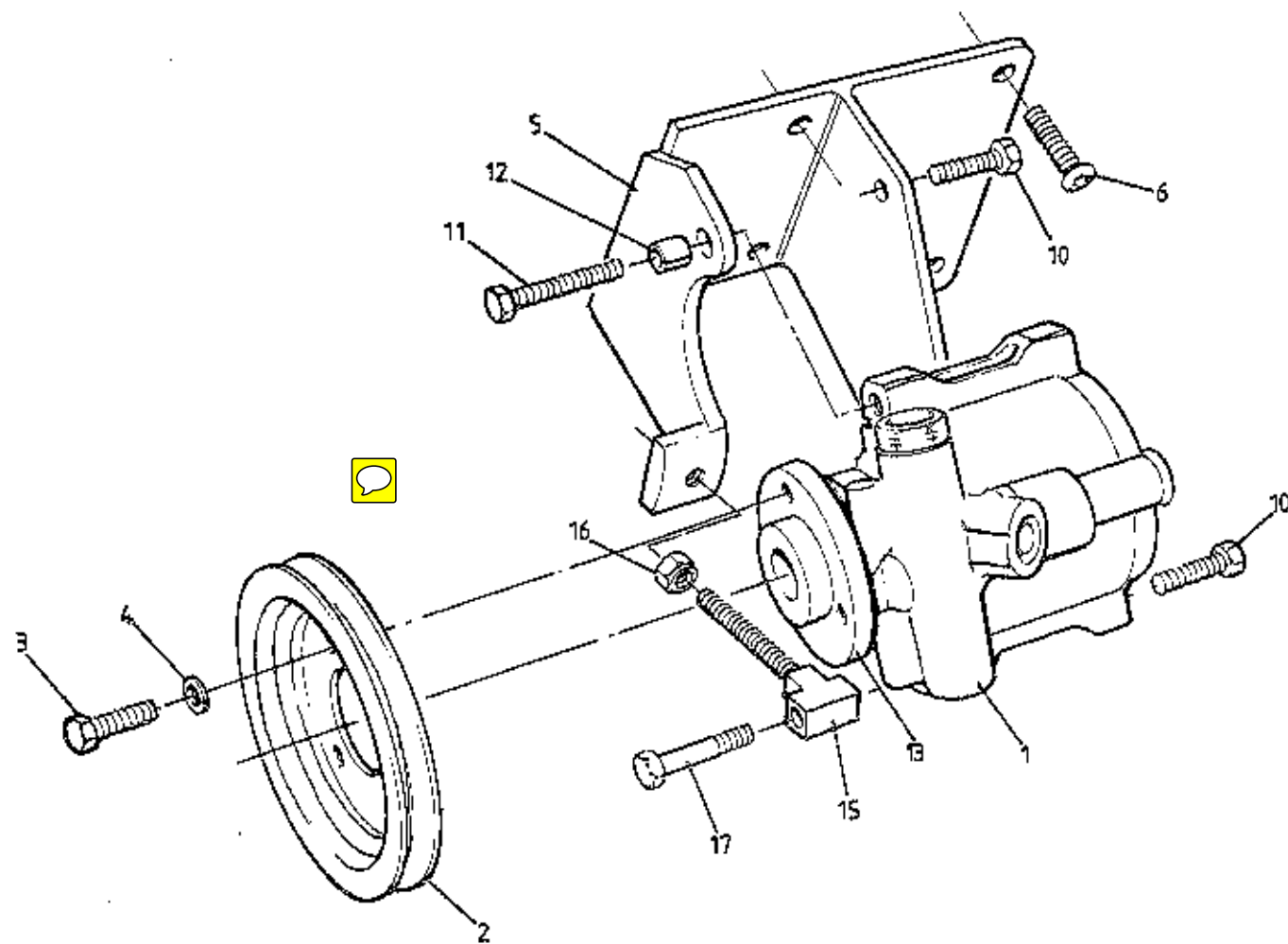
A001	Pump, Power Steering	A912E6588F	1	1	Prior VIN *
A002	Pulley, Power Steering Pump	A912E6589F	1	1	
A003	Setscrew, M8 x 12, Pulley to Pump	A075W1035Z	3	3	
A004	Washer, Spring, Pulley to Pump	A075W4036Z	3	3	
A005	Bracket, Power Steering Pump Mounting	B912E1825F	1		R/B C912E1825F with separate spacer A912E2044F
	Bracket, Power Steering Pump Mounting	C912E1825F	1		
A006	Spacer, Mounting Bracket to Block	A912E2044F	1		Used with Mounting Bracket C912E1825F
A007	Bracket, Power Steering Pump Mounting	B912E2025K		1	
A008	Carrier Plate, Pump Adjusting	A912E1827F	1		
	Carrier Plate, Pump Adjusting	A912E2030F		1	
	Carrier Plate, Pump Adjusting	A912E2180F		1	RHD Only. R/B A912E2180F
A009	Setscrew, Socket Head, Adj. Plate/Mtg. Brkt	A075W7030Z	2		RHD & LHD
	Setscrew, Socket Head, Adj. Plate/Mtg. Brkt	A075W7032F		2	
	Setscrew, Socket Head, Adj. Plate/Mtg. Brkt	A089W7036F		2	M10 x 45. R/B A089W7036F
A010	Washer, Spring, Adj. Plate/Mtg. Brkt	A075W4037Z	2	2	M10 x 50
A011	Washer, Thick, Adjusting Slot	A912E2007Z	1	1	
A012	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Pump to Carrier Plate	A075W1038Z	3/2	3/2	>Qty 2 with Carrier Plate A912E2180F
A013	Washer, Spring, Pump to Carrier Plate	A075W4036Z	3/2	3/2	>
	Screw, Csk, M8 x 20, Pump to Carrier Plate	A089W7037F		1	Used with Carrier Plate A912E2180F
A014	Bolt, Drilled, M6 x 35, Bracket to Water Pump	A912E2031K	2		)
	Shim, Washer, Bracket to Water Pump	A912E2114F	2		) Replace earlier fixings
A015	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Water Pump	A075W4014Z	2		) See S/B 1984/08
A016	Lockwire, 0.8mm, Drilled Bolts	A912E2042F	300mm		)
A017	Bolt, M6 x 35, Mtg. Bracket to Block	A075W2029Z	1		R/B A912E2043F
	Stud, Mounting Bracket to Block	A912E2043F	1		
A018	Washer, Flat, Mtg. Bracket to Block	A075W4013Z	1		R/B A075W4014Z
	Washer, Flat, M6, Mounting Bracket to Block	A075W4014Z	1		
A019	Nut, M6, Nyloc	A075W3009Z	1		
	Setscrew, Socket Head, M8 x 25, Brkt/Water Pmp	A075W7024F		2	R/B A089W7052F & A082W7053F
A020	Setscrew, Socket Head, M8 x 30, Brkt/Water Pmp	A089W7052F		1	
A021	Setscrew, Socket Head, M8 x 25, Brkt/Water Pmp	A082W7053F		1	
A022	Washer, Spring, M8, Bracket to Water Pump	A075W4036Z		2	
A023	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Bracket to Water Pump	A075W4020Z		2	

d3Dp8

VIN * 89 D 2981

89 - 0444

Excel 40.25A



EXCEL
4025B ('89 M.Y. ON)

ILLUS
NO.

40.25B

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

1985
M.Y.ON

AUG 1991

REMARKS

- 1 Pump Assembly, Power Steering & Hub
- 2 Pulley, Power Steering Pump
- 3 Setscrew, M8 x 12, Pulley to Pump
- 4 Washer, Spring, Pulley to Pump
- 5 Bracket, Power Steering Pump Mounting
- 6 Allen Screw, M8 x 25, Bracket to Body *Block*
- 10 Allen Screw, M8 x 25, Pump to Bracket (Rear)
- 11 Allen Screw, M8 x 30, Pump to Bracket (Front)
- 12 Split Bush, Front Allen Screw, Bracket
- 13 Hub, Power Steering Pump
- 15 Bolt, Adjuster
- 16 Nut, Lock, M8, Adjuster Bolt
- 17 Bolt, Adjuster Bolt to Pump
- PermaBond All5, Pump to Bracket Front Bolt

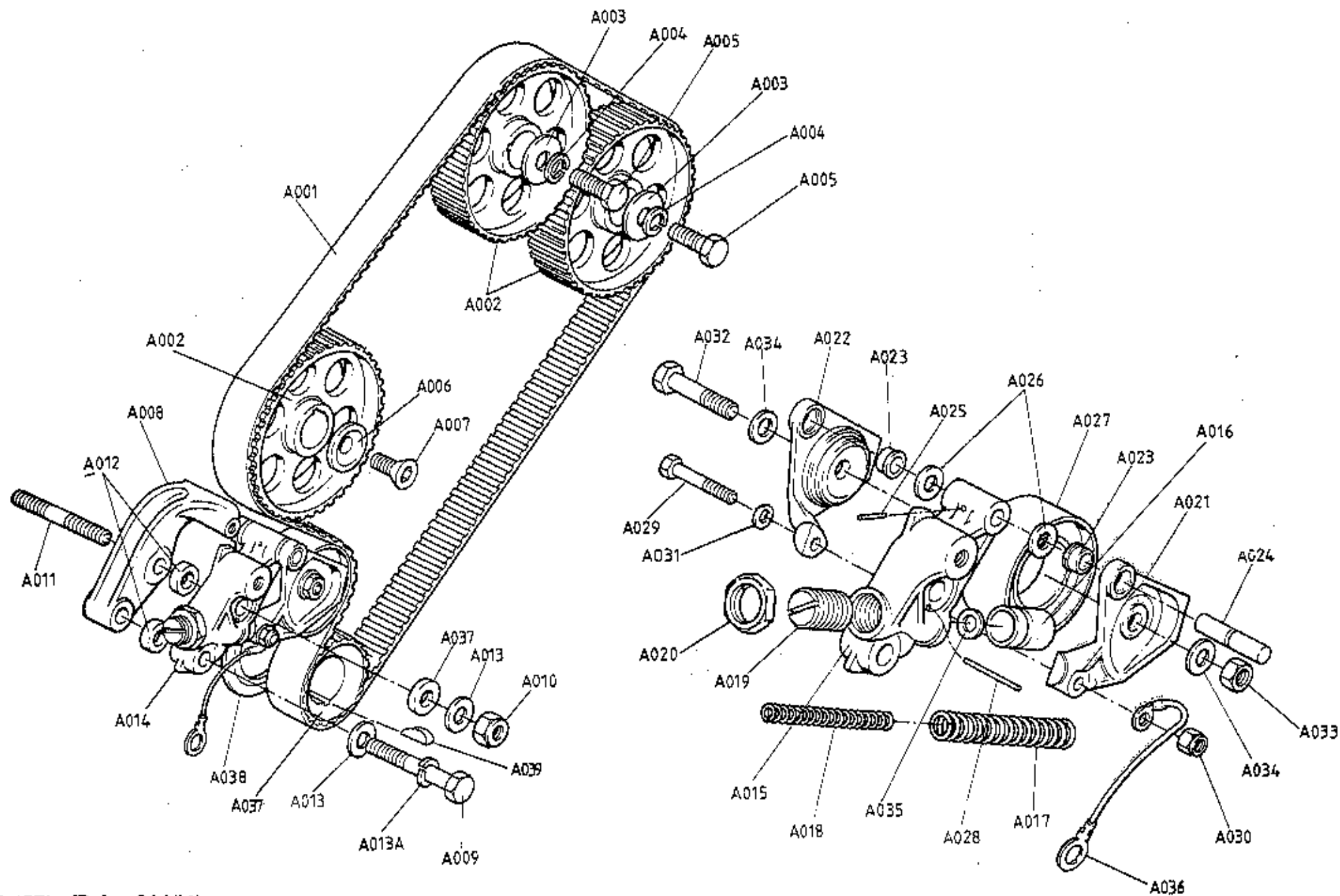
A912E2568F
A912E6589F
A075W1035Z
A075W4036Z
B910E2468K
A075W7024F
A075W7024F
A089W7052F
A910E2560F
A912E7013F
B910E2470F
A075W3022Z
B910E2469F
A036B6370V

1
1
3
3
1
4
2
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
A/R

"Saginaw" From VIN *
See S/B 1990/29

(Stainless Aerotight) See S/B 1990/35

VIN * 89 D 2981
89 - 0444



EXCEL (Prior 86 MY.)
4101A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

41.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

A001	Toothed Belt, Camshaft Timing	A907E0191Z	1	1	Trapezoidal Tooth Profile Green dots 104° M.O.P.
A002	Toothed Pulley, Camshaft/Aux. Shaft	A910E0309F	3	3	
A003	Washer, Camshaft Pulley Retention	A907E6026Z	2	2	If fitted
A004	Washer, Spring, Camshaft Pulley Retention	A075W4037Z	2	2	
A005	Bolt, M10 x 35, Camshaft Pulley Retention	A075W2051Z	2	2	
A006	Washer, Special, Pulley to Aux. Shaft	A907E0576Z	1	1	
A007	Screw, Countersunk, Pulley to Aux. Shaft	A075W7018Z	1	1	
A008	Snubber, Aux. Shaft Pulley	B907E1140F	1		
A009	Bolt, M10 x 70, Belt Tensioner/Block	A075W2058Z	1	2	
A010	Nut, Nyloc, M10, Belt Tensioner/Block	A075W3011Z	1		
A011	Stud, M10, Belt Tensioner/Block	B907E0504K	1		
A012	Spacer, Snubber to Tensioner	A907E1139F	2		
	Spacer, 26mm, Tensioner to Block	A907E1138F	2		Used only if Snubber fitted Used if no Snubber fitted
A013	Washer, Flat, Tensioner Fixing	A075W4024Z	2	2	with Slot Head adjustment with Hex. Head adjustment
A013A	Washer, Spring, Tensioner Fixing	A075W4037Z	1	2	
A014	Tensioner Assembly, Timing Belt	A907E0893K	1		
	Tensioner Assembly, Timing Belt	A907E0913K		1	
A015	Housing, Belt Tensioner	B907E1143F	1	1	
A016	Piston, Nylatron, Belt Tensioner	A907E1245F	1	1	
A017	Spring, Outer, Belt Tensioner	A907E1164F	1	1	
A018	Spring, Inner, Belt Tensioner	A907E1165F	1	1	
A019	Seat, Tensioner Spring	A907E1146F	1		
	Seat, Tensioner Spring	A907E1269F		1	
A020	Locknut, Spring Seat	A907E1149F	1	1	Slot Head Hexagon Head
A021	Yoke, Front	B907E1141F	1	1	
A022	Yoke, Rear	B907E1142F	1	1	
A023	Bush, Shouldered, Yoke Pivot	B907E1163F	2	2	
A024	Pin, Yoke Pivot	A907E1144F	1	1	
A025	Spirol Pin, Pivot Pin Retaining	A907E6283F	1	1	
A026	Rubber Washer, Yoke Pivot	A907E1148F	2	2	
A027	Pulley/Bearing, Tensioner	A907E6249F	1	1	
A028	Locking Pin, Tensioner Spring	A907E1195F	1	1	
A029	Bolt, M6 x 30, Yoke Clamping	A075W2028Z	1	1	
A030	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Yoke Clamping	A907E6285Z	1	1	

d3Ep1

Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 41.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

41.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLYAIR
COND.

REMARKS

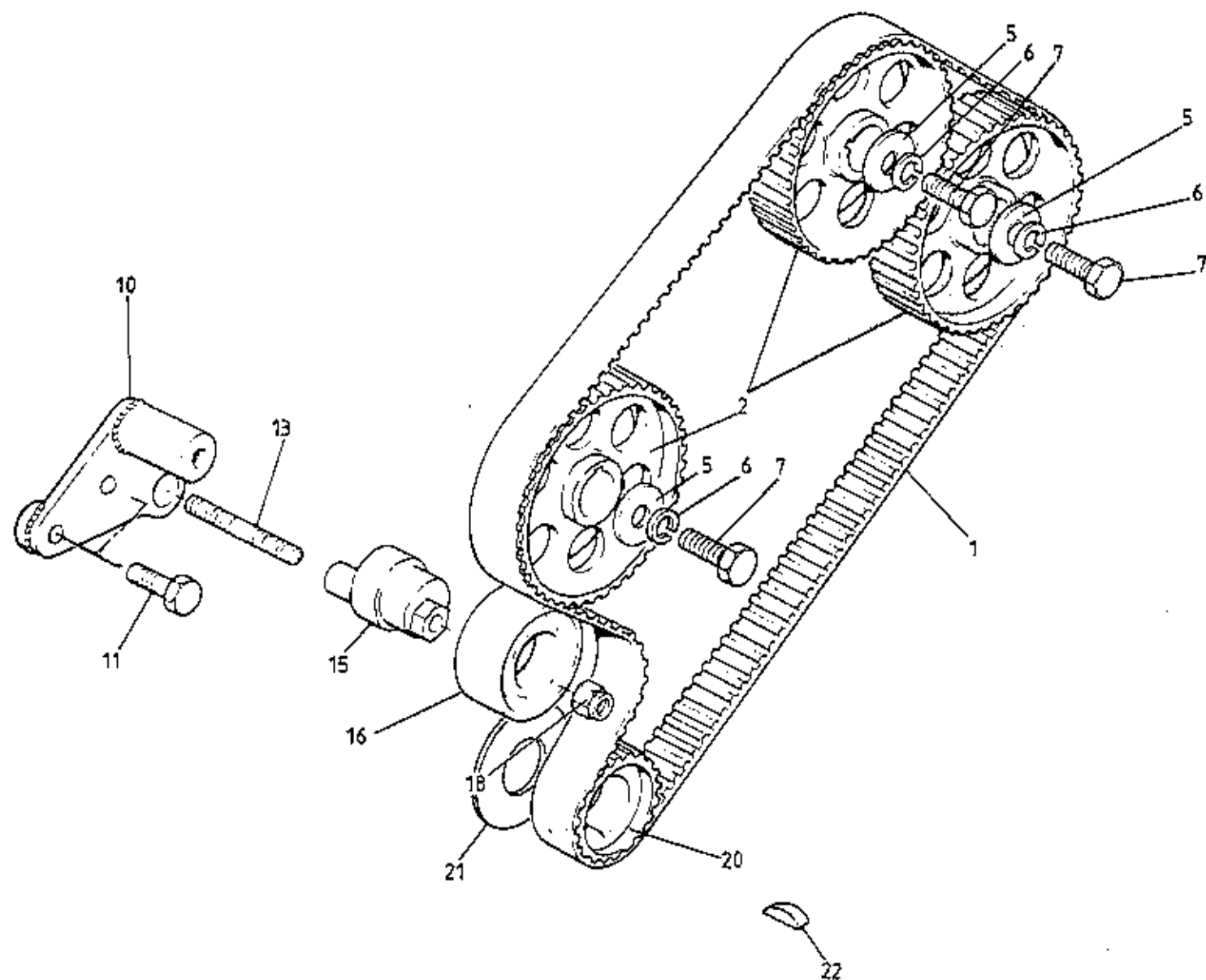
A031 Washer, Flat, Yoke Clamping
A032 Bolt, M8 x 35, Yoke Clamping
A033 Nut, M8, Yoke Clamping
A034 Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Yoke Clamping
A035 Washer, Spring to Piston
A036 Earth Strap, Tensioner
A037 Toothed Pulley, Cam Timing Belt
A038 Flange, Toothed Pulley, Rear
A039 Woodruff Key, Toothed Pulley

A075W4013Z
A075W2038Z
A075W3021Z
A075W4020Z
A075W4065Z
A082M4209F
D907E0095Z
A907E0096Z
A907E6016Z

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

Trapezoidal Tooth Profile



EXCEL ('86 MY ON) //
4101 B

41.01B



AUG 1991

REMARKS

1
2
5
6
7
10

11

13
15
16
18

20
21
22

Toothed Belt, Camshaft Driving
Toothed Pulley, Camshaft/Auxiliary Shaft
Washer, Camshaft Pulley Retention
Washer, Spring, Cam Pulley Retention
Bolt, M10 x 35, Cam Pulley Retention
Bracket, Belt Tensioner to Block
Bracket, Belt Tensioner to Block
Spacer, 6.4mm
Bracket, Belt Tensioner to Block
Bolt, M10 x 45, Tensioner Bracket to Block
Washer, Flat, Tensioner Bracket to Block
Stud, M10, Tensioner Fixing
Eccentric Hub, Belt Tensioner
Pulley/Bearing, Belt Tensioner
Nut, Nyloc, M10, Belt Tensioner
Washer, Flat, Belt Tensioner Fixing
Toothed Pulley, Camshaft, Cam Belt Drive
Flange, Toothed Pulley Rear
Woodruff Key, Toothed Pulley

Cruschi.

PART NUMBER

A912E6697F
A912E2018F
A907E6026Z
A075W4037Z
A075W2051Z
A912E2182F
C912E2275F
A907E1139F
C912E2275F
A075W2053Z
A075W4024Z
B907E0504K
A912E2176F
A907E6249F
A075W3011Z
A075W4024Z
A912E2018F
A907E0096Z
A907E6016Z

1986
M.Y.ON

1
3
3
3
3
1
1
1
1
2
2
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

'HMD' Tooth Profile
Green Dots. 104° M.O.P.

Prior Eng. No. 23318) Heater Only*
> Replaces
> A912E2182F

From Eng. No. 23318*) (For ACU Cars
) See 40.23A)
)

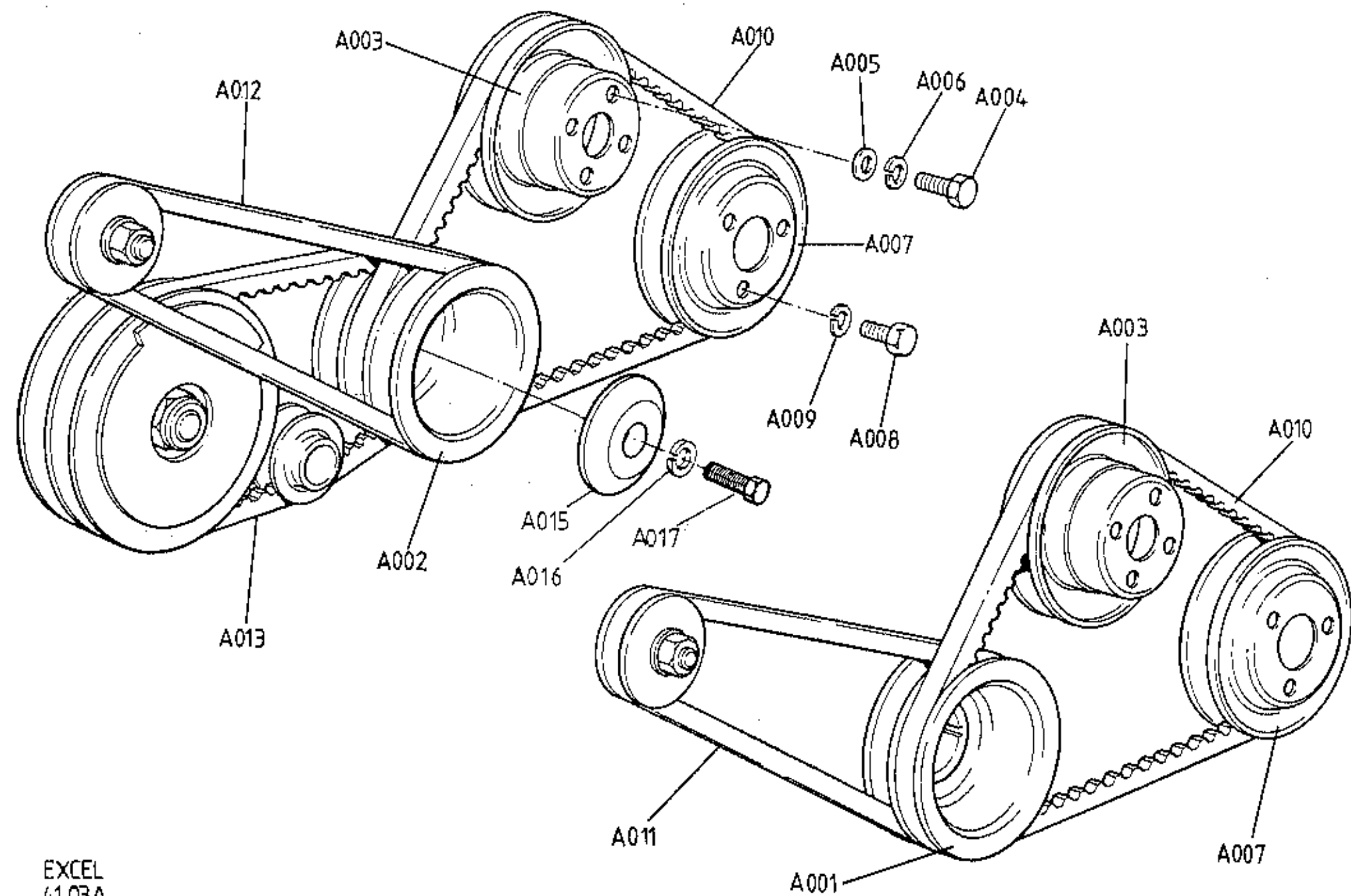
*Heater Spec.
Prior '92 M.Y.

Green Dots. 104° M.O.P.

*Heater Spec.
Prior '92 M.Y.

d3Eo3

Excel ('86 M.Y. On) 41.01B



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

41.03A

DESCRIPTION

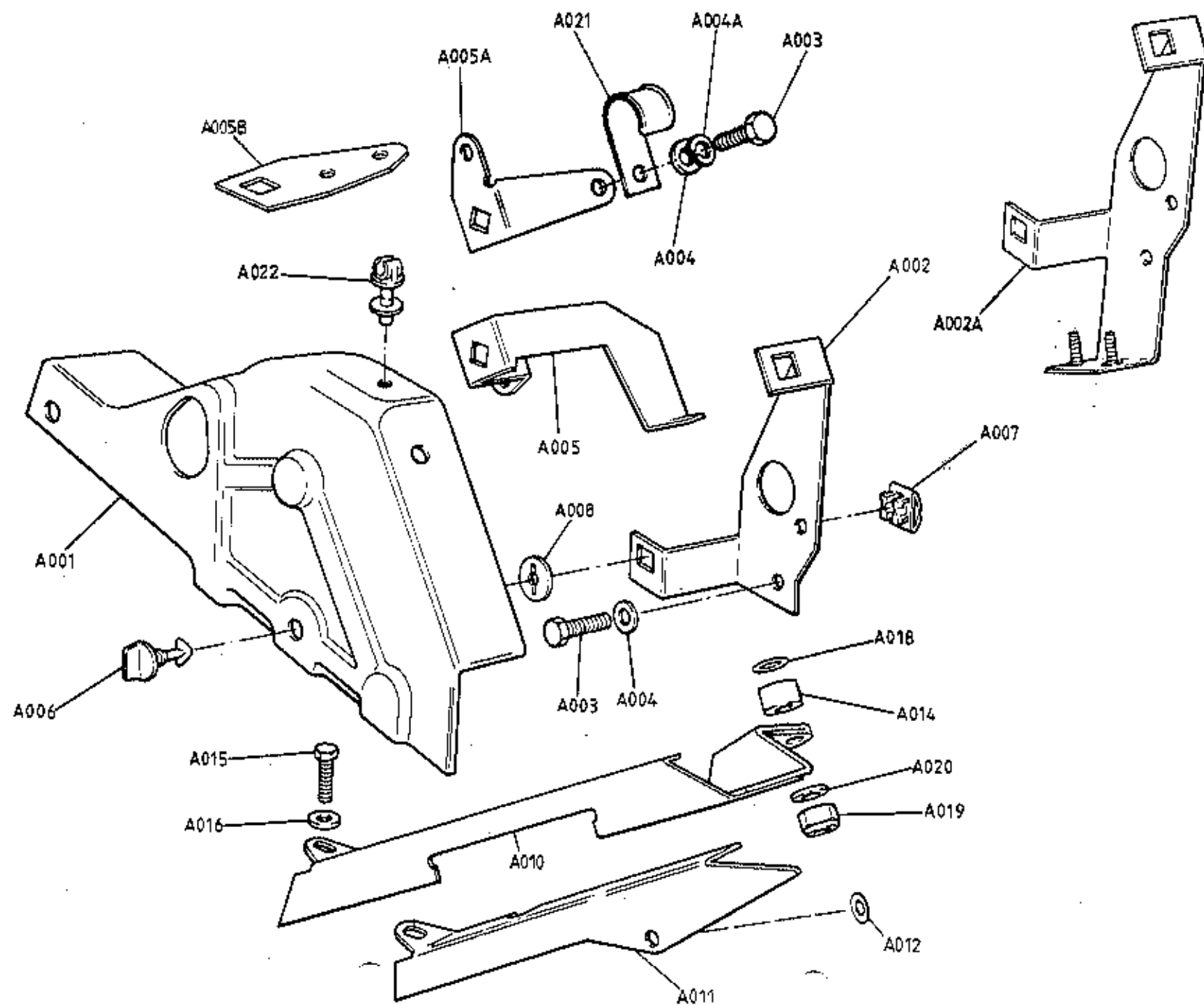
PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLY
Prior
'92 M.Y.AIR
COND.

REMARKS

A001	Pulley, Crankshaft, 2 Groove	A907E1192F	1		
A002	Pulley, Crankshaft, 3 Groove	A907E1193F		1	
A003	Pulley, Water Pump	A907E6294F	1	1	Prior Engine N°27334
	Pulley, Water Pump	A910E7019F	1	1	From Engine N°27334
A004	Setscrew, M8 x 16mm, Pulley Fixing	A075W1036Z	4	4	Prior Engine N°27334
	Setscrew, M8 x 12mm, Pulley Fixing	A075W1035Z	4	4	From Engine N°27334
A005	Washer, Plain, Pulley Fixing	A075W4020Z	4	4	
A006	Washer, Spring, Pulley Fixing	A075W4036Z	4	4	
A007	Pulley, Power Steering Pump	A912E6589F	1	1	
A008	Setscrew, M8 x 12, Pulley Fixing	A075W1035Z	3	3	
A009	Washer, Spring, Pulley Fixing	A075W4036Z	3	3	
-A010	'V' Belt, Water Pump/Power Steering	A912E6587F	1	1	Prior '85 M.Y.
	'V' Belt, Water Pump/Power Steering	A910E6638F	1	1	'85 M.Y. On
-A011	'V' Belt, Alternator	A907E6315F	1		Prior '86 M.Y.
	'V' Belt, Alternator	A907E6332F	1		'86 M.Y. On
-A012	'V' Belt, Alternator	A907E6332F		1	
-A013	'V' Belt, A/C Compressor, Plain	A907E6333F		1	Use with adjuster brkt. B907E0898J*
	'V' Belt, A/C Compressor, Moulded Cog	A910E6656F		1	" " " " A910E9049J*
A015	Conical Washer, Pulley Retaining	B907E1106F	1	1	
A016	Washer, Spring, Pulley Retaining	A075W4036Z	1	1	
A017	Setscrew, 1/2" UNF x 1 1/2" Pulley Retaining	A075W1020Z	1	1	

* See Section 40.23 A



EXCEL
4105A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

41.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

HEATER
ONLY
Prior
'92 M.Y.AIR
COND.

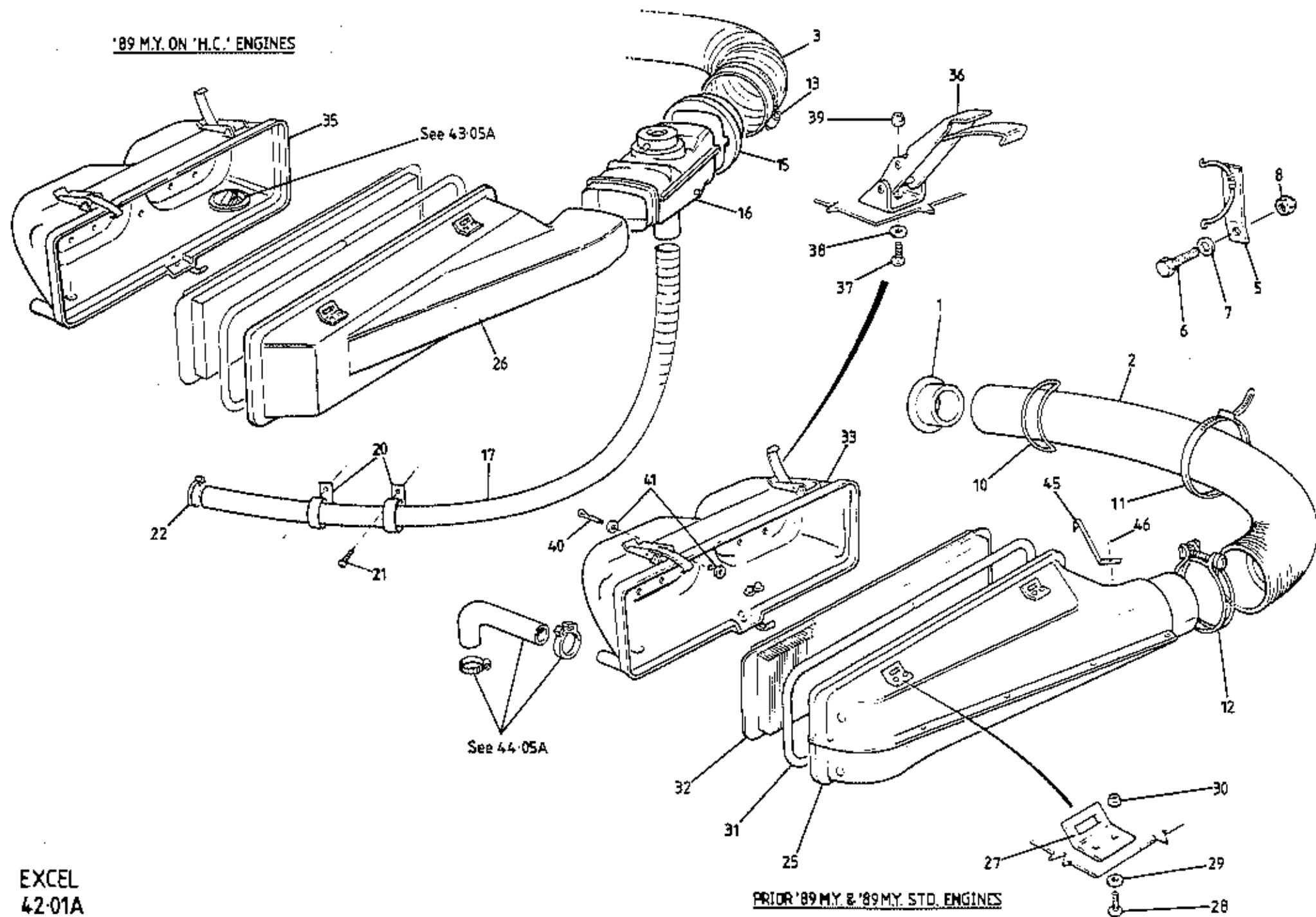
REMARKS

A001	Cover, Upper, Timing Belt	A911E0641K	1		)Prior '85 M.Y.
	Cover, Upper, Timing Belt	B912E0641K		1	)
	Cover, Upper, Timing Belt	A912E2097K	1		>'85 M.Y.
	Cover, Upper, Timing Belt	A912E2100K		1	>
	Cover, Upper, Timing Belt	A912E2196K	1	1	'86-'88 M.Y.
A002	Bracket, Belt Cover to Cam Housing	A912E1375K	1	1	Prior '89 M.Y.
A002A	Bracket, Belt Cover to Cam Housing	A910E2501F	1	1	)
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 15, Lower Guard to Bracket	A075W4015Z	2	2	)'89 M.Y. On
	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Lower Guard to Bracket	A075W3009F	2	2	)
A003	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Bracket Fixing	A075W1038Z	2	3	
A004	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Bracket Fixing	A075W4020Z	2	3	
A004A	Washer, Spring, M8, Bracket Fixing	A075W4036Z		1	
A005	Bracket, Belt Cover to Aux. Housing	A912E1376K	1		)Prior '86 M.Y.
A005A	Bracket, Belt Cover to Aux. Housing	A912E1377K		1	)
A005B	Bracket, Belt Cover to Aux. Housing	A912E2197F	1	1	>
	Setscrew, M8 x 20, Brkt. to Aux. Housing	A075W1038Z	2	2	>'86 M.Y. On
	Washer, Spring, Brkt. to Aux. Housing	A075W4035Z	2	2	>
A006	Turnbuckle, Stud, Cover Fixing	A075W6180F	3	3	
A007	Cam, Turnbuckle	A075W6181F	3	3	R/B B075W6181F
	Cam, Turnbuckle	B075W6181F	3	3	
A008	Washer, Turnbuckle Stud Retaining	A075W6182F	3	3	
A010	Guard, Lower, Timing Belt	B912E1370K	1	1	Prior '85 M.Y.
A011	Guard, Lower, Timing Belt	B912E2098F	1	1	'85-'88 M.Y.
	Guard, Lower, Timing Belt	A910E2503F	1	1	'89 M.Y. On
A012	Washer, Spacer, Lower Guard to PAS Bracket	A907E1139F	1	1	'86 M.Y. On
A014	Spacer, Belt Guard to Head	A912E1374K	1	1	
A015	Setscrew, M6 x 16, Belt Guard Fix	A075W1028Z	1	1	
A016	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Belt Guard Fix	A075W4013Z	1	1	
	Washer, Spring, M6, Belt Guard Fix	A075W4035Z	1	1	
A018	'O' Ring, Stud Sealing	A907E6202K	1	1	
A019	Nut, M8, Guard Fixing	A075W3035Z	1	1	
A020	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Guard Fixing	A075W4020Z	1	1	
A021	Clip, Heater Return Hose Fixing	B907E6229F	1	1	
A022	Clip, Throttle Cable	A079W6124F	1	1	

d3Ep5

Excel 41.05A

'89 M.Y. ON 'H.C.' ENGINES



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

42.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Venturi, Intake Trunking	A907E0665K	1	1	
2	Trunking, Air Intake	B907E0836W	1	1	Prior '89 M.Y.
3	Trunking, Air Intake	A912E2511F		1	) '89 M.Y. On
	Insulation Sleeve, Inlet Trunking	A912E2512K		1	)
	Support Bracket, Air Intake Trunking	A089U0742F	1	1	With 1 - Radiator Fan
5	Support Bracket, Air Intake Trunking	A089U0744F	1	1	With 2 - Radiator Fans
6	Setscrew, M8 x 25, Support Bracket Fixing	A075W1039Z	1	1	)
7	Washer, Flat, Support Bracket Fixing	A075W4003Z	1	1	)With 1 - Radiator Fan
8	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Support Bracket Fixing	A075W3010Z	1	1	)
10	'O' Ring, Air Intake Trunking Securing	A089U6115F	1	1	
11	Tie Wrap, Air Intake Trunking to Fan Cowling	A075W6298F	1	1	
12	Hose Clip, Air Intake Trunking Securing	A036S6006Z	1	1	Prior '89 M.Y.
13	Hose Clip, Intake Trunking to Adaptor	A036S6006Z		1	)
	Hose Clip, Intake Trunking to Intake Duct	A075L6044F		1	)
	Intake Duct, Induction	A912E2509K		1	)
	Pop Rivet, Intake Duct to Radiator Duct	B075W6089Z		6	)
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4000Z		6	)
15	Adaptor, Air Intake Hose to Divertor Flap	A912E2507K		1	) '89 M.Y. On
16	Air Temp. Control (A.T.C.) Divertor Flap	A912E6885F		1	)
17	Pipe, Hot Air Duct to (A.T.C.) Divertor Flap	B912E2350F		1	)
20	'P' Clip, 1½", Pipe to Chassis	A075W6236F		2	)
21	Screw, No.10 x ½", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5040Z		2	)
22	Hose Clip, Hose to Hotbox	A075M6145F		1	)
25	Airbox Cover Assembly, Inc. Striker Plates	A907E0916J	1		R/B A912E9211J
	Airbox Cover Assembly, Inc. Striker Plates	A912E9211J	1	1	Manual Transmission >Prior '89 M.Y.
	Airbox Cover Assembly, Inc. Striker Plates	B912E9211J		1	Automatic Transmission >Prior '92 M.Y.
26	Airbox Cover Assembly, Inc. Striker Plates	C912E9211J		1	Manual Transmission] '89 M.Y. On
	Airbox Cover Assembly, Inc. Striker Plates	D912E9211J		1	Automatic Transmission] Prior '92 M.Y.
27	Striker Plate, Airbox Cover	A907E6346F	3/4	3	
28	Screw, M3 x 12, Striker Plate Fixing	A089W5077F	6/8	6	
29	Washer, Flat, Striker Plate Fixing	A075W4001Z	6/8	6	
30	Nut, Nyloc, M3, Striker Plate Fixing	A075W3060Z	6/8	6	
31	Seal, Filter Element	C907E0588F	1	1	
32	Air Filter Element	A907E6182F Z	1	1	

d3Fp1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

42.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

33

Airbox Backplate Assembly, Inc. Latches

A907E0917J

1

35

Airbox Backplate Assembly, Inc. Latches

A912E9210J

1

36

Airbox Backplate Assembly, Inc. Latches

B912E9210J

1

37

Latch Assembly, Airbox Backplate

A907E6345F

1

38

Screw, M3 x 12, Latch Fixing

A089W5077F

3/4

3

39

Washer, Flat, Latch Fixing

A075W4001Z

6/8

6

40

Nut, Nyloc, M3, Latch Fixing

A075W3060Z

6/8

6

41

Split Pin, Throttle Spring Anchor

A075W6009Z

6/8

6

45

Washer, Flat, Throttle Spring Anchor

A075W4084F

1

46

Clip, Throttle Cable Support

X026S0074Z

1

2

Pop Rivet, Clip to Airbox Cover

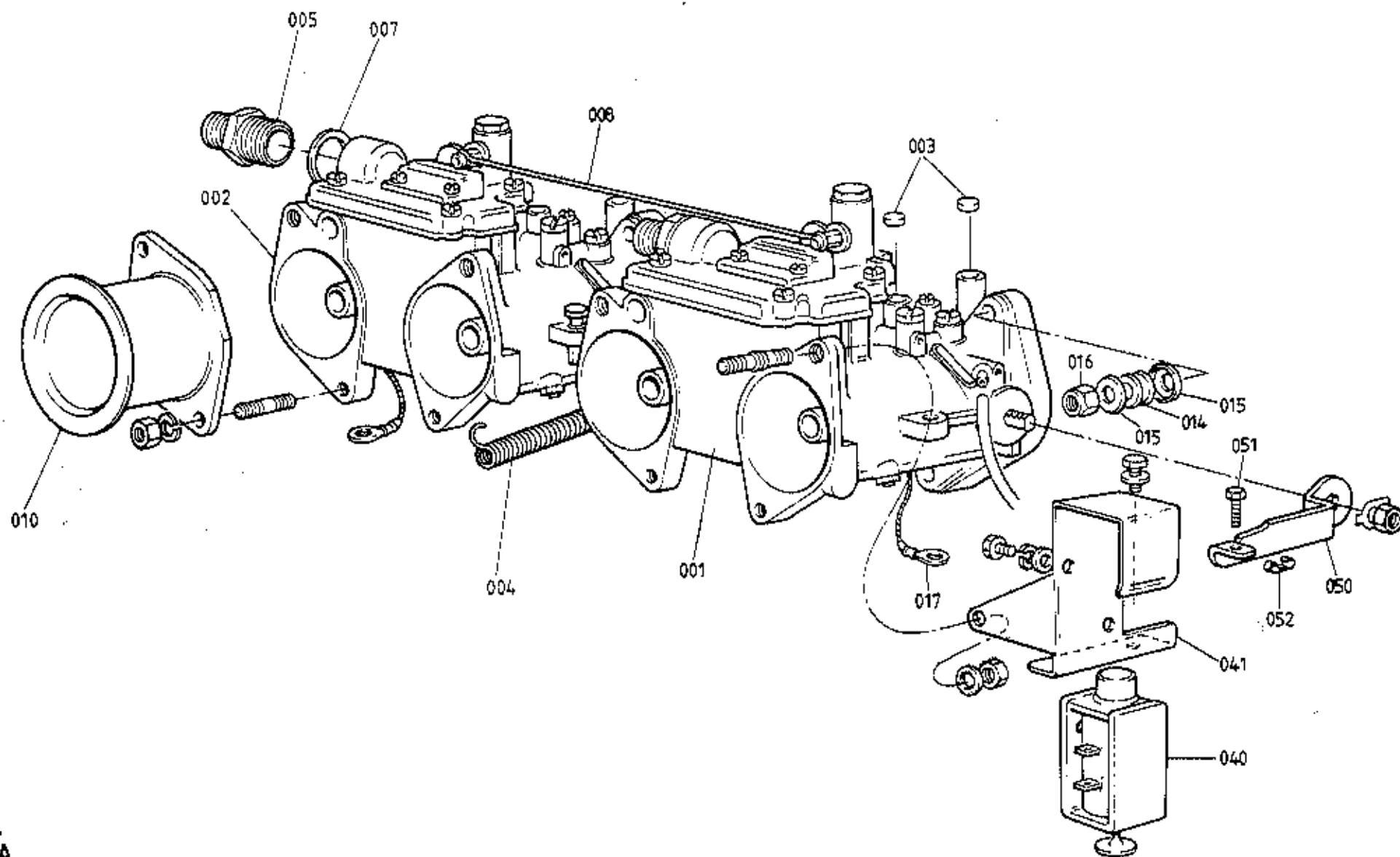
A075W6090Z

1

1

Prior Eng. No. 22903

From Eng. No. 22903 But Prior '89 M.Y.
'89 M.Y. On



EXCEL
42.03A

ILLUS NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY		REMARKS
			STD. ENGINE	H.C. ENGINE	
42.03A					
001	Carburettor, Dellorto, Front	C912E0789F	1		Prior '89 M.Y.)Manual Transmission '89 M.Y. On) VIN 89 D 2811 Prior '89 M.Y. >Automatic Transmission* '89 M.Y. On > VIN 89 D 2791
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Front	A912E9207F		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Front	A912E9255F (SE)		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Front	A912E9226F		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Front	A912E9253F (AUTO)		1	
002	Carburettor, Dellorto, Rear	C912E0790F	1		Prior '89 M.Y.)Manual Transmission '89 M.Y. On) VIN 89 D 2811 Prior '89 M.Y. >Automatic Transmission* '89 M.Y. On > VIN 89 D 2791
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Rear	A912E9208F		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Rear	A912E9256F (SE)		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Rear	A912E9227F		1	
	Carburettor, Dellorto, Rear	A912E9254F (AUTO)		1	
003	Plug, Anti-Tamper	A907E1227F	8	8	*Automatic Transmission Prior '92 M.Y.
004	Spring, Throttle Return	A907E6195Z	1		
	Spring, Throttle Return	A907E6194Z		1	
005	Union, Fuel Pipe to Carburettor	B912E1798F	2	2	Prior to introduction of needle valve filter R/B A910E6651F
	Filter, Carburettor Union	B912E1824F	2		
007	Washer, Union to Carburettor	A910E6527F	2	2	
	Washer, Union to Carburettor	A910E6651F	2	2	
008	Link, Straight, Cold Start Interconnection	A907E6250H	1	1	
	Screw, Drilled, Choke Cable to Lever	A036E6146Z	1	1	
	Washer, Plain, 4mm	A036E6145Z	1	1	
	Trunnion, Cold Start Lever	A910E6532F	2	2	
	Screw, Link to Lever	A036E6143Z	1	1	
	Washer, Spring, 4mm	A036E6045Z	1	1	
010	Inlet Trumpet	A907E6090H	4	4	
014	Rubber Bush, Carburettor to Manifold	A036E0470Z	8	8	
015	Cup Washer, Carburettor to Manifold	C036E0471Z	16	16	
016	Nut, Nyloc, Carburettor to Manifold	A075W3010Z	8	8	
017	Earth Braid, Carburettor	A085M4207F	2	2	
040	Solenoid, Throttle Jacking	B910E9030J		1	
041	Bracket, Solenoid to Carburettor	A912E2231F		1	
050	Lever, Throttle Jacking	A910E1872F		1	
051	Screw, Throttle Jacking Lever	A910E6617F		1	
052	Locking Clip	A910E6618F		1	
d3Fp3					Excel 42.03A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

42.04A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Throttle Lever	A907E6086Z-	1		
	Throttle Lever	A910E6670F		1	Manual Transmission
	Throttle Lever	A912E9223F		1	)
	Kickdown Lever	A912E9224F		1	)
	Spring, Kickdown/Throttle Levers	A912E6495F		1	) Automatic Transmission, Prior '92 M.Y.
	Washer, Kickdown/Throttle Levers	A075W4024Z		1	)
	Shim Washer, Kickdown Lever	A911E1430F		1	)
	Nut, Kickdown/Throttle Levers to Carb/Spindle	A912E2258F		1	)
	Barrel, Throttle Cable to Carb Lever	A075J0348Z	1	1	
2	Abutment, Choke Cable	A036E6064Z	1	1	
3	Screw, Choke Cable to Abutment	A074K6002Z	1	1	
5	Gasket, Float Chamber	A036E6069Z	2		Brown 'Paper' type) R/B B910E6835Z
	Gasket, Float Chamber	A910E6689F	1	1	Black 0.4mm) R/B B910E6835Z
	Gasket, Float Chamber	B910E6835Z	1	1	Red 0.6mm
6	Jet Cover	A036E6073F	2	2	
7	Gasket, Jet Cover	A036E6075Z	2	2	
8	Screw, Idle CO Adjust	A036E6097Z	4	4	Brown 'Paper' type
9	'O' Ring, Idle CO Adjust Screw	A036E6096Z	4	4	
11	'O' Ring, Small, Pump Jet	A036E6100Z	4	4	
12	'O' Ring, Large, Pump Jet	A036E6101Z	4	4	
13	'O' Ring, Idle Emulsion Tube	A036E6107Z	4	4	
14	Needle Valve, 170	A911E6646H	2	2	
15	Gasket, Needle Valve	A036E6070Z	2	2	
16	Filter, Needle Valve	A910E6678F	2	2	If Fitted
17	Choke, 37mm	A911E6365H	4	4	
18	Auxiliary Venturi	A912E6450H	4		
	Auxiliary Venturi	A910E6680H		4	
19	Screw, & Nut, Auxiliary Venturi	A907E6091Z	4	4	
20	Float Assembly, 8.5g	A911E6444H	2	2	
21	Accelerator Pump Body, 30mm	A912E6451H	2		
	Accelerator Pump Body, 27mm	A910E6681F		2	Prior '89 M.Y.
	Accelerator Pump Body	A912E6949F		2	'89 M.Y. On 89 D 2791
22	Main Jet, 160	A907E6277H	4		
	Main Jet, 135	A912E6849H		4	

d3Fp5

ILLUS
NO.

42.04A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

STD.
ENGINE H.C.
ENGINE

AUG 1991

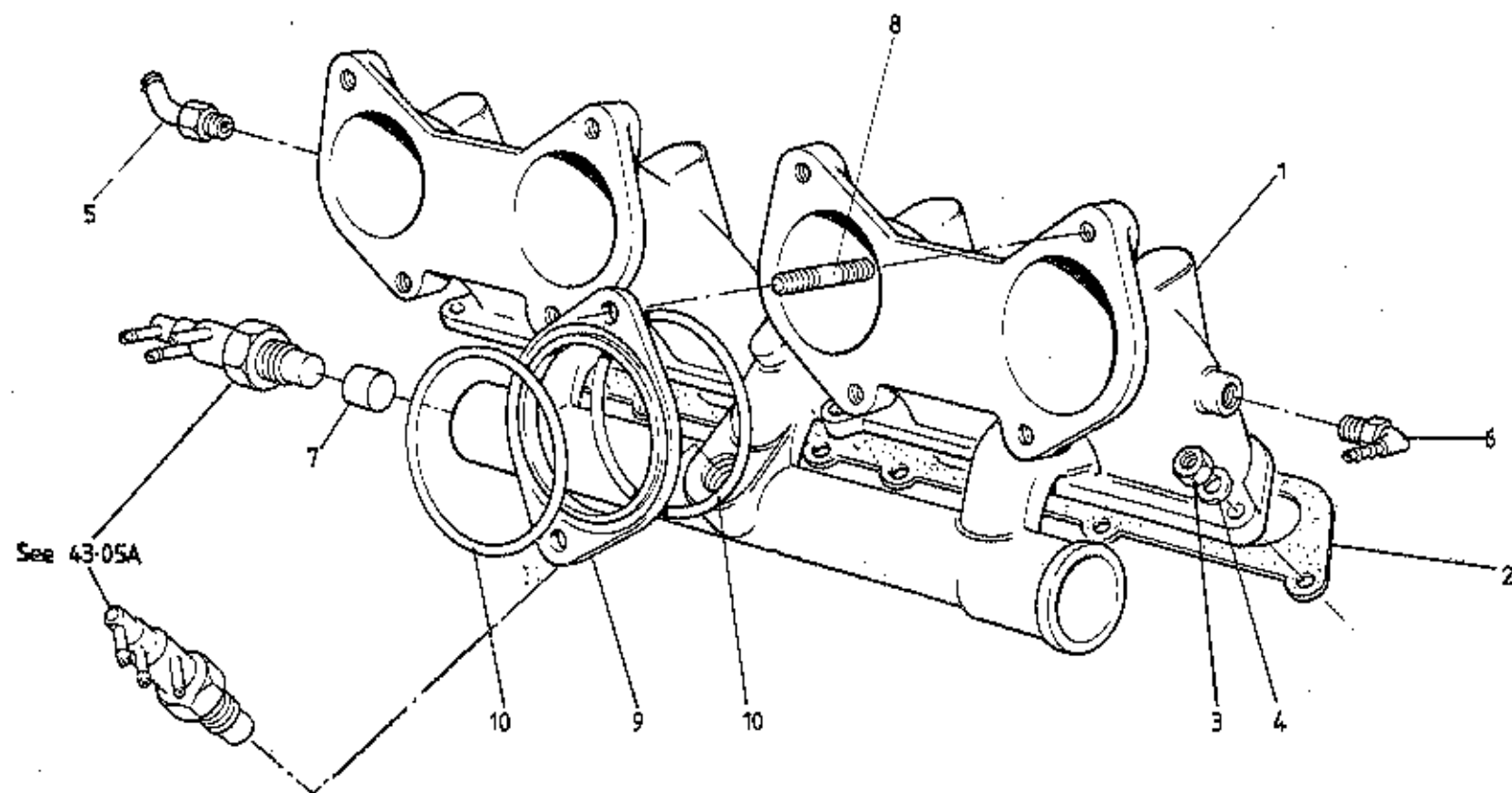
REMARKS

23	Air Corrector Jet, Main, 230	A907E6279H	4		
24	Air Corrector Jet, Main, 150	A912E6850H		4	
25	Emulsion Tube, Main, 7772-8	A907E6278H	4	4	
	Idle Jet, 58	A912E6452H	4		
	Idle Jet, 55	A907E6212F		4	
26	Idle Air Tube, 6 x 0.75	A912E6447H	4	4	
27	Pump Jet, 50H	A912E6448H	4		
	Pump Jet, 45H	B907E6213Z		4	
	Pump Jet, 33	A912E6867F		4	
	Pump Jet, 38	A910E6685H		4	
28	Filter, Pump Jet	A910E6686F	4	4	
29	Starter Jet, 95	A911E6523H	2		
	Starter Jet, 95	A911E6523H		2	
	Starter Jet, 80	A912E6449H		2	
30	Emulsion Tube, Starter	A907E6188H	2	2	
31	Needle Jet (Power Jet Circuit)	A910E6688F		4	
32	Power Jet, 70	A912E6851F		4	
33	Inlet Trumpet	A907E6090H	4	4	
34	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Trumpet Fixing	A075W3009Z	8	8	
35	Air Bleed Screw	A910E6775F	4	4	
36	'O' Ring, Air Bleed Screw	A910E6776F	4	4	
37	Plug, Vacuum Tapping Orifice	A910E6777F	4	4	
38	Accelerator Pump Diaphragm	A907E6309F	2		
	Accelerator Pump Diaphragm	A910E6852F		2	
	Gasket Kit (All Gaskets & Seal for 2 Carbs.)	A907E6092Z	1		
	Gasket Kit (All Gaskets & Seal for 2 Carbs.)	B910E6599Z	1	1	

Manual Transmission)Prior '89 M.Y.
Automatic Transmission)Prior '92 M.Y.
'89 M.Y. On. VIN 89 D 2791

Manual Transmission. R/B A912E6449H
Manual & Automatic Transmission

R/B B910E6599Z
Includes in addition 'Turbo' type
jet cover gasket (red).



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

42.07A

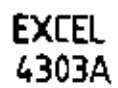
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINEH.C.
ENGINE

REMARKS

1	Inlet Manifold	C907E0123K	1		
	Inlet Manifold	A912E2184K		1	
	Inlet Manifold	B912E2184K		1	R/B B912E2184K
2	Gasket, Manifold to Head	A907E0204Z	1		
	Gasket, Manifold to Head	A912E2009F		1	
3	Nut, M8, Manifold to Head	A075W3021Z	9	9	
4	Washer, Manifold to Head	A075W4020Z	9	9	
5	Union, Vacuum Take Off, Servo/Heater	A074E0367Z	2	1	
6	Elbow, Vacuum Take Off, Ign. Advance	A910E6772F		1	
7	Plug, Blanking, Water Pipe	A907E1161F	1		
8	Stud, Manifold to Carb.	B907E0130K	8	8	inc. in Manifold C907E0123K
9	Spacer Plate, Manifold to Carb.	B907E0129Z	4	4	
10	'O' Ring, Carb. Insulation	A907E6027Z	8	8	



EXCEL
4303A

ILLUS
NO.

43.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL
H.C.

QUANTITY

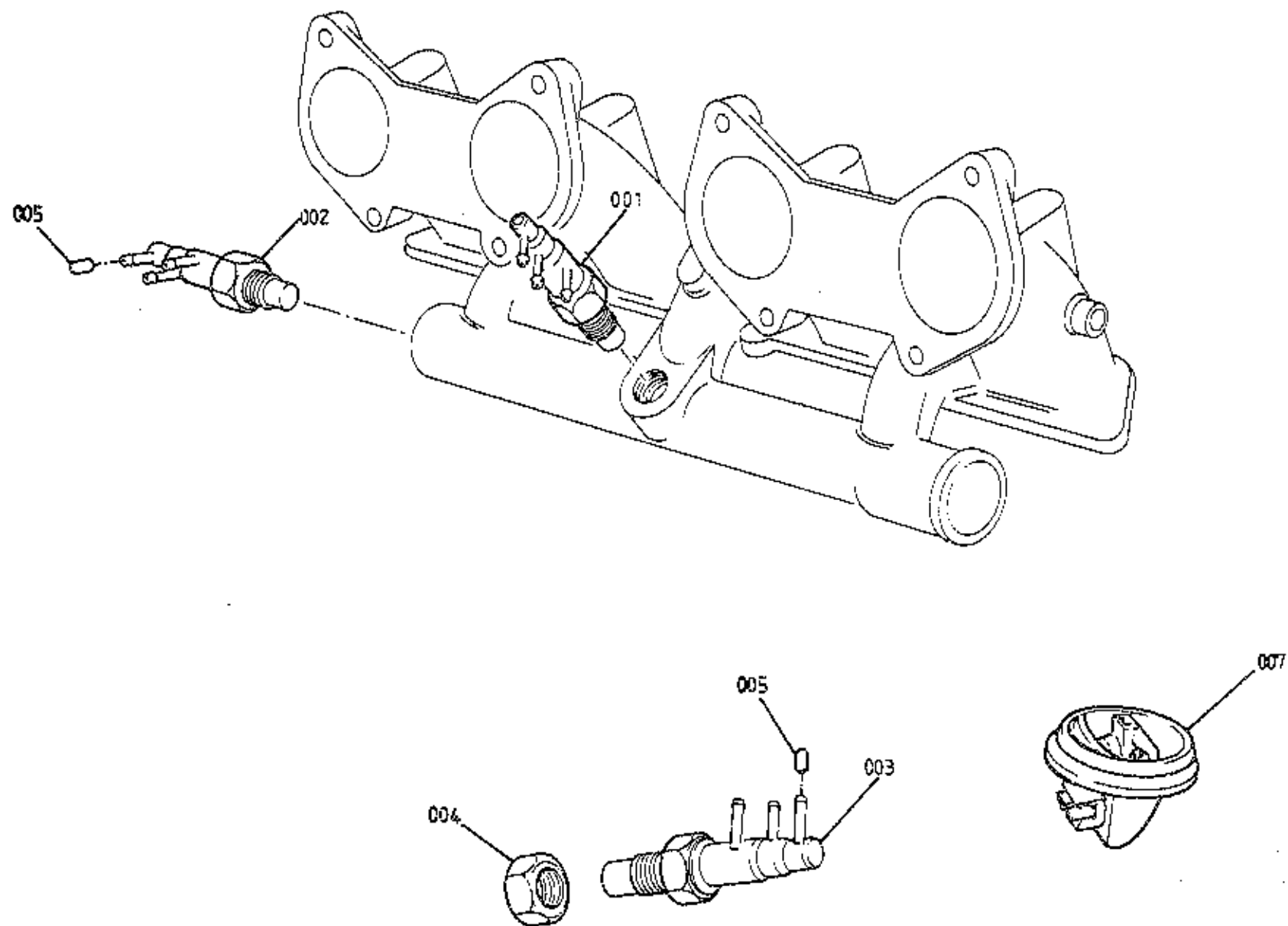
AUTO
H.C.
Prior
'92 M.Y.

AUG 1991

REMARKS

1	Vacuum Hose, C.E.T.V. to Breather Valve	B912E2241K	1	1	130mm of A910E6786V Black
2	Vacuum Hose, C.E.T.V. to 'T'-Piece	A912E2337K	1	1	Prior '89 M.Y. 270mm A910E6783V Black/Red
3	Vacuum Hose, C.E.T.V. to 'T'-Piece	A910E2416K		1	'89 M.Y. On 330mm A910E6786V Black
4	'T'-Piece, Vacuum Hose Interconnect	A082J6089F	1	2	Prior '89 M.Y.
	'T'-Piece, Vacuum Hose Interconnect	A082J6089F	2	3	'89 M.Y. On
	Vacuum Pipe, 'T'-Piece to Elbow	A912E2238K	1		)
	Elbow, Pipe to Front Carburettor	A912E6805F	1		)Prior
8	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to 'T'-Piece	A912E2351K		1	210mm of A910E6783V Black/Red)'89 M.Y.
9	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to Carburettors	A912E2240K	1	2	)
10	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to Thermal Valve	A912E2299K		1	
11	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to 'T'-Piece	A912E2499K	1	1	>
12	Pipe Connector, 1/4" O/D	A912E2500K	2	2	>'89 M.Y. On
13	Vacuum Pipe, Dual Spigot	A912E6983F	1	1	>
	Vacuum Pipe, Dual Spigot rear	A912E6984F	1	1	
14	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to 'T'-Piece/Sensor	B912E2299K	1	1	> 380mm of A910E6786V Black
	Vacuum Hose, Thermal Valve to 'T' Piece	B912E2498K		1	120mm of A910E6786V Black
	Vacuum Hose, 'T' Piece to Airbox Temp. Sender	A912E2574K	1		455mm of A910E6786V Black
15	Vacuum Hose, Thermal Valve to Airbox	A912E2300K		1	600mm of A910E6784V Black/White
16	Vacuum Hose, Thermal Valve to Inlet Manifold	B912E2225K	1	1	440mm of A910E6783V Black/Red
16A	Restrictor, Anti-Pulse	A912E6452H			
17	Vacuum Hose, A.I.T.C. Sensor to Divertor Flap	A912E2573K	1	1	500mm of A910E6786V Black
18	Vacuum Hose, 'T'-Piece to Sensor	A912E2323K	1	1	90mm of A910E6786V Black
19	Vacuum Hose, Thermal Valve to Carburettor	B912E2224K	1	1	350mm of A910E6784V Black/White
20	Vacuum Hose, Thermal Valve to Distributor	A912E2333K	1	1	260mm of A910E6786V Black

18 10/10/91



EXCEL
4305A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

43.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

H.C.
ENGINES

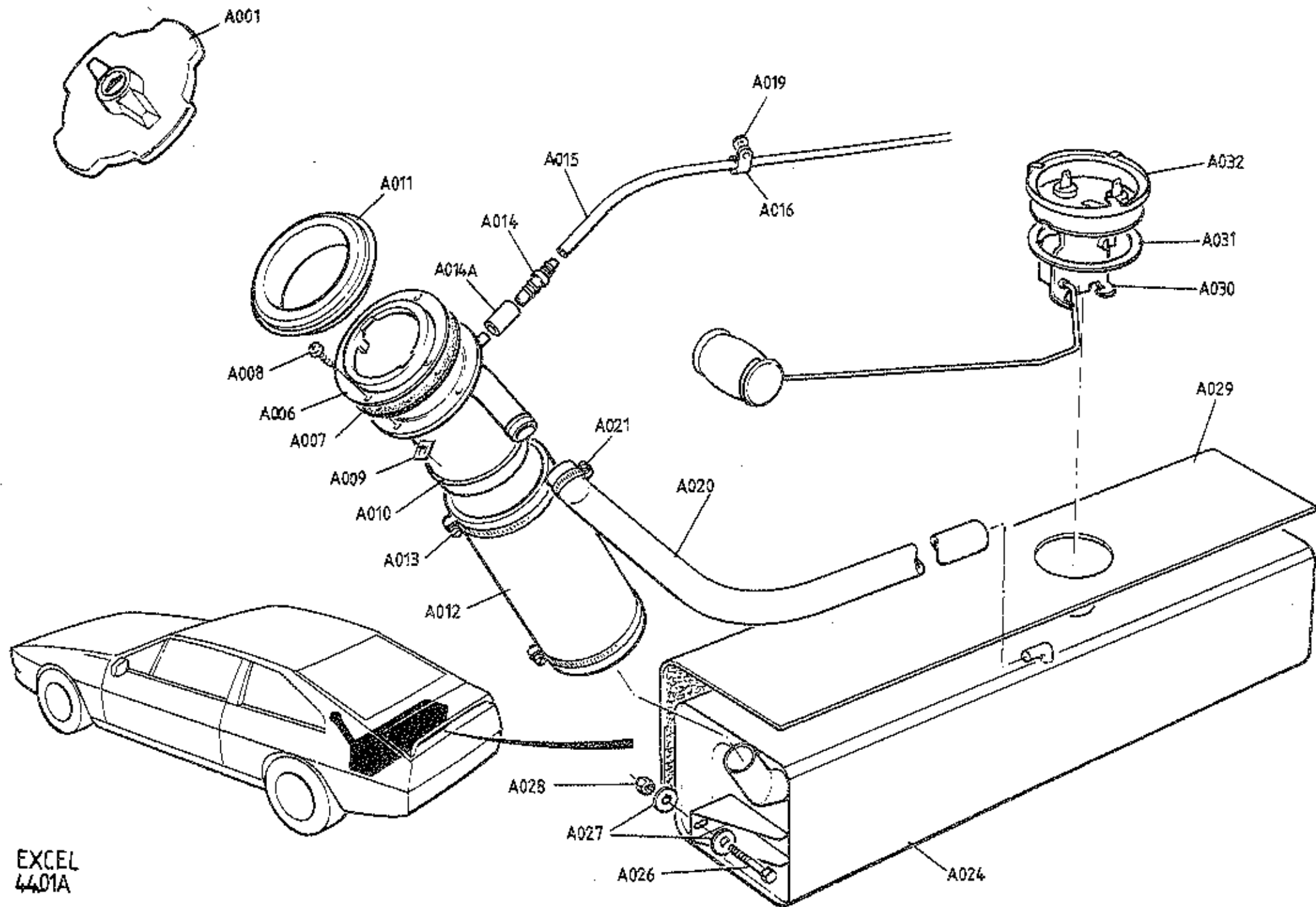
REMARKS

001 Thermal Ignition Valve (T.I.V.) 56°C
002 Cold Enrichment Thermal Valve (C.E.T.V.) 35°C
003 Thermal Air Bleed Valve, 41°C
004 Back Nut, I.U.V. to Airbox Cover
005 Cap, Port Blanking
007 Sensor, Air Intake Temperature Control System

A910E6893F
B910E6792F
A910E6766F
A912E2310K
A912E6804F
A912E6917F

1
1
1
1
2
1

Green *Service replacement is black (Stamped '126')*
Brown
)Automatic Transmission)
)Prior '92 M.Y.



EXCEL
4401A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR

1985

85 M.Y.

M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A001	Filler Cap Assembly, Lockable	B076L0167J	1	1	'O' Ring, back barrel seal A082L6203S Seal Assy. cap to neck A082L6204S
	Filler Cap Cover	A076L0168K	1	1	
	Filler Cap Shutter	A076L6003F	1	1	
	Filler Cap Base (Inc. Lock & Keys)	A082L4137F	1	1	
A006	Clamp Ring, Filler Neck	A079L4034F	1	1	
A007	Gasket, Clamp Ring	A079L4035F	1	1	
A008	Screw, No.6. x 1/2", Clamp Ring	A079W5014F	4	4	
A009	Spire Nut, Clamp Ring	A075W6013F	4	4	
A010	Filler Neck, Fuel Tank	B089L0184F	1		
	Filler Neck, Fuel Tank	B089L0209F		1	
	Filler Neck, Fuel Tank	A089L0233F		1	Australia
A011	Grommet, Filler Neck to Capping Rail	X046L6001F	1	1	
A012	Hose, Filler Neck to Fuel Tank	B089L0189F	1		
	Hose, Filler Neck to Fuel Tank	A089L0189F		1	R/B A082L6198F
A013	Hose Clip, 60-80mm, Filler Neck Hose	A075L6044F	2	2	
	Hose Clip, 20-70mm, Filler Neck Hose	A082L6198F	2	2	
A014	Anti-Surge Valve, Breather Pipe	B076L6001F	1	1	R/B A089L0214K
A014A	Hose, Filler Neck to Anti-Surge Valve	D075K0113Z	65mm	65mm	
	Hose, Filler Neck to Anti-Surge Valve	A089L0214K	55mm	55mm	
A015	Pipe, Fuel Tank Breather	A036L0085V	3m	3m	
A016	'P' Clip, Breather Pipe to Boot Top	A075W6004Z	3	3	
	'P' Clip, Breather Pipe to Boot Side & Rear	A075W6000Z	3	3	
	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fix	A075W6092Z	6	6	
A019	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z	3	3	
	Clip, Breather Pipe to Anti-Surge Valve	A075L6018Z	1	1	
	Grommet, Breather Thro' Bumper	X036B6010Z		1	
A020	Hose, Fuel Filler Vent	A089L0203F	1		
	Hose, Fuel Filler Vent	A089L0210F		1	
A021	Hose Clip, Vent Hose	A079K6018F	2	2	
	Tie Wrap, 290mm, Vent Hose Securing	B075W6038Z	1	1	
A024	Fuel Tank	B089L0179F	1		
	Fuel Tank	A089L0207F		1	

d4Ap1

Excel 44.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.01A

DESCRIPTION

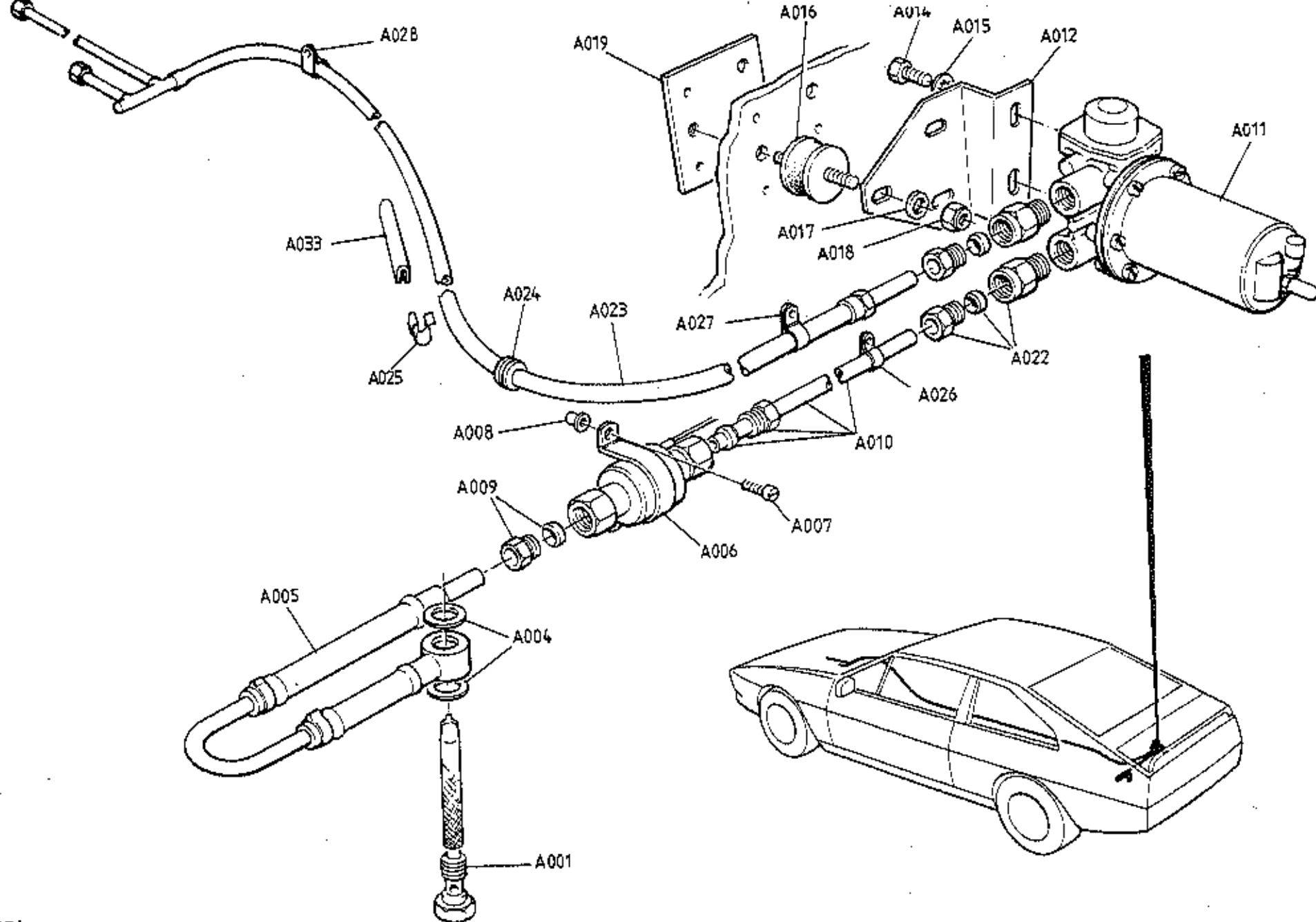
PART NUMBER

PRIOR
'85 M.Y.1985
M.Y. ON

REMARKS

A026	Bolt, M8 x 35, Tank to Body	A075W2038F	2	2	
A027	Washer, Flat, Tank to Body	A075W4022F	4	4	
A028	Nut, Nyloc, M8, Tank to Body	A075W3010F	2	2	
A029	Felt, Fuel Tank to Body	B075V0637F	1	1	
A030	Sender Unit, Fuel Gauge	A075L6001F	1		
A031	Sealing Washer, Sender Unit to Tank	A050L6001F	1		R/B A082L6161F
	Gasket, Sender Unit	A082L6161F	1		
A032	Locking Ring, Sender Unit	A075L6019F	1		
	Sender Unit, Fuel Gauge (Stud Type Connection)	A089L6011F		1	Prior VIN *. R/B A089M0545S
	Sender Unit, Fuel Gauge (Plug Type Harness Connection) with Jump Harness	A089M0545S		1	From VIN *. Use Jump Harness on cars
	Gasket, Sender Unit (inc. with Sender Unit)	A082L6161F		2	Prior VIN *
	Screw, M5, Sender Unit Fixing	A075W5084F		5	R/B A075W1025F, A075W4011Z & A082W4106F
	Washer, Shakeproof, Sender Fixing	A075W4045Z		5	)
	Setscrew, M5 x 20, Sender Unit Fixing	A075W1025F		5	
	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Sender Unit Fixing	A075W4011Z		5	
	Washer, Flat, M5, Special, Sender Unit Fixing	A082W4106F		5	<u>REPLACE IF EVER REMOVED</u>
	Label, Dual Fuel	A082U0797F		2	One Rear Screen, One Rear 3/4 Window
	Sender Unit (Stud Type)	B075L6001F			
	Harness for Sender Unit	B075W1025F			

* VIN 89 D 2657
89 - 0424



EXCEL
4403A (Prior 86 MY.)



ILLUS NO.			QUANTITY		AUG 1991	
			PRIOR '86 M.Y.			
44.03A	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER			REMARKS	
A001	Banjo Bolt & Filter	B084L0181F	1		<u>Note</u> 1/On early cars fitted with Flowlock having 90° elbow inlet connection, these 3 parts are replaced by later parts* as a set. 2/Some very late '85 M.Y. cars are fitted with '86 M.Y. system. See 44.03B.	
A004	Crush Washer, Banjo	A075L6022F	2			
A005*	Banjo & Fuel Pipe, Tank to Flowlock	A089L0205F	1			
A006*	Flowlock Valve, Straight Connection	B089L6010F	1			
A007	Setscrew, 10 UNF x 5/8", Flowlock Fix	A075W1001F	2			
A008	Rivnut, 10 UNF, Flowlock Fix	A075W3029F	2			
A009	Nut and Olive, Pipe to Flowlock	A085L6030F	1			
A010*	Fuel Pipe c/w Nut & Olive, Flowlock to Pump	A089L0206F	1			
A011	Fuel Pump	B075L6002F	1			
A012	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	A089L0197F	1			
A014	Setscrew, Pump to Bracket	A075W1066F	2			
A015	Washer, Shakeproof, Pump to Bracket	A075W4048F	2			
A016	Rubber Mounting, Fuel Pump	X050S0156F	3			
A017	Washer, Flat, Bracket to Mounting	A075W4002F	3			
A018	Nut, Nyloc, 5/16" UNF	A075W3002F	3			
A019	Tapping Plate, Fuel Pump Mounting	A089L0199F	1			
	Pop Rivet, Tapping Plate to Body	A075W6071F	3			
A022	Connector Assembly, Pipe to Pump	A079L6007F	2			
A023	Fuel Pipe, Pump to Carbs	B912E181ZF	1			
A024	Grommet, Fuel Pipe/Chassis and Body	A089L6007F	3			
A025	Spring Clip, Fuel Pipe to Chassis	A075W6185F	4			
A026	'P' Clip, Flowlock/Pump Pipe Fixing	A075W6004Z	1			
A027	'P' Clip, Pump/Carb Pipe Fixing	A075Q6013Z	1			
	Screw, 'P' Clips to Boot Floor	A075W5037Z	1			
	Washer, 'P' Clip Fix	A075W4011Z	1			
A028	'P' Clip, Fuel Pipe to Chassis & Airbox	A075Q6013Z	2			
	Screw, Fuel Pipe to Chassis	A075W5034Z	1			
	Pop Rivet, Fuel Pipe to Airbox	A076W6099F	1			
A033	Edge Protector, Chassis Rear Leg	AX75L6020V	120mm			
d4Ap3						Excel (Prior '86 M.Y.) 44.03A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.03B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR
VIN *

REMARKS

001	Banjo Bolt and Filter	C084L0181F	1
004	Crush Washer, Banjo	A075L6022F	2
005	Banjo & Fuel Pipe, Tank to Pump	A089L0211F	1
011	Fuel Pump	B075L6002F	1
012	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	A089L0197F	1
014	Setscrew, Pump to Bracket	A079W1066F	2
015	Washer, Shakeproof, Pump to Bracket	A075W4048F	2
016	Rubber Mounting, Fuel Pump	XD50S0156F	3
017	Washer, Flat, brkt. to Mounting	A075W4002F	3
018	Nut, Nyloc, 5/16" UNF, Rubber Mounting	A075W3002F	3
019	Tapping Plate, Fuel Pump Mounting	A089L0199F	1
	Pop Rivet, Tapping Plate to Body	A075W6071F	3
021	Connector Assembly, Pipes to Pump	A079L6007F	1
022	Fuel Pipe, Pump to Filter	A089L0212F	1
035	Fuel Filter Assembly	A089L6012F	1
	Replacement Element Kit, Fuel Filter	A089L6013F	1
036	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Filter to Body	A075W1031F	2
037	Washer, Flat, Filter to Body	A075W1030F	2
038	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Filter to Body	A075W3009F	2
039	Fuel Pipe Assy. Filter to Flowlock	A089L0213F	1
040	'P' Clip, Fuel Pipe to Boot Floor	A075W6004Z	1
041	Flowlock Valve	B089L6010F	1
042	Setscrew, 10 UNF x 5/8", Flowlock Fix	A075W1001F	2
043	Rivnut, 10 UNF, Flowlock Fix	A075W3029F	2
044	Fuel Pipe, Flowlock to Carbs.	B912E1812F	1
045	Nut & Olive, Pipe to Flowlock	A085L6030F	1
046	Grommet, Fuel Pipe/Chassis & Body	A089L6007F	5
047	'P' Clip, Fuel Pipe to Chassis	A075Q6013Z	2
	Screw, 'P' Clip to Chassis	A075W5034Z	2
049	Spring Clip, Fuel Pipe to Chassis	A079W6185F	4
050	Edge Protector, Chassis Rear Leg	AX75L6020V	120mm
	Clip, Fuel Pipe To Air Box	A079W6185F	1

This page for '86 M.Y./'87 M.Y. cars prior
VIN *. For cars from VIN * see 44.03C.
450u ABS etched on head

inc. Male Nut & Olive.

inc. both end Connections

inc. Sealing Rings

inc. both end Connections

* VIN 89 D 2457

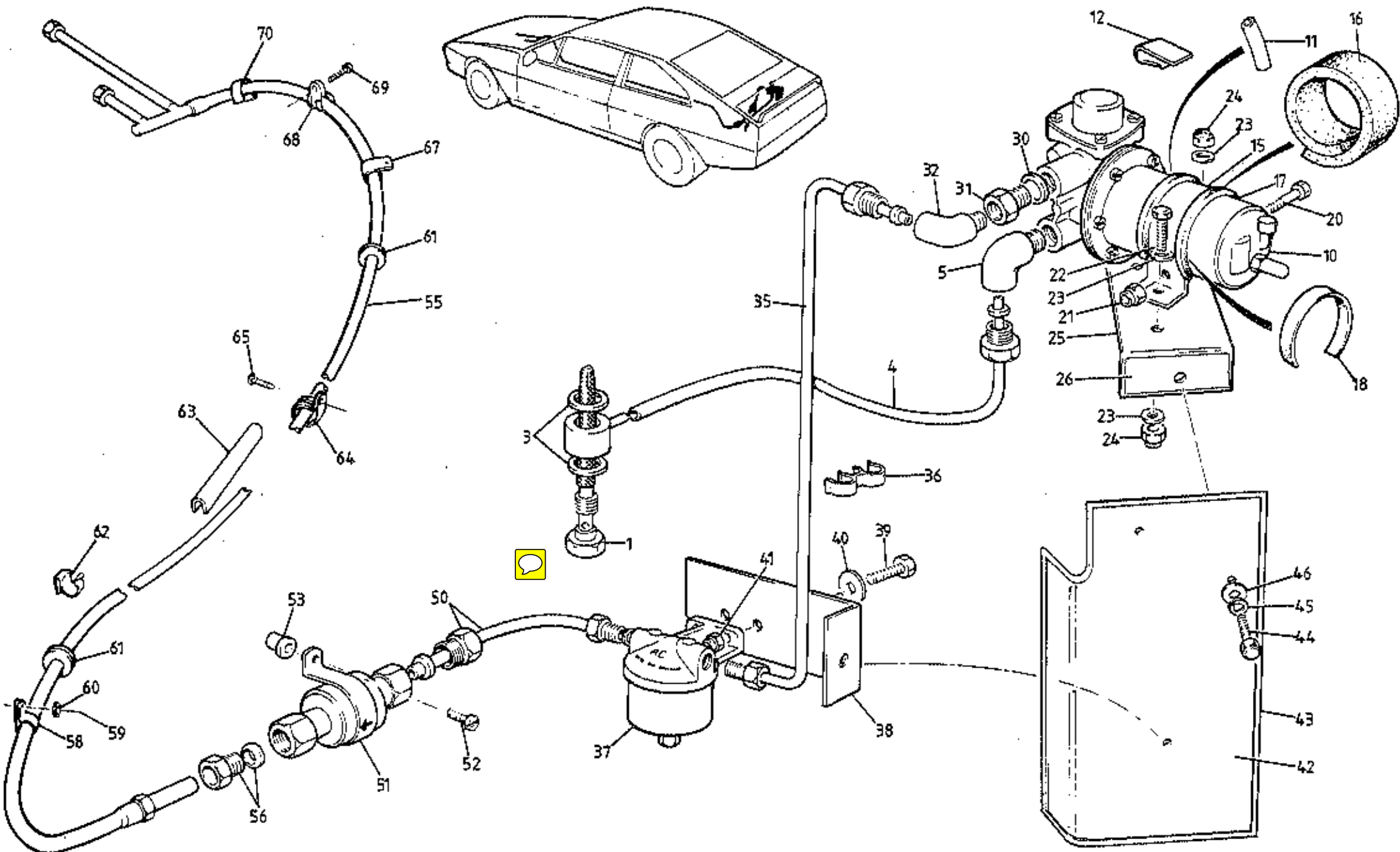
89 - 0399

Plus VIN 89 D 2413

89 - 0389

d4ap4

Excel ('86 M.Y. Prior VIN *) 44.03B



EXCEL
4403 C ('87 M.Y. ON From VIN ■)

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.03C

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

FROM
VIN *

REMARKS

1 Banjo Bolt & Filter
 3 Crush Washer, Banjo Bolt
 4 Banjo & Fuel Pipe, Tank to Fuel Pump
 5 Adaptor Elbow, 3/8" O/D, Pipe to Fuel Pump
 10 Fuel Pump
 11 Hose, Fuel Pump Vent
 12 Clip, Self Adhesive, Loom Securing
 15 Bracket, Fuel Pump Clamping
 16 Foam, Pump/Clamping Bracket (Anti-Vibration)
 17 Tape, Double Sided, Fuel Pump Body
 18 Rubber Foam, Self Adhesive, Pump to Clamp
 20 Bolt, M6 x 55, Fuel Pump Clamping
 21 Nut, Nyloc, M6, Fuel Pump Clamping
 22 Setscrew, M6 x 20, Clamp Brkt./Mounting Brkt.
 23 Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Clamp Brkt./Mtg. Brkt.
 24 Nut, Nyloc, M6, Clamp Bracket/Mounting Bracket
 25 Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting
 26 Tape, Double Sided, Cover to Bracket
 30 Crush Washer, Reducing Bush to Pump
 31 Bush, Reducing, Fuel Pump to Adaptor Elbow
 32 Adaptor Elbow, 5/16" O/D, Bush to Fuel Pipe
 35 Fuel Pipe Assembly, Fuel Pump to Fuel Filter
 37 Fuel Filter
 Replacement Element Kit, Fuel Filter
 38 Bracket, Fuel Filter & Cover Plate Mounting
 39 Screw, M6 x 20, Fuel Filter Fixing
 40 Washer, Flat, M6 x 20, Fuel Filter Fixing
 41 Nut, Nyloc, M6, Fuel Filter Fixing
 42 Cover Plate, Fuel System Protection
 43 Rubber Edging, Cover Plate Edges
 44 Screw, M6 x 16, Cover Plate Fixing

C082L0181Z

1

A075L6022F

2

B089L0218F

1

A089L0228F

1

C075L6002F

1

A050M6164V

35mm

A075W6044Z

1

B089L0215F

1

B089L6047V

240mm

B075U6070V

150mm

A036B6221V

150mm

A075W2034Z

1

A075W3009Z

1

A075W1030Z

3

A075W4013Z

3

A075W3009Z

3

B089L0217F

1

A075B6015V

60mm

A089L0221F

1

A082W6305F

1

A089L0227F

1

B089L0219F

1

A089L6012F

1

A089L6013F

1

A089L0224F

1

A075W1031Z

2

A075W1030Z

2

A075W3009Z

2

A089L0225F

1

A085U6080V

A/R

A075W1028Z

2

This page for '87 M.Y. cars from VIN *.
 For cars prior VIN *, see 44.03B

450u Etched on Head

inc. Male Nut & Olive
 Pump Inlet

)
) See S/B 1990/02
)

Pump Outlet
 Inc. Both End Connections

Inc. Sealing Rings

* VIN 89 D 2457 Plus VIN 89 D 2413
 89 - 0399 89 - 0389

Excel ('87 M.Y. From VIN *) 44.03C
 Page 1

d4Ap5

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.03C

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

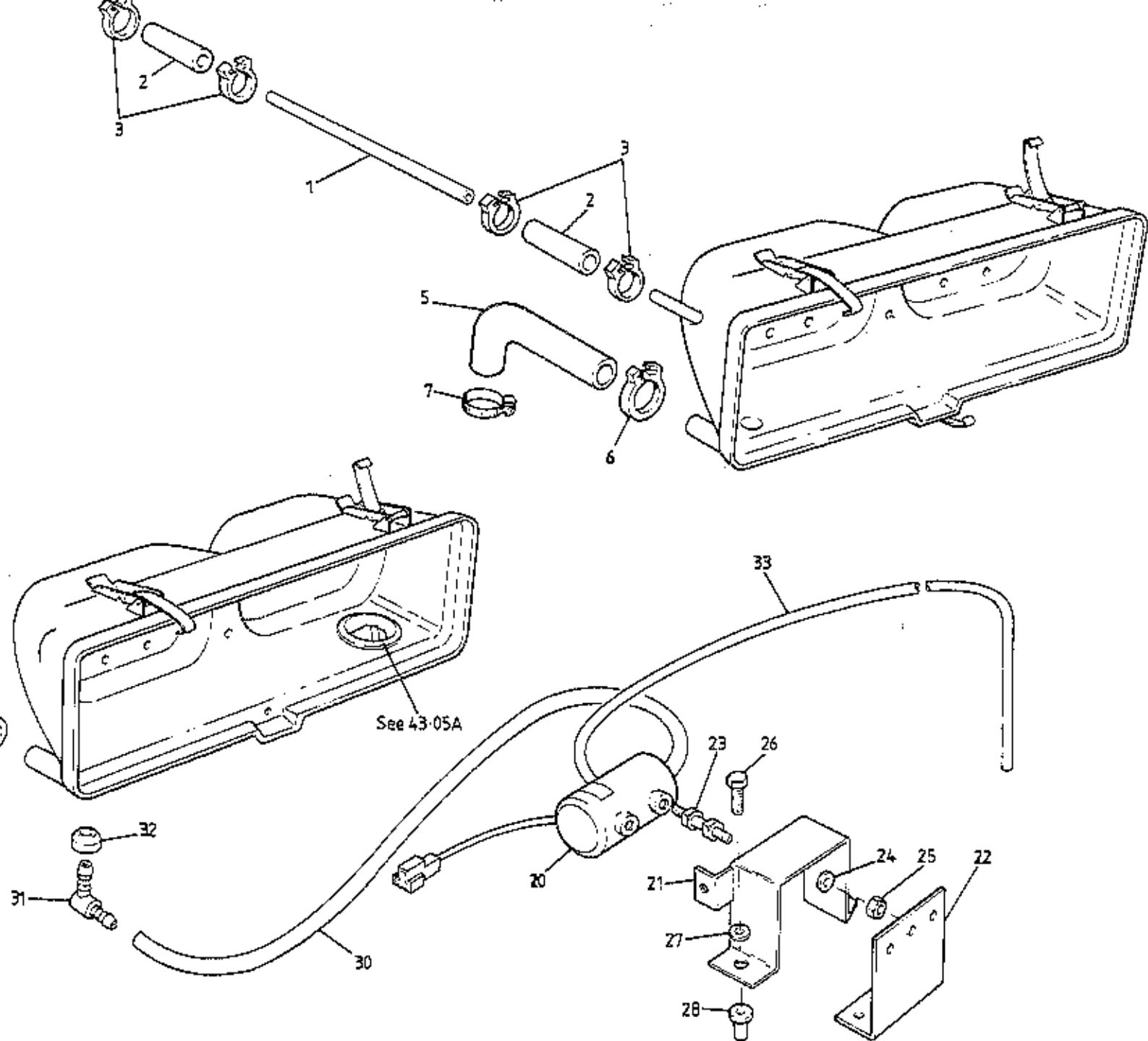
FROM
VIN *

REMARKS

This page for '87 M.Y. cars from VIN *. For cars prior VIN *, see 44.03B				
45	Washer, Flat, M6, Cover Plate Fixing	A075W4035Z	2	Inc. both End Connections
46	Washer, Flat, M6 x 20, Cover Plate Fixing	A075W4016Z	2	
50	Fuel Pipe Assembly, Filter to Flowlock	B089L0213F	1	
51	Flowlock Valve	B089L6010F	1	
52	Setscrew, 10 UNF x 5/8", Flowlock to Body	A075W1001Z	2	
53	Rivnut, 10 UNF, Flowlock Valve to Body	A075W3029Z	2	
55	Fuel Pipe Assembly, Flowlock to Carburettors	C912E1812F	1	
56	Nut & Olive, Fuel Pipe to Flowlock	A085L6030F	1	
58	'P' Clip, Metal, Fuel Pipe to Body	A075Q6013Z	1	
59	Pop Rivet, 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W6090Z	1	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4000Z	1	5 Prior '92 M.Y./ 3 '92 M.Y.
61	Grommet, Fuel Pipe thro' Chassis	A089L6007F	8	
62	Edge Clip, Fuel Pipe Securing	A079W6185F	6	
63	Edge Protector, Rear Chassis Leg	AX75L6020V	120mm	
64	'P' Clip, Metal, Fuel Pipe thro' Chassis	A075Q6013Z	1	Prior '92 M.Y./ 1 '92 M.Y. " " " "
65	Screw, No.8 x 1/2", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5034Z	1	
67	'P' Clip, Fuel Pipe Securing	A075W5004Z	1	
68	'P' Clip, Metal, Fuel Pipe Securing	A075Q6013Z	3	
69	Screw, No.8 x 1/2", 'P' Clip Fixing	A075W5034Z	3	
70	Edge Clip, Fuel Pipe to Airbox	A079W6185F	1	

* VIN 89 D 2457 Plus VIN 89 D 2413
89 - 0399 89 - 0389

Excel ('87 M.Y. From VIN *) 44.03C
Page 2



EXCEL
44-05A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

44.05A

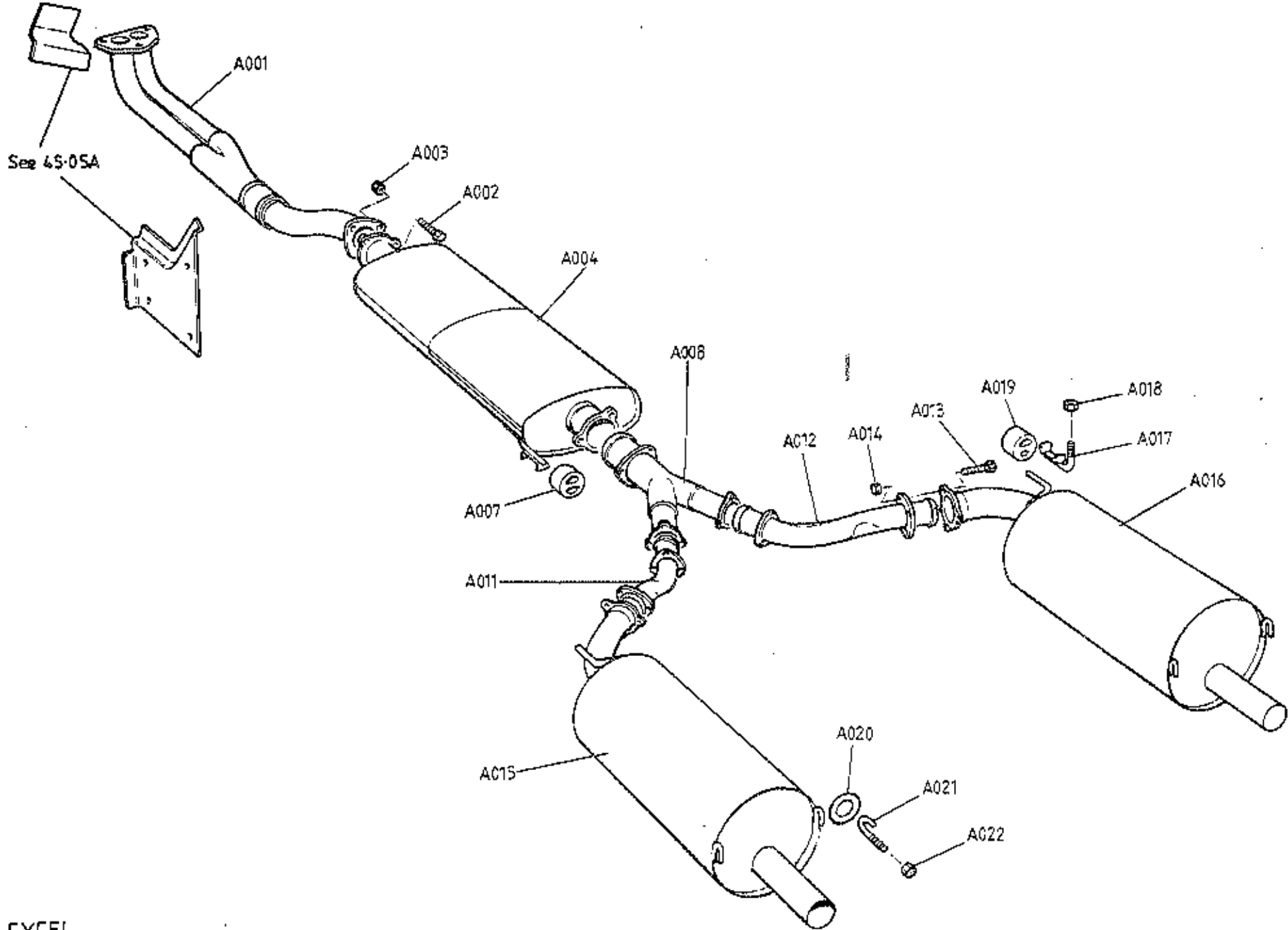
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
ENGINESH.C.
ENGINES

REMARKS

1	Pipe, Cam Housing Breather	A907E0682Z	1		)
2	Hose, Breather Pipe to Cam Housing/Airbox	A907E6218F	2		)Prior Eng. No. 22903
3	Snapper Clip, Breather Hoses	A075W6205Z	4		)
5	Hose, Crankcase Breather	B907E0636F	1		
6	Snapper Clip, Breather Hose to Airbox	A075W6211F	1		
7	Hose Clip, Breather Hose to Block	A907E6085Z	1		
10	Hose, Airbox to Breather Valve	A912E2219F		1	
11	Snapper Clip, Hose to Airbox	A075W6211F		1	
12	Crankcase Breather Valve	A912E6802F		1	Green
13	Hose, Breather Valve to Block	B912E2236F		1	
14	Hose Clip, Breather Hoses	B907E6085Z		3	
15	Adaptor, Breather Valve to Vacuum Hose	A912E6806F		1	
20	Purge Pump	A089M6105F	1	1	)
21	Bracket, Purge Pump Mounting	A089U1750K	1	1	)Except LHD with A/C (Prior '89 M.Y.)
22	Bracket, Purge Pump Mounting	A089U0764K	1	1	)LHD* with A/C (RHD from '89 M.Y. On)
23	Resilient Mounts, Purge Pump Mounting	A089M6106F	2	2	)
24	Washer, Shakeproof, M6, Purge Pump Mounting	A075W4046Z	2	2	) *LHD Prior '92 M.Y.
25	Nut, M6, Purge Pump Mounting	A075W3020Z	2	2	)
26	Setscrew, M5 x 12, Bracket to Body	A075W1021Z	2	2	)
27	Washer Flat, M5 x 10, Bracket to Body	A075W4011Z	2	2	)'86 M.Y. On
28	Rawlnut, Bracket to Body	A075W6074F	2	2	)
30	Pipe, Purge Pump to Airbox	A912E2295K	1	1	)
31	Elbow, Purge Pipe to Airbox	A912E6854F	1	1	)
32	Grommet, Elbow to Airbox	X036B6010Z	1	1	)
33	Pipe, Purge Pump Exhaust	A912E2296K	1	1	)
	Tie Wrap, Pipe to Chassis	B075W6038Z	1	1	)



EXCEL
4503A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

45.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

STD.
PECOSTD.
GRUNDY

REMARKS

					<u>Peco System painted black, Grundy blue</u>
A001	Downpipe, Manifold to Primary Silencer	A089S0278F	1	1	Std. Engine Prior VIN ++
A002	Downpipe, Manifold to Primary Silencer	A089S0758F			Std. Engine From VIN ++ <i>(with the manifold & a few engine parts)</i>
	Bolt, M8 x 35, Silencer Connections	A075W2038D	6		Alternatives
	Bolt, M8 x 40, Silencer Connections	A075W2039D	6		
	Washer, Flat, M8 x 20, Silencer Connections	A079W4019F	6		
A003	Locking Nut, M8, Silencer Connections	A075W3035Z	6		
A004	Silencer, Primary (Rear Olive Joint)	A089S0279F	1		Prior VIN † #751 <i>flange flange</i> #761 mm.
A007	Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer	A083S6026F #	2		) #R/E A100S6014F
	Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer	A100S6014F	2		)
A008	'Y'-Piece	A089S0280F	1		)
	Silencer, Primary (Rear Slip Joint)	B089S0279F	1		> 830 mm end to end
	Clamp, Primary Silencer, 54mm	A083S6034F	1		> From VIN †
	Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer	A083S6026F #	2		> #R/B A100S6014F
	Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer	A100S6014F	2		>
	'Y'-Piece	B089S0280F	1		>
A011	Pipe, Under Axle, LH	A089S0281F	1		
A012	Pipe, Under Axle, RH	A089S0282F	1		
A013	Bolt, M8 x 30, Axle Pipe Connections	A075W2037F	12		
A014	Locking Nut, M8, Axle Pipe Connections	A075W3035Z	12		
A015	Silencer, Rear, LH, 51mm O/D Tailpipe	A089S0283F	1		'83 M.Y. & '86 M.Y. On with Std. Engine
	Silencer, Rear, LH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe	B089S0283F	1		'84 M.Y. R/B C089S0283F
	Silencer, Rear, LH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve	C089S0283F	1		'86 M.Y. with H.C. Engine Prior VIN *
A016	Silencer, Rear, RH, 51mm O/D Tailpipe	A089S0284F	1		'83 M.Y. & '86 M.Y. On with Std. Engine
	Silencer, Rear, RH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe	B089S0284F	1		'84 M.Y. R/B C089S0284F
	Silencer, Rear, RH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve	C089S0284F	1		'86 M.Y. with H.C. Engine Prior VIN *

++VIN 89 D 2408

89 - 0389

† VIN 89 D 2579

89 - 0410

* VIN 89 D 2207

89 - 0326

d4Bpl

Excel 45.03A Page 1. STD. Engines

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

45.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

H.C.
PECOH.C.
GRUNDY

REMARKS

A001

Downpipe, Manifold to Primary Silencer
Downpipe, Manifold to Primary Silencer
Downpipe, Manifold to Primary SilencerA089S0750F
A089S0751F
A089S0758F

1

1
1Peco System painted black, Grundy blue.H.C. Engine, Man. Trans. Prior VIN *
H.C. Eng. Man. Trans. From VIN * to VIN +
H.C. Engine, Man. Trans. From VIN + & all
Automatic Transmission Cars

A002

Downpipe/Hotbox, Manifold to Primary Silencer
Bolt, M8 x 35, Silencer Connections
Bolt, M8 x 40, Silencer Connections
Washer, Flat, M8 x 20, Silencer ConnectionsA089S0768F
A075W2038D
A075W2039D
A079W4019F1
6
6
6H.C. Engines '89 M.Y. On
Alternatives
1

A003

Locking Nut, M8, Silencer Connections

A075W3035Z

6

A004

Silencer, Primary (Rear Olive Joint)

A089S0752F

1

R/B C089S0752F (R' 75 flange/flange R' 75mm)
745mm between flanges

A007

Silencer, Primary (Rear Olive Joint)

C089S0752F

1

A007

Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer

A083S6026F

2

R/B A100S6014F

A008

Mounting Rubber, Primary Silencer

A100S6014F

2

A008

'Y'-Piece

A089S0753F

1

R/B C089S0753F

A011

'Y'-Piece

C089S0753F

1

A011

Pipe, Under Axle, LH

A089S0756F

1

A012

Pipe, Under Axle, RH

A089S0754F

1

A013

Bolt, M8 x 30, Axle Pipe Connections

A075W2037F

12

A014

Locking Nut, M8, Axle Pipe Connections

A075W3035Z

12

A015

Silencer, Rear, LH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve

C089S0283F

1

1

'86 M.Y. with H.C. Engine prior VIN *

A016

Silencer, Rear, LH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve

A089S0761F

1

1

All Auto. Plus with H.C. Engine from VIN *

A016

Silencer, Rear, RH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve

C089S0284F

1

1

'86 M.Y. with H.C. Engine prior VIN *

A017

Silencer, Rear, RH, 64mm O/D Tailpipe Sleeve

A089S0760F

1

1

All Auto. Plus with H.C. Engine from VIN *

A017

Hook, Rear Silencer, Front

A089S0285F

2

2

A018

Washer, Flat, Hook to Body

A075W4003Z

4

4

* AUTO. TRANS.
PRIOR '92 M.Y.

A018

Nut, Nyloc, M8, Hook to Body

A075W3010Z

2

2

A019

Mounting Rubber, Rear Silencer, Front

A083S6029F

2

2

R/B A100S6014F

A019

Mounting Rubber, Rear Silencer, Front

A100S6014F

2

2

A020

Mounting Ring, Rear Silencer, Rear

A075S6002F

4

4

* VIN 89 D 2207

A021

Hook, Rear Silencer, Rear

A075S0207F

4

4

89 - 0326

A022

Nut, Nyloc, M8, Hook to Body

A075W3010Z

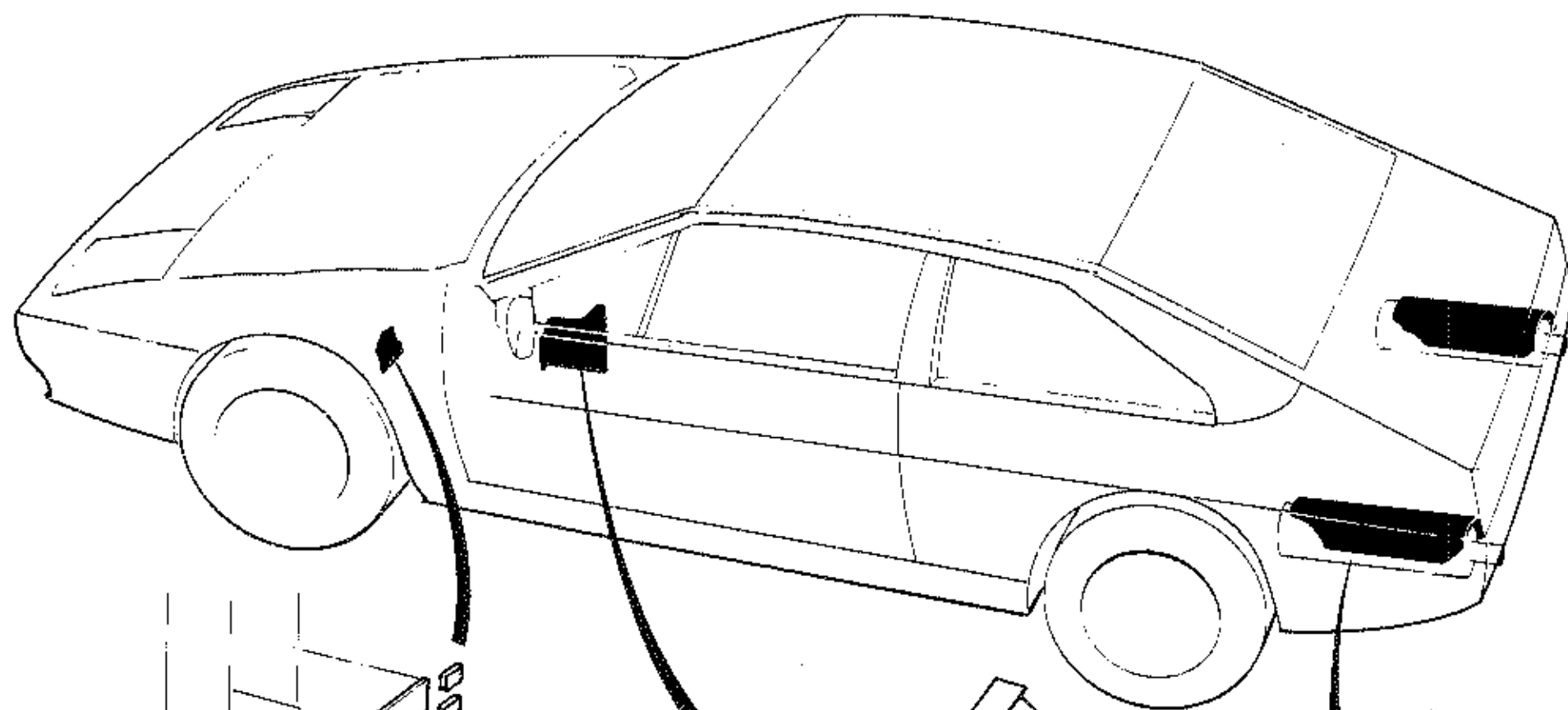
4

4

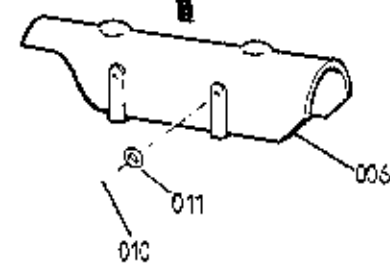
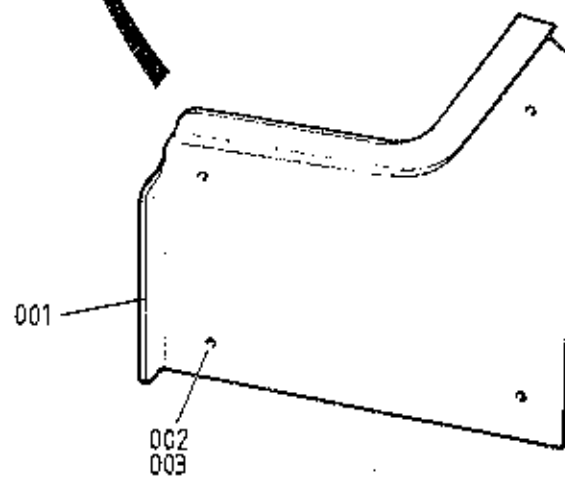
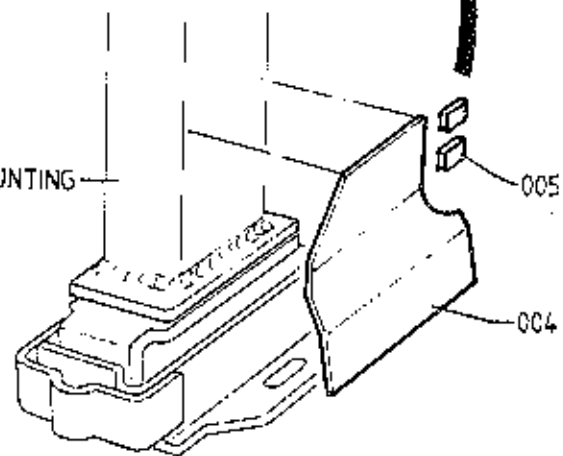
+ VIN 89 D 2332 } common engine for
89 - 0365 }

d48p2

Excel 45.03A Page 2. H.C. Engines



L.H. ENGINE MOUNTING



EXCEL
4505A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

45.05A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

001 Heatshield, Engine Bay
Heatshield, Engine Bay
002 Pop Rivet, Heatshield to Body
003 Washer, Flat, Pop Rivet
004 Heatshield, Engine Mounting Leg
005 Clip, Heatshield Edge Fixing
006 Heatshield, Exhaust Silencer, RH
Heatshield, Exhaust Silencer, LH
010 Pop Rivet, Heatshield to Body
011 Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Heatshield to Body

B075B2269F
D075B2269F
A075W6090Z
A075W4001Z
A089U1504F
A079W6187F
A089S0766F
A089S0767F
A076W6099F
A075W4011Z

1
1
4
4
1
2
1
1
8
8

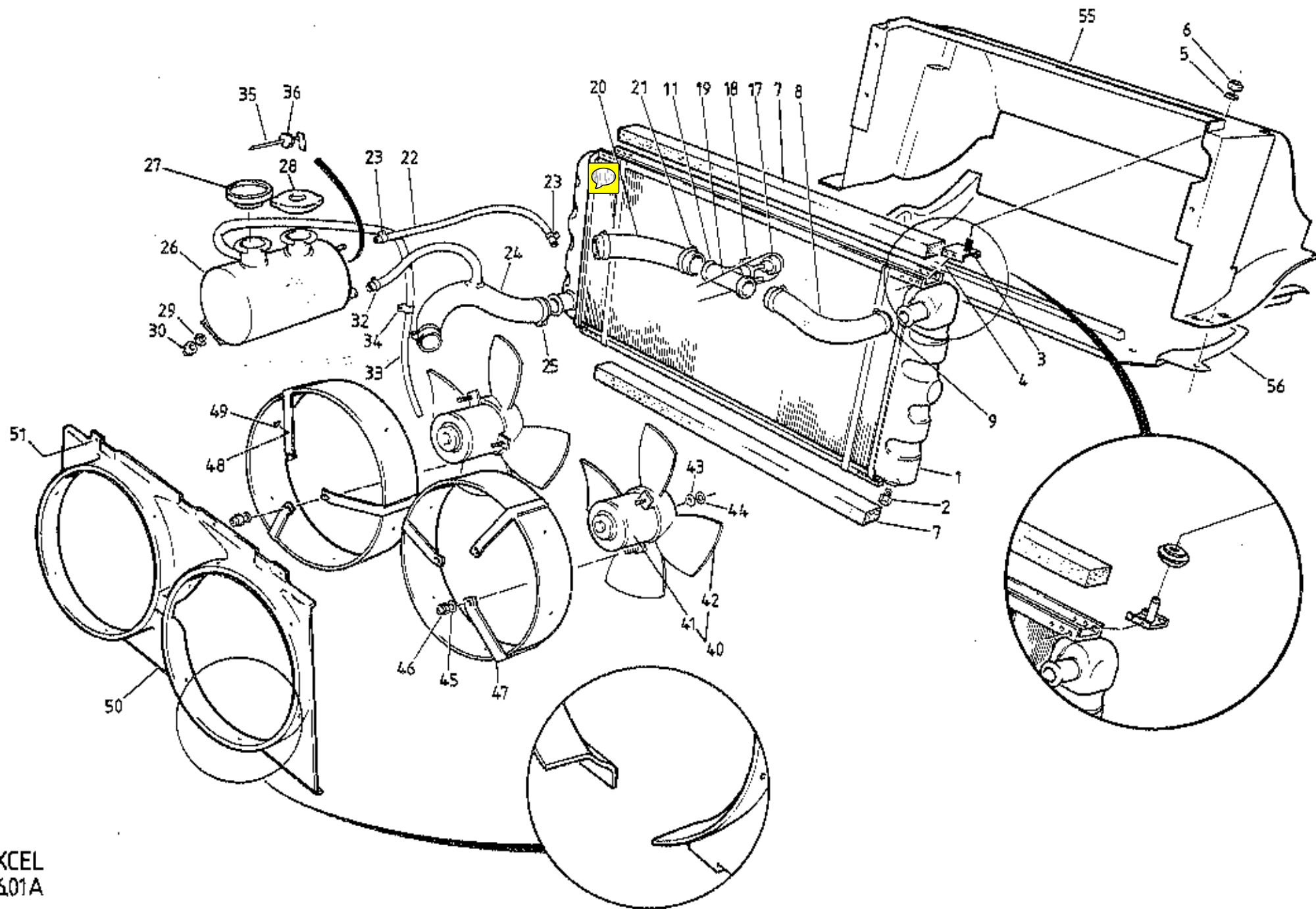
Prior VIN *
From VIN *

)
)From VIN +
)
)

* VIN 89 D 2457
89 - 0399 Plus
VIN 89 D 2413
89 - 0389

+ VIN 89 D 2705
89 - 0426

Excel 45.05A



EXCEL
4601A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

46.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR '86 M.Y.	1986 M.Y. ON
-------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

1	Radiator, 2 Row, 12 F.P.I. Radiator, 2 Row, 20 F.P.I. Radiator, 3 Row, 14 F.P.I. Radiator	A089K0125F B089K0125F C089K0125F A089K0147F	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	R/B B089K0125P * VIN 89 D 2566 Prior VIN * 89 - 0409 From VIN * R/B A089K0147F From VIN # See S/B 1991/06
2	Drain Plug, Radiator	B075K6011F	1	1	VIN # 89 D 3099
3	Mounting Bracket, Radiator	A089K0126F	4	4	Use with A/B089K0125P 89 - 0446
3	Mounting Bracket, Radiator	B089K0126F		4	Use with C089K0125F
	Mounting Spigot Bracket, Radiator	A089K0146F		4	} Use with A089K0147F
	Rubber Mounting Bush	A100K6017F		4	}
4	Pop Rivet, Mounting Bracket to Radiator	A075W6087F	16	16	Use with A or B089K0126F
	Pop Rivet, Mounting Bracket to Radiator	A089W6484F		16	Use with A089K0146F
5	Washer, Flat, M6 x 25, Radiator to Duct	A075W4017Z	4	4	Cars from '86 M.Y. introduction up to
6	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Radiator to Duct	A075W3009Z	4	4	VIN * that have had Service Bulletin
7	Foam, Radiator to Duct	A089K0131F	2	2	1987/22 carried out, may use C089K0125F
	Hose, Radiator Inlet (Top Hose)	A089K0134F	1		as a service replacement.
8	Hose, Radiator Inlet (Top Hose)	A089K0140F K		1	
	Grommet, Hose, Anti-Foul	A082K6022F		2	If Fitted
9	Clip, Hose, 50mm, Radiator Inlet Hose	A079K6019F	2	2	
11	Pipe, Radiator Thermal Switch Mounting	B075K0120F	1		
	Pipe, Radiator Thermal Switch Mounting	A089K0137F		1	→ Prior VIN 89 D 3007 (Push in switch)
	Pipe, Radiator Thermal Switch Mounting	B089K0137F		1	→ From VIN 89 D 3007 (Thermal switch)
	Clip, Pipe to Radiator Duct	A075W6200Z	1		
	Screw, No.10 x 3/4", Clip Fixing	A075W5041Z	1		
	Washer, Flat, M5 x 10, Clip Fixing	A075W4011Z	1		
	Spire Nut, Clip Fixing	A075W6016Z	1		
17	Rad. Fans Thermal Switch (92/82) Green Coded	A079M6200F	1	1	Temperate Climates) inc. Grommet)
	Rad. Fans Thermal Switch (82/72) Blue Coded	A079M6136F	1	1	Hot Climates)) Prior
	Grommet, Thermal Switch	A079M6181F	1	1	) VIN +
18	Clip, Thermal Switch Retention	A079M6136F	1	1	) See next
19	Lockwire, Thermal Switch Retention	A082K6032V	360mm	360mm	page for
	Tie Wrap, Switch Wires Securing	A075W6038Z	1	1	Sub-in
	Hose, Thermostat Housing to Switch Pipe	B075K0101Z	1		typer
20	Hose, Thermostat Housing to Switch Pipe	B089K0139K		1	VIN + 89 D 3007
21	Clip, Hose, 50mm	A079K6019F	2	2	
	Hose, Air Bleed, Header Tank to Switch Pipe	B075K0113Z	1		

d4Cpl

Excel 46.01A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

46.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR '85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
-------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

22	Hose, Air Bleed, Header Tank to Engine	C089K0138F		1	
	Radiator Fans Thermal Switch (92/82)	A082M6470F		1	
	Washer, Dowty, M14, Thermal Switch Sealing	A082K6058F		1	} From VIN 89 D 3007 (Screw-in type)
23	Clip, Hose, Air Bleed	A036S6160F	2	2	
	Clip, Hose, Air Bleed	A075U6082F	2	2	R/B A075U6082F
	Clip, Air Bleed Hose Support	A079W6184Z	1		
	Hose, Radiator to Water Pump (Bottom Hose)	A089K0127F	1		
24	Hose, Radiator to Water Pump (Bottom Hose)	A089K0135F		1	
25	Clip, Hose, 50mm, Bottom Hose	A079K6019Z	2	2	
	Header Tank	A083K0122F	1	1	Prior VIN *
	Header Tank	A083K0122F		1	VIN * to VIN + R/B E083K0122F S/B 1987/22
	Combined, Header/Expansion Tank (inc. 2-Caps)	E083K0122F		1	VIN + to VIN † R/B F083K0122F
26	Combined, Header/Expansion Tank (inc. 2-Caps)	F083K0122F		1	From VIN †
	Pressure Cap, Header Tank, (10 PSI)	A075K6004Z	1	1	R/B 15 PSI Cap A082K6031F) Use with Tank
	Pressure Cap, Header Tank, (15 PSI)	A082K6031F	1	1	) A083K0122F
	Pressure Cap (Small Eared, 110 kPa) Exp. Tank	A089K6014F		1	> Use with Tank E083K0122F
	Blanking Cap, Header Tank	A082K6041F		1	>
27	Pressure Cap (Large Round, 110 kPa) Exp. Tank	A089K6015F		1	] Use with Tank F083K0122F
28	Blanking Cap, Header Tank	A082K6041F		1	]
29	Washer, Flat, M6 x 25, Tank to Body	A075W4017Z	3	3	
30	Nut, Nylloc, M6, Tank to Body	A075W3009Z	3	3	
	Hose, Header Tank to Pump Inlet	A075K0119F	1		
32	Clip, Header Tank Hose, 16-25mm	A079K6018F	2	1	
33	Hose, Header Tank Overflow	A075K0114Z	1	1	
34	'P' Clip, Overflow Hose Securing	A075W6000Z	1	1	
35	Sensor, Low Coolant Level Warning	A082M6282F		1	) If Fitted * VIN 89 D 1975
36	Grommet, Sensor	A082M6283F		1	) 89 - 0282
40	Motor & Fan Assembly, Radiator Cooling	A082K6025F	1/2	1/2	R/B Motor, Fan, Washer & Clip
41	Motor, Radiator Cooling Fan	A082K6026F	1/2	1/2	+ VIN 89 D 2566
42	Fan, Radiator Cooling	A082K6027F	1/2	1/2	89 - 0409
43	Washer, Fan to Motor	A082K6028F	1/2	1/2	) Prior VIN
44	Spring Clip, Fan to Motor	A082K6029F	1/2	1/2	) 89 D 2552 † VIN 89 D 2719
	Washer, Fan to Motor	A075W4003Z	1/2	1/2	> From VIN 89 - 0426
	Spring Clip, Fan to Motor	A082W6314Z	1/2	1/2	> 89 D 2552

d4Cp2

Excel 46.01A Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

46.01A

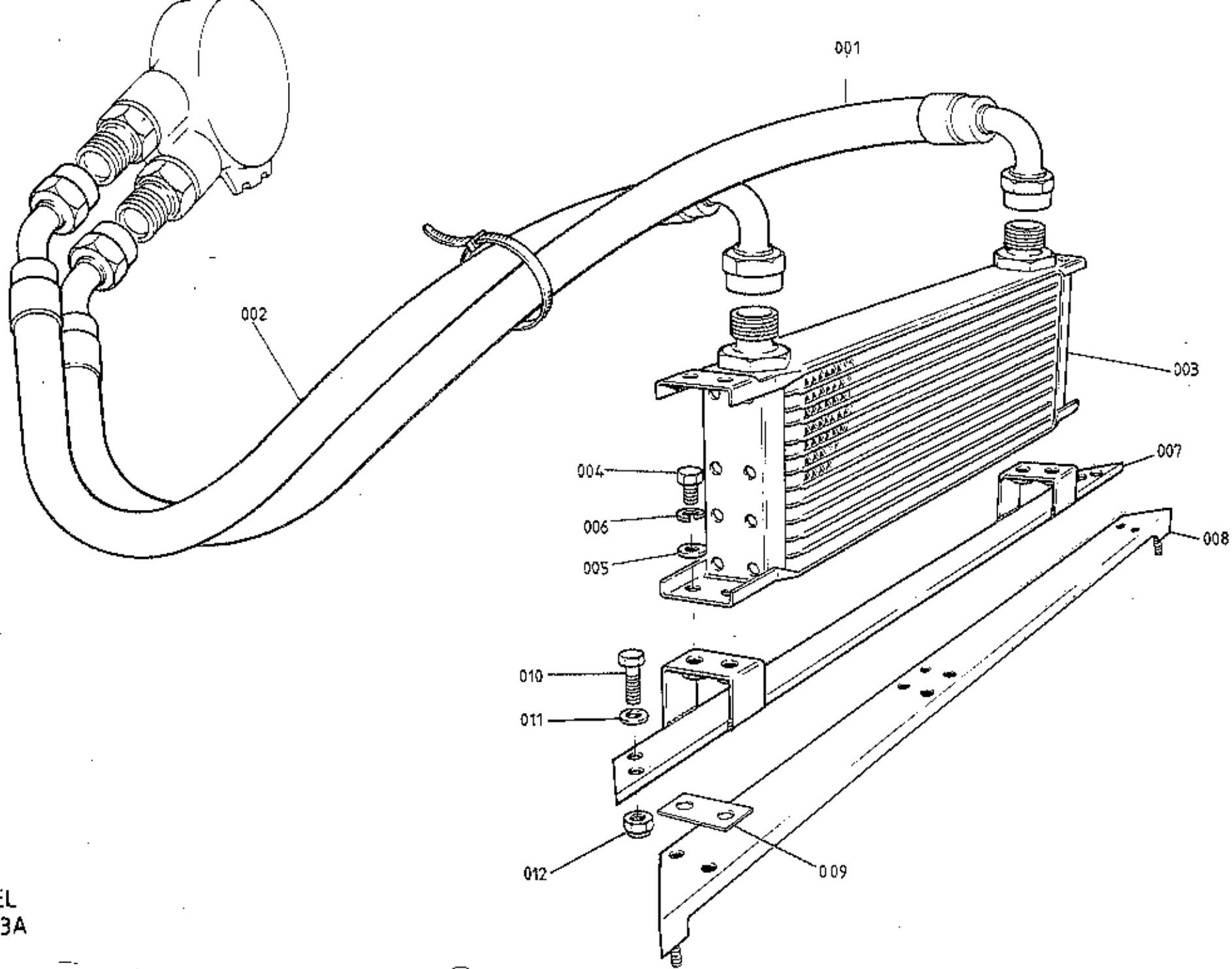
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

PRIOR '85 M.Y.	1985 M.Y. ON
-------------------	-----------------

REMARKS

45	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Motor to Shroud	A075W4013Z	3/6	3/6	
46	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Motor to Shroud	A075W3009Z	3/6	3/6	
	Mounting Bracket & Shroud, Fan Motor	A075K0123F	1/2	1/2	)
	Setscrew, M6 x 10, Shroud to Radiator	A075W1026F	3/5	3/5	)Prior VIN *
	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Shroud to Radiator	A075W4013Z	3/5	3/5	)
	Washer, Spring, M6, Shroud to Radiator	A075W4035Z	3/5	3/5	)
47	Mounting Bracket & Shroud, Fan Motor	A079K4174F		2	>
48	Pop Rivet, Fan Mounting Ring to Shroud	A075W6066Z		12	>From VIN *
49	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z		12	>
50	Cowl, Fans to Radiator	A089K0141K		1	Prior '89 M.Y. >
	Cowl, Fans to Radiator	B089K0141K		1	'89 M.Y. On
	Cowl, Fans to Radiator	C089K0141K		1	'91 M.Y. On
51	Pop Rivet, Cowl to Radiator	A075W6090Z		4/12	)
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z		12	)
	Screw, No.6, Cowl to Radiator	A075W5014Z		6/8	)Alternatives
	Spire Nut, No.6, Cowl to Radiator	A075W6013Z		6/8	)
	Clip, Cowl to Radiator	A079W6187F		4	)
	'P' Clip, Horn Hose to Cowl	A075W6228Z		1	
	Pop Rivet, 'P'-Clip Fixing	A075W6090Z		1	
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4001Z		1	
55	Radiator Duct, Upper	B089B2384K	1		
	Radiator Duct, Upper	C089B2384K		1	Prior VIN *
	Radiator Duct, Upper	D089B2384K		1	From VIN * to VIN +
	Radiator Duct, Upper	E089B2384K		1	Std. Engines)From VIN +
	Radiator Duct, Upper	A912E2561K		1	H.C. Engines)
56	Radiator Duct, Undertray	A089B2429K	1		
	Radiator Duct, Undertray	B089B2429K		1	Prior VIN *
	Radiator Duct, Undertray	C089B2429K		1	From VIN * to VIN + (Except STD.Engines)
	Radiator Duct, Undertray	A912E2562K		1	H.C. Engines From VIN + R/B Next 4 Items
	Radiator Duct, Undertray	A089B2548K		1	
	Duct, Oil Cooler	A089K0142K		1	* VIN 89 D 2566
	Pop Rivet, Oil Cooler Duct to Undertray	A075W6068Z		7	89 - 0409
	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4062F		7	+ VIN 89 D 2733
					89 - 0427



EXCEL
46-03A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

46.03A

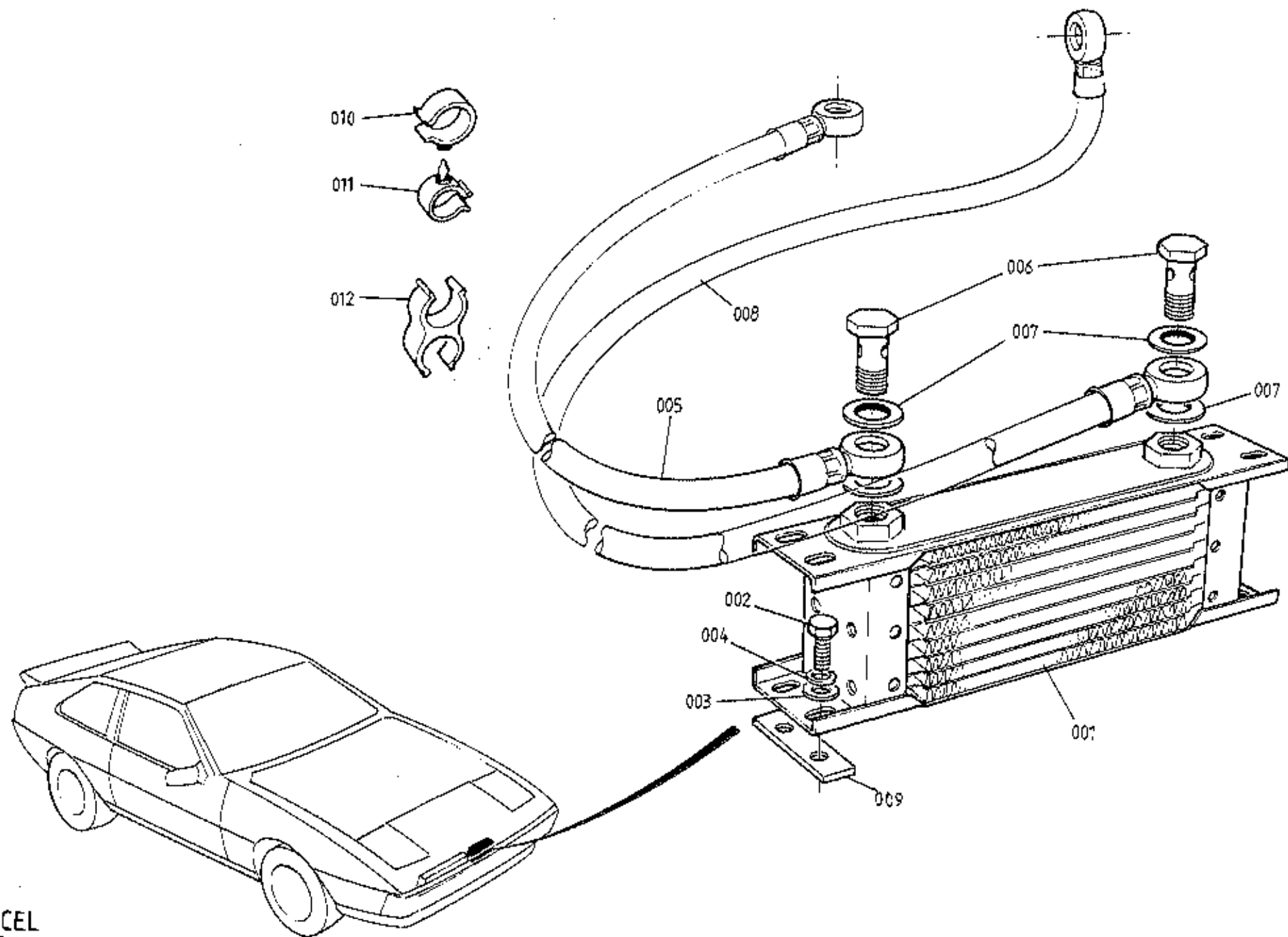
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

REMARKS

001	Hose, Engine Oil Cooler, Long	A912E1840F	1	)With Centrally Mounted Oil Cooler)
002	Hose, Engine Oil Cooler, Short	A912E1841F	1	
	Hose, Engine Oil Cooler, Long	A912E2290F	1	>With Offset Mounted Oil Cooler >
	Hose, Engine Oil Cooler, Short	A912E2291F	1	
	Pipe Protector, Oil Cooler Hoses	A082F6513K	2	
	Cable Tie, Cooler Hose Securing	A075W6038Z	A/R	
003	Oil Cooler, Engine	A907E1219F	1	
004	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Cooler to Bracket	A075W1027Z	4	
005	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Cooler to Bracket	A075W4013Z	4	
006	Washer, Spring, M6, Cooler to Bracket	A075W4035Z	4	
007	Bracket, Oil Cooler Mounting	B089U1444F	1	With Oil Cooler Mounted Centrally
008	Bracket, Oil Cooler Mounting	B089U1730F	1	)With Oil Cooler Mounted Offset
009	Spacer, Oil Cooler to Bracket	A089U1735F	2	)
010	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Bracket to Chassis	A075W1030Z	4	>Used with Bracket A089U1444F >
011	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Bracket to Chassis	A075W4013Z	4	
012	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Bracket to Chassis	A075W3009Z	4	



EXCEL
4607A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

46.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

AUTO.
Prior
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

001	Oil Cooler, Automatic Transmission	A089F6065F	1	
002	Setscrew, M6 x 12, Oil Cooler Fixing	A075W1027Z	4	
003	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Oil Cooler Fixing	A075W4013Z	4	
004	Washer, Spring, M6, Oil Cooler Fixing	A075W4035Z	4	
005	Hose, Oil Cooler, Short	A089F0439F	1	
006	Banjo Bolt, Hose Connections	A089F6095F	4	
007	Sealing Washer, Hose Connections	A089F6094F	8	
008	Hose, Oil Cooler, Long	A089F0440F	1	
009	Spacer, Oil Cooler to Mounting Bracket	A089U1735F	2	
010	Clip, Cooler Hose to Clip A089W6288F	A089W6287F	2	Black
011	Clip, Dipstick Tube to Clip A089W6287F	A089W6288F	2	White
012	Clip, Cooler Hose to Cooler Hose	A089W6289F	2	

d4Cp5

Excel 46.07A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RHD

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

A001	Master Cylinder Assembly, Clutch	B089Q8002F	1	1	
A002	Reservoir Set, Clutch Master Cylinder	A089Q8014F	1	1	
A003	Repair Kit, Clutch Master Cylinder	A089Q8013F	1	1	
A004	Gasket, Master Cylinder to Body	A089Q8005F	1	1	
A005	Backing Plate, Master Cylinder	A089Q0062F	1	1	
A006	Nut, Master Cylinder Fix	A089Q8003F	2	2	
	Washer, Master Cylinder Fix	A075W4020Z	2	2	
	Clevis Pin, Master Cylinder Pushrod to Pedal	A079W6142F	1	1	
	Washer, Clevis	A075W4020F	3	3	
	Spring Clip, Clevis Retaining	A075W6175F	1	1	
A007	Pipe, Master Cylinder/Slave Cylinder	B089Q0068F	1	1	
	Pipe, Master Cylinder/Slave Cylinder	B089Q0067F		1	
	Clip, Clutch Pipe to Plenum Chamber & Airbox	A079W6124F		2	
A008	Banjo, Master Cylinder	A082J6061F	1	1	
A009	Banjo Bolt, Master Cylinder	A082J6062F	1	1	
A010	Gasket, Banjo, Large	A082J6067F	1	1	
A011	Gasket, Banjo, Small	A082J6063F	1	1	
A012	Slave Cylinder Assembly, Clutch	A089Q8019F	# 1	1	R/B B089Q8019F
	Slave Cylinder Assembly, Clutch	B089Q8019F	# 1	1	
A013	Repair Kit, Clutch Slave Cylinder	A089Q8015F	# 1	1	For Cylinder A089Q8019F
	Repair Kit, Clutch Slave Cylinder	A089Q8020S	# 1	1	For Cylinder B089Q8019F
A014	Bolt, Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing	A089Q8004F	2	2	
A015	Bleed Nipple, Clutch Slave Cylinder	A089Q8016F	1	1	
A016	Dust Cap, Bleed Nipple	A089J8013F	1	1	
A017	Pushrod, Clutch Slave Cylinder	A089Q8017F	1	1	Length 68mm, For Cylinder A089Q8019F
	Pushrod, Clutch Slave Cylinder	A089Q8021S	1	1	Length 65mm, For Cylinder B089Q8019F
A018	Fork, Clutch Release	A089Q8011F	1	1	
A019	Pivot Ball, Release Fork	A089Q8008F	1	1	
A020	Boot, Release Fork to Clutch Housing	A089Q8012F	1	1	
A021	Hub, Release Bearing	A089Q8010F	1	1	# Early type used internal
A022	Clip, Hub to Release Fork	A089Q8007F	2	2	spring with length 44.5mm.
A023	Bearing, Clutch Release	A089Q0713F	1	1	Later type length 37.5mm.

d4Dpl

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

RED

LHD
PRIOR
'92 M.Y.

REMARKS

A024

Clutch Cover Assembly

A081Q0119F

1

1

A025

Clutch Driven Plate

A089Q0064F

1

1

Setscrew, Clutch Cover to Flywheel

A075W1012Z

6

6

Washer, Spring, Clutch Cover to Flywheel

A075W4032Z

6

6

A026

Housing, Clutch

A089F0399F

1

1

Housing, Clutch

A089F0438F

1

1

Bolt, M10 x 35, Clutch Housing/Engine

A075W2051Z

2

2

Bolt, M10 x 40, Clutch Housing/Engine

A075W2052Z

3

3

Bolt, M10 x 50, Clutch Housing/Engine

A075W2054Z

2

2

Bolt, M10 x 60, Clutch Housing/Engine

A079W2055Z

2

2

Bolt, M10 x 75, Clutch Housing/Engine

A075W2059Z

2

2

Washer, Flat, 10mm, Clutch Housing/Engine

A075W4024Z

11

11

Bolt, M10 x 55, Clutch Housing/Gearbox

A089W2102F

9

9

Shim, Sump/Clutch Housing

A911E1430F

A/R

A/R

Washer, Flat, 10mm, Clutch Housing/Gearbox

A075W4024Z

9

9

A035

Spring, Release Fork Preload, Heavy

A089F6062F

)

)

" " " " Medium

A089F6063F

) 1

) 1

" " " " Light

A907E6195Z

)

)

A036

Bracket, Preload Spring Anchor

A089F0425F

1

1

)Prior VIN *

)From VIN *

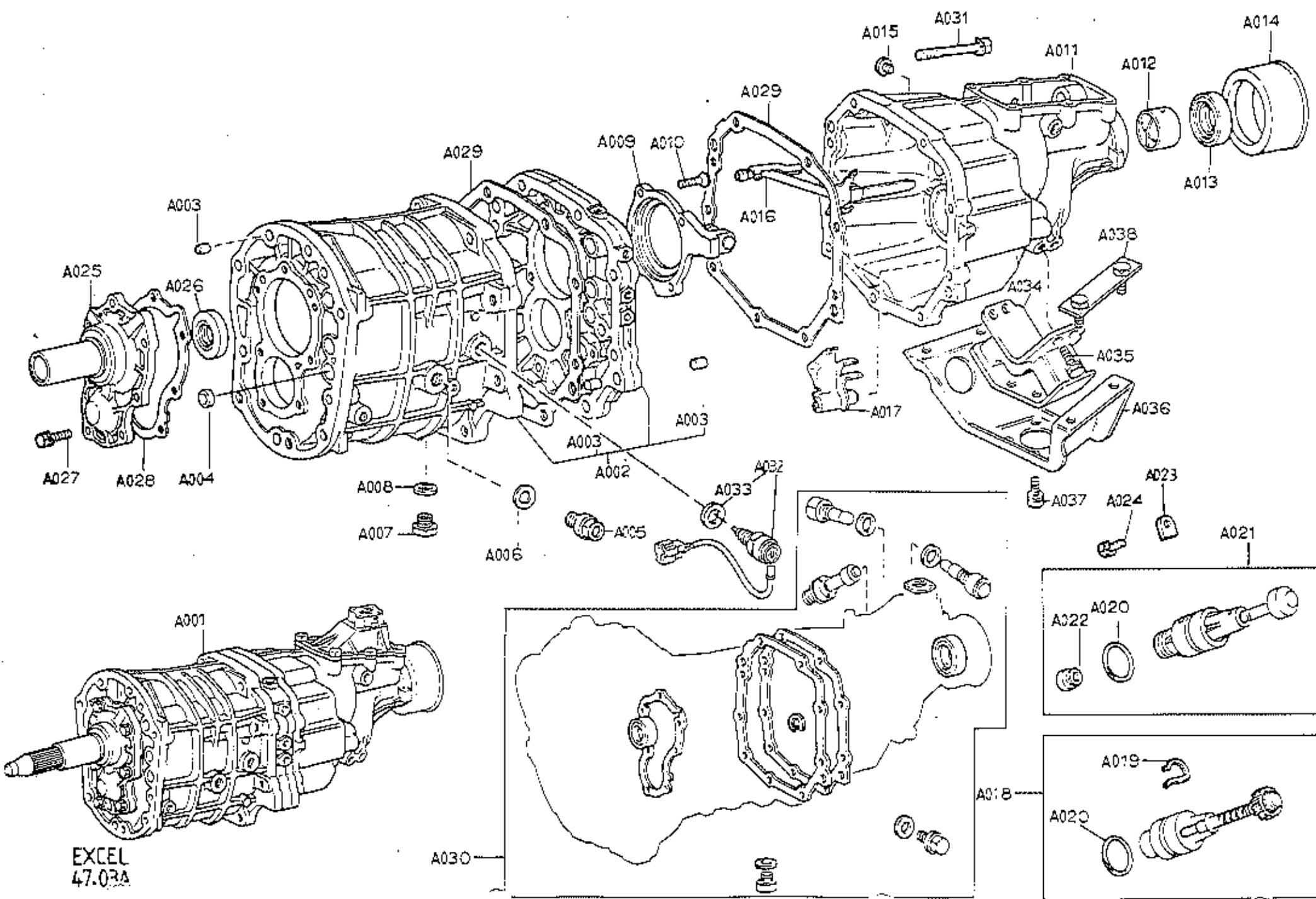
* VIN 89 D 2332

89 - 0365

Eng. No. 23749

Selective Fit

d4Dp2



EXCEL
47.03A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A001

Transmission Assembly, 5-Speed Manual

A089F8000F

1

Prior VIN *

A002

Transmission Assembly, 5-Speed Manual

B089F8000F

1

From VIN *

A002

Main Case and Intermediate Plate including
Dowels

A089F8033F

1

A003

Dowel, Transmission Case L = 16mm

A089F8034F

6

A004

Blanking Plug, Selector Shaft Bores

A089F8036F

3

A005

Plug Oil Filler

A089F8037F

1

A006

Washer, Filler Plug

A089F8038F

1

A007

Plug, Oil Drain

A089F8039F

1

A008

Washer, Drain Plug

A089F8038F

1

A009

Retainer Plate, Output Shaft Centre Bearing

A089F8041F

1

A010

Screw, Retainer Plate

A089F8042F

4

A011

Tailshaft Housing, including Bush

A089F8043F

1

A012

Bush, Tailshaft

A089F8030F

1

A013

Oil Seal, Tailshaft Housing

A089F8023F

1

A014

Deflector, Tailshaft Output

A089F8191F

1

A015

Plug, Tailshaft Housing

A089F8045F

2

A016

Pipe, Oil Receiving

A089F8046F

1

A017

Shroud, 1st Speed Drive Gear

A089F8047F

1

A018

Gear, Speedo Driven, including Clip and 'O'
Ring

A089F8192F

1

A019

Clip, Speedo Driven Gear Retaining

A089F8020F

1

A020

'O' Ring, Speedo Gear Bush

A089F8048F

1

A021

Bush, Speedo Driven Gear including 'O' Ring
and Seal

A089F8019F

1

A022

Oil Seal, Speedo Driven Gear

A089F8049F

1

A023

Plate, Bush Retaining

A089F8021F

1

A024

Screw, Retaining Plate

A089F8024F

1

A025

Front Cover, Bearing, Retaining

A089F8050F

1

A026

Oil Seal, Front Cover

A089F8029F

1

A027

Setscrew, Front Cover Retaining

A089F8051F

7

A028

Gasket, Front Cover/Main Case

A089F8028F

1

A089F8030F 42 of 6
A089F8042F 58 x 43 x 36
A089F8043F 38 x 42 x 30
(see lotus no.)

* VIN 89 D 2733

89 - 0427

Eng. No. 25394

d4Dp3

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.03A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A029 Gasket, Main Case/Intermediate Plate/
Tailshaft Housing

A089F8031F

2

A030 Gasket Set, Transmission

A089F8027F

1

Including Front Cover Gasket,
Intermediate Plate Gaskets, Speedo
Driven Gear Bush 'O' Ring, Gear
Lever Spring bias Washers, Drain/
Refill Washers, Front and Rear Oil
Seals

A031 Bolt, Tailshaft Housing/Intermediate Plate/
Main Case

A089F8052F

9

A032 Switch, Reverse Light

A089F8006F

1

A033 Washer, Reverse Light Switch

A089F8038F

1

A034 Mounting Rubber, Gearbox, Rear

A089F8003F

1

A035 Bolt, Mounting to Gearbox

A089F8008F

4

A036 Crossmember, Gearbox Mounting

C089F0401K

1

Crossmember, Gearbox Mounting

A089F0431K

1

A037 Setscrew, M8 x 12, Mounting/Crossmember

A075W1035Z

4

Washer, Spring, Mounting/Crossmember

A075W4036Z

4

A038 Studplate, M8, Crossmember/Chassis

A089F0414F

2

Studplate, M8, Crossmember/Chassis

A089F0442F

2

Nut, Nyloc, M8, Crossmember/Chassis

A075W3010Z

4

Shimplate, Crossmember/Chassis

A089A0548F

4 max

Setscrew, M8 x 25, Crossmember/Chassis

A075W1039Z

4

Prior VIN *
From VIN *

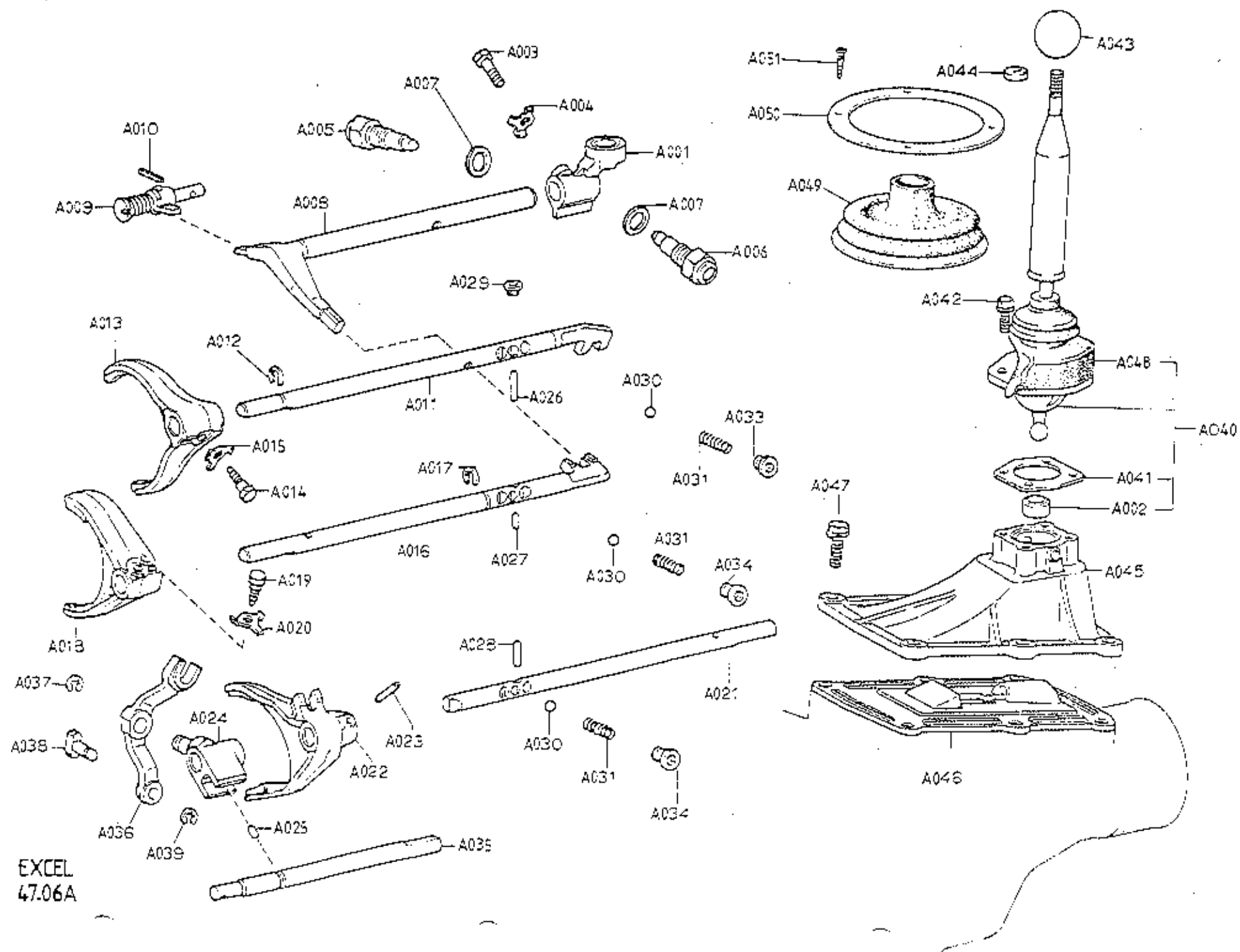
R/B A089F0442F

If Required
Used With Shimplate

* VIN 89 D 2731
89 - 0427

d4Dp4

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.03A Page 2



EXCEL
47.06A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.06A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A001	Socket, Selector Lever Rod	A089F8154F	1		
A002	Bush, Selector Lever Rod Socket	A089F8018F	1		
A003	Bolt, Socket to Selector Lever Rod	A089F8155F	1		For use with tabwasher
A004	Tab Washer, Selector Socket Bolt	A089F8156F	1		
	Bolt, Socket to Selector Lever Rod	A089F8193F	1		For use without tabwasher
A005	Spring Plunger Assembly, RH, Gear Lever Bias	A089F8157F	1		
A006	Spring Plunger Assembly, LH, Gear Lever Bias	A089F8158F	1		
A007	Washer, Spring Plunger Assembly	A089F8038F	2		
A008	Selector Lever Rod	A089F8160F	1		R/B B089F8160F
	Selector Lever Rod	B089F8160F	1		From Gearbox No. 30403292 inc.
A009	Baulk Pin Assembly, Reverse Restrict	A089F8161F	1		
A010	Roll Pin, Baulk Pin Retaining	A089F8162F	1		
A011	Selector Shaft, 1st/2nd Shift Fork	A089F8163F	1		
A012	Circlip, 1st/2nd Selector Shaft	A089F8164F	1		
A013	Shift Fork, 1st/2nd Speed	A089F8165F	1		
A014	Bolt, 1st/2nd Shift Fork to Shaft	A089F8166F	1		
A015	Tab Washer, Shift Fork Bolt	A089F8167F	1		
A016	Selector Shaft, 3rd/4th Shift Fork	A089F8168F	1		R/B A089F8205F and 5th Fork B089F8171F
	Selector Shaft, 3rd/4th Shift Fork	A089F8205F	1		From Gearbox No. 30403292 inc.
A017	Circlip, 3rd/4th Selector Shaft	A089F8164F	1		
A018	Shift Fork, 3rd/4th Speed	A089F8169F	1		
A019	Bolt, 3rd/4th Shift Fork to Shaft	A089F8166F	1		R/B Bolt with Integral
A020	Tab Washer, Shift Fork to Shaft	A089F8167F	1		Washer B089F8166F
	Bolt, With Washer, 3rd/4th Shift Fork	B089F8166F	1		
A021	Selector Shaft, 5th/Rev.	A089F8170F	1		
	Selector Shaft, 5th/Rev.	A089F8216F	1		Used with Pivot Head A089F8214F
A022	Shift Fork, 5th Speed	A089F8171F	1		R/B B089F8171F
	Shift Fork, 5th Speed	B089F8171F	1		From Gearbox No. 30403292
A023	Roll pin, Shift Fork to Shaft	A089F8172F	1		
A024	Pivot Head, Reverse Arm	A089F8173F	1		Up to G/Box No.51215126, 12mm Pivot Shaft
	Pivot Head, Reverse Arm	A089F8212F	1		From G/Box No.51215127, 12mm Pivot Shaft
	Pivot Head, Reverse Arm	A089F8214F	1		10mm Dia. Pivot Shaft. (Incorporates
	Ball, Pivot Head Detent	A089F8218F	1		) Detent Mechanism)
	Spring, Pivot Head Detent	A089F8219F	1		Used with Pivot Head A089F8214F
	Seat, Pivot Head Detent Spring	A089F8220F	1		)
A025	Pin, Pivot Head to Shaft L = 8.6mm	A089F8174F	1		Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.06A Page 1

d4Dp5

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.06A

DESCRIPTION

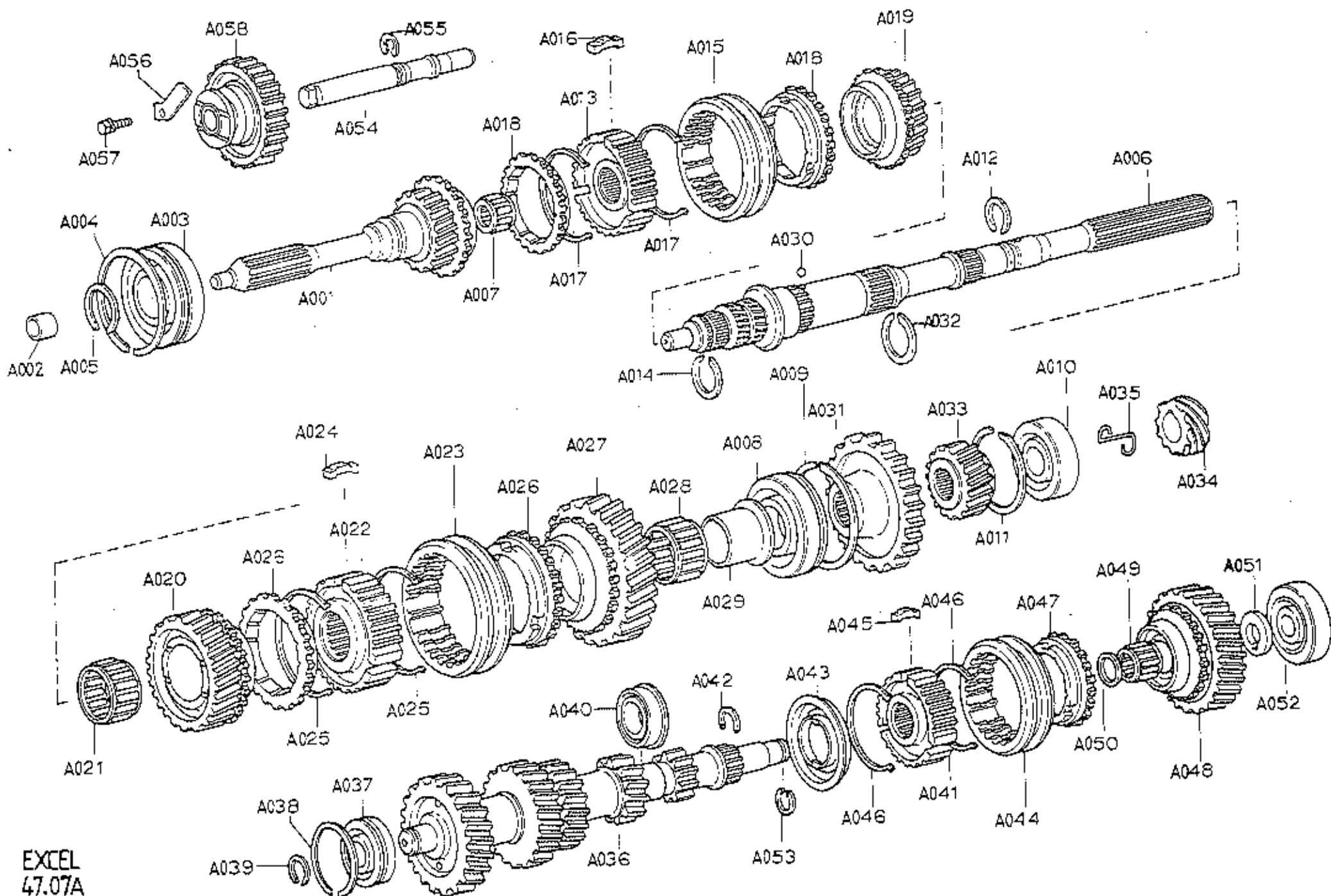
PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A026	Interlock Pin, 1st/2nd to 3rd/4th Shafts	A089F8175F	1	28.5mm long
A027	Interlock Pin, 'thru 3rd/4th Shaft	A089F8176F	1	11.2mm long
A028	Interlock Pin, 3rd/4th to 5th/Rev. Shafts	A089F8177F	1	13.6mm long
A029	Plug, Interlock Bore	A089F8045F	1	
A030	Ball, Selector Shaft Detent	A089F8179F	3	
A031	Spring, Detent, Selector Shaft	A089F8178F	3	R/B B089F8178F
	Spring, Detent, Selector Shaft	B089F8178F	3	20.2mm Long
A033	Seat, 1st/2nd Detent Spring	A089F8180F	1	
A034	Seat, 3rd/4th and 5th/Rev. Detent Spring	A089F8181F	2	
A035	Guide Shaft, Reverse Lever Pivot Head	A089F8182F	1	
	Guide Shaft, Reverse Lever Pivot Head	A089F8217F	1	Used with Pivot Head A089F8214F
A036	Reverse Arm	A089F8183F	1	To G/Box 51215126, 12mm Reverse Hd. Dia.
	Reverse Arm	A089F8210F	1	From G/Box 51215127, 12mm Reverse Hd. Dia.
	Reverse Arm	A089F8215F	1	10mm Reverse Head Dia.
A037	Circlip, Reverse Arm to Pivot Head	A089F8184F	1	)
	Circlip, Reverse Arm to Pivot Head	B089F8184F	1	) Alternatives for 12mm Dia. Pivot Shaft
	Circlip, Reverse Arm to Pivot Head	A089F8186F	1	For 10mm Dia. Pivot Shaft
A038	Shoe, Reverse Arm to Idler Gear	A089F8185F	1	Up to Gearbox No. 51215126
	Shoe, Reverse Arm to Idler Gear	A089F8211F	1	From Gearbox No. 51215127
A039	Circlip, Shoe to Reverse Arm	A089F8186F	1	Up to Gearbox No. 51215126
	Circlip, Shoe to Reverse Arm	A089F8213F	1	From Gearbox No. 51215127
A040	Gearlever Assembly (Exc. Knob)	A089F0756J	1	
A041	Gasket, Gear Lever Assembly	A089F8017F	1	
A042	Bolt, Gearlever Assembly Retaining	A089F8009F	4	
A043	Knob, Gear Lever, (Wood)	A089F0411F	1	Std. <i>Badge A089W687F</i>
	Knob, Gear Lever, (Leather)	A089F0418F	1	'S.E.'
A044	Lockring, Gear Lever Knob	A089F0412F	1	For Std. (Wood) Gear Lever Knob
	Grub Screw, Gear Lever Knob Securing	A089W7047F	1	For 'S.E.' (Leather) Gear Lever
A045	Housing, Gear Lever	A089F8187F	1	
A046	Plate, Oil Baffle, Gear Lever Housing	A089F8188F	1	
A047	Setscrew, Gear Lever Housing to Gearbox	A089F8189F	6	
A048	Boot, Gear Lever to Housing	A089F8013F	1	
A049	Gaiter, Gear Lever, Lower (Plastic)	B075U6039K	1	
A050	Clamp Ring, Lower Gaiter	A085U4826K	1	For Trimmed Gaiter See 15.19A/B
A051	Screw, Clamp Ring	A075W5015F	4	

d4Dp6



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A001

Input Shaft inc. Sleeve 7° Cone angle
 Input Shaft inc. Sleeve 6½° Cone angle
 (32° Helical Angle, 67.2mm Gear Diameter)
 Input Shaft inc. Sleeve 6½° Cone angle
 (29° Helical Angle, 66.6mm Gear Diameter)
 Input Shaft inc. Sleeve

A089F0415J

1

R/B A089F0416 + synchro ring A089F8197F

A089F0416J

1

G/box No. 30713697 to 40208497 inc.

A089F0424J

1

From G/box No. 40208498 Prior '89 M.Y.*
 '89 M.Y. On*

B089F0424J

1

A002

Sleeve, Input Shaft to Spigot Needle Bearing
 (15 Dia x 15mm Long)
 Sleeve, Input Shaft to Spigot Needle Bearing
 (15 Dia x 18mm Long)
 Sleeve, Input Shaft to Spigot Ball Bearing
 (17 Dia x 18mm Long)

A089F0400F

1

Early 1983 cars only.

A089F0404F

1

Prior '89 M.Y.*

A082F0764F

1

'89 M.Y. On*

A003

Bearing, Input Shaft

A089F8054F

1

A004

Circlip, Bearing to Case

A089F8055F

1

A005

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.05 - 2.10

A089F8056F

)

* VIN 89 D 2733

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.10 - 2.15

A089F8057F

)

89 - 0427

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.15 - 2.20

A089F8058F

)

Eng. No. 25394

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.20 - 2.25

A089F8059F

) 1

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.25 - 2.30

A089F8060F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.30 - 2.35

A089F8061F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.35 - 2.40

A089F8062F

)

A006

Output Shaft

A089F8063F

1

A007

Bearing, Roller, Input to Output Shaft

A089F8064F

1

A008

Bearing, Output Shaft Centre

A089F8065F

1

A009

Circlip, Centre Bearing to Case

A089F8055F

1

A010

Bearing, Output Shaft Rear

A089F8067F

1

A011

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Case

A089F8068F

1

A012

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.31 - 2.36

A089F8069F

)

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.37 - 2.42

A089F8070F

)

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.43 - 2.48

A089F8071F

)

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.49 - 2.54

A089F8072F

) 1

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.55 - 2.60

A089F8073F

)

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.61 - 2.66

A089F8074F

)

Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.68 - 2.73

A089F8075F

)

d4dp7

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.07A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A013	Circlip, Rear Bearing to Shaft 2.74 - 2.79	A089F8076F	)		
A014	Syncro Hub, 3rd/4th Speed	A089F8077F	1		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 1.80 - 1.85	A089F8078F	)		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 1.86 - 1.91	A089F8079F	)		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 1.92 - 1.97	A089F8080F	1		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 1.98 - 2.03	A089F8081F	)		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 2.04 - 2.09	A089F8082F	)		
	Circlip, 3rd/4th Hub to Shaft 2.10 - 2.15	A089F8083F	)		
A015	Syncro Sleeve, 3rd/4th Speed	A089F8084F	1		R/B A089F8195F and Spring A089F8196F
	Syncro Sleeve, 3rd/4th Speed	A089F8195F	1		From Gearbox No. 3071369 inc.
A016	Key, Syncro Sleeve to Hub, 3rd/4th Speed	A089F8085F	3		
A017	Spring Ring, Syncro Keys	A089F8086F	2		Up to Gearbox No. 30713697 exc.
	Spring Ring, Syncro Keys	A089F8196F	2		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A018	Syncro Ring, 3rd & 4th Speed 7° Cone Angle	A089F8087F	2		Up to Gearbox No. 30713697 exc.
	Syncro Ring, 3rd & 4th Speed 6.1/2° Cone Angle	A089F8197F	2		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A019	3rd Gear, Driven, Output Shaft, 7° Cone Angle	A089F8088F	1		R/B 6.1/2° Gear and Syncro Ring
	3rd Gear, Driven, Output Shaft, 6.1/2° Cone Angle	A089F8198F	1		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A020	2nd Gear, Driven, Output Shaft, 7° Cone Angle	A089F8089F	1		R/B 6.1/2° Gear and Syncro Ring
	2nd Gear, Driven, Output Shaft, 6.1/2° Cone	A089F8199F	1		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A021	Bearing, Needle, 2nd Gear to Output Shaft	A089F8090F	1		
A022	Syncro Hub, 1st/2nd Speed	A089F8091F	1		
A023	Syncro Sleeve, 1st/2nd Speed	A089F8092F	1		R/B A089F8200F and Spring A089F8201F
	Syncro Sleeve, 1st/2nd Speed	A089F8200F	1		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A024	Key, Syncro Sleeve to Hub, 1st/2nd Speed	A089F8085F	3		
A025	Spring Ring, Syncro Keys	A089F8094F	2		Up to Gearbox No. 30713697 exc.
	Spring Ring, Syncro Keys	A089F8201F	2		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A026	Syncro Ring, 1st/2nd Speed 7° Cone Angle	A089F8095F	2		Up to Gearbox No. 30713697 exc.
	Syncro Ring, 1st/2nd Speed 6.1/2° Cone Angle	A089F8202F	2		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A027	1st Gear, Driven, Output Shaft 7° Cone Angle	A089F8096F	1		R/B 6.1/2° Gear and Syncro Ring
	1st Gear, Driven, Output Shaft 6.1/2° Cone Angle	A089F8203F	1		From Gearbox No. 30713697 inc.
A028	Bearing, Needle, 1st Gear to Output Shaft	A089F8090F	1		

d4Dp8

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.07A Page 2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A029	Bush, 1st Gear Bearing	A089F8098F	1		
A030	Ball, Locking, 1st Gear Bush	A089F8099F	1		
A031	Reverse Gear, Driven, Output Shaft	A089F8100F	1		R/B B089F8100F
	Reverse Gear, Driven, Output Shaft	B089F8100F	1		From Gearbox No. 30403292 inc.
A032	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.25-2.30	A089F8060F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.30-2.35	A089F8061F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.35-2.40	A089F8062F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.40-2.45	A089F8104F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.45-2.50	A089F8105F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.50-2.55	A089F8106F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.55-2.60	A089F8107F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.61-2.66	A089F8108F	) 1		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.67-2.72	A089F8109F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.73-2.78	A089F8110F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.79-2.84	A089F8111F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.85-2.90	A089F8112F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.91-2.96	A089F8113F	)		
	Circlip, Reverse Gear/Output Shaft 2.97-3.02	A089F8114F	)		
A033	5th Gear, Output Shaft (Helical Angle 28° Diameter 58.30mm)	A089F8115F	1		Up to G/Box No. 40208497 inc.
	5th Gear, Output Shaft (Helical Angle 25.8° Diameter 58.15mm)	A089F8208F	1		From G/Box No. 40208498 inc.
A034	Gear, Speedo Drive 10T	A089F8001F	1		R/B B089F8001F
	Gear, Speedo Drive 10T	B089F8001F	1		From Gearbox No. 30403292 inc.
A035	Clip, Speedo Drive Gear Retaining	A089F8032F	1		
A036	Counter Gear Cluster (Drop Gear H.Angle 32° Diameter 89.9mm)	A089F8116F	1		Up to G/Box No. 40208497 inc.
	Counter Gear Cluster (Drop Gear H.Angle 29° Diameter 89.4mm)	A089F8207F	1		From G/Box No. 40208498 inc.
A037	Bearing, Counter Gear Front	A089F8117F	1		
A038	Circlip, Bearing to Case	A089F8118F	1		
A039	Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.05-2.10	A089F8119F	)		
	Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.10-2.15	A089F8120F	) 1		
	Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.15-2.20	A089F8121F	)		

d4Dp9

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.07A Page 3

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A040

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.20-2.25

A089F8122F

)

A041

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.25-2.30

A089F8123F

) 1

A042

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.30-2.35

A089F8124F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft 2.35-2.40

A089F8125F

)

Bearing, Counter Gear Centre

A089F8126F

1

Synchro Hub, 5th Speed

A089F8127F

1

Circlip, 5th Hub to Shaft 2.06-2.11

A089F8128F

)

Circlip, 5th Hub to Shaft 2.12-2.17

A089F8129F

)

Circlip, 5th Hub to Shaft 2.18-2.23

A089F8130F

) 1

Circlip, 5th Hub to Shaft 2.24-2.29

A089F8131F

)

A043

Retaining Shield, 5th Hub Shift Key

A089F8132F

1

A044

Synchro Sleeve, 5th Speed

A089F8133F

1

Synchro Sleeve, 5th Speed

B089F8133F

1

A045

Key, Synchro Sleeve to Hub, 5th Speed

A089F8134F

3

A046

Spring Ring, Synchro Keys

A089F8135F

2

A047

Synchro Ring, 5th Speed

A089F8136F

1

A048

5th Gear, Drive, Countershaft

A089F8138F

1

5th Gear, Drive, C/shaft (Helical Angle 28°

Diameter 97.75mm)

B089F8138F

1

5th gear, Drive, C/Shaft (Helical Angle 25.8°

Diameter 97.10mm)

A089F8209F

1

A049

Bearing, Needle, 5th Gear to Countershaft

A089F8139F

1

A050

Spacer, 5th Gear Bearing to Synchro Hub

A089F8137F

1

A051

Spacer, 5th Gear Bearing to Counter Gear

Bearing

A089F8140F

1

A052

Bearing, Counter Gear, Rear

A089F8141F

1

A053

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 1.90-1.95

A089F8142F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 1.96-2.01

A089F8143F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 2.02-2.07

A089F8144F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 2.08-2.13

A089F8145F

) 1

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 2.14-2.19

A089F8146F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 2.20-2.25

A089F8147F

)

Circlip, Bearing to Shaft, 2.26-2.31

A089F8148F

)

A054

Shaft, Reverse Idler Gear

A089F8149F

1

d4Dp10

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.07A Page 4

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.07A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

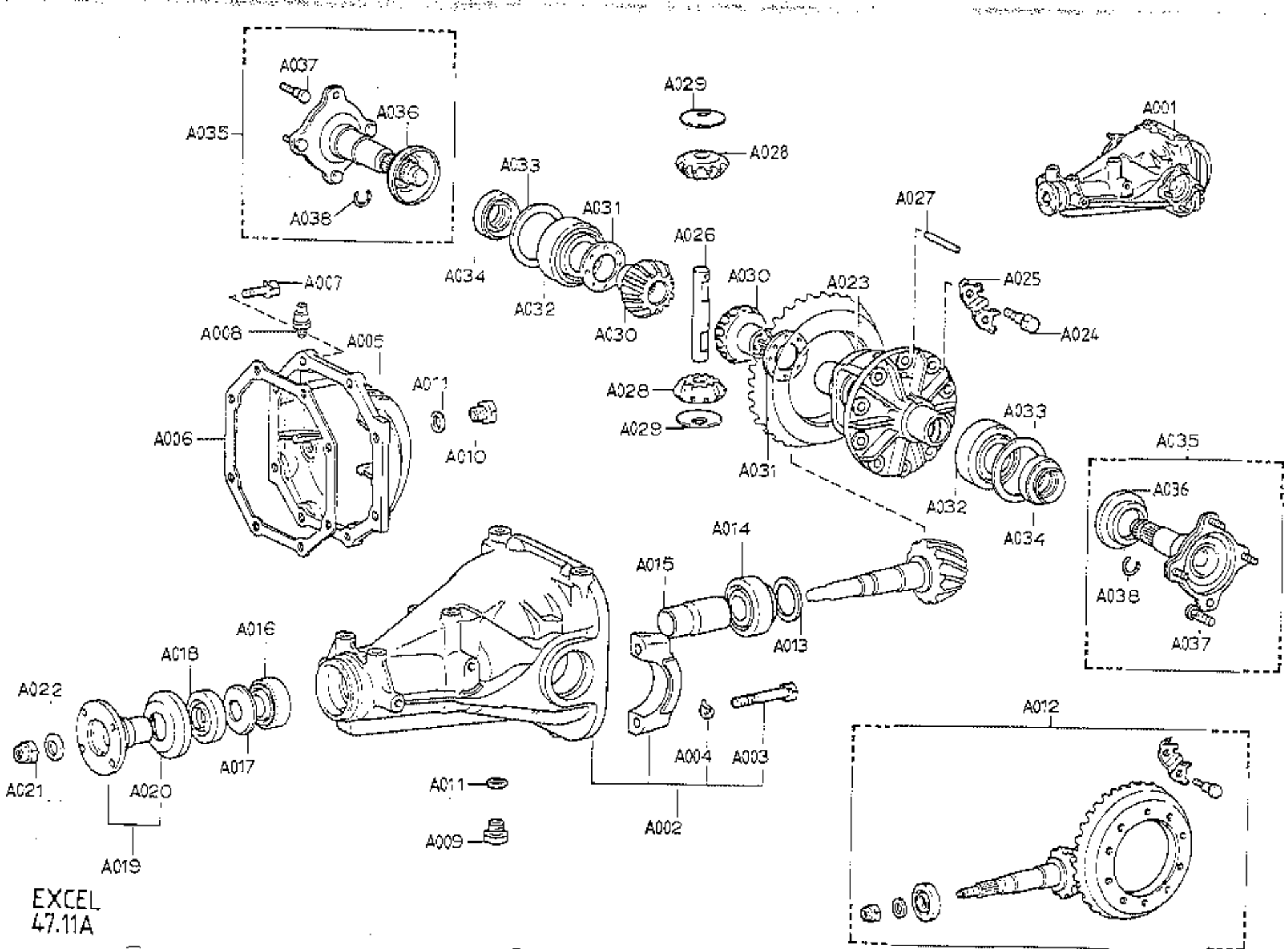
REMARKS

A055 Circlip, Reverse Idler Gear Shaft
A056 Plate, Rev. Idler Gear Shaft Retaining
A057 Setscrew, Plate Retaining
A058 Reverse Idler Gear
Reverse Idler Gear

A089F8150F
A089F8151F
A089F8152F
A089F8153F
A089F8204F

1
1
1
1
1

Up to Gearbox No. 51215126
From Gearbox No. 51215127



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A001

Final Drive Assembly, 4.1:1

*Manual
Prior VIN 88*

A089R8000F

1

A002

Final Drive Assembly, 3.9:1

Manual from VIN 88

A089R8089F

1

A003

Final Drive Assembly, 3.7:1

ALL Auto.

A089R8088F

1

Casing, Final Drive c/w Bearing Caps

A089R8078F

1

Bolt, Bearing Cap to Case

A089R8079F

4

Serial No. Suffix 'A'

Serial No. Suffix 'B'

Serial No. Suffix 'C', Prior-192-M.Y.

67mm, R/B B089R8092S + Rear Cover

B089R8080S

74.5mm

A004

Bolt, Bearing Cap to Case

B089R8092S #

4

A005

Washer, Bearing Cap to Case

A089J8018F

4

Rear Cover, Final Drive Case

A089R8080F

1

Rear Cover, Final Drive Case

B089R8080S #

1

R/B B089R8080S

A006

Gasket, Rear Cover to Case

A089R8081F

1

A007

Setscrew, Rear Cover to Case

A089R8082F

8

A008

Breather Plug, Rear Cover

A089R8083F

1

A009

Drain Plug, Final Drive Case

A089F8039F

1

A010

Filler Plug, Rear Cover

A089R8084F

1

A011

Gasket, Drain/Filler Plugs

A089R8085F

2

A012

Crownwheel and Pinion Set 41:10 (4.1:1)

A089R8086F

>

Crownwheel and Pinion Set 43:11 (3.909:1)

A089R8091F

>1

Crownwheel and Pinion Set 41:11 (3.727:1)

A089R8090F

>

A013

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.23-2.25

A089R8012F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.26-2.28

A089R8013F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.29-2.31

A089R8014F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.32-2.34

A089R8015F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.35-2.37

A089R8016F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.38-2.40

A089R8017F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.41-2.43

A089R8018F

) 1

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.44-2.46

A089R8019F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.47-2.49

A089R8020F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.50-2.52

A089R8021F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.53-2.55

A089R8022F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.56-2.58

A089R8023F

)

Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.59-2.61

A089R8024F

)

Continued.....

A VIN 8901237 RHD
8940295 LHD Germany
89-0314 LHD Export

d4Dp12

Excel (Manual Trans.) 47.11A Page 1

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.11A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

	Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.62-2.64	A089R8025F	)		
	Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.65-2.67	A089R8026F	) 1		
	Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.68-2.70	A089R8027F	)		
	Thrust Washer, Pinion/Bearing 2.71-2.73	A089R8028F	)		
A014	Bearing, Taper Roller, Pinion Rear	A089R8029F	1		
A015	Spacer, Pinion Bearing	A089R8030F	1		
A016	Bearing, Taper Roller, Pinion Front	A089R8031F	1		
A017	Oil Slinger, Pinion Front Bearing	A089R8032F	1		
A018	Oil Seal, Pinion	A089R8033F	1		
A019	Flange, Drive, Final Drive Pinion, including Shield	A089R8034F	1		
A020	Shield, Dirt, Pinion Drive Flange	A089R8035F	1		
A021	Nut, Flange to Pinion	A089R8036F	1		
A022	Washer, Drive Pinion Nut	A089R8037F	1		
A023	Carrier, Differential (Less Gears)	A089R8038F	1		Uses 45mm I/D Bearings, R/B A089R8093S +2 Off A089R8094S
	Carrier, Differential (Less Gears)	A089R8093S	# 1		Uses 50mm I/D Bearings
A024	Bolt, Crownwheel to Differential Carrier	A089R8039F	10		
A025	Lockplate, Crownwheel Bolt	A089R8040F	5		
A026	Shaft, Differential Planet Pinions	A089R8041F	1		
A027	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft to Differential Carrier	A089R8042F	1		
A028	Pinion, Differential Planet	A089R8043F	2		
A029	Thrust Washer, Planet Gear	A089R8087F	2		
A030	Gear, Sun, Differential Output	A089R8044F	2		
A031	Thrust Washer, Sun Gear 0.96-1.04	A089R8045F	)		
	Thrust Washer, Sun Gear 1.06-1.14	A089R8046F	)		
	Thrust Washer, Sun Gear 1.16-1.24	A089R8047F	) 2		
	Thrust Washer, Sun Gear 1.26-1.34	A089R8048F	)		
A032	Bearing, Taper Roller, Differential	A089R8049F	2		45mm I/D
	Bearing, Taper Roller, Differential	A089R8094S	# 2		50mm I/D

d4Dp13

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.11A

DESCRIPTION

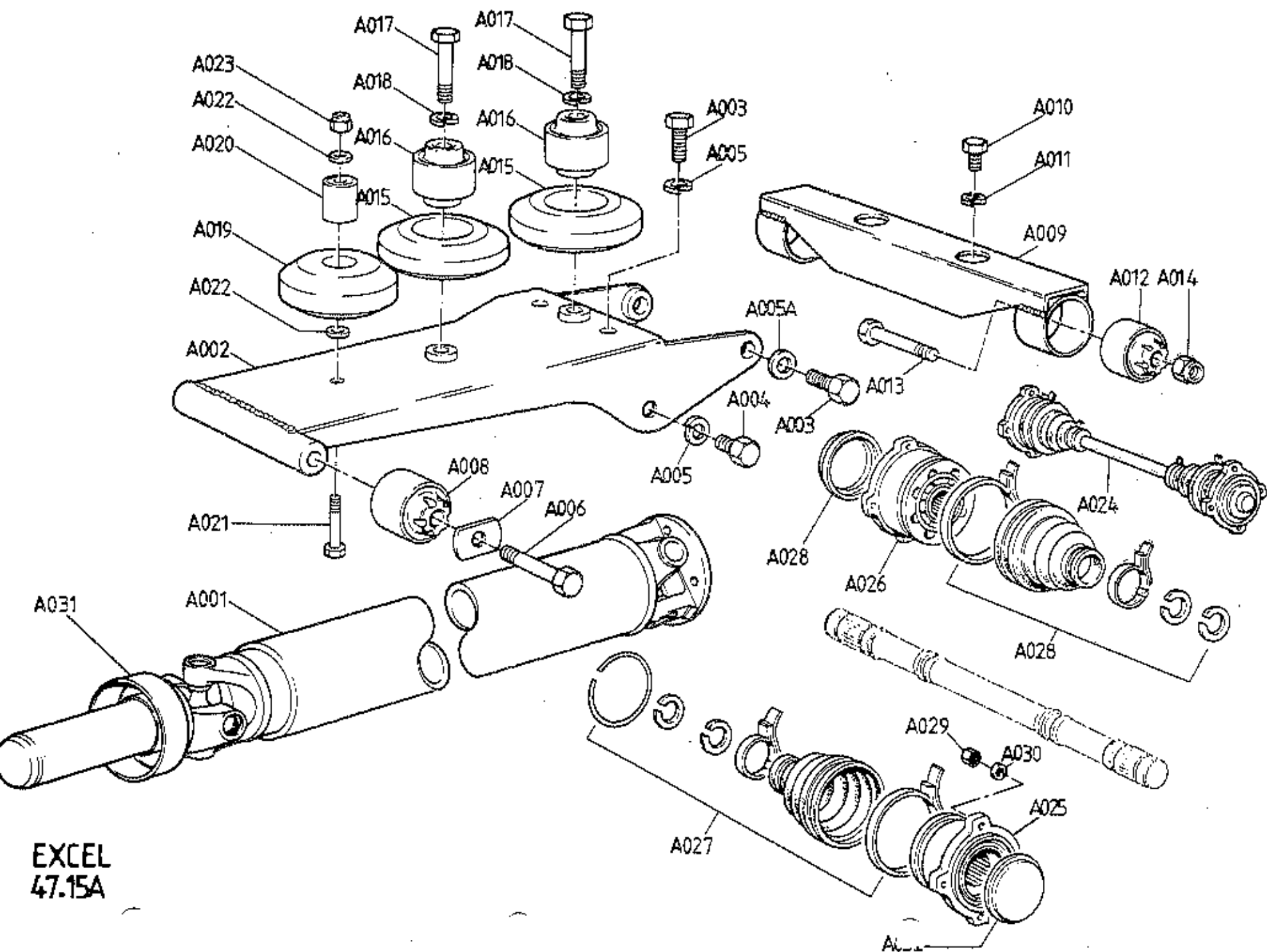
PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

A033	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.57-2.59	A089R8050F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.60-2.62	A089R8051F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.63-2.65	A089R8052F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.66-2.68	A089R8053F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.69-2.71	A089R8054F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.72-2.74	A089R8055F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.75-2.77	A089R8056F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.78-2.80	A089R8057F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.81-2.83	A089R8058F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.84-2.86	A089R8059F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.87-2.89	A089R8060F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.90-2.92	A089R8061F	) 2		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.93-2.95	A089R8062F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.96-2.98	A089R8063F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 2.99-3.01	A089R8064F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.02-3.04	A089R8065F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.05-3.07	A089R8066F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.08-3.10	A089R8067F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.11-3.13	A089R8068F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.14-3.16	A089R8069F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.17-3.19	A089R8070F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.20-3.22	A089R8071F	)		
	Washer, Bearing Adjust 3.23-3.25	A089R8072F	)		
A034	Oil Seal, Differential Output Shaft	A089R8073F	2		
A035	Shaft, Differential Output including Shield and Studs	A089R8074F	2		
A036	Shield, Dirt, Output Shaft Seals	A089R8075F	2		
A037	Stud, Output Shaft Flange	A089D8013F	8		
A038	Snap Ring, Output Shaft Retaining	A089R8077F	2		
	Diff. Lube Oil, MOBIL SHC 630M	A082F6356V	1.26ltr		*Use This Oil ONLY (See S/B 1990/13)

d4Dpl4



EXCEL
47.15A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

47.15A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

 PRIOR
'86 M.Y. 1986
M.Y.ON

REMARKS

A001	Propellor Shaft Assembly (Manual Transmission)	A089R0719J	1	1	R/B B089R0129F
	Propellor Shaft Assembly (Manual Transmission)	B089R0129F	1	1	Inc. item A001A
A001A	Propellor Shaft Assembly (Automatic Trans.)	B089R6004F		1	Prior '92 M.Y.
	Shield	A089R0130F	1	1	
	Bolt, Cap Head 3/8" UNC x 3/4", Prop/G/Box	A089W7048Z		4	Automatic Transmission, Prior '92 M.Y.
	Bolt, Prop Shaft/Final Drive	A075W2003Z	4	4	
	Nut, Nyloc, Prop Shaft/Final Drive	A075W3002Z	4	4	
A002	Mounting Bracket, Final Drive, Front	B089R0720W	1		R/B C089R0720W + C089R0721J as a Pair
	Mounting Bracket, Final Drive, Front	C089R0720W		1	Stamped 'HC'
A003	Setscrew, M12 x 35, Bracket to Final Drive	A089R0141F	1		R/B A089J8017F
	Setscrew, M12 x 30, Bracket to Final Drive	A089R0142F	3		R/B A089J8017F
	Setscrew, M12 x 32, Bracket to Final Drive	A089J8017F	4	4	
A004	Setscrew, M12 x 20, Bracket to Final Drive	A089R0144F	2	2	
A005	Washer, Spring, Bracket to Final Drive	A075W4069F	6	6	If fitted
A005A	Flat Washer, Rear LH Fixing	A075W4028Z	1	1	
A006	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 3" Bracket to Mounting Rubber	A079W2022F	2	2	
A007	Washer, With Flats	A089R0147K	2	2	
A008	Mounting Rubber, Final Drive, Front	A089R6002F	2	2	
A009	Mounting Bracket, Final Drive, Rear	A089R0721F	1		R/B C089R0721J + C089R0720W as a Pair
	Mounting Bracket, Final Drive, Rear	C089R0721J		1	Stamped 'HC'
A010	Setscrew, M12 x 20, Bracket to Final Drive	A089R0144F	2	2	
A011	Washer, Spring, Bracket to Final Drive	A075W4069F	2	2	If fitted
A012	Mounting Rubber, Final Drive, Rear	A089R6002F	2	2	
A013	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 4", Rear Mounting/Chassis	A075W2014Z	2	2	R/B A089W2103F
	Bolt, 1/2" UNF x 4.25", Rear Mounting/Chassis	A089W2103F	2	2	
A014	Nut, Nyloc, 1/2" UNF, Rear Mounting/Chassis	A075W3005Z	2	2	
A015	Harmonic Damper, Rear	B089R0140F	2	2	
A016	Mounting Rubber, Harmonic Damper, Rear	A079F6022F	2	2	
A017	Bolt, M12 x 75, Damper to Bracket	A075W2071F	2	2	
A018	Washer, Spring, Damper to Bracket	A075W4069F	2	2	If fitted
A019	Harmonic Damper, Front	B089R0146F	1	1	
A020	Mounting Rubber, Harmonic Damper, Front	A089R6003F	1	1	
A021	Bolt, M8 x 65, Damper to Bracket	A075W2044Z	1	1	
A022	Washer, Flat, Front Damper	A075W4020Z	2	2	

d4Dp15

ILLUS
NO.

47.15A

DESCRIPTION



PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

PRIOR '86 M.Y.	1986 M.Y.ON
-------------------	----------------

AUG 1991

REMARKS

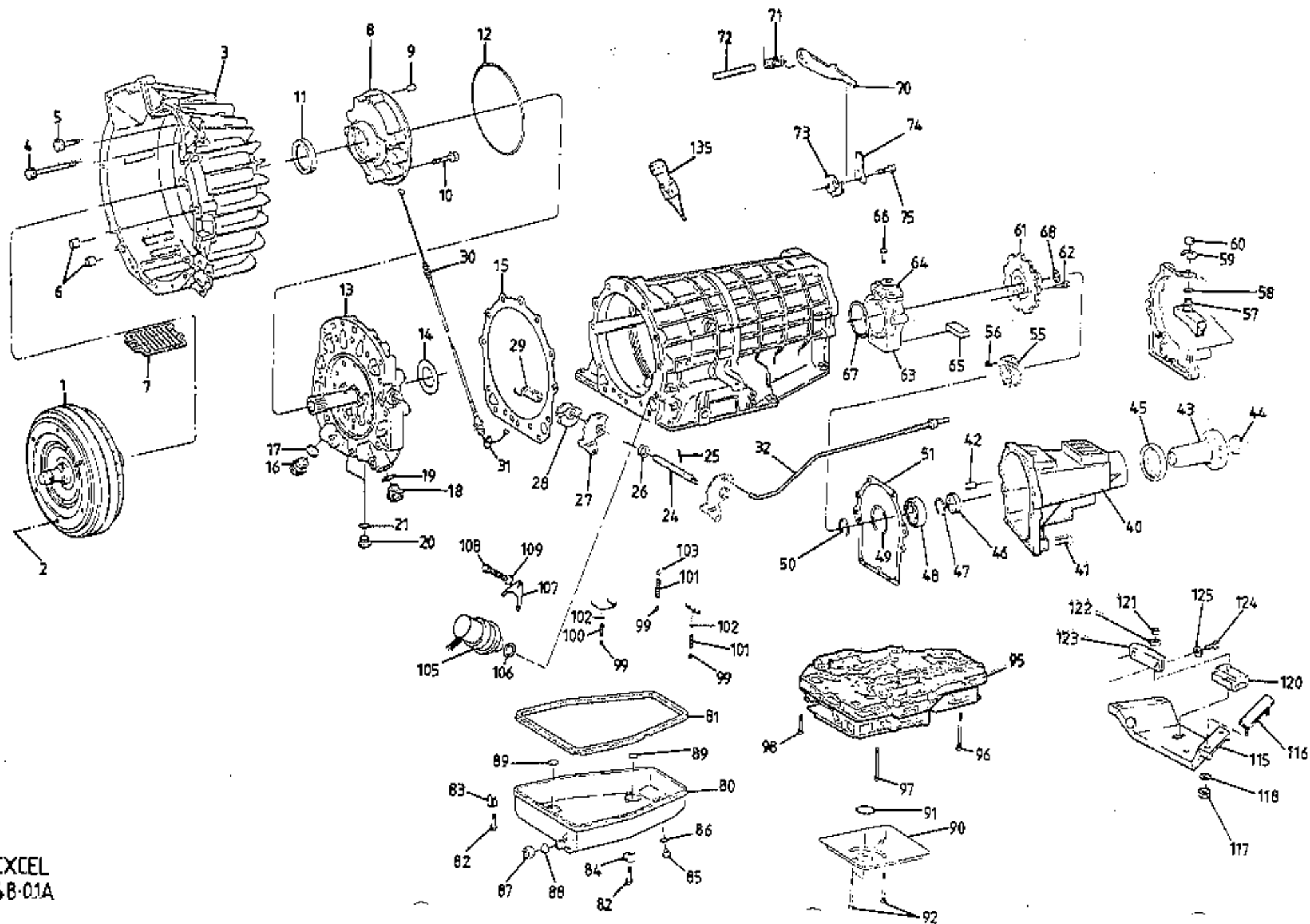
A023 Nut, Nyloc, M8, Damper Fix
 A024 Drive Shaft Assembly
 A025 C.V. Joint, Drive Shaft, Outer
 A026 C.V. Joint, Drive Shaft, Inner
 A027 Boot Kit, Outer, C.V. Joint
 A028 Boot Kit, Inner, C.V. Joint
 A029 Nut, Driveshaft Connecting
 A030 Washer, Spring, Driveshaft Connecting
 A032 Cap, Outboard C.V. Joint

A075W3010Z
 A089D8000F
 A089D8024F
 A089D8025F
 A089D8026F
 A089D8027F
 A089D8001F
 A089D8017F
 A089D8028F

1	1
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
16	16
16	16
2	2

Includes C.V. Joints

Includes Boot, Clips, Circlips & Grease
Includes Boot, Clips, Circlips, Cap & Grease



EXCEL
48-01A

**DESCRIPTION**

PART NUMBER

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

REMARKS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24

Transmission Assembly, Automatic, ZF 4 HP 22
Torque Converter Assembly
Setscrew, M10 x 15, Cap Hd. Converter/Flexplt.
Bell Housing
Bolt, Bell Hsg. & Int. Plate to Main Case
Bolt, Bell Housing to Intermediate Plate
Dowel Ring, Bell Housing to Engine
Grille, Bell Housing Ventilation
Oil Pump Assembly
Dowel, Oil Pump to Intermediate Plate
Bolt, Oil Pump to Intermediate Plate
Oil Seal, Oil Pump to Torque Converter
'O' Ring, Oil Pump to Intermediate Plate
Intermediate Plate Assembly
Thrust Washer, 0.8mm
Thrust Washer, 1.0mm
Thrust Washer, 1.2mm
Thrust Washer, 1.4mm
Thrust Washer, 1.6mm
Thrust Washer, 1.8mm
Thrust Washer, 2.0mm
Thrust Washer, 2.2mm
Thrust Washer, 2.4mm
Thrust Washer, 2.6mm
Thrust Washer, 2.8mm
Gasket, Intermediate Plate to Main Case
Blanking Plug, Main Pressure Connection
Sealing Washer, Blanking Plug
Blanking Plug, 'A' Clutch Pressure
Sealing Washer, Blanking Plug
Blanking Plug, Socket Head
Sealing Washer, Blanking Plug
Selector Shaft

B089F6061F
A089F6141F
A089W7049F
A089F6142F
A089F6143F
A089F6144F
A075W2052F
A089F6145F
A089F6099F
A089F6100F
A089F6101F
A089F6102F
A089F6103F
A089F6104F
A089F6146F
A089F6147F
A089F6148F
A089F6149F
A089F6150F
A089F6151F
A089F6152F
A089F6153F
A089F6154F
A089F6155F
A089F6156F
A089F6126F
A089F6157F
A089F6105F
A089F6157F
A089F6105F
A089F6158F
A089F6105F
A089F6108F

[illegible]

Selective Thickness

d4Epl

Excel (Automatic) 48.01A Page 1
PRIOR '92 M.Y.

**QUANTITY****DESCRIPTION**

PART NUMBER

AUTO.

REMARKS

25 Roll Pin, Selector Cam to Shaft
26 Oil Seal, Selector Shaft to Case
27 Selector Cam
28 Throttle Cam
29 Return Spring, Throttle Cam
30 Throttle ('Kickdown') Cable
31 'O' Ring, Throttle Cable to Main Case
32 Link Rod, Selector Cam to Parking Pawl
40 Tailshaft Housing
41 Bolt, Tailshaft Housing to Main Case
42 Dowel, Tailshaft Housing to Main Case
43 Output Flange
44 Core Plug, Flange Sealing
45 Oil Seal, Output Flange
46 Needle Roller Bearing, Output Flange
47 Circlip, Bearing to Housing
48 Ball Bearing, Output Flange
49 Circlip, Bearing to Housing
50 Circlip, Bearing to Flange Shaft
51 Gasket, Tailshaft Housing to Main Case
55 Speedometer Drive Gear
56 Retaining Clip, Speedo Drive Gear
57 Breather, Tailshaft Housing
58 Sealing Ring, Breather
59 Spring Clip, Breather Retaining
60 Cap, Breather
61 Parking Sprocket
62 Screw, Governor to Sprocket
63 Governor Hub
64 Governor Assembly, Stage 1 & 2
65 Governor Assembly, Stage 3
66 Screw, Governor Securing (1st & 2nd Stage)
67 Sealing Ring, Neoprene, Clutch Hub to Governor
68 'O' Ring, Output Shaft/Parking Sprocket

A089F6127F	1
A089F6159F	1
A089F6109F	1
A089F6128F	1
A089F6123F	1
A089F6097F	1
A089F6106F	1
A089F6129F	1
A089F6160F	1
A089F6161F	9
A089F6110F	2
A089F6162F	1
A089F6163F	1
A089F6111F	1
A089F6164F	1
A089F6165F	1
A089F6166F	1
A089F6199F	1
A089F6167F	1
A089F6168F	1
A089F6130F	1
A089F6169F	1
A089F6170F	1
A089F6171F	1
A089F6172F	1
A089F6173F	1
A089F6112F	1
A089F6174F	2
A089F6131F	1
A089F6175F	1
A089F6176F	1
A089F6132F	2
A089F6114F	3
A089F6124F	1

Excel (Automatic) 48.01A Page 2
PRIOR '92 M.Y.

d4Ep2

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

48.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

AUTO.

REMARKS

70	Pawl, Parking Brake	A089F6133F	1
71	Spring, Parking Brake Pawl	A089F6134F	1
72	Pivot Pin, Parking Brake Pawl	A089F6135F	1
73	Stop Plate, Parking Brake Pawl	A089F6136F	1
74	Guide Plate, Parking Brake Pawl	A089F6137F	1
75	Bolt Guide/Stop Plate Fixing	A089F6138F	1
80	Oil Sump	A089F6139F	1
81	Gasket, Oil Sump to Case	A089F6115F	1
82	Bolt, Sump to Case	A089F6177F	6
83	Clamp, Sump Corner to Case	A089F6178F	4
84	Clamp, Sump Sides to Case	A089F6179F	2
85	Drain Plug, Oil Sump	A089F6180F	1
86	Sealing Washer, Draining Plug	A089F6125F	1
87	Sleeve Nut, Dipstick Tube to Sump	A089F6181F	1
88	Sealing Washer, Dipstick Tube to Sump	A089F6182F	1
89	Magnet, Oil Sump, Anti-Oil Debris	A089F6183F	2
90	Filter, Oil Strainer	A089F6116F	1
91	'O' Ring, Filter to Control Unit	A089F6117F	1
92	Bolt, 65mm, Filter to Control Unit	A089F6184F	3
95	Control Unit (Valve Block)	A089F6185F	1
96	Bolt, 65mm, Control Unit Fixing	A089F6184F	2
97	Bolt, 60mm, Control Unit Fixing	A089F6186F	3
98	Bolt, 30mm, Control Unit Fixing	A089F6187F	8
99	Circlip, Spring Retention	A089F6118F	8
100	Spring, Short, Control Unit Seal	A089F6188F	4
101	Spring, Long, Control Unit Seal	A089F6189F	5
102	Seal, Control Unit to Main Case	A089F6119F	8
103	Seal, Tapered, Control Unit to Main Case	A089F6140F	1
105	Inhibitor Switch, Starter	A089F6098F	1
106	Sealing Ring, Inhibitor Switch	A089F6190F	1
107	Retaining Plate, Inhibit Switch	A089F6120F	1
108	Screw, Retaining Plate	A089F6121F	1
109	Wavy Washer, Retaining Plate Fix	A089F6122F	1
115	Crossmember, Gearbox Mounting	A089F0427F	1

d4Ep3

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

48.01A

DESCRIPTION

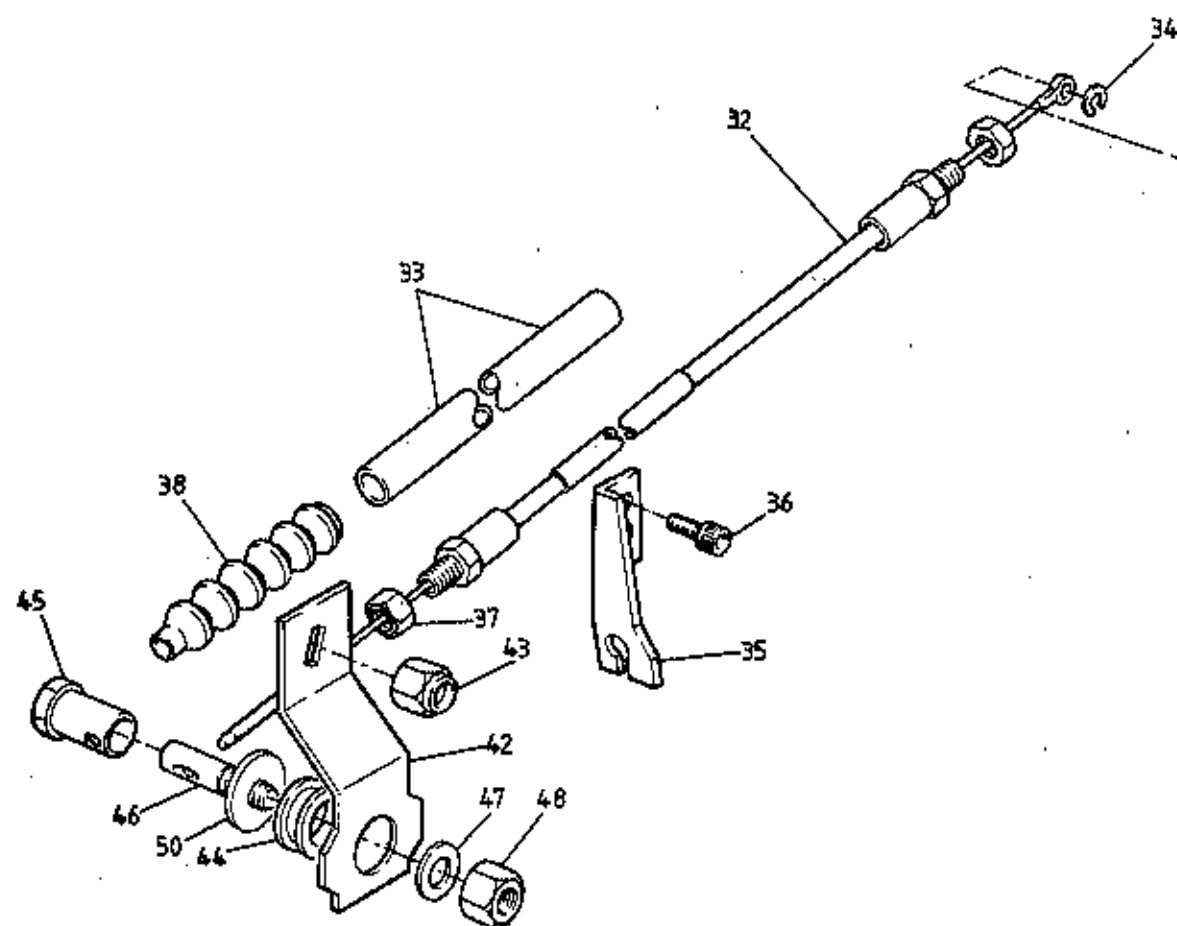
PART NUMBER

AUTO.

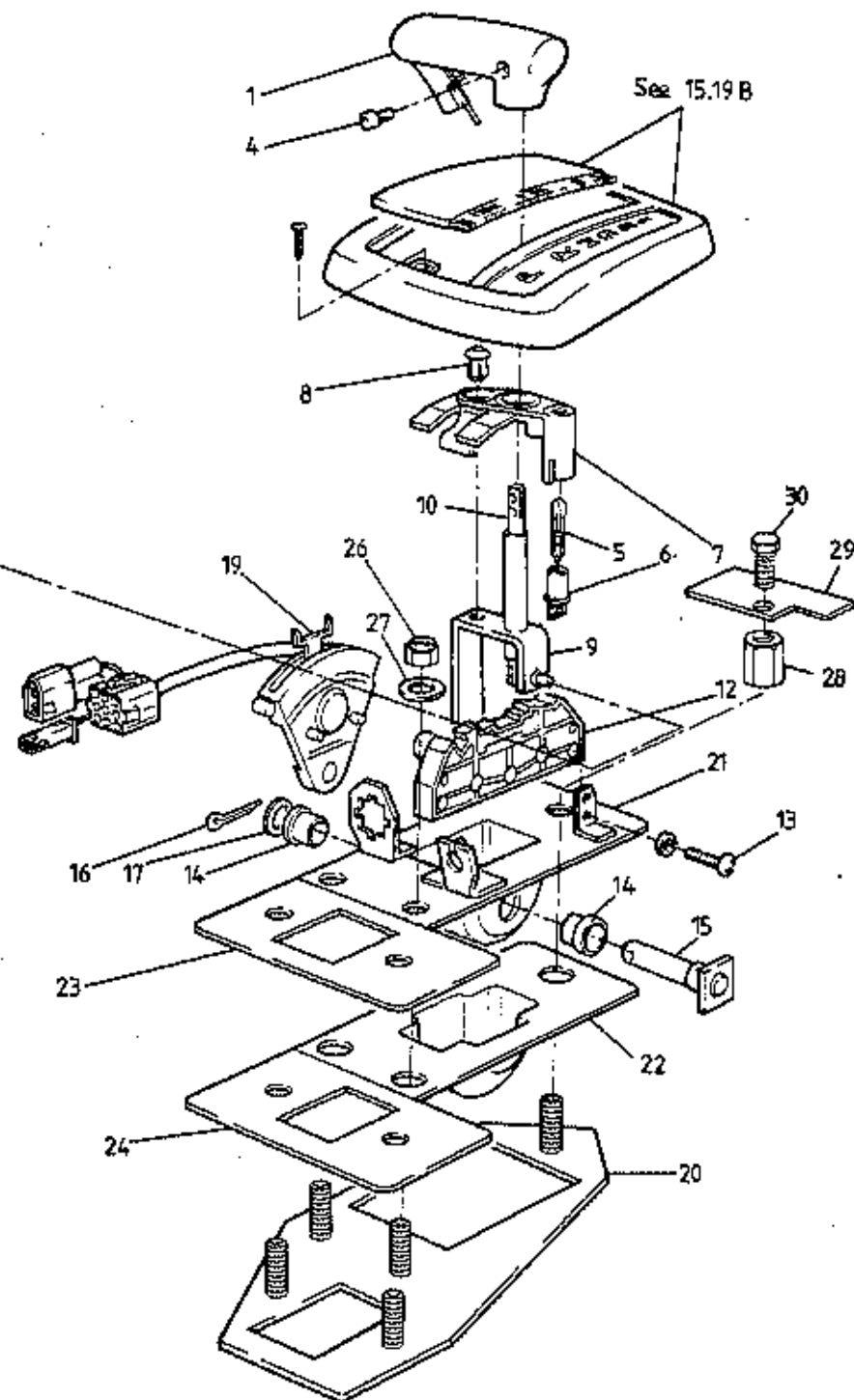
REMARKS

116 Studplate, Crossmember to Chassis
117 Nut, Nyloc, MB, Crossmember to Chassis
118 Washer, Flat, MB, Crossmember to Chassis
120 Mounting Rubber, Gearbox
121 Nut, Mounting Rubber Fixing
122 Washer, Mounting Rubber Fixing
123 Bracket, Mounting Rubber to Gearbox
124 Setscrew, M10 x 30, Bracket to Gearbox
125 Washer, Flat, Bracket to Gearbox
135 Gear, Speedo Driven
Screw, Speedo Cable to Gearbox
Dipstick, Transmission
Tube, Dipstick

A089F0422F 2
A075W3010Z 4
A075W4020Z 4
A089F6091F 1
A075W3015Z 2
A075W4024Z 2
A089F4022F 1
A075W1049Z 2
A075W4024Z 2
A089F6064F 1
A089F6093F 1
A089F6090F 1
B089F0436F 1



EXCEL
48-03A



ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

48.03A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

AUTO.

REMARKS

1	Handle Assembly, Gearshift Lever	A089F6074F	1
4	Screw, Handle to Gearshift Lever	A089F6075F	1
5	Bulb, Selector Position Illumination	A089M6111F	1
	Bulb, Selector Position Illumination	A050M6157F	1
6	Bulb Holder, Selector Position Illumination	A089M6110F	1
7	Retainer, Bulb Holder to Lever	A089M6109F	1
8	Pop Rivet, Retainer to Lever	A089M6112F	1
9	Gear Selection Lever	A089F6072F	1
10	Pull Rod, Gear Selection Lever	A089F6073F	1
12	Plate, Profile	A089F6068F	1
13	Screw, Profile Plate to Support Bracket	A089F6069F	2
14	Bush, Gear Lever Pivot	A089F6070F	2
15	Stud, Gear Lever Pivot	A089F6071F	1
16	Tension Pin, Pivot Stud	A089F6077F	1
17	Shim, Pivot Stud	A089F6076F	1
	Screw, Position Switch to Profile Plate	A089F6069F	1
19	Switch, Gear Selection	A089M6113F	1
	Rokut Rivet, Gear Position Switch	A079W6195F	1
20	Stud Plate, Gear Lever Assembly to Tunnel	A089U1764F	1
21	Support Bracket, Gear Lever Assembly	A089F6066F	1
22	Insulation, Support Bracket	A089F6067F	1
23	Plate, Cable Grommet to Body	A089U1766F	1
24	Gasket, Grommet Plate to Body	A089U1765F	1
26	Nut, Nyloc, M6, Lever Assembly & Plate Fixing	A075W3009Z	4
27	Washer, Flat, M6 x 12, Lever Assy. & Plate Fix	A075W4013Z	4
28	Pillar Nut, Gear Lever Tray Support	A089V4392K	1
29	Clamp Plate, Gear Lever Tray Support	A089V4391F	1
30	Setscrew, M6 x 20, Gear Lever Tray Support	A075W1030Z	1
32	Cable, Gearshift	A089F6078F	1
33	Sleeve, Heat Insulation, Gearshift Cable	A089F0437F	1
34	Circlip, Gearshift Cable to Lever	A089F6079F	1
35	Abutment Bracket, Cable to Gearbox	A089F0435F	1
36	Setscrew, Sckt. Hd. M8 x 16, Brkt. to Gearbox	A075W7006F	2

R/B A050M6157F

d4Ep5

Excel (Automatic) 48.03A Page 1
PRIOR '92 M.Y.

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

48.03A

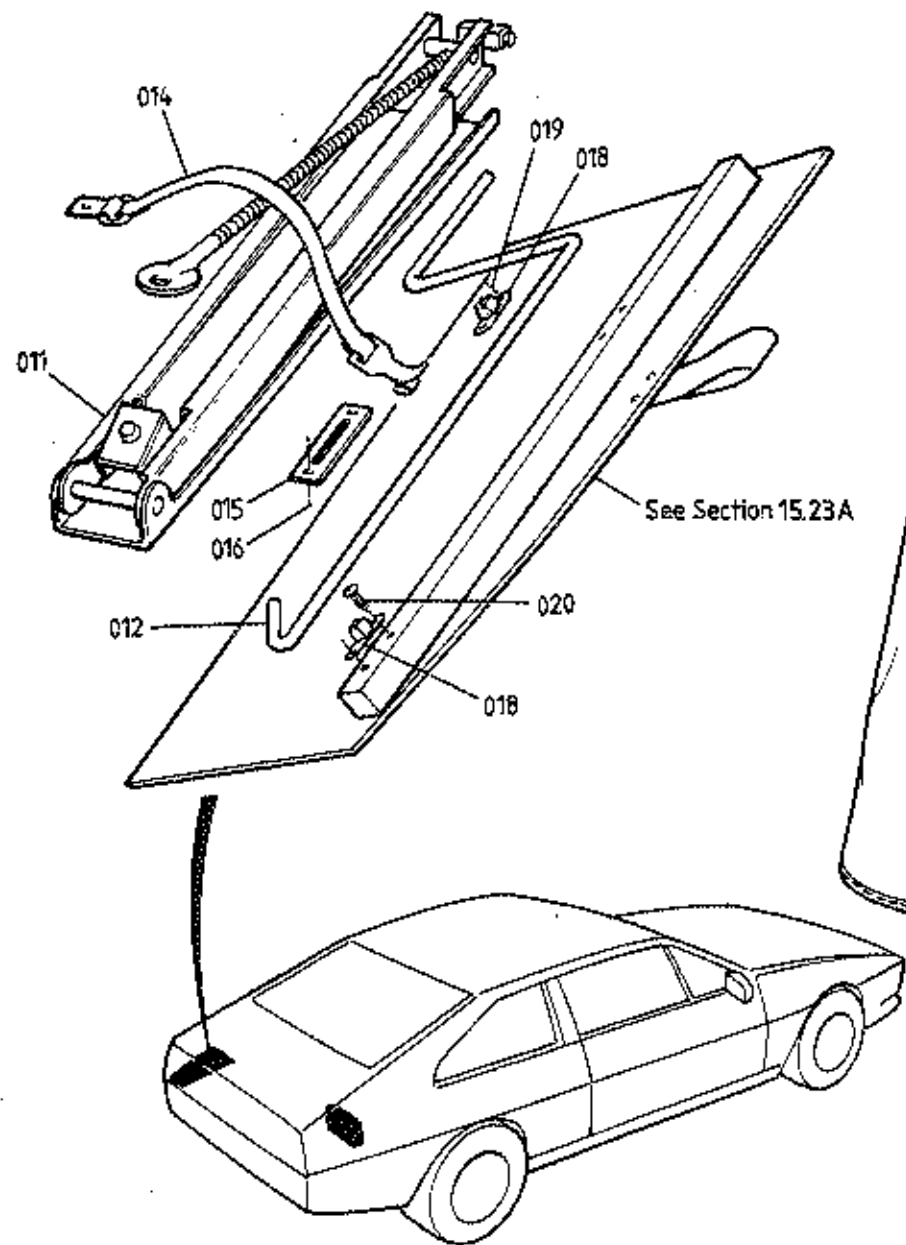
DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

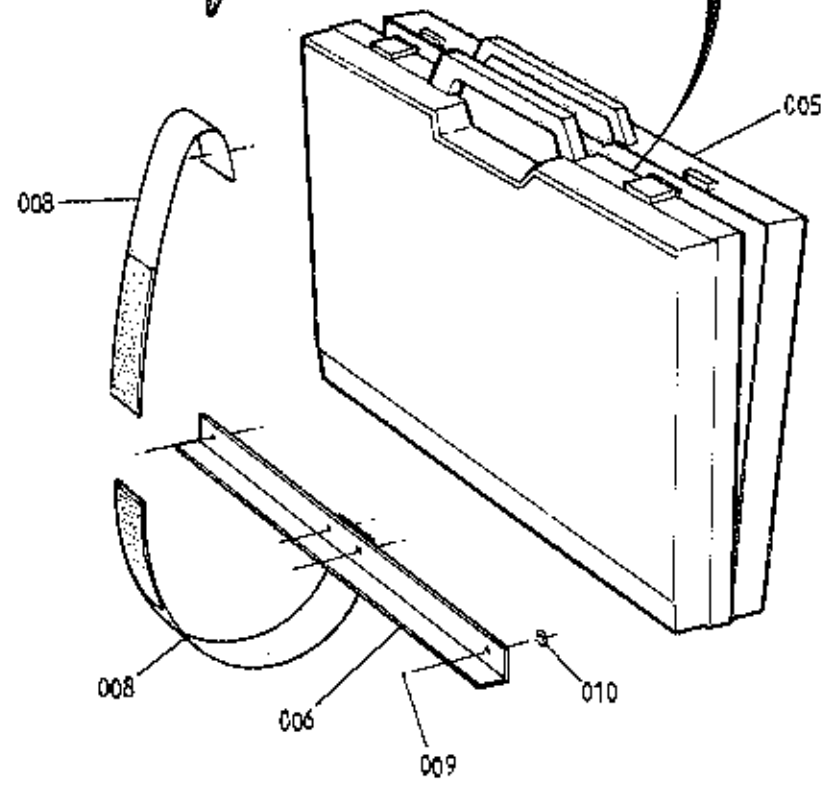
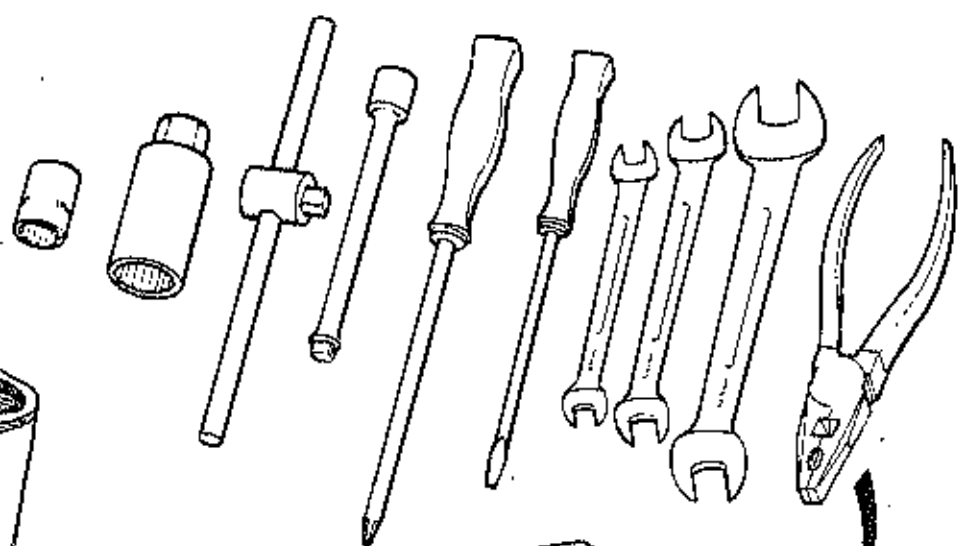
AUTO.

REMARKS

37	Nut, Cable to Abutment	A089F6081F	1		
38	Rubber Boot, Gearshift Cable End	A089F6082F	1		
42	Lever, Gearbox Operating	A089F6083F	1		With Separate Bush. R/B B089F6083F
	Lever, Gearbox Operating	B089F6083F	1		With Integral Bush
43	Nut, Gearbox Lever to Shaft	A089F6084F	1		
44	Bush, Plastic, Gearbox Operating Lever	A089F6085F	1		
45	Clamp Bush, Cable to Lever	A089F6086F	1		
46	Clamp Stud, Cable to Lever	A089F6087F	1		
47	Washer, Flat, M8 x 16, Clamp Stud to Lever	A075W4020Z	1		
48	Nut, Clamp Stud	A089F6089F	1		
	Washer, Cable Clamping	A089F6088F	1		
50	Shim Washer, Gearbox Cable	A089F6197F	1		



See Section 15.23 A



EXCEL
6001A

ILLUS
NO.

QUANTITY

AUG 1991

60.01A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

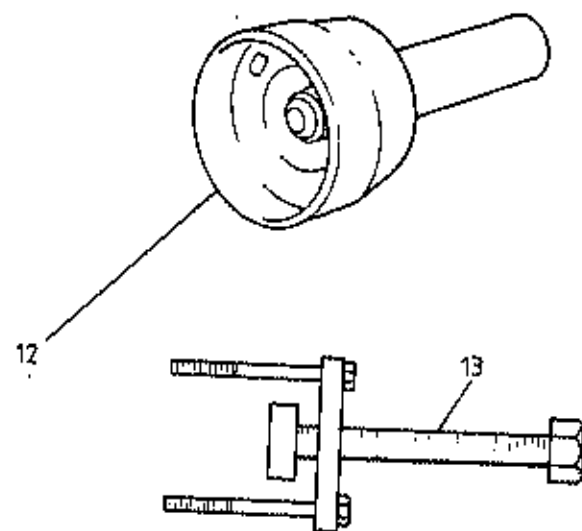
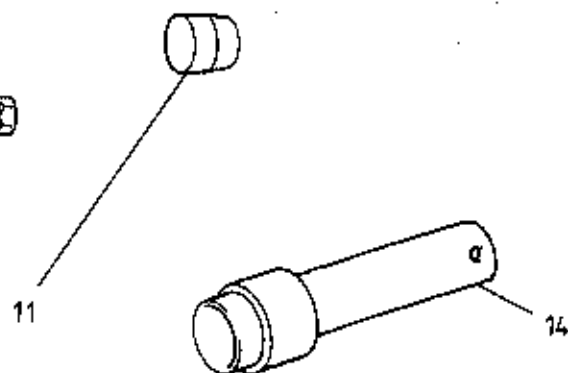
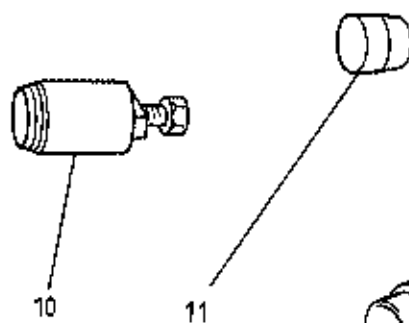
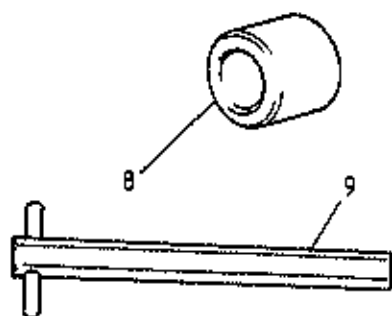
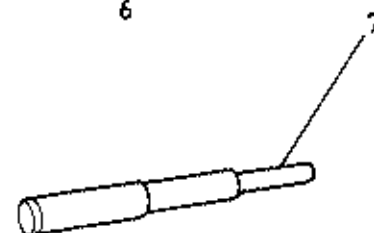
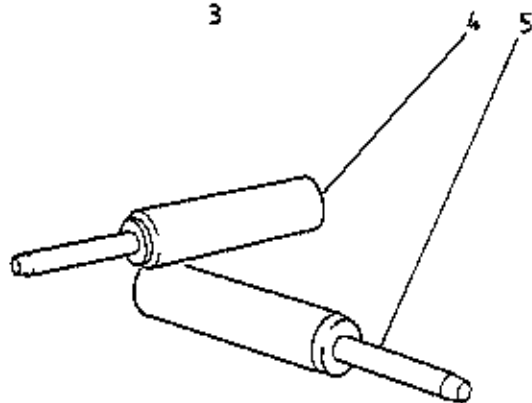
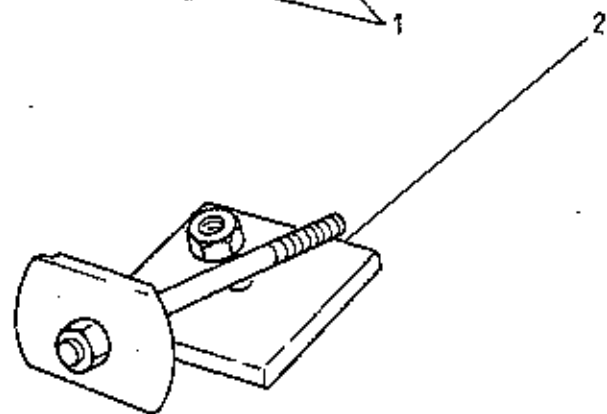
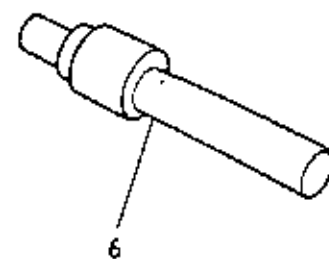
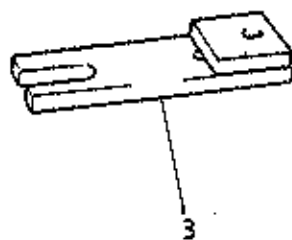
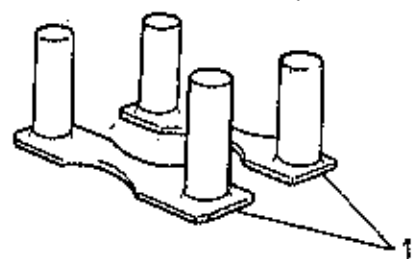
REMARKS

001	Toolkit & Roll	A089T0735J	1	Prior '86 M.Y.
005	Toolkit & Plastic Case	A082T4006F	1	'86-'89 M.Y.
	Toolkit & Plastic Case	A082T4007F	1	>'89 M.Y. On
	Wheelbrace, 19mm	A082T6016F	1	>
	Clip, 1/2", Wheelbrace to Cover	A089W6328F	3	
	Pop Rivet, Clip to Cover	A075W6069Z	6	
006	Bracket, Toolkit Support	A089U1702F	1	)
008	Strap, Toolkit Retaining	A089V4295J	1(pr)	) '86 M.Y. to VIN *
009	Pop Rivet, Strap & Bracket Fixing	A075W6092Z	6	)
010	Washer, Pop Rivet	A075W4000Z	6	)
	Hook, Retaining Strap	A089U0768F	1	>From VIN *
	Pop Rivet, Strap & Hook Fixing	A089W6297F	3	>With Storage Beneath Boot Floor
011	Lifting Jack	A085T4004K	1	213 A082T4005F
	Foam, Anti-Rattle, Jack	A082U6214K	1	) From VIN 89 D 3007
	Foam, Anti-Rattle, Jack	A082U6215K	1	)
012	Handle, Jack Operating	B085T6002F	1	
014	Retaining Strap, Jack	A089U1412F	1	
015	Slot Plate, Retaining Strap	A089U1410F	1	
016	Pop Rivet, Slot Plate Fixing	A075W6098F	3	
018	Clip, Jack Handle to Lid	A079W6146Z	2	
019	Pop Rivet, Jack Handle Clip	A075W6069Z	4	
020	Screw, No.6 x 5/8", Jack Handle Clip	A076W5021Z	4	
	Owners Handbook	A089T0324Z	1	'82-'84 M.Y.
	Owners Handbook	B089T0324Z	1	'85 M.Y.
	Owners Handbook	D089T0324Z	1	'86 M.Y.
	Owners Handbook	E089T0324Z	1	'87 & '88 M.Y.
	Owners Handbook	F089T0324Z	1	'89 M.Y.

* VIN 89 D 2457
89 - 0399 Plus
VIN 89 D 2413
89 - 0389

d4Fpl

Excel 60.01A



EXCEL
60-02A

60.02A

**QUANTITY**

AUG 1991

REMARKS

60.02A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

ALL

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Engine Special Tool Kit Assembly
Cylinder Liner Clamps*
Cylinder Liner Extractor*
Cylinder Liner Nip Gauge*
Drift, Inlet Valve Seat*
Drift, Exhaust Valve Seat*
Inserter, Spigot Bearing*
Inserter, Spigot Bearing*
Drift, Valve Guide*
Inserter, Camshaft Oil Seal*
Spanner, Oil Pick Up Pipe Union*
Extractor, Camshaft Oil Seal*
Sleeve, Camshaft Oil Seal*
Pilot, Rear Oil Seal, Crankshaft*
Puller, Crankshaft Pulley*
Pilot, Front Cover*
Oil Filter Wrench*
Spare Strap, Oil Filter Wrench
Burroughs Gauge, Toothed Belt
Burroughs Gauge, Toothed Belt
Torx Socket, Cam Housing Bolt
Carburettor Balance Adaptors
Carburettor Float Setting Bar
Carburettor Manometer
Test Set, Fuel Pressure/Engine Management
Screen Removal Tool
Tool Board
Shadow Sheet, Self Adhesive
Clips, Tool Retention, set c/w Fixings

T000L0002A
T000T0002A
T000T0012A
T000G0003A
T000T0093A
T000T0094A
T000T0242A
T000T0652A
T000T0004A
T000T0010A
T000T0083A
T000T0011A
T000T0072A
T000T0084A
T000T0170A
T000T0009A
T000T0912F
T000T0913F
T000T0290A
T000G0025J
T000T0443A
T000T0496F
T000T0498F
T000T0499M/F
T000T0500K
AD75B6169F
T000T0270F
T000T0271F
T000T0005F

[illegible]

Comprises * Items

R/E T000G0025J
Cantilevered Type

M - With Mercury. F - Without Mercury.

d4Ep2

Excel 60.02A

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

60.04A

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

MANUAL

REMARKS

Universal Puller
Fifth Gear Remover/Replacer
Oil Seal Puller
Oil Seal Puller
Exterior Housing Bush Remover/Replacer
Exterior Housing Oil Seal Replacer
Companion Flange Holding Tool
Companion Flange Remover/Replacer
Differential Drive Pinion Bearing Replacer
Differential Driveshaft Remover
Differential & Rear Hub Bearing & Oil Seal
Replacer Set
Diff. Drive Pinion Front Bearing Remover
Differential Drive Pinion Oil Seal Replacer
Differential Thrust Washer Remover
Torque Wrench, 0-30 LBF INS.

T000T0476F
T000T0477F
T000T0480F
T000T0481F
T000T0482F
T000T0483F
T000T0486F
T000T0487F
T000T0488F
T000T0490F

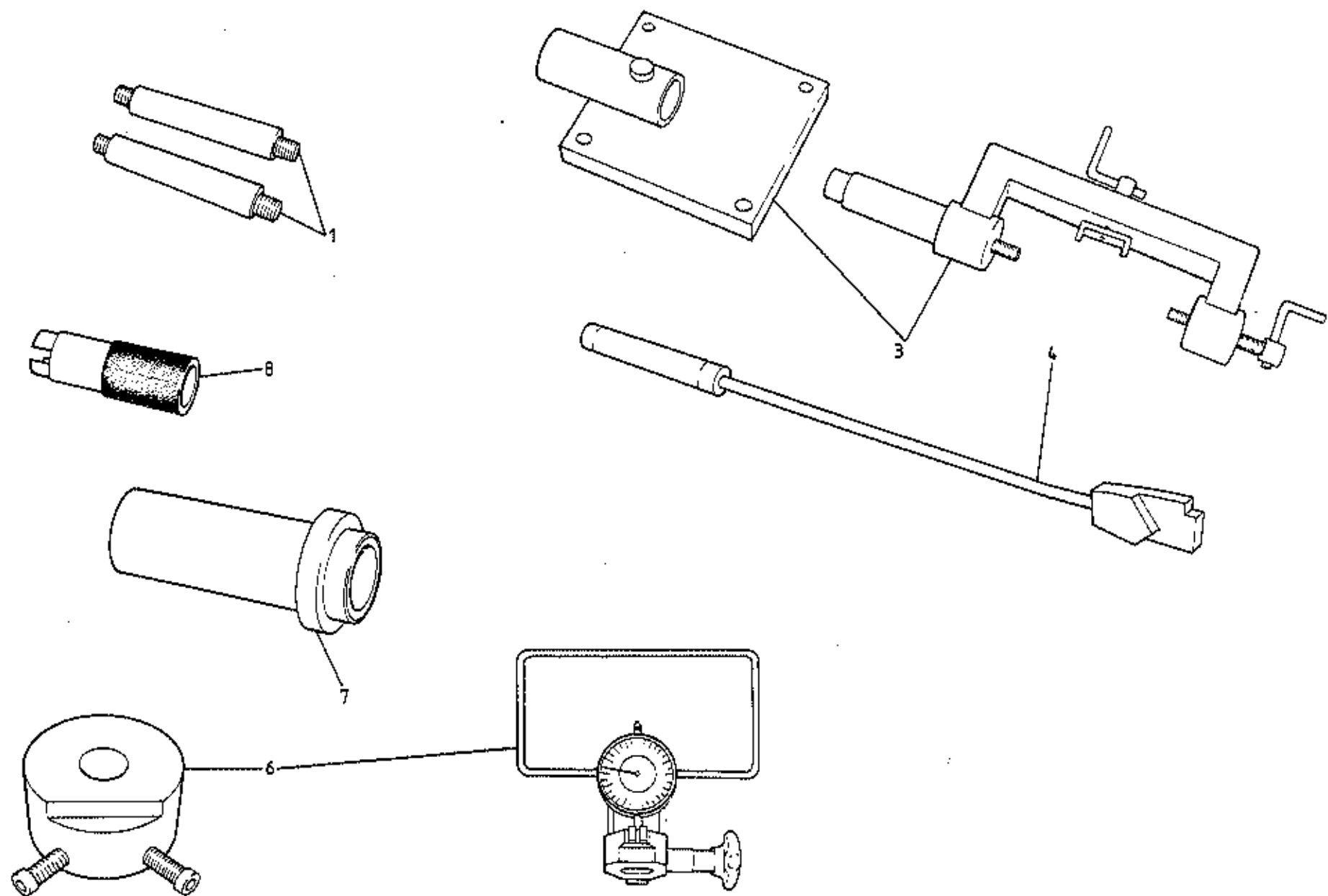
T000T0491F
T000T0492F
T000T0493F
T000T0494F
T000T0528F

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

1
1
1
1
1

d4Ep3

Excel (Manual Transmission) 60.04A



EXCEL
60-04B

ILLUS
NO.



QUANTITY

AUG 1991

60.04B

DESCRIPTION

PART NUMBER

AUTO.

REMARKS

1	Lifting Handles, Torque Converter
3	Transmission Holding Fixture
4	Setting Gauge for Control Unit Positioning
6	Dial Gauge Assembly, Input Shaft Endfloat
7	Oil Seal Replacing Sleeve
8	Testing Sleeve, Oil Pump Rotation

T000T0645F	2
T000T0648F	1
T000T0643F	1
T000T0647F	1
T000T0644F	1
T000T0646F	1

d4Fp4

Excel (Automatic Transmission) 60.04B
PRIOR '92 M.Y.